

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE - II

Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript

TAPE CONTENTS MANUAL

Respondent File

Prepared by:  
Family Growth Survey Branch and  
Programming Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| Introduction.....   | 1    |
| User Services.....  | 3    |
| Publications of the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..... | 4    |
| Editing of the data.....  | 5    |
| Omitted data items.....   | 6    |
| Missing data.....   | 7    |
| Inapplicable questions.....   | 8    |
| Sample design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation.....  | 9    |
| Date codes.....   | 10   |
| Occupational classification.....                                    | 13   |
| Occupation Codes and Associated Prestige Scores.....                | 14   |
| Organization of the data.....                                       | 36   |
| Tape layout.....  | 37   |
| Key to documentation.....   | 39   |
| Key to abbreviations used in the documentation.....                 | 40   |
| Documentation of tape content.....                                  | 41   |
| Respondent record (1-713).....                                      | 41   |
| Computer generated variables (714-895).....                         | 160  |
| Notes to computer generated variables.....                          | 185  |
| List of Questionnaire Items by Tape Location.....                   | 218  |





## Introduction

The National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II was conducted in 1976 by Westat, Inc., under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics. Home interviews were conducted with 8,611 women 15-44 years of age who were married, previously married, or single with offspring in the household. The data have been used by the National Center for Health Statistics as the basis for a series of reports on the determinants and consequences of patterns of family formation and fertility in the United States. To make the data available to a larger number of persons, a standardized micro-data tape transcript has been prepared for distribution. This Tape Documentation Manual describes that tape transcript; other items needed to use the tape transcript include the reel of magnetic tape containing the transcript itself, a report on the Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, Variance Estimation for Cycle II of the survey, and the interview schedule. The complete package of tape and documentation may be obtained from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

The "Respondent File" described here contains all information collected from respondents except their detailed pregnancy histories, which are in a separate "Interval File" to be released later. The Respondent File does contain many summary measures of fertility derived from the Interval File.

This is a blank page

User Services

Questions and comments concerning the National Survey of Family Growth may be addressed to:

Family Growth Survey Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics  
3700 East-West Highway  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

or call Gerry Hendershot or Michael Zugzda at: (301) 436-8731.

Users should register with NCHS by completing the form below and mailing it to the above address. Registered users will be sent notices of changes to the documentation and other information about the NSFG.

The staff of the NSFG will assist users as much as possible within the constraints of time and staff availability.

---

Please register me as a user of the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II public use tape.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Institutional affiliation \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Comments \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Publications from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II

The National Center for Health Statistics has planned reports from the NSFG, Cycle II on the following subjects: current contraceptive practice, use of family planning services, wantedness of births, the relationship of employment and fertility, sterilization, fecundity impairments and fetal loss, and the use effectiveness of contraceptives.

A current listing of NSFG publications, and single copies of individual publications, may be obtained free of charge by writing:

Scientific and Technical Information Branch  
National Center for Health Statistics  
3700 East-West Highway  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

Editing of the Data

The data were manually edited in the field and in the home office of Westat, Inc., the fieldwork contractor. Also, Westat conducted computer edits for acceptable codes and internal consistency of the data, according to detailed specifications prepared by NSFG staff. Following delivery of the data tapes by Westat, NCHS independently replicated many of the consistency checks according to the same specifications, and concluded that the "error rate" was below the contract tolerance level of 1 percent. All "errors" discovered at any stage in editing were resolved. Thus, the data may be regarded as very "clean" by most standards of interview survey research. Nevertheless, inconsistencies may appear in the data, either because the correct information was not obtained and recorded, or discovered and corrected by editing, or because the "logic" used in relating data items is faulty. For detailed analyses requiring a high degree of consistency among variables, users may wish to perform additional editing procedures.

Omitted Data Items

Certain items shown in the documentation have not been included in this data tape. They may be identified in the documentation by the absence of a tape position number opposite the deck and column numbers used in the raw data file. Most deletions eliminated redundant identification repeated at the beginning of each deck in the raw data file. In some cases, redundant information was collected in the interview, either to achieve a more conversational style, or to verify responses; such redundancies were eliminated by deleting items. Information which would identify the respondent, or greatly increase her identifiability, was omitted to comply with regulations on privacy. The section completed by the interviewer after the interview was omitted, because it was intended only for quality control of field work. Question F-71 was an experimental application of the randomized response technique of gathering abortion information; analyses of the results indicated they were unreliable, so the data was omitted. Finally, some items were omitted because their information had been incorporated in the computer generated variables, which are included in this file.

### Missing Data

Some women selected for the sample were not interviewed because they were not found at home, or they refused, or for some other reason the interview could not be conducted. To adjust for this case nonresponse, the final weight for respondents includes a nonresponse inflation factor; that factor, which is discussed in the accompanying report on estimation procedures, has the effect of "over" counting respondents in proportion to the rate of nonresponse among women like them in age, race, and locality.

Among women who were interviewed, data are sometimes missing for particular items, because the respondent would not or could not answer the question, or because the interviewer did not ask the question. For some items, refusals and "don't know" responses contained useful information, so they were coded, using "7" or "8". If it was not useful to code those responses, or when the datum was missing due to interviewer error or other reasons, the item was considered "not ascertained", and coded "9".

For a few items, data not obtained in the interview were later imputed. For instance, if the datum sought was the month in which an event occurred, but the respondent could remember only that it was "winter", the month was imputed as "January"; similarly, if the day of the month was not known, it was imputed as the 15th. For a very few respondents, race and age were also imputed, those data being necessary for post-stratifying the sample, as discussed in the accompanying report on estimating procedures.

With the few minor exceptions just discussed, missing data were not imputed in this file. This differs from Cycle 1 of the NSFG, in which most missing data were imputed. The change was made to expedite analysis and release of the data, but it does decrease the comparability of the two Cycles. Users interested in comparing or combining the two Cycles should consult the NSFG staff about this problem.

### Inapplicable Questions

Not all questions were applicable to all respondents. If a question was not applicable, the interviewer skipped to the next applicable question. With certain exceptions noted in the tape documentation, tape positions are blank for inapplicable questions. Some computer programs read a blank as a nonnumeric character, but others read it as zero. Users should take care to distinguish between blanks and zeroes in programs used with these data.

The meaning of statistics based on responses to a question will depend, of course, on who was asked the question and who was not. Because of the rather complex skip patterns used in the interview, it is often not apparent who was asked a particular question. In the documentation, however, the description of the inapplicable (blank) code category for a question includes a precise listing of women not asked the question. In addition to consulting that list, it is recommended that the sequence of questionnaire items including an item of interest be examined carefully to determine the implications of skip patterns for interpreting responses.



Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, and Variance Estimation

A complete description of the sampling design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation is included as a separate item in the Tape Transcript package. These matters are discussed here only as they pertain to the tape documentation manual.

All analyses using these data should be "weighted;" that is, each sample case should be counted as if it were the number of women in the population it was designed to represent. That number, the "weight" for each case, is shown in positions 720-725 of the Respondent Record and positions 146-151 of the Interval Record.

Since the weighted statistics computed from these data are based on a sample, they will differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same schedules, instructions, and interviewing personnel and procedures. The variations that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed is measured by a statistic called the "standard error." Standard errors of statistics from complex samples, such as that in the NSFG, are computed by NCHS using the "balanced half-sample replication method." That technique is described in the following publications:

National Center for Health Statistics. "Replication: An Approach to the Analysis of Data from Complex Surveys." Vital and Health Statistics. PHS Pub. No. 1000-Series 2-No. 14. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C. U.S. Government Printing Office, April 1966.

National Center for Health Statistics. "Distribution and Properties of Variance Estimators for Complex Multistage Probability Samples: An Empirical Distribution." Vital and Health Statistics. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 75-1339. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C. U.S. Government Printing Office, March 1975.

Procedures for computing standard errors of certain common statistics, such as aggregates, means, and proportions, are discussed in the accompanying report on variance estimation and in the "Technical Notes" to NCHS publications based on the NSFG.

The chances are about 68 to 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error and about 99 out of 100 that it would be less than 2.5 times as large.

Users are cautioned that tables of standard errors based on assumptions of simple random sampling (SRS) do not provide accurate estimates of standard errors for the NSFG. On average, accurate estimates of standard errors for the NSFG will be larger than those estimated from SRS tables, but the relationship of the two estimates is not known exactly, and may vary greatly from statistic to statistic.

### Date Codes

During the interview, dates of events were obtained either as the year alone, as month and year, or as day, month, and year. For this file, year and month were transformed into "century months" by multiplying the year by 12 and adding the number of the month, where January = 1, February = 2, and so on. For instance, the century month code for February 1959 is  $(59 \times 12) + 2 = 710$ . The century month form is more convenient for computing an interval between dates.

The century month codes from 301 through 972 are shown in the array below, with the years from 1925 through 1981 on the vertical axis and the months on the horizontal axis. The code for a given month and year can be found by reading across the line for the appropriate year to the column headed by the appropriate month. <sup>1/</sup> Dates of events expected to occur after 1994 are coded 995.

In cases where the question asked about the date that use of contraception was terminated, but the respondent was still using a contraceptive, the question was inapplicable, and the date code was set equal to 996.

In cases where the question was inapplicable for any other reason, the position has three zeroes.

In cases where the year was refused, the date code was 997. In cases where the year of the event was not known or not ascertained, the date code is 999. January 1900 and earlier months are coded 001.

In cases where the month was not known, the first digit of the date code was set equal to 9, and the last two digits were set equal to the reported year. For instance, if an event occurred in an unknown month during 1968, the date code would be 968, the 9 indicating that the month is unknown, and the 68 indicating the known year of the event.

Date codes in the range 901-972 require special attention because of their possible ambiguity. A code in that range could mean either the unknown month of a year 1901 through 1972, or a century month in 1975 through 1980. Usually the content of the question will indicate clearly which meaning is intended. For instance, for questions about events in the relatively distant past, such as the birthdate of the husband, codes in the range 901-924 mean unknown months in the years 1901-1924, not century months in 1975 and 1976; but for questions about relatively recent events, such as the last birth, codes in that range mean century months in 1975 and 1976, not unknown months in the years 1901-1924. Or, codes in the range 925-972 could mean past events in unknown months of the years 1925-1972, or future events in reported century months in 1977-1980; if the question is about past events, the former meaning is intended, but the latter meaning is intended if the question is about future events.

<sup>1/</sup> Events expected to occur between 1980 and 1994 are coded with a 9 in the first digit followed by the last two digits of the year, i.e., 1986 was coded 986.

DATE CODES

|      | <u>Jan.</u> | <u>Feb.</u> | <u>Mar.</u> | <u>Apr.</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>July</u> | <u>Aug.</u> | <u>Sept.</u> | <u>Oct.</u> | <u>Nov.</u> | <u>Dec.</u> |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1925 | 301         | 302         | 303         | 304         | 305        | 306         | 307         | 308         | 309          | 310         | 311         | 312         |
| 1926 | 313         | 314         | 315         | 316         | 317        | 318         | 319         | 320         | 321          | 322         | 323         | 324         |
| 1927 | 325         | 326         | 327         | 328         | 329        | 330         | 331         | 332         | 333          | 334         | 335         | 336         |
| 1928 | 337         | 338         | 339         | 340         | 341        | 342         | 343         | 344         | 345          | 346         | 347         | 348         |
| 1929 | 349         | 350         | 351         | 352         | 353        | 354         | 355         | 356         | 357          | 358         | 359         | 360         |
| 1930 | 361         | 362         | 363         | 364         | 365        | 366         | 367         | 368         | 369          | 370         | 371         | 372         |
| 1931 | 373         | 374         | 375         | 376         | 377        | 378         | 379         | 380         | 381          | 382         | 383         | 384         |
| 1932 | 385         | 386         | 387         | 388         | 389        | 390         | 391         | 392         | 393          | 394         | 395         | 396         |
| 1933 | 397         | 398         | 399         | 400         | 401        | 402         | 403         | 404         | 405          | 406         | 407         | 408         |
| 1934 | 409         | 410         | 411         | 412         | 413        | 414         | 415         | 416         | 417          | 418         | 419         | 420         |
| 1935 | 421         | 422         | 423         | 424         | 425        | 426         | 427         | 428         | 429          | 430         | 431         | 432         |
| 1936 | 433         | 434         | 435         | 436         | 437        | 438         | 439         | 440         | 441          | 442         | 443         | 444         |
| 1937 | 445         | 446         | 447         | 448         | 449        | 450         | 451         | 452         | 453          | 454         | 455         | 456         |
| 1938 | 457         | 458         | 459         | 460         | 461        | 462         | 463         | 464         | 465          | 466         | 467         | 468         |
| 1939 | 469         | 470         | 471         | 472         | 473        | 474         | 475         | 476         | 477          | 478         | 479         | 480         |
| 1940 | 481         | 482         | 483         | 484         | 485        | 486         | 487         | 488         | 489          | 490         | 491         | 492         |
| 1941 | 493         | 494         | 495         | 496         | 497        | 498         | 499         | 500         | 501          | 502         | 503         | 504         |
| 1942 | 505         | 506         | 507         | 508         | 509        | 510         | 511         | 512         | 513          | 514         | 515         | 516         |
| 1943 | 517         | 518         | 519         | 520         | 521        | 522         | 523         | 524         | 525          | 526         | 527         | 528         |
| 1944 | 529         | 530         | 531         | 532         | 533        | 534         | 535         | 536         | 537          | 538         | 539         | 540         |
| 1945 | 541         | 542         | 543         | 544         | 545        | 546         | 547         | 548         | 549          | 550         | 551         | 552         |
| 1946 | 553         | 554         | 555         | 556         | 557        | 558         | 559         | 560         | 561          | 562         | 563         | 564         |
| 1947 | 565         | 566         | 567         | 568         | 569        | 570         | 571         | 572         | 573          | 574         | 575         | 576         |
| 1948 | 577         | 578         | 579         | 580         | 581        | 582         | 583         | 584         | 585          | 586         | 587         | 588         |
| 1949 | 589         | 590         | 591         | 592         | 593        | 594         | 595         | 596         | 597          | 598         | 599         | 600         |
| 1950 | 601         | 602         | 603         | 604         | 605        | 606         | 607         | 608         | 609          | 610         | 611         | 612         |
| 1951 | 613         | 614         | 615         | 616         | 617        | 618         | 619         | 620         | 621          | 622         | 623         | 624         |
| 1952 | 625         | 626         | 627         | 628         | 629        | 630         | 631         | 632         | 633          | 634         | 635         | 636         |
| 1953 | 637         | 638         | 639         | 640         | 641        | 642         | 643         | 644         | 645          | 646         | 647         | 648         |
| 1954 | 649         | 650         | 651         | 652         | 653        | 654         | 655         | 656         | 657          | 658         | 659         | 660         |
| 1955 | 661         | 662         | 663         | 664         | 665        | 666         | 667         | 668         | 669          | 670         | 671         | 672         |
| 1956 | 673         | 674         | 675         | 676         | 677        | 678         | 679         | 680         | 681          | 682         | 683         | 684         |
| 1957 | 685         | 686         | 687         | 688         | 689        | 690         | 691         | 692         | 693          | 694         | 695         | 696         |
| 1958 | 697         | 698         | 699         | 700         | 701        | 702         | 703         | 704         | 705          | 706         | 707         | 708         |
| 1959 | 709         | 710         | 711         | 712         | 713        | 714         | 715         | 716         | 717          | 718         | 719         | 720         |
| 1960 | 721         | 722         | 723         | 724         | 725        | 726         | 727         | 728         | 729          | 730         | 731         | 732         |
| 1961 | 733         | 734         | 735         | 736         | 737        | 738         | 739         | 740         | 741          | 742         | 743         | 744         |
| 1962 | 745         | 746         | 747         | 748         | 749        | 750         | 751         | 752         | 753          | 754         | 755         | 756         |
| 1963 | 757         | 758         | 759         | 760         | 761        | 762         | 763         | 764         | 765          | 766         | 767         | 768         |
| 1964 | 769         | 770         | 771         | 772         | 773        | 774         | 775         | 776         | 777          | 778         | 779         | 780         |

|       | <u>Jan.</u> | <u>Feb.</u> | <u>Mar.</u> | <u>Apr.</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>July</u> | <u>Aug.</u> | <u>Sept</u> | <u>Oct.</u> | <u>Nov.</u> | <u>Dec.</u> |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1965  | 781         | 782         | 783         | 784         | 785        | 786         | 787         | 788         | 789         | 790         | 791         | 792         |
| 1966  | 793         | 794         | 795         | 796         | 797        | 798         | 799         | 800         | 801         | 802         | 803         | 804         |
| 1967  | 805         | 806         | 807         | 808         | 809        | 810         | 811         | 812         | 813         | 814         | 815         | 816         |
| 1968  | 817         | 818         | 819         | 820         | 821        | 822         | 823         | 824         | 825         | 826         | 827         | 828         |
| 1969  | 829         | 830         | 831         | 832         | 833        | 834         | 835         | 836         | 837         | 838         | 839         | 840         |
| 1970  | 841         | 842         | 843         | 844         | 845        | 846         | 847         | 848         | 849         | 850         | 851         | 852         |
| 1971  | 853         | 854         | 855         | 856         | 857        | 858         | 859         | 860         | 861         | 862         | 863         | 864         |
| 1972  | 865         | 866         | 867         | 868         | 869        | 870         | 871         | 872         | 873         | 874         | 875         | 876         |
| 1973  | 877         | 878         | 879         | 880         | 881        | 882         | 883         | 884         | 885         | 886         | 887         | 888         |
| 1974  | 889         | 890         | 891         | 892         | 893        | 894         | 895         | 896         | 897         | 898         | 899         | 900         |
| 1975* | 901         | 902         | 903         | 904         | 905        | 906         | 907         | 908         | 909         | 910         | 911         | 912         |
| 1976* | 913         | 914         | 915         | 916         | 917        | 918         | 919         | 920         | 921         | 922         | 923         | 924         |
| 1977* | 925         | 926         | 927         | 928         | 929        | 930         | 931         | 932         | 933         | 934         | 935         | 936         |
| 1978* | 937         | 938         | 939         | 940         | 941        | 942         | 943         | 944         | 945         | 946         | 947         | 948         |
| 1979* | 949         | 950         | 951         | 952         | 953        | 954         | 955         | 956         | 957         | 958         | 959         | 960         |
| 1980* | 961         | 962         | 963         | 964         | 965        | 966         | 967         | 968         | 969         | 970         | 971         | 972         |

981-994 1981 thru 1994  
 995 January 1995 or later  
 996 Still using a contraceptive  
 997 Refused  
 999 Not ascertained

\* Codes 901-980 can also mean that month was not reported, indicated by the "9" in the first position, and the year was reported, as indicated in the second and third positions. See the text preceding the table of code numbers for further discussion.

### OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

This is a 5-digit occupational classification; the first 3 digits are the 1970 U.S. Census occupational codes, and the last 2 digits are the 1960 Hodge-Siegel Prestige Score. This score was originally designed for use with the 1960 U.S. Census occupational codes and has been adapted to the 1970 list as follows:

- 1) If the occupation was a new one assigned to a previously existing sub-division (e.g. Engineers within the major category 'Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers') it received the prestige score for the general n.e.c. category of that sub-division.
- 2) If the occupation was grouped with a like occupation in 1960 and then divided in 1970--both occupations received the same 1960 prestige score.
- 3) If this occupation was completely new to the list and was not assigned to an old sub-division, it received the prestige score of the n.e.c. category for the major occupational division.

All adaptations are marked with a "+" next to the occupational classifications. The original Prestige Score has a one-place decimal fraction. All decimal fractions .5 and over were rounded up to the next highest whole number.

- 4) The craft score was used for apprentices when the craft score was less than 41. If the craft score was greater than 41, then the apprentice score of 41 was used.

OCCUPATION CODES AND ASSOCIATED PRESTIGE SCORES

The 3 digit number in the left margin is the code for the occupation category. "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.

(The 2 digit number following the occupation code is the occupations Hodge-Siegel Prestige Score.

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 001               | 57                       | Accountants                              |
| 002               | 71                       | Architects                               |
|                   |                          | <u>Computer specialists</u>              |
| 003               | 51                       | Computer programmers                     |
| 004               | 51                       | Computer systems analysts                |
| 005               | 51                       | Computer specialists, n.e.c.             |
|                   |                          | <u>Engineers</u>                         |
| 006               | 71                       | Aeronautical and astronautical engineers |
| 010               | 67                       | Chemical engineers                       |
| 011               | 68                       | Civil engineers                          |
| 012               | 69                       | Electrical and electronic engineers      |
| 013               | 54                       | Industrial engineers                     |
| 014               | 62                       | Mechanical engineers                     |
| 015               | 56                       | Metallurgical and materials engineers    |
| 020               | 62                       | Mining engineers                         |
| 021               | 67                       | Petroleum engineers                      |
| 022               | 51                       | Sales engineers                          |
| 023               | 67                       | Engineers, n.e.c.                        |

| <u>Occupation</u>                           | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| 024   | 54                       | Farm management advisors                        |
| 025   | 54                       | Foresters and conservationists                  |
| 026   | 54                       | Home management advisors                        |
| <u>Lawyers and judges</u>                   |                          |   |
| 030   | 76                       | Judges  |
| 031   | 76                       | Lawyers   |
| <u>Librarians, archivists, and curators</u> |                          |   |
| 032   | 55                       | Librarians                                      |
| 033   | 66                       | Archivists and curators                         |
| <u>Mathematical specialists</u>             |                          |   |
| 034   | 55                       | Actuaries                                       |
| 035   | 65                       | Mathematicians                                  |
| 036   | 55                       | Statisticians                                   |
| <u>Life and physical scientists</u>         |                          |   |
| 042   | 56                       | Agricultural scientists                         |
| 043   | 68                       | Atmospheric and space scientists                |
| 044   | 68                       | Biological scientists                           |
| 045   | 69                       | Chemists  |
| 051   | 67                       | Geologists                                      |
| 052   | 68                       | Marine scientists                               |
| 053   | 74                       | Physicists and astronomers                      |
| 054   | 68                       | Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.            |
| 055   | 51+                      | Operations and systems researchers and analysts |
| 056   | 56                       | Personnel and labor relations workers           |

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
|                   |                    | <u>Physicians, dentists, and related<br/>practitioners</u> |
| 061               | 60                 | Chiropractors  |
| 062               | 74                 | Dentists   |
| 063               | 62                 | Optometrists   |
| 064               | 61                 | Pharmacists  |
| 065               | 82                 | Physicians, including osteopaths                           |
| 071               | 37                 | Podiatrists  |
| 072               | 60                 | Veterinarians  |
| 073               | 51                 | Health practitioners, n.e.c.                               |
|                   |                    | <u>Nurses, dietitians, and therapists</u>                  |
| 074               | 52                 | Dietitians   |
| 075               | 62                 | Registered nurses  |
| 076               | 37                 | Therapists   |
|                   |                    | <u>Health technologists and technicians</u>                |
| 080               | 61                 | Clinical laboratory technologists and<br>technicians       |
| 081               | 61                 | Dental hygienists  |
| 082               | 61                 | Health record technologists and<br>technicians             |
| 083               | 61                 | Radiologic technologists and technicians                   |
| 084               | 37                 | Therapy assistants   |
| 085               | 47                 | Health technologists and technicians,<br>n.e.c.            |
|                   |                    | <u>Religious workers</u>                                   |
| 086               | 69                 | Clergymen  |
| 090               | 56                 | Religious workers, n.e.c.                                  |



| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|
|-------------------|--------------------|

Social scientists

|     |    |                             |
|-----|----|-----------------------------|
| 091 | 57 | Economists                  |
| 092 | 66 | Political scientists        |
| 093 | 71 | Psychologists               |
| 094 | 66 | Sociologists                |
| 095 | 66 | Urban and regional planners |
| 096 | 66 | Social scientists, n.e.c.   |

Social and recreation workers

|     |    |                    |
|-----|----|--------------------|
| 100 | 52 | Social workers     |
| 101 | 49 | Recreation workers |

Teachers, college and university

|     |    |  |
|-----|----|--|
| 102 | 78 | Agriculture teachers                           |
| 103 | 78 | Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers |
| 104 | 78 | Biology teachers                               |
| 105 | 78 | Chemistry teachers                             |
| 110 | 78 | Physics teachers                               |
| 111 | 78 | Engineering teachers                           |
| 112 | 78 | Mathematics teachers                           |
| 113 | 78 | Health specialists teachers                    |
| 114 | 78 | Psychology teachers                            |
| 115 | 78 | Business and commerce teachers                 |
| 116 | 78 | Economics teachers                             |
| 120 | 78 | History teachers                               |
| 121 | 78 | Sociology teachers                             |
| 122 | 78 | Social science teachers, n.e.c.                |
| 123 | 78 | Art, drama, and music teachers                 |
| 124 | 78 | Coaches and physical education teachers        |
| 125 | 78 | Education teachers                             |

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|
|-------------------|--------------------|

Teachers, college and university (cont.)

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 126 | 78 | English teachers  |
| 130 | 78 | Foreign language teachers                               |
| 131 | 78 | Home economics teachers                                 |
| 132 | 78 | Law teachers  |
| 133 | 78 | Theology teachers                                       |
| 134 | 78 | Trade, industrial, and technical teachers               |
| 135 | 78 | Miscellaneous teachers, college and university          |
| 140 | 78 | Teachers, college and university, subject not specified |

Teachers, except college and university

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 141 | 43 | Adult education teachers                        |
| 142 | 60 | Elementary school teachers                      |
| 143 | 60 | Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers       |
| 144 | 63 | Secondary school teachers                       |
| 145 | 43 | Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c. |

Engineering and science technicians

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 150 | 47 | Agriculture and biological technicians, except health |
| 151 | 47 | Chemical technicians                                  |
| 152 | 56 | Draftsmen   |
| 153 | 47 | Electrical and electronic engineering technicians     |
| 154 | 47 | Industrial engineering technicians                    |
| 155 | 47 | Mechanical engineering technicians                    |
| 156 | 47 | Mathematical technicians                              |
| 161 | 53 | Surveyors   |
| 162 | 47 | Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.           |

Occupation      PR  
                         SCOR

Technicians, except health, engineering and science

|     |    |                                       |
|-----|----|---------------------------------------|
| 163 | 70 | Airplane pilots                       |
| 164 | 43 | Air traffic controllers .             |
| 165 | 52 | Embalmers                             |
| 170 | 47 | Flight engineers                      |
| 171 | 43 | Radio operators                       |
| 172 | 47 | Tool programmers, numerical control   |
| 173 | 47 | Technicians, n.e.c.                   |
| 174 | 51 | Vocational and educational counselors |

Writers, artists, and entertainers

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 175 | 55 | Actors  |
| 180 | 51 | Athletes and kindred workers                  |
| 181 | 60 | Authors                                       |
| 182 | 38 | Dancers                                       |
| 183 | 58 | Designers                                     |
| 184 | 51 | Editors and reporters                         |
| 185 | 46 | Musicians and composers                       |
| 190 | 56 | Painters and sculptors                        |
| 191 | 41 | Photographers                                 |
| 192 | 57 | Public relations men and publicity<br>writers |
| 193 | 51 | Radio and television announcers               |
| 194 | 51 | Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.    |
| 195 | 51 | Research workers, not specified               |

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| 201               | 61                 | Assessors, controllers, and treasurers,<br>local public administration |
| 202               | 72                 | Bank officers and financial managers                                   |
| 203               | 41                 | Buyers and shippers, farm products                                     |
| 205               | 50                 | Buyers, wholesale and retail trade                                     |
| 210               | 49                 | Credit men   |
| 211               | 52                 | Funeral directors  |
| 212               | 61                 | Health administrators  |
| 213               | 41                 | Construction inspectors, public<br>administration                      |
| 215               | 41                 | Inspectors, except construction, public<br>administration              |
| 216               | 38                 | Managers and superintendents, building                                 |
| 220               | 50                 | Office managers, n.e.c.  |
| 221               | 60                 | Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship                                    |
| 222               | 61                 | Officials and administrators, public<br>administration, n.e.c.         |
| 223               | 48                 | Officials of lodges, societies, and<br>unions                          |
| 224               | 58                 | Postmasters and mail superintendents                                   |
| 225               | 48                 | Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.                                   |
| 226               | 41                 | Railroad conductors  |
| 230               | 39                 | Restaurant, cafeteria and bar managers                                 |
| 231               | 50                 | Sales managers and department heads,<br>retail trade                   |
| 233               | 50                 | Sales managers, except retail trade                                    |
| 235               | 61                 | School administrators, college   |
| 240               | 60                 | School administrators, elementary and<br>secondary                     |
| 245               | 50                 | Managers and administrators, n.e.c.                                    |

SALES WORKERS

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 260               | 42                       | Advertising agents and salesmen                    |
| 261               | 32                       | Auctioneers  |
| 262               | 28                       | Demonstrators                                      |
| 264               | 18                       | Hucksters and peddlers                             |
| 265               | 47                       | Insurance agents, brokers, and<br>underwriters     |
| 266               | 15                       | Newsboys   |
| 270               | 44                       | Real estate agents and brokers                     |
| 271               | 51                       | Stock and bond salesmen                            |
| 280               | 34                       | <u>Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.</u>           |
| 281               | 49                       | Sales representatives, manufacturing<br>industries |
| 282               | 40                       | Sales representatives, wholesale trade             |
| 283               | 29                       | Sales clerk, retail trade                          |
| 284               | 29                       | Salesmen, retail trade                             |
| 285               | 34                       | Salesmen of services and construction              |

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

| <u>Occupation</u>                   | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 301                                 | 50                       | Bank tellers   |
| 303                                 | 45                       | Billing clerks                                       |
| 305                                 | 48                       | Bookkeepers  |
| 310                                 | 31                       | Cashiers   |
| 311                                 | 36+                      | Clerical assistants, social welfare                  |
| 312                                 | 36+                      | Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.                         |
| 313                                 | 26                       | Collectors, bill and account                         |
| 314                                 | 36+                      | Counter clerks, except food                          |
| 315                                 | 34                       | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle                    |
| 320                                 | 36+                      | Enumerators and interviewers                         |
| 321                                 | 36+                      | Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.                 |
| 323                                 | 36+                      | Expenditers and production controllers               |
| 325                                 | 30                       | File clerks  |
| 326                                 | 48                       | Insurance adjusters, examiners, and<br>investigators |
| 330                                 | 41                       | Library attendants and assistants                    |
| 331                                 | 42                       | Mail carriers, post office                           |
| 332                                 | 36+                      | Mailhandler, except post office                      |
| 333                                 | 19                       | Messengers and office boys                           |
| 334                                 | 36+                      | Meter readers, utilities                             |
| <br><u>Office machine operators</u> |                          |  |
| 341                                 | 45                       | Bookkeeping and billing machine operators            |
| 342                                 | 45                       | Calculating machine operators                        |
| 343                                 | 45                       | Computer and peripheral equipment<br>operators       |
| 344                                 | 45                       | Duplicating machine operators                        |
| 345                                 | 45                       | Keypunch operators                                   |
| 350                                 | 45                       | Tabulating machine operators                         |
| 355                                 | 45                       | Office machine operators, n.e.c.                     |

| <u>Occupation</u>  | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |                                       |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 360                | 41                 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks        |
| 361                | 43                 | Postal clerks                         |
| 362                | 36+                | Proofreaders                          |
| 363                | 43                 | Real estate appraisers                |
| 364                | 39                 | Receptionists                         |
| <u>Secretaries</u> |                    |                                       |
| 370                | 46                 | Secretaries, legal                    |
| 371                | 46                 | Secretaries, medical                  |
| 372                | 46                 | Secretaries, n.e.c.                   |
| 374                | 29                 | Shipping and receiving clerks         |
| 375                | 36                 | Statistical clerks                    |
| 376                | 43                 | Stenographers                         |
| 381                | 23                 | Stock clerks and storekeepers         |
| 382                | 36                 | Teacher aides, except school monitors |
| 383                | 30                 | Telegraph messengers                  |
| 384                | 44                 | Telegraph operators                   |
| 385                | 40                 | Telephone operators                   |
| 390                | 35                 | Ticket, station, and express agents   |
| 391                | 41                 | Typists                               |
| 392                | 36                 | Weighers                              |
| 394                | 36                 | Miscellaneous clerical workers        |
| 395                | 36                 | Not specified clerical workers        |

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |   |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 401               | 47+                      | Automobile accessories installers                                   |
| 402               | 34                       | Bakers  |
| 403               | 36                       | Blacksmiths   |
| 404               | 31                       | Boilermakers  |
| 405               | 31                       | Bookbinders   |
| 410               | 36                       | Brickmasons and stonemasons   |
| 411               | 36                       | Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices                            |
| 412               | 33                       | Bulldozer operators   |
| 413               | 39                       | Cabinetmakers   |
| 415               | 40                       | Carpenters  |
| 416               | 40                       | Carpenter apprentices   |
| 420               | 47                       | Carpet installers   |
| 421               | 32                       | Cement and concrete finishers                                       |
| 422               | 38                       | Compositors and typesetters   |
| 423               | 40                       | Printing trades apprentices, except<br>pressmen                     |
| 424               | 39                       | Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen                                  |
| 425               | 37                       | Decorators and window dressers                                      |
| 426               | 47                       | Dental laboratory technicians                                       |
| 430               | 49                       | Electricians  |
| 431               | 41                       | Electrician apprentices   |
| 433               | 39                       | Electric power linemen and cablemen                                 |
| 434               | 38                       | Electrotypers and stereotypers                                      |
| 435               | 41                       | Engravers, except photoengravers                                    |
| 436               | 33                       | Excavating, grading and road machine<br>operators; except bulldozer |
| 440               | 40                       | Floor layers, except tile setters                                   |
| 441               | 45                       | Foremen, n.e.c.   |
| 442               | 36                       | Forgemen and hammermen  |
| 443               | 29                       | Furniture and wood finishers  |



| <u>Occupation</u>                  | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 444                                | 35                       | Furriers  |
| 445                                | 26                       | Glaziers  |
| 446                                | 36                       | Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers                       |
| 450                                | 31                       | Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log<br>and lumber           |
| 452                                | 31                       | Inspectors, n.e.c.  |
| 453                                | 37                       | Jewelers and watchmakers                                      |
| 454                                | 48                       | Job and die setters, metal                                    |
| 455                                | 51                       | Locomotive engineers  |
| 456                                | 36                       | Locomotive firemen  |
| 461                                | 48                       | Machinists  |
| 462                                | 41                       | Machinist apprentices   |
| <br><u>Mechanics and repairmen</u> |                          |   |
| 470                                | 37                       | Air conditioning, heating, and<br>refrigeration               |
| 471                                | 48                       | Aircraft  |
| 472                                | 37                       | Automobile body repairmen                                     |
| 473                                | 37                       | Automobile mechanics  |
| 474                                | 37                       | Automobile mechanic apprentices                               |
| 475                                | 34+                      | Data processing machine repairmen                             |
| 480                                | 33                       | Farm implements   |
| 481                                | 33+                      | Heavy equipment mechanics, including<br>diesel                |
| 482                                | 33+                      | Household appliance and accessory<br>installers and mechanics |
| 483                                | 30                       | Loom fixers   |
| 484                                | 34                       | Office machines   |
| 485                                | 35                       | Radio and television  |
| 486                                | 37                       | Railroad and car shop   |
| 491                                | 41                       | Mechanic, except auto, apprentices                            |
| 492                                | 35                       | Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen                         |
| 495                                | 35                       | Not specified mechanics and repairmen                         |

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 501               | 25                       | Millers; grain, flour, and feed            |
| 502               | 40                       | Millwrights                                |
| 503               | 39                       | Molders, metal                             |
| 504               | 39                       | Molder apprentices                         |
| 505               | 34                       | Motion picture projectionists              |
| 506               | 51                       | Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers |
| 510               | 30                       | Painters, construction and maintenance     |
| 511               | 30                       | Painter apprentices                        |
| 512               | 24                       | Paperhangers                               |
| 514               | 39                       | Pattern and model makers, except paper     |
| 515               | 40                       | Photoengravers and lithographers           |
| 516               | 32                       | Piano and organ tuners and repairmen       |
| 520               | 33                       | Plasterers                                 |
| 521               | 33                       | Plasterer apprentices                      |
| 522               | 41                       | Plumber and pipe fitters                   |
| 523               | 41                       | Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices        |
| 525               | 39                       | Power station operators                    |
| 530               | 40                       | Pressmen and plate printers, printing      |
| 531               | 40                       | Pressmen apprentices                       |
| 533               | 36                       | Rollers and finishers, metal               |
| 534               | 31                       | Roofers and slaters                        |
| 535               | 37                       | Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths           |
| 536               | 37                       | Sheetmetal apprentices                     |
| 540               | 36                       | Shipfitters                                |
| 542               | 33                       | Shoe repairmen                             |
| 543               | 30                       | Sign painters and letterers                |
| 545               | 35                       | Stationary engineers                       |
| 546               | 33                       | Stone cutters and stone carvers            |
| 550               | 36                       | Structural metal craftsmen                 |
| 551               | 41                       | Tailors                                    |
| 552               | 39                       | Telephone installers and repairmen         |

| <u>Occupation</u>                  | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 444                                | 35                       | Furriers  |
| 445                                | 26                       | Glaziers  |
| 446                                | 36                       | Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers                       |
| 450                                | 31                       | Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log<br>and lumber           |
| 452                                | 31                       | Inspectors, n.e.c.  |
| 453                                | 37                       | Jewelers and watchmakers                                      |
| 454                                | 48                       | Job and die setters, metal                                    |
| 455                                | 51                       | Locomotive engineers  |
| 456                                | 36                       | Locomotive firemen  |
| 461                                | 48                       | Machinists  |
| 462                                | 41                       | Machinist apprentices   |
| <br><u>Mechanics and repairmen</u> |                          |   |
| 470                                | 37                       | Air conditioning, heating, and<br>refrigeration               |
| 471                                | 48                       | Aircraft  |
| 472                                | 37                       | Automobile body repairmen                                     |
| 473                                | 37                       | Automobile mechanics  |
| 474                                | 37                       | Automobile mechanic apprentices                               |
| 475                                | 34+                      | Data processing machine repairmen                             |
| 480                                | 33                       | Farm implements   |
| 481                                | 33+                      | Heavy equipment mechanics, including<br>diesel                |
| 482                                | 33+                      | Household appliance and accessory<br>installers and mechanics |
| 483                                | 30                       | Loom fixers   |
| 484                                | 34                       | Office machines   |
| 485                                | 35                       | Radio and television  |
| 486                                | 37                       | Railroad and car shop   |
| 491                                | 41                       | Mechanic, except auto, apprentices                            |
| 492                                | 35                       | Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen                         |
| 495                                | 35                       | Not specified mechanics and repairmen                         |

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |                                       |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 554               | 39                       | Telephone linemen and splicers        |
| 560               | 36                       | Tile setters                          |
| 561               | 42                       | Tool and die makers                   |
| 562               | 41                       | Tool and die maker apprentices        |
| 563               | 30                       | Upholsterers                          |
| 571               | 41                       | Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.   |
| 572               | 41                       | Not specified apprentices             |
| 575               | 47                       | Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c. |
| 580               | 47                       | Former members of the Armed Forces    |
| 590               | 47                       | Current members of the Armed Forces   |

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |   |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| 601               | 28                 | Asbestos and insulation workers                         |
| 602               | 27                 | Assemblers  |
| 603               | 32                 | Blasters and powdermen                                  |
| 604               | 23                 | Bottling and canning operatives                         |
| 605               | 39                 | Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying                  |
| 610               | 36                 | Checkers, examiners, and inspectors;<br>manufacturing   |
| 611               | 18                 | Clothing ironers and pressers                           |
| 612               | 26                 | Cutting operatives, n.e.c.                              |
| 613               | 32                 | Dressmakers and seamstresses, except<br>factory         |
| 614               | 27                 | Drillers, earth   |
| 615               | 27                 | Dry wall installers and lathers                         |
| 620               | 25                 | Dyers   |
| 621               | 19                 | Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers                 |
| 622               | 33                 | Furancemen, smeltermen, and pourers                     |
| 623               | 22                 | Garage workers and gas station attendants               |
| 624               | 33                 | Graders and sorters, manufacturing                      |
| 625               | 19                 | Produce graders and packers, except<br>factory and farm |
| 626               | 33                 | Heaters, metal  |
| 630               | 18                 | Laundry and dry cleaning operatives,<br>n.e.c.          |
| 631               | 32                 | Meat cutters and butchers, except<br>manufacturing      |
| 633               | 28                 | Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing                |
| 634               | 19                 | Meat wrappers, retail trade                             |
| 635               | 29                 | Metal platers   |
| 636               | 33                 | Milliners   |
| 640               | 26                 | Mine operatives, n.e.c.                                 |
| 641               | 29                 | Mixing operatives                                       |

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 642               | 24                       | Oilers and greasers, except auto |
| 643               | 19                       | Packers and wrappers, n.e.c.     |
| 644               | 29                       | Painters, manufactured articles  |
| 645               | 36                       | Photographic process workers     |

Precision machine operatives

|     |    |                                      |
|-----|----|--------------------------------------|
| 650 | 29 | Drill press operatives               |
| 651 | 29 | Grinding machine operatives          |
| 652 | 29 | Lathe and milling machine operatives |
| 653 | 29 | Precision machine operatives, n.e.c. |
| 656 | 29 | Punch and stamping press operatives  |
| 660 | 29 | Riveters and fasteners               |
| 661 | 34 | Sailors and deckhands                |
| 662 | 28 | Sawyers                              |
| 663 | 25 | Sewers and stitchers                 |
| 664 | 32 | Shoemaking machine operatives        |
| 665 | 29 | Solderers                            |
| 666 | 33 | Stationary firemen                   |

Textile operatives

|     |    |  |
|-----|----|--|
| 670 | 29 | Carding, lapping, and combing operatives       |
| 671 | 29 | Knitters, loopers, and toppers                 |
| 672 | 25 | Spinners, twisters, and winders                |
| 673 | 25 | Weavers  |
| 674 | 29 | Textile operatives, n.e.c.                     |
| 680 | 40 | Welders and flame cutters                      |
| 681 | 29 | Winding operatives, n.e.c.                     |
| 690 | 32 | Machine operatives, miscellaneous<br>specified |
| 692 | 32 | Machine operatives, not specified              |
| 694 | 32 | Miscellaneous operatives                       |
| 695 | 32 | Not specified operatives                       |

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| 701               | 37                 | Boatmen and canalmen                           |
| 703               | 32                 | Bus drivers                                    |
| 704               | 28                 | Conductors and motormen, urban rail<br>transit |
| 705               | 28                 | Deliverymen and routemen                       |
| 706               | 29                 | Fork lift and tow motor operatives             |
| 710               | 27                 | Motormen; mine, factory, logging<br>camp, etc. |
| 711               | 22                 | Parking attendants                             |
| 712               | 35                 | Railroad brakemen                              |
| 713               | 33                 | Railroad switchmen                             |
| 714               | 22                 | Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs                 |
| 715               | 32                 | Truck drivers                                  |

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| 740               | 29                 | Animal caretakers, except farm                       |
| 750               | 23                 | Carpenters' helpers                                  |
| 751               | 17                 | Construction laborers, except<br>carpenters' helpers |
| 752               | 30                 | Fishermen and oystermen                              |
| 753               | 17                 | Freight and material handlers                        |
| 754               | 17                 | Garbage collectors                                   |
| 755               | 23                 | Gardeners and groundskeepers exc. farm               |
| 760               | 24                 | Longshoremen and stevedores                          |
| 761               | 26                 | Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers                |
| 762               | 17                 | Stockhandlers  |
| 763               | 12                 | Teamsters  |
| 764               | 17                 | Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners               |
| 770               | 20                 | Warehousemen, n.e.c.                                 |
| 780               | 17                 | Miscellaneous laborers                               |
| 785               | 17                 | Not specified laborers                               |

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

|     |    |                              |
|-----|----|------------------------------|
| 801 | 41 | Farmers (owners and tenants) |
| 802 | 44 | Farm managers                |



FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

| <u>Occupation</u> | <u>PR</u><br><u>SCOR</u> |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 821               | 35                       | Farm foremen                         |
| 822               | 18                       | Farm laborers, wage workers          |
| 823               | 18                       | Farm laborers, unpaid family workers |
| 824               | 27                       | Farm service laborers, self-employed |

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning Service Workers

|     |    |  |
|-----|----|--|
| 901 | 14 | Chambermaids and maids, except private household |
| 902 | 12 | Cleaners and charwomen                           |
| 903 | 16 | Janitors and sextons                             |

Food Service Workers

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 910 | 20 | Bartenders  |
| 911 | 22 | Busboys   |
| 912 | 26 | Cooks, except private household                       |
| 913 | 22 | Dishwashers   |
| 914 | 15 | Food counter and fountain workers                     |
| 915 | 20 | Waiters   |
| 916 | 22 | Food service workers, n.e.c. except private household |

| <u>Occupation</u>               | <u>PR<br/>SCOR</u> |   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| <u>Health Service Workers</u>   |                    |   |
| 921                             | 48                 | Dental assistants                           |
| 922                             | 48                 | Health aides, exc. nursing                  |
| 923                             | 36                 | Health trainees                             |
| 924                             | 23                 | Midwives                                    |
| 925                             | 36                 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants    |
| 926                             | 42                 | Practical nurses                            |
| <u>Personal Service Workers</u> |                    |   |
| 931                             | 36                 | Airline stewardesses                        |
| 932                             | 15                 | Attendants, recreation and amusement        |
| 933                             | 14                 | Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.        |
| 934                             | 14                 | Baggage porters and bell hops               |
| 935                             | 38                 | Barbers                                     |
| 940                             | 22                 | Boarding and lodging housekeepers           |
| 941                             | 09                 | Bootblacks                                  |
| 942                             | 25                 | Child care workers, exc. private households |
| 943                             | 21                 | Elevator operators                          |
| 944                             | 33                 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists             |
| 945                             | 14                 | Personal service apprentices                |
| 950                             | 36                 | Housekeepers, exc. private household        |
| 952                             | 22                 | School monitors                             |
| 953                             | 15                 | Ushers, recreation and amusement            |
| 954                             | 14                 | Welfare service aides                       |

Occupation                      PR  
   SCOR

Protective Service Workers

|     |    |                                    |
|-----|----|------------------------------------|
| 960 | 24 | Crossing guards and bridge tenders |
| 961 | 44 | Firemen, fire protection           |
| 962 | 22 | Guards and watchmen                |
| 963 | 46 | Marshals and constables            |
| 964 | 48 | Policemen and detectives           |
| 965 | 55 | Sheriffs and bailiffs              |

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

|     |    |                                       |
|-----|----|---------------------------------------|
| 980 | 23 | Child care workers, private household |
| 981 | 18 | Cooks, private household              |
| 982 | 25 | Housekeepers, private household       |
| 983 | 18 | Laundresses, private household        |
| 984 | 18 | Maids and servants, private household |

Organization of the Data

Respondent Record. As shown in the following Tape Layout, the first 895 positions contain respondent information and positions 896-1000 are blank. The information about the women in positions 1-713 is arranged on the tape as it appeared in the interview schedule, except that a few items have been omitted for reasons discussed earlier. The arrangement is generally by topical areas; to improve the flow of the interview, items on similar topics were sometimes separated. Note also that some questions were skipped for some women, depending on their answers to earlier questions, and that slightly different forms of the interview schedule were used for currently married and other women. The user should examine the sequence of questions in which the item of interest occurs to determine which sample women were asked the question, and in which form the question was asked. Following the information about the woman taken directly from the interview schedule are a number of computer generated variables (positions 714-895), variables created during data analysis by combining interview items.

TAPE LAYOUT: NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II  
 Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript  
 Respondent File

| I N F O R M A T I O N F O R O N E - W O M A N  |   |  |               |
|--|---|--|---------------|
| Fertility values, marital history,<br>births and pregnancies, knowledge<br>and use of contraceptives, fecundity,<br>additional children intended, pre-<br>natal care, family planning<br>1 | Residence, ethnicity education,<br>labor force status, occupation,<br>income, religion<br>571 | Computer generated<br>variables<br>714 | Blanks<br>896 |

Tape Location Numbers

This is a blank page

### Key to Documentation

The following pages document the contents of the tape transcript. The first part of the documentation (respondent file positions 1-713)

is adapted from the documentation of the "raw" data file supplied by Westat, Inc., the fieldwork contractor. The data were originally keypunched in a deck and column format, and the deck and column numbers have been retained in this documentation; the deck number is shown on each page, and the column numbers are shown next to each data description entry. The deck and column numbers also appear in the interview schedule, and thus provide a useful cross reference between the two documents.

Cross reference between the interview schedule and this documentation is also possible using question numbers, which are included in this documentation beside data description entries, and are, of course, in the interview schedule. Each data description entry also includes a description of the interview schedule source of the data, usually the actual question asked of the respondent.

In addition to describing the source of the data, the data description entry describes each numerical category into which responses were coded. The category descriptions are intended to be self-explanatory, but some details of coding procedures are omitted because they are voluminous and affect few cases.

The tape position number shows the physical location of the datum on the tape transcript. If no tape position number is shown, the datum has been omitted from the transcript, for reasons discussed above.

In the margin beside each data description entry are shown the numbers of respondents in each category of the item, separately for black women, white women, and women of all races combined. These marginal distributions are unweighted counts of sample women or pregnancy intervals; they are not estimates of numbers or distribution for the population represented by the sample. To make such estimates, sample cases must be weighted by the final weight (post-stratification weight), as discussed above and in the accompanying report on estimating procedures. The unweighted marginal distributions are provided here only as a guide to the analyst, who often wants to know in advance if the number of cases in a particular category is sufficiently large to sustain a particular category is sufficiently large to sustain a particular type of analysis.

The 2nd part of the documentation (respondent file positions 714-895) contains data items generated by the computer from the raw data according to specifications of the NSFG staff. They were generated and recorded on the tape for convenience, either because they are frequently used (e.g., region of residence) or because they are difficult to construct (e.g., additional expected children). For many of the computer generated variables, the name and category labels are sufficient description; other, more complex variables are further described by notes following the documentation.

The deck and column numbers for the computer generated variables were omitted, because they do not provide useful information; also, MNEMONIC labels are shown for each variable (in parentheses), most of which conform to SPSS variable labelling conventions; otherwise, the elements of the documentation are the same as in the first part of the documentation.

Key to Abbreviations Used in the Documentation

bbbb                   = lower case b's represent tape locations coded as blank,  
                          with each b representing one column

B & P Record         = refers to the Birth and Pregnancy Record on page 4 of  
                          the questionnaires

CMQ                   = Currently Married Questionnaire

DK                    = don't know

PMQ                   = Post-Married Questionnaire

R                     = respondent

SWOC                 = single with own child

QUEx                 = questionnaire



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 01  
 SECTION A

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position # | Question<br>Number               | Column<br>Number |  |
|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|
|       |       |       | 1-5                | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5              | ID Number  |
|       |       |       |                    | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9              | Blank  |
|       |       |       | 6                  | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10               | <u>Record Type</u>   |
| 1491  | 4721  | 6300  |                    |                                  |                  | 1 = CMQ - Formal marriage  |
| 86    | 90    | 182   |                    |                                  |                  | 2 = CMQ - Informal union   |
| 868   | 605   | 1488  |                    |                                  |                  | 3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled,<br>separated   |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                    |                                  |                  | 4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)  |
|       |       |       |                    | -                                | 11-12            | <u>Deck Number (01)</u>  |
|       |       |       | 7-8                | A-1 & A-2                        | 13-14            | <u>Ideal Number of Children for Average<br/>American Family</u>  |
| 65    | 73    | 139   |                    |                                  |                  | 10 = Zero/no children, reported in A-1   |
| 114   | 151   | 270   |                    |                                  |                  | 11 = 1 child, reported in A-1  |
| 1337  | 3634  | 5034  |                    |                                  |                  | 12 = 2 children, reported in A-1   |
| 603   | 903   | 1529  |                    |                                  |                  | 13 = 3 children, reported in A-1   |
| 509   | 380   | 899   |                    |                                  |                  | 14 = 4 children, reported in A-1   |
| 83    | 34    | 118   |                    |                                  |                  | 15 = 5 children, reported in A-1   |
| 61    | 21    | 83    |                    |                                  |                  | 16 = 6 or more children, reported in A-1   |
| 83    | 135   | 220   |                    |                                  |                  | 17 = There is no ideal number, reported in A-1   |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                    |                                  |                  | 20 = Zero/no children, reported in A-2   |
| 8     | 0     | 9     |                    |                                  |                  | 21 = 1 child, reported in A-2  |
| 31    | 48    | 82    |                    |                                  |                  | 22 = 2 children, reported in A-2   |
| 20    | 28    | 50    |                    |                                  |                  | 23 = 3 children, reported in A-2   |
| 33    | 16    | 49    |                    |                                  |                  | 24 = 4 children, reported in A-2   |
| 4     | 2     | 6     |                    |                                  |                  | 25 = 5 children, reported in A-2   |
| 7     | 3     | 10    |                    |                                  |                  | 26 = 6 or more children, reported in A-2   |
| 3     | 10    | 13    |                    |                                  |                  | 27 = There is no ideal number, reported in A-2   |
| 46    | 45    | 93    |                    |                                  |                  | 98 = Depends, God's will, DK, etc., reported in A-2  |
| 0     | 4     | 4     |                    |                                  |                  | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 9                  | A-3                              | 15               | <u>Before you were married, did you and Mr. (name of<br/>present husband) agree on a number of children you<br/>would like to have together?</u>                   |
| 1432  | 677   | 2129  |                    |                                  |                  | blank = Inapplicable, PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10)  |
| 560   | 1930  | 2523  |                    |                                  |                  | 1 = Yes  |
| 852   | 2152  | 3046  |                    |                                  |                  | 2 = No   |
| 151   | 661   | 831   |                    |                                  |                  | 3 = Never discussed  |
| 10    | 60    | 70    |                    |                                  |                  | 8 = Don't know, don't remember   |
| 4     | 8     | 12    |                    |                                  |                  | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 10                 | A-4                              | 16               | <u>At that time, what number did you agree on?</u>   |
| 2445  | 3550  | 6076  |                    |                                  |                  | blank = Inapplicable, PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10) or R<br>and husband did not agree, never discussed or DK,<br>don't remember (coded 2, 3, or 8 in A-3, Col. 15) |
| 22    | 171   | 195   |                    |                                  |                  | 0 = 0 children   |
| 56    | 106   | 164   |                    |                                  |                  | 1 = 1 child  |
| 252   | 907   | 1174  |                    |                                  |                  | 2 = 2 children   |
| 83    | 292   | 382   |                    |                                  |                  | 3 = 3 children   |
| 99    | 293   | 398   |                    |                                  |                  | 4 = 4 children   |
| 18    | 61    | 80    |                    |                                  |                  | 5 = 5 children   |
| 27    | 83    | 110   |                    |                                  |                  | 6 = 6 or more children   |
| 0     | 8     | 8     |                    |                                  |                  | 8 = DK, don't remember   |
| 7     | 17    | 24    |                    |                                  |                  | 9 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Block</u> | <u>Width</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 11                     | A-5                    | 17                   | At that time, how many children did Mr. _____ want you to have?   |
| 2153         | 3328         | 5553         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10) or R and husband agreed on #, never discussed or DK, doesn't remember number (coded 1, 3, or 8 in A-3, Col. 15) |
| 22           | 104          | 128          |                        |                        |                      | 0 = 0 children  |
| 62           | 99           | 162          |                        |                        |                      | 1 = 1 child   |
| 107          | 338          | 452          |                        |                        |                      | 2 = 2 children  |
| 37           | 114          | 156          |                        |                        |                      | 3 = 3 children  |
| 50           | 99           | 153          |                        |                        |                      | 4 = 4 children  |
| 15           | 20           | 35           |                        |                        |                      | 5 = 5 children  |
| 22           | 67           | 90           |                        |                        |                      | 6 = 6 or more children  |
| 163          | 427          | 597          |                        |                        |                      | 7 = Had no preferred number   |
| 368          | 868          | 1251         |                        |                        |                      | 8 = DK, never discussed   |
| 10           | 24           | 34           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 12                     | A-6                    | 18                   | CMQ: At that time, how many children did you yourself want to have in this marriage?  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | PMQ: (Before you were married to Mr. [Last husband]/Before you had any children), how many children did you yourself want to have (in that marriage)?               |
| 560          | 1930         | 2523         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R and husband agreed on # (coded 1 in A-3, Col. 15)   |
| 292          | 215          | 514          |                        |                        |                      | 0 = 0 children  |
| 243          | 223          | 474          |                        |                        |                      | 1 = 1 child   |
| 847          | 1111         | 1984         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = 2 children  |
| 212          | 432          | 654          |                        |                        |                      | 3 = 3 children  |
| 321          | 388          | 713          |                        |                        |                      | 4 = 4 children  |
| 67           | 86           | 155          |                        |                        |                      | 5 = 5 children  |
| 117          | 139          | 261          |                        |                        |                      | 6 = 6 or more children  |
| 253          | 673          | 939          |                        |                        |                      | 7 = Had no preferred number   |
| 72           | 250          | 327          |                        |                        |                      | 8 = DK  |
| 25           | 41           | 67           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 13-15                  | A-7                    | 19-20                | When were you born? Month (Century)   |
| 3009         | 5488         | 864          |                        |                        |                      | Century months  |
|              |              |              | 16-17                  | A-7                    | 21-22                | When were you born? Day   |
| 3009         | 5488         | 8611         |                        |                        |                      | 01-31 = Actual day of month   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 05 = Beginning of month   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 15 = Middle of month  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 25 = End of month   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 15 = DK, don't remember, Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 18-19                  | A-8                    | 25-26                |
| 1436         | 2710         | 4192         |                        |                        |                      |
| 49           | 156          | 206          |                        |                        |                      |
| 78           | 412          | 493          |                        |                        |                      |
| 118          | 526          | 651          |                        |                        |                      |
| 140          | 430          | 580          |                        |                        |                      |
| 160          | 343          | 506          |                        |                        |                      |
| 142          | 223          | 375          |                        |                        |                      |
| 128          | 163          | 299          |                        |                        |                      |
| 131          | 110          | 243          |                        |                        |                      |
| 97           | 89           | 189          |                        |                        |                      |
| 102          | 65           | 172          |                        |                        |                      |
| 281          | 114          | 408          |                        |                        |                      |
| 56           | 76           | 134          |                        |                        |                      |
| 10           | 10           | 21           |                        |                        |                      |
| 81           | 61           | 142          |                        |                        |                      |

Counting yourself and any children who died very young, how many babies did your mother give birth to?

blank = Inapplicable, when last digit of DU number is odd (pink card only)

- 01 = 1 baby
- 02 = 2 babies
- 03 = 3 babies
- 04 = 4 babies
- 05 = 5 babies
- 06 = 6 babies
- 07 = 7 babies
- 08 = 8 babies
- 09 = 9 babies
- 10 = 10 babies
- 11 = 11 or more babies
- 96 = Incorrectly asked
- 98 = DK, don't remember
- 99 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |       |     |       |
|------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|
|      |      |      | 20-22 | A-9 | 27-28 |
| 564  | 72   | 641  |       |     |       |
| 2445 | 5416 | 7970 |       |     |       |

When was your (PMQ: last) husband born? Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)

Century months

|      |      |      |       |     |       |
|------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|
|      |      |      | 23-24 | A-9 | 29-30 |
| 564  | 72   | 641  |       |     |       |
| 2445 | 5416 | 7970 |       |     |       |

When was your (PMQ: last) husband born? Day

- blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)
- 01-31 = Actual day of month
- 05 = Beginning of month
- 15 = Middle of month
- 25 = End of month
- 15 = DK, don't remember, Not ascertained

|  |  |  |  |     |       |
|--|--|--|--|-----|-------|
|  |  |  |  | A-9 | 31-32 |
|--|--|--|--|-----|-------|

When was your (PMQ: last) husband born? Year

See century month above

|      |      |      |    |      |    |
|------|------|------|----|------|----|
|      |      |      | 25 | A-10 | 33 |
| 564  | 72   | 641  |    |      |    |
| 318  | 812  | 1141 |    |      |    |
| 2115 | 4603 | 6816 |    |      |    |
| 12   | 1    | 13   |    |      |    |

Have you ever been married before (PMQ: your last marriage)?

- blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |    |      |    |
|------|------|------|----|------|----|
|      |      |      | 26 | A-11 | 34 |
| 564  | 72   | 641  |    |      |    |
| 2115 | 4603 | 6816 |    |      |    |
| 299  | 714  | 1022 |    |      |    |
| 13   | 79   | 94   |    |      |    |
| 3    | 13   | 16   |    |      |    |
| 0    | 3    | 3    |    |      |    |
| 0    | 0    | 0    |    |      |    |
| 0    | 0    | 0    |    |      |    |
| 15   | 4    | 19   |    |      |    |

Including your present (PMQ: last) marriage, how many times have you been married?

- blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)
- 1 = 1 marriage (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33)
- 2 = 2 marriages
- 3 = 3 marriages
- 4 = 4 marriages
- 5 = 5 marriages
- 6 = 6 marriages
- 7 = 7 or more marriages
- 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u>   | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 27-29                  | A-12 (CMQ)<br>A-13 (PMQ) | 35-36                | <u>Date of Current (CMQ)/Most Recent (PMQ) Marriage, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)  |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                        |                          |                      | } Century months   |
| 2445         | 5416         | 7970         |                        |                          |                      |  |
|              |              |              | 30-31                  | A-12 (CMQ)<br>A-13 (PMQ) | 37-38                | <u>Date of Current (CMQ)/Most Recent (PMQ) Marriage, Day</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)<br>01-31 = Actual day of month<br>05 = Beginning of month<br>15 = Middle of month<br>25 = End of month<br>15 = DK, don't remember                    |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 2445         | 5416         | 7970         |                        |                          |                      |  |
|              |              |              |                        | A-12 (CMQ)<br>A-13 (PMQ) | 39-40                | <u>Date of Current (CMQ)/Most Recent (PMQ) Marriage, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                          |                      | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 32                     | A-12 (CMQ)<br>A-13 (PMQ) | 41                   | <u>Whether Current (CMQ)/Most Recent (PMQ) Marriage is/was Informal Union</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)<br>1 = Yes, circle checked<br>2 = No, circle not checked<br>9 = Not ascertained (questions on current/most recent marriage skipped) |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 93           | 97           | 196          |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 2347         | 5319         | 7769         |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 5            | 0            | 5            |                        |                          |                      |  |
|              |              |              | 33                     | A-14                     | 42                   | <u>How Most Recent/Only Marriage Ended</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)<br>3 = Death of husband<br>4 = Divorce or annulment<br>5 = Separation<br>9 = Not ascertained  |
| 2141         | 4883         | 7123         |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 84           | 38           | 122          |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 304          | 370          | 682          |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 479          | 197          | 683          |                        |                          |                      |  |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                        |                          |                      |  |
|              |              |              | 34-36                  | A-15/A-16                | 43-44                | <u>Date of Husband's Death/Divorce or Annulment for Most Recent/Only Marriage, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or most recent marriage ended in separation (coded 5 in A-14, Col. 42)          |
| 2620         | 5080         | 7806         |                        |                          |                      | } Century months   |
| 389          | 408          | 805          |                        |                          |                      |  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                        | A-15/A-16              | 45-46                | <u>Date of Husband's Death/Divorce or Annulment for Most Recent/Only Marriage, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above   |
| 2225         | 4921         | 7245         | 37-39                  | A-17                   | 47-48                | <u>Date R Stopped Living with Most Recent/Only Husband, Month</u><br>0 0 0 = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or most recent marriage ended in death of husband (coded 3 in A-14, Col. 42)  |
| 784          | 567          | 1366         |                        |                        |                      | } Century months  |
|              |              |              |                        | A-17                   | 49-50                | <u>Date R Stopped Living With Most Recent/Only Husband, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above   |
| 2679         | 4675         | 7457         | 40-42                  | A-13                   | 51-52                | <u>Date of First Marriage, Month (Century)</u><br>0 0 0 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), no previous marriages (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33)   |
| 330          | 813          | 1154         |                        |                        |                      | } Century months  |
| 2679         | 4675         | 7457         | 43-44                  | A-13                   | 53-54                | <u>Date of First Marriage, Day</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no previous marriages (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33)<br>01-31 = Actual day of month<br>05 = Beginning of month<br>15 = Middle of month<br>25 = End of month<br>15 = DK, don't remember |
| 330          | 813          | 1154         |                        |                        |                      |   |
|              |              |              |                        | A-13                   | 55-56                | <u>Date of First Marriage, Year</u>   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 45                     | A-13                   | 57                   |
| 2679         | 4675         | 7457         |                        |                        |                      |
| 1            | 3            | 5            |                        |                        |                      |
| 317          | 804          | 1131         |                        |                        |                      |
| 12           | 6            | 18           |                        |                        |                      |

Whether First Marriage Was Informal Union

blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no previous marriages (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33)  
 1 = Yes, circle checked  
 2 = No, circle not checked  
 9 = Not ascertained (questions on first marriage skipped)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 46                     | A-14                   | 58                   |
| 2679         | 4675         | 7457         |                        |                        |                      |
| 30           | 72           | 102          |                        |                        |                      |
| 257          | 718          | 985          |                        |                        |                      |
| 27           | 11           | 39           |                        |                        |                      |
| 16           | 12           | 28           |                        |                        |                      |

How did first marriage end?

blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no previous marriages (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33)  
 3 = Death of husband  
 4 = Divorce or annulment  
 5 = Separation  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 47-49                  | A-15/A-16              | 59-60                |
| 2706         | 4686         | 7496         |                        |                        |                      |

Date of Husband's Death/Divorce or Annulment for First Marriage, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no previous marriages (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33) or first marriage ended in separation (coded 5 in A-14, Col. 58)

303 802 1115

} Century months

A-15/A-16 61-62

Date of Husband's Death/Divorce or Annulment for First Marriage, Year

See century month above

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 50-52                  | A-17                   | 63-64                |
| 2709         | 4747         | 7559         |                        |                        |                      |

Date R Stopped Living With First Husband, Month (century)

000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no previous marriages (coded 2 in A-10, Col. 33) or first marriage ended in death of husband (coded 3 in A-14, Col. 58)

300 741 1052

} Century months

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 02  
 SECTION A (CONTINUED)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>Blank = Deck 02 omitted, R is CMQ with no second marriage<br>(Deck 01, Col. 10 coded 1 or 2 and Deck 01, Col.<br>34 coded 1 or 2)<br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC) |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (02)</u>   |
| 2978         | 5389         | 8479         | 53-55                      | A-13                             | 13-14                    | <u>Date of Second Marriage, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no<br>second marriage (coded 1 or 2 in A-11, Deck 01,<br>Col. 34)   |
| 31           | 99           | 132          |                            |                                  |                          | { Century months  |
| 2978         | 5389         | 8479         | 56-57                      | A-13                             | 15-16                    | <u>Date of Second Marriage, Day</u><br>Blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no<br>second marriage (coded 1 or 2 in A-11, Deck 01,<br>Col. 34)<br>01-31 = Actual day of month<br>05 = Beginning of month<br>15 = Middle of month<br>25 = End of month<br>15 = DK, don't remember                       |
| 31           | 99           | 132          |                            |                                  |                          | {   |
|              |              |              |                            | A-13                             | 17-18                    | <u>Date of Second Marriage, Year</u><br><br>See century month above   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 58                         | A-13                       | 19                       | <u>Whether Second Marriage Was Informal Union</u>  |
| 2978         | 5389         | 8479         |                            |                            |                          | Blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no second marriage (coded 1 or 2 in A-11, Deck 01, Col. 34)   |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes, circle checked  |
| 17           | 94           | 113          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No, circle not checked   |
| 14           | 3            | 17           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained (questions on second marriage skipped)   |
|              |              |              | 59                         | A-14                       | 20                       | <u>How did second marriage end?</u>  |
| 2978         | 5389         | 8479         |                            |                            |                          | Blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no second marriage (coded 1 or 2 in A-11, Deck 01, Col. 34)   |
| 4            | 10           | 14           |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Death of husband   |
| 12           | 82           | 96           |                            |                            |                          | 4 = Divorce or annulment   |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 5 = Separation   |
| 15           | 5            | 20           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 60-62                      | A-15/A-16                  | 21-22                    | <u>Date of Husband's Death/Divorce or Annulment for Second Marriage, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2978         | 5391         | 8481         |                            |                            |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no second marriage (coded 1 or 2 in A-11, Deck 01, Col. 34) or second marriage ended in separation (coded 5 in A-14, Col. 20)       |
| 31           | 97           | 130          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          |  |
|              |              |              |                            | A-15/A-16                  | 23-24                    | <u>Date of Husband's Death/Divorce or Annulment for Second Marriage, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 63-65                      | A-17                       | 25-26                    | <u>Date R and Second Husband Stopped Living Together, Month (Century)</u>  |
| 2992         | 5399         | 8493         |                            |                            |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no second marriage (coded 1 or 2 in A-11, Deck 01, Col. 34) or second marriage ended in death of husband (coded 3 in A-14, Col. 20) |
| 27           | 89           | 118          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          |  |



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | A-17                       | 27-28                    | <u>Date R and Second Husband Stopped Living Together, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
|              |              |              | 66                         | A-18                       | 29                       | <u>Do you expect to get a divorce or annulment that will permit you to marry again?</u>   |
| 2528         | 5291         | 7926         |                            |                            |                          | Blank = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or marriage did not end in separation (coded 3 or 4 in A-14, Deck 01, Col. 42)   |
| 236          | 134          | 371          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 147          | 43           | 194          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 92           | 18           | 111          |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 6            | 2            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 67                         | A-19                       | 30                       | <u>Do you expect that you and your husband will get together again?</u>   |
| 2764         | 5425         | 8297         |                            |                            |                          | Blank = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or marriage did not end in separation (coded 3 or 4 in A-14, Deck 01, Col. 42) or R expects to get divorce/annulment (coded 1 in A-18, Col. 29)  |
| 33           | 14           | 49           |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 133          | 29           | 165          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 73           | 18           | 91           |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 6            | 2            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 68-70                      | A-20                       | 31-32                    | <u>When do you expect that will be? Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2970         | 5472         | 8553         |                            |                            |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or marriage did not end in separation (coded 3 or 4 in A-14, Deck 01, Col. 42) or R expects to get divorce/annulment (coded 1 in A-18, Col. 29) or "no," "DK" whether R will get together with husband (coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30) |
| 39           | 16           | 58           |                            |                            |                          | } Century months  |
|              |              |              |                            | A-20                       | 33-34                    |   |

See century month above

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 71                     | A-21                   | 35                   |
| 1816         | 4872         | 6787         |                        |                        |                      |
| 526          | 265          | 798          |                        |                        |                      |
| 456          | 206          | 669          |                        |                        |                      |
| 191          | 132          | 323          |                        |                        |                      |
| 20           | 13           | 34           |                        |                        |                      |

Do you expect to marry (again)?

Blank = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or "no"/  
 "DK" whether R expects to get divorce/annulment  
 (coded 2 or 8 in A-18, Col. 29)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 72                     | A-22                   | 36                   |
| 2463         | 5210         | 7779         |                        |                        |                      |
| 129          | 62           | 195          |                        |                        |                      |
| 393          | 202          | 598          |                        |                        |                      |
| 24           | 14           | 39           |                        |                        |                      |

Do you have an idea when you will (re)marry?

Blank = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or "no"/  
 "DK" whether R expects to get divorce/annulment  
 (coded 2 or 8 in A-18, Col. 29) or "no"/"LK" whether  
 R expects to (re)marry (coded 2 or 8 in A-21, Col.  
 35)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No, DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 73-75                  | A-23                   | 37-38                |
| 2856         | 5412         | 8377         |                        |                        |                      |
| 153          | 76           | 234          |                        |                        |                      |

When do you think it might be? Month (Century)

OOD = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or "no"/  
 "DK" whether R expects to get divorce/annulment  
 (coded 2 or 8 in A-18, Col. 29) or "no"/"DK" whether  
 R expects to (re)marry (coded 2 or 8 in A-21, Col.  
 35) or R has no idea when she will (re)marry (coded  
 2 in A-22, Col. 36)

} Century months

A-23 39-40

When do you think it might be? Year

See century month above

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 76                     | A-24                   | 41                   |
| 2798         | 5343         | 8254         |                        |                        |                      |
| 87           | 53           | 140          |                        |                        |                      |
| 29           | 32           | 61           |                        |                        |                      |
| 74           | 46           | 120          |                        |                        |                      |
| 21           | 14           | 36           |                        |                        |                      |

Well, is it more likely that you will or won't (re)marry?

Blank = Inapplicable, CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10) or "no"/  
 "DK" whether R expects to get divorce/annulment  
 (coded 2 or 8 in A-18, Col. 29) or definitely ex-  
 pects or does not expect to (re)marry (coded 1 or  
 2 in A-21, Col. 35)

1 = Will  
 2 = Won't  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | B-13                       | 16                       | <p>Sometimes we miss a baby who died shortly after birth or never lived with you. Have we listed all your babies?</p> <p>1 = Yes<br/>2 = No<br/>9 = Not ascertained</p>   |
| 2968         | 5441         | 8520         | 79                         | B-14                       | 17                       | <p>How many did we miss?</p> <p>blank = Inapplicable, no babies missed (coded 1 in B-13, Col. 16)<br/>1 = 1 child missed<br/>2 = 2 children missed<br/>3 = 3 children missed<br/>4 = 4 children missed<br/>5 = 5 children missed<br/>6 = 6 children missed<br/>7 = 7 children missed<br/>9 = Not ascertained</p>  |
| 14           | 7            | 22           |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 3            | 0            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 22           | 39           | 63           |                            |                            |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 80-81                      | B-15                       | 18-19                    | <p>At what age did you start having your monthly menstrual periods?</p> <p>09 = 9 or less entered<br/>10-19 = 10-19 entered<br/>20 = 20 or more entered<br/>96 = Never had a period (sterile)<br/>98 = DK, don't remember<br/>99 = Not ascertained</p>  |
| 2983         | 5436         | 8533         |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 22           | 38           | 60           |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 4            | 13           | 17           |                            |                            |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 82                         | B-16                       | 20                       | <p>Are your monthly menstrual periods regular -- that is, about the same number of days between each period?</p> <p>blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (sterile) (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19)<br/>1 = Yes<br/>2 = No<br/>3 = No periods: operation/menopause (R is sterile)<br/>8 = DK<br/>9 = Not ascertained</p>                             |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2308         | 4166         | 6562         |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 406          | 735          | 1160         |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 279          | 553          | 838          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 16           | 32           | 49           |                            |                            |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 83-85                      | B-17                       | 21-22                    | <p>What was the date your last normal period began? Month (Cent</p> <p>000 = Inapplicable, R never had a period (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has no periods: operation/menopause (coded 3 in B-16, Col. 20)</p>   |
| 279          | 554          | 839          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2730         | 4934         | 7772         |                            |                            |                          | <p>Century months</p>   |
|              |              |              | 86-87                      | B-17                       | 23-24                    | <p>What was the date your last normal period began? Day</p> <p>blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has no periods: operation/menopause (coded 3 in B-16, Col. 20)<br/>01-31 = Actual day of month<br/>05 = Beginning of month<br/>15 = Middle of month<br/>25 = End of month<br/>15 = DK, don't remember,</p> |
| 279          | 554          | 839          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2730         | 4934         | 7772         |                            |                            |                          |   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | B-17                       | 25-26                    | <u>What was the date your last normal period began? Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above  |
|              |              |              |                            | B-18                       | 27                       | <u>Are you pregnant now?</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has no periods: operation/menopause (coded 3 in B-16, Col. 20)   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              |                            | B-19                       | 28                       | <u>Well, do you think you are probably pregnant or not?</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has no periods: operation/menopause (coded 3 in B-16, Col. 20) or R is pregnant now (coded 1 in B-18, Col. 27) or R is not pregnant now (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27)   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 1 = (Probably) Yes   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 2 = (Probably) No  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
| 2868         | 5176         | 8151         | 88                         | B-20                       | 29                       | <u>Do you expect this pregnancy to go full term?</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has no periods: operation/menopause (coded 3 in B-16, Col. 20) or R is not pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27) or probably not pregnant (coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28) or definitely doesn't know whether pregnant (coded 8 in B-19, Col. 28)  |
| 134          | 291          | 431          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = (Probably) Yes   |
| 3            | 3            | 7            |                            |                            |                          | 2 = (Probably) No  |
| 1            | 9            | 10           |                            |                            |                          | 8 = Definitely DK  |
| 3            | 9            | 12           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
| 2872         | 5188         | 8168         | 89                         | B-22                       | 30                       | <u>Would you prefer to have a boy or a girl?</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has no periods: operation/menopause (coded 3 in B-16, Col. 20) or R is not pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27) or probably not pregnant (coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28) or definitely doesn't know whether pregnant (coded 8 in B-19, Col. 28) or does not expect or DK whether pregnancy will go full term (coded 2 or 8 in B-20, Col. 29) |
| 52           | 86           | 140          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Boy  |
| 57           | 77           | 136          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Girl   |
| 23           | 125          | 150          |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Makes no difference  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = Don't know   |
| 5            | 12           | 17           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
| 2769         | 4476         | 7336         | 90                         | B-23                       | 31                       | <u>Have you ever been pregnant (before your current pregnancy)?</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (sterile) (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has had live births (coded 1 in B-1, Col. 13)  |
| 76           | 161          | 243          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 164          | 848          | 1029         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position # | Question<br>Number | Column<br>Number |   |
|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 91                 | B-24               | 32               | <u>How many times?</u>  |
| 2933  | 5324  | 8365  |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R never had a period (sterile) (coded 96 in B-15, Cols. 18-19) or R has had live births (coded 1 in B-1, Col. 13) or R has never been pregnant (coded 2 in B-23, Col. 31) |
| 50    | 114   | 169   |                    |                    |                  | 1 = 1 pregnancy loss  |
| 17    | 30    | 48    |                    |                    |                  | 2 = 2 pregnancy losses  |
| 7     | 11    | 18    |                    |                    |                  | 3 = 3 pregnancy losses  |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                    |                    |                  | 4 = 4 pregnancy losses  |
| 1     | 2     | 3     |                    |                    |                  | 5 = 5 pregnancy losses  |
| 1     | 1     | 2     |                    |                    |                  | 6 = 6 pregnancy losses  |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                    |                    |                  | 7 = 7 pregnancy losses  |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                    |                    |                  | 8 = 8 pregnancy losses  |
| 0     | 3     | 3     |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       |                    |                    | 33-44            | Blank   |
|       |       |       | 92                 | B-43               | 45               | <u>(In addition to the [child/children] born to you), has your (PMQ: former) husband had any children whom you are bringing up or have brought up?</u>  |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 88    | 156   | 246   |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Yes   |
| 2334  | 5243  | 7684  |                    |                    |                  | 2 = No  |
| 23    | 17    | 40    |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 93                 | B-44               | 46               | <u>How many children is that?</u>   |
| 2898  | 5315  | 8325  |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or R's husband hasn't had any children who R has brought up (coded 2 in B-43, Col. 45)  |
| 43    | 66    | 110   |                    |                    |                  | 1 = 1 child   |
| 16    | 48    | 64    |                    |                    |                  | 2 = 2 children  |
| 6     | 19    | 26    |                    |                    |                  | 3 = 3 children  |
| 8     | 8     | 16    |                    |                    |                  | 4 = 4 children  |
| 1     | 2     | 3     |                    |                    |                  | 5 = 5 children  |
| 2     | 3     | 5     |                    |                    |                  | 6 = 6 children  |
| 2     | 0     | 2     |                    |                    |                  | 7 = 7 or more children  |
| 33    | 27    | 60    |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       |                    | B-45               | 47               | <u>Have you adopted any children (other than your husband's children)?</u>  |
|       |       |       |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Yes   |
|       |       |       |                    |                    |                  | 2 = No  |
|       |       |       |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 94                 | B-46               | 48               | <u>How many children have you adopted?</u>  |
| 2957  | 5353  | 8423  |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R has never adopted any children (coded 2 in B-45, Col. 47)   |
| 32    | 87    | 119   |                    |                    |                  | 1 = 1 child   |
| 4     | 28    | 33    |                    |                    |                  | 2 = 2 children  |
| 0     | 3     | 3     |                    |                    |                  | 3 = 3 children  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                    |                    |                  | 4 = 4 children  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                    |                    |                  | 5 = 5 children  |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                    |                    |                  | 6 = 6 children  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                    |                    |                  | 7 = 7 or more children  |
| 15    | 17    | 32    |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 95-96                      | Item 1                     | 49-50                    | <u>Number of Pregnancies Ending in at Least One Live Birth</u> |
| 240          | 1013         | 1276         |                            |                            |                          | 00 = No pregnancies resulting in a live birth                  |
| 829          | 1183         | 2041         |                            |                            |                          | 01 = 1 pregnancy ending in live birth                          |
| 730          | 1556         | 2313         |                            |                            |                          | 02 = 2 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 449          | 899          | 1370         |                            |                            |                          | 03 = 3 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 266          | 432          | 706          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 4 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 186          | 217          | 406          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = 5 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 115          | 99           | 214          |                            |                            |                          | 06 = 6 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 71           | 39           | 111          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = 7 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 55           | 28           | 84           |                            |                            |                          | 08 = 8 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 29           | 11           | 40           |                            |                            |                          | 09 = 9 pregnancies ending in live birth                        |
| 21           | 7            | 28           |                            |                            |                          | 10 = 10 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 10           | 1            | 11           |                            |                            |                          | 11 = 11 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 3            | 2            | 5            |                            |                            |                          | 12 = 12 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 2            | 0            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 13 = 13 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 3            | 1            | 4            |                            |                            |                          | 14 = 14 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 15 = 15 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 16 = 16 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 17 = 17 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 18 = 18 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 19 = 19 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 20 = 20 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 21 = 21 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 22 = 22 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 23 = 23 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 24 = 24 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 25 = 25 pregnancies ending in live birth                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 97-98                      | Item 2                     | 51-52                    | <u>Number of Pregnancies Ending in a Pregnancy Loss</u>        |
| 2223         | 4133         | 6437         |                            |                            |                          | 00 = No pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 519          | 934          | 1479         |                            |                            |                          | 01 = 1 pregnancy ending in pregnancy loss                      |
| 171          | 267          | 442          |                            |                            |                          | 02 = 2 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 59           | 94           | 154          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = 3 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 18           | 28           | 47           |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 4 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 9            | 15           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 05 = 5 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 7            | 8            | 15           |                            |                            |                          | 06 = 6 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 07 = 7 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 1            | 2            | 4            |                            |                            |                          | 08 = 8 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 09 = 9 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                    |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 10 = 10 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 11 = 11 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 12 = 12 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 13 = 13 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 14 = 14 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 15 = 15 pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained, refused, DK, unable to compute           |
|              |              |              | 99                         | Item 3                     | 53                       | <u>Whether R is Currently Pregnant</u>                         |
| 2868         | 5182         | 8157         |                            |                            |                          | 0 = Not currently pregnant, DK                                 |
| 141          | 306          | 454          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Currently pregnant   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained, refused                                   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> | <u>Total Pregnancies for This Respondent</u>             |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 100-101                    | Item 4                     | 54-55                    |  |
| 148          | 760          | 922          |                            |                            |                          | 00 = No pregnancies                                      |
| 669          | 1048         | 1744         |                            |                            |                          | 01 = 1 pregnancy   |
| 722          | 1422         | 2175         |                            |                            |                          | 02 = 2 pregnancies                                       |
| 505          | 997          | 1519         |                            |                            |                          | 03 = 3 pregnancies                                       |
| 317          | 549          | 880          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 4 pregnancies                                       |
| 214          | 330          | 548          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = 5 pregnancies                                       |
| 158          | 185          | 346          |                            |                            |                          | 06 = 6 pregnancies                                       |
| 86           | 85           | 172          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = 7 pregnancies                                       |
| 86           | 39           | 127          |                            |                            |                          | 08 = 8 pregnancies                                       |
| 32           | 41           | 73           |                            |                            |                          | 09 = 9 pregnancies                                       |
| 32           | 14           | 47           |                            |                            |                          | 10 = 10 pregnancies                                      |
| 18           | 8            | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 11 = 11 pregnancies                                      |
| 11           | 5            | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 12 = 12 pregnancies                                      |
| 3            | 1            | 4            |                            |                            |                          | 13 = 13 pregnancies                                      |
| 4            | 3            | 7            |                            |                            |                          | 14 = 14 pregnancies                                      |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 15 = 15 pregnancies                                      |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 16 = 16 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 17 = 17 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 18 = 18 pregnancies                                      |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 19 = 19 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 20 = 20 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 21 = 21 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 22 = 22 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 23 = 23 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 24 = 24 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 25 = 25 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 26 = 26 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 27 = 27 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 28 = 28 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 29 = 29 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 30 = 30 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 31 = 31 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 32 = 32 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 33 = 33 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 34 = 34 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 35 = 35 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 36 = 36 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 37 = 37 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 38 = 38 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 39 = 39 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 40 = 40 pregnancies                                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 41 = 41 pregnancies                                      |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Unable to compute, missing data in Items 2 and/or 3 |



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 06  
 SECTION C

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (06)</u>   |
|              |              |              | 102                        | C-1A                             | 13                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Pill Is Used</u>                      |
| 2788         | 5354         | 8245         |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 212          | 119          | 342          |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 7            | 9            |                            |                                  |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 7            | 8            | 15           |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 103                        | C-1B                             | 14                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Foam Is Used</u>                      |
| 2256         | 4638         | 6966         |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 740          | 832          | 1614         |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                                  |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 11           | 12           | 23           |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 104                        | C-1C                             | 15                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Diaphragm Is Used</u>                 |
| 1865         | 4561         | 6487         |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1132         | 909          | 2094         |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                                  |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 10           | 12           | 22           |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 105                        | C-1D                             | 16                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Jelly, Cream, Suppository Is Used</u> |
| 2065         | 4292         | 6422         |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 930          | 1176         | 2155         |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                                  |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 12           | 14           | 26           |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 106                        | C-1E                             | 17                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Diaphragm and Jelly Is Used</u>       |
| 1689         | 4198         | 5943         |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1302         | 1267         | 2626         |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                                  |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 16           | 17           | 34           |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 107                        | C-1F                             | 18                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Douche Is Used</u>                    |
| 2764         | 4961         | 7801         |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 234          | 503          | 774          |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                                  |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 9            | 18           | 28           |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 108                        | C-1G                       | 19                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How IUD, Coil, Loop Is Used</u>   |
| 2022         | 4499         | 6590         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 972          | 968          | 1984         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 13           | 15           | 29           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 109                        | C-1H                       | 20                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Abortion Is Used</u>  |
| 1980         | 4825         | 6885         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1013         | 645          | 1691         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 14           | 12           | 27           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 110                        | C-1J                       | 21                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Operation, Female Sterilization Is Used</u>                         |
| 2102         | 4995         | 7171         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 896          | 475          | 1411         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 9            | 12           | 21           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 111                        | C-1K                       | 22                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Operation, Male Sterilization Is Used</u>                           |
| 1848         | 4940         | 6862         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1145         | 530          | 1714         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 14           | 12           | 27           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 112                        | C-1L                       | 23                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Condom, Rubber Is Used</u>  |
| 2561         | 5206         | 7851         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 435          | 261          | 725          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 11           | 15           | 27           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 113                        | C-1M                       | 24                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Rhythm or Safe Period By Temperature Is Used</u>                    |
| 1322         | 4201         | 5586         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1673         | 1269         | 2992         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 12           | 12           | 25           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 114                        | C-1N                       | 25                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Rhythm or Safe Period By Calendar Is Used</u>                       |
| 1736         | 4521         | 6336         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1259         | 949          | 2242         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 12           | 12           | 25           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 115                        | C-1P                       | 26                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Withdrawal or Coitus Interruptus Is Used</u>                        |
| 1675         | 4575         | 6321         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1316         | 891          | 2249         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 16           | 16           | 33           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 116                        | C-1R                       | 27                       | <u>Whether Respondent Knows How Not Having Intercourse to Avoid Pregnancy -- Abstinence Is Used</u> |
| 1880         | 4701         | 6658         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 1100         | 747          | 1883         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 3            | 6            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 26           | 34           | 61           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 117                    | C-15                   | 28                   |
| 80           | 139          | 223          |                        |                        |                      |
| 2743         | 5131         | 7977         |                        |                        |                      |
| 2            | 5            | 7            |                        |                        |                      |
| 184          | 213          | 404          |                        |                        |                      |

Whether Respondent Knows of Other Methods (Not Listed)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 7 = Refused
- 9 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |     |      |    |
|------|------|------|-----|------|----|
|      |      |      | 118 | C-34 | 29 |
| 289  | 1065 | 1375 |     |      |    |
| 1582 | 2451 | 4085 |     |      |    |
| 1107 | 1937 | 3082 |     |      |    |
| 11   | 16   | 27   |     |      |    |
| 0    | 0    | 0    |     |      |    |
| 20   | 19   | 42   |     |      |    |

Since your (last) pregnancy, have there been periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse, such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away or sick, or for any other reason?

- blank = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant (B&P Record) or R is currently pregnant (entry on B&P Record)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 7 = Refused
- 8 = DK, don't remember
- 9 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |         |      |       |
|------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
|      |      |      | 119-121 | C-35 | 30-31 |
| 1407 | 3018 | 4484 |         |      |       |
| 1602 | 2470 | 4127 |         |      |       |

Beginning Date of First Period of Non-Intercourse, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant or R is currently pregnant (see B&P Record) or no periods of non-intercourse, or refused periods of non-intercourse, DK or don't remember if periods of non-intercourse (coded 2, 7, or 8 in C-34, Col. 29)

Century months

C-35 32-33

Beginning Date of First Period of Non-Intercourse, Year

See century month above

|      |      |      |         |      |       |
|------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
|      |      |      | 122-124 | C-35 | 34-35 |
| 1407 | 3018 | 4484 |         |      |       |
| 1602 | 2470 | 4127 |         |      |       |

Ending Date of First Period of Non-Intercourse, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant or R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), no period of non-intercourse, refused periods of non-intercourse, DK or don't remember if periods of non-intercourse (coded 2, 7, or 8 in C-34, Col. 29)

Century months

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              |                            | C-35                       | 36-37                    |

Ending Date of First Period of Non-Intercourse, Year

See century month above

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2738 | 5074 | 7918 |
|------|------|------|

|         |      |       |
|---------|------|-------|
| 125-127 | C-35 | 38-39 |
|---------|------|-------|

Beginning Date of Second Period of Non-Intercourse, Month (Cent

.000 = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant or R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), no periods of non-intercourse, refused periods of non-intercourse, DK or don't remember if periods of non-intercourse (coded 2, 7, or 8 in C-34, Col. 29) or no second period of non-intercourse

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 271 | 414 | 693 |
|-----|-----|-----|

} Century months

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| C-35 | 40-41 |
|------|-------|

Beginning Date of Second Period of Non-Intercourse, Year

See century month above

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2738 | 5074 | 7918 |
|------|------|------|

|         |      |       |
|---------|------|-------|
| 128-130 | C-35 | 42-43 |
|---------|------|-------|

Ending Date of Second Period of Non-Intercourse, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant or R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), no periods of non-intercourse, refused periods of non-intercourse, DK or don't remember if periods of non-intercourse (coded 2, 7, or 8 in C-34, Col. 29) or no second period of non-intercourse

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 271 | 414 | 693 |
|-----|-----|-----|

} Century months

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | C-35                       | 44-45                    | <u>Ending Date of Second Period of Non-Intercourse, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above  |
| 2928         | 5391         | 8430         | 131-133                    | C-35                       | 46-47                    | <u>Beginning of Third Period of Non-Intercourse, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant or R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), no periods of non-intercourse, refused periods of non-intercourse, DK or don't remember if periods of non-intercourse (coded 2, 7, or 8 in C-34, Col. 29) or no third period of non-intercourse   |
| 81           | 97           | 181          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months   |
|              |              |              |                            | C-35                       | 48-49                    | <u>Beginning Date of Third Period of Non-Intercourse, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above  |
| 2928         | 5391         | 8430         | 134-136                    | C-35                       | 50-51                    | <u>Ending Date of Third Period of Non-Intercourse, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant or R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), no periods of non-intercourse, refused periods of non-intercourse, DK or don't remember if periods of non-intercourse (coded 2, 7, or 8 in C-34, Col. 29) or no third period of non-intercourse |
| 81           | 97           | 181          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                        | C-35                   | 52-53                | <u>Ending Date of Third Period of Non-Intercourse, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 137                    | C-36                   | 54                   | <u>Please look again at the card. Since (your [last] pregnancy/ January 1973), have you ever used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>  |
| 141          | 306          | 454          |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, if R is currently pregnant (B&P Record)  |
| 2064         | 4288         | 6431         |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes  |
| 797          | 877          | 1702         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No   |
| 7            | 17           | 24           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 138-139                | C-37<br>First Method   | 55-56                | <u>First Method Used</u>   |
| 938          | 1183         | 2156         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54) |
| 1125         | 2137         | 3296         |                        |                        |                      | 01 = A - Pill  |
| 132          | 284          | 423          |                        |                        |                      | 02 = B - Foam  |
| 27           | 70           | 98           |                        |                        |                      | 03 = C - Diaphragm   |
| 29           | 41           | 70           |                        |                        |                      | 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository   |
| 31           | 119          | 150          |                        |                        |                      | 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly   |
| 55           | 31           | 86           |                        |                        |                      | 06 = F - Douche  |
| 266          | 342          | 618          |                        |                        |                      | 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop   |
| 267          | 325          | 599          |                        |                        |                      | 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization   |
| 11           | 191          | 206          |                        |                        |                      | 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization   |
| 71           | 418          | 498          |                        |                        |                      | 11 = L - Condom, rubber  |
| 4            | 26           | 30           |                        |                        |                      | 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  |
| 10           | 160          | 175          |                        |                        |                      | 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar   |
| 22           | 98           | 120          |                        |                        |                      | 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  |
| 2            | 30           | 33           |                        |                        |                      | 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence  |
| 9            | 7            | 17           |                        |                        |                      | 16 = S - Other method  |
| 10           | 26           | 36           |                        |                        |                      | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 140-142                | C-38<br>First Method   | 57-58                | <u>Beginning Date of First Method, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 938          | 1183         | 2156         |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54)   |
| 2071         | 4305         | 6455         |                        |                        |                      | } Century months   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | C-38<br>First<br>Method    | 59-60                    | <u>Beginning Date of First Method, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
| 1216         | 1699         | 2961         | 143                        | C-39<br>First<br>Method    | 61                       | <u>While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 55-56)<br>1 = Yes<br>2 = No<br>9 = Not ascertained  |
| 341          | 547          | 902          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 1382         | 3152         | 4586         |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 70           | 90           | 162          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2598         | 4851         | 7547         | 144                        | C-40<br>First<br>Method    | 62                       | <u>Would you say you skipped all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 55-56), R never skipped using any methods (coded 2 in C-39, Col. 61)<br>1 = Often<br>2 = Sometimes<br>3 = Once/Twice<br>9 = Not ascertained |
| 81           | 105          | 191          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 107          | 183          | 294          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 144          | 242          | 389          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 79           | 107          | 190          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 1801         | 3428         | 5294         | 145                        | C-41<br>First<br>Method    | 63                       | <u>Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 55-56), this is not last method being used (C-37, second method, Cols. 68-69 has entry)<br>1 = Yes<br>2 = No<br>9 = Not ascertained   |
| 916          | 1584         | 2538         |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 281          | 451          | 743          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 11           | 25           | 36           |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2132         | 3283         | 5499         | 146-148                    | C-42<br>First<br>Method    | 64-65                    | <u>Ending Date of First Method, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54), if method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 55-56), if this was last method being used and R and husband are still using it (coded 1 in C-41, Col. 63)   |
| 877          | 2205         | 3112         |                            |                            |                          | } Century months  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              |                            | C-42<br>First<br>Method    | 66-67                    |

Ending Date of First Method, Year

See century month above

|      |      |      |         |                          |       |
|------|------|------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| 2423 | 3748 | 6266 | 149-150 | C-37<br>Second<br>Method | 68-69 |
|------|------|------|---------|--------------------------|-------|

Second Method Used

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 133 | 358 | 498 |
| 77  | 195 | 272 |
| 11  | 35  | 46  |
| 23  | 22  | 45  |
| 17  | 67  | 84  |
| 25  | 29  | 54  |
| 119 | 199 | 320 |
| 64  | 172 | 236 |
| 2   | 204 | 207 |
| 69  | 264 | 339 |
| 2   | 11  | 13  |
| 22  | 92  | 116 |
| 15  | 67  | 83  |
| 3   | 9   | 12  |
| 3   | 12  | 15  |
| 1   | 4   | 5   |

blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record),  
R has never used any method for one month or more  
to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36,  
Col. 54), or no second method

01 = A - Pill  
02 = B - Foam  
03 = C - Diaphragm  
04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  
05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  
06 = F - Douche  
07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  
09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  
10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  
11 = L - Condom, rubber  
12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  
13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  
14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  
15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy --  
abstinence  
16 = S - Other method  
99 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |         |                          |       |
|------|------|------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| 2423 | 3748 | 6266 | 151-153 | C-38<br>Second<br>Method | 70-71 |
|------|------|------|---------|--------------------------|-------|

Beginning Date of Second Method, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record),  
R has never used any method for one month or more  
to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36,  
Col. 54), or no second method

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 586 | 1740 | 2345 |
|-----|------|------|

Century months

|  |  |  |  |                          |       |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|-------|
|  |  |  |  | C-38<br>Second<br>Method | 72-73 |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|-------|

Beginning Date of Second Method, Year

See century month above



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2489         | 4124         | 6709         | 154                        | C-39<br>Second<br>Method   | 74                       | <p><u>While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all?</u></p> <p>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&amp;P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 68-69) or no second method</p> <p>1 = Yes<br/>2 = No<br/>9 = Not ascertained</p>   |
| 90           | 195          | 290          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 389          | 1089         | 1490         |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 41           | 80           | 122          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2878         | 5213         | 8199         | 155                        | C-40<br>Second<br>Method   | 75                       | <p><u>Would you say you skipped all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?</u></p> <p>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&amp;P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54), R never skipped using any methods (coded 2 in C-39, Col. 74) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 68-69) or no second method</p> <p>1 = Often<br/>2 = Sometimes<br/>3 = Once/twice<br/>9 = Not ascertained</p> |
| 19           | 30           | 49           |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 29           | 82           | 115          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 37           | 77           | 115          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 46           | 86           | 133          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2666         | 4726         | 7495         | 156                        | C-41<br>Second<br>Method   | 76                       | <p><u>Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)?</u></p> <p>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&amp;P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 68-69), this is not last method being used (C-37, third method, Deck 07, Cols. 13-14, has entry) or no second method</p> <p>1 = Yes<br/>2 = No<br/>9 = Not ascertained</p>                                 |
| 270          | 592          | 867          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 67           | 159          | 232          |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 6            | 11           | 17           |                            |                            |                          |   |
| 2759         | 4716         | 7576         | 157-159                    | C-42<br>Second<br>Method   | 77-78                    | <p><u>Ending Date of Second Method, Month (Century)</u></p> <p>000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&amp;P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54), if method is sterilization, R or husband (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Col. 68-69), if this was last method being used and R and husband are still using it (coded 1 in C-41, Col. 76) or no second method</p>  |
| 250          | 772          | 1035         |                            |                            |                          | <p>Century months</p>   |
|              |              |              |                            | C-42<br>Second<br>Method   | 79-80                    | <p><u>Ending Date of Second Method, Year</u></p>  |

See century month above

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 07  
 SECTION C (CONTINUED)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u>  | <u>Column Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                        | From Cover Page of Quex | 1-5                  | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        | From Cover Page of Quex | 6-9                  | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                        | From Cover Page of Quex | 10                   | <u>Record Type</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                         |                      | 1 = CMQ - Formal marriage   |
|              |              |              |                        |                         |                      | 2 = CMQ - Informal marriage   |
|              |              |              |                        |                         |                      | 3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated   |
|              |              |              |                        |                         |                      | 4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)   |
|              |              |              |                        | -                       | 11-12                | <u>Deck Number (07)</u>   |
|              |              |              | 160-161                | C-37 Third Method       | 13-14                | <u>Third Method Used</u>  |
| 2832         | 4880         | 7819         |                        |                         |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36 Col. 54, Deck 06) or no third method |
| 48           | 181          | 231          |                        |                         |                      | 01 = A - Pill   |
| 19           | 44           | 64           |                        |                         |                      | 02 = B - Foam   |
| 5            | 3            | 8            |                        |                         |                      | 03 = C - Diaphragm  |
| 10           | 7            | 17           |                        |                         |                      | 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  |
| 2            | 18           | 21           |                        |                         |                      | 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  |
| 10           | 9            | 19           |                        |                         |                      | 06 = F - Douche   |
| 37           | 57           | 94           |                        |                         |                      | 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  |
| 12           | 35           | 47           |                        |                         |                      | 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  |
| 0            | 56           | 56           |                        |                         |                      | 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  |
| 19           | 110          | 130          |                        |                         |                      | 11 = L - Condom, rubber   |
| 0            | 5            | 5            |                        |                         |                      | 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature   |
| 9            | 39           | 48           |                        |                         |                      | 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  |
| 3            | 32           | 37           |                        |                         |                      | 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus   |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                        |                         |                      | 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                        |                         |                      | 16 = S - Other method   |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                        |                         |                      | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 162-164                | C-38 Third Method       | 15-16                | <u>Beginning Date of Third Method, Month (Century)</u>  |
| 2832         | 4880         | 7819         |                        |                         |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06), or no third method |
| 177          | 608          | 792          |                        |                         |                      | } Century months  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u>  | <u>Column Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                        | C-38<br>Third<br>Method | 17-18                | <u>Beginning Date of Third Method, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                        |                         |                      | See century month above   |
| 2844         | 4971         | 7922         | 165                    | C-39<br>Third<br>Method | 19                   | <u>While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 13-14) or no third method<br>1 = Yes<br>2 = No<br>9 = Not ascertained  |
| 31           | 65           | 97           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 112          | 403          | 521          |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 22           | 49           | 71           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 2956         | 5374         | 8443         | 166                    | C-40<br>Third<br>Method | 20                   | <u>Would you say you skipped all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06), R never skipped using any methods (coded 2 in C-39, Col. 19) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 13-14) or no third method<br>1 = Often<br>2 = Sometimes<br>3 = Once/twice<br>9 = Not ascertained |
| 9            | 11           | 20           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 6            | 27           | 34           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 15           | 24           | 39           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 23           | 52           | 75           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 2892         | 5182         | 8184         | 167                    | C-41<br>Third<br>Method | 21                   | <u>Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 13-14), this is not last method being used (C-37, fourth method, Cols. 26-27, has entry) or no third method<br>1 = Yes<br>2 = No<br>9 = Not ascertained  |
| 86           | 247          | 336          |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 26           | 55           | 82           |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 5            | 4            | 9            |                        |                         |                      |   |
| 2930         | 5218         | 8258         | 168-170                | C-42<br>Third<br>Method | 22-23                | <u>Ending Date of Third Method, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06), if method is sterilization, R or husband (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 13-14), if this was last method being used and R and husband are still using it (coded 1 in C-41, Col. 21) or no third method   |
| 79           | 270          | 353          |                        |                         |                      | Century months  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              |                            | C-42<br>Third<br>Method    | 24-25                    |

Ending Date of Third Method, Year

See century month above

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2961         | 5277         | 8349         | 171-172                    | C-37<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 26-27                    |
| 9            | 46           | 56           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 4            | 13           | 17           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 2            | 2            | 4            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 2            | 4            | 6            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 0            | 9            | 9            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 2            | 2            | 4            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 12           | 23           | 36           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 7            | 27           | 34           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 0            | 28           | 28           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 4            | 30           | 34           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 2            | 13           | 16           |                            |                                   |                          |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 0            | 4            | 4            |                            |                                   |                          |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                                   |                          |

Last/Fourth Method Used

blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06) or no fourth method

01 = A - Pill  
 02 = B - Foam  
 03 = C - Diaphragm  
 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  
 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  
 06 = F - Douche  
 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  
 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  
 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  
 11 = L - Condom, rubber  
 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  
 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  
 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  
 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence  
 16 = S - Other method  
 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2961         | 5277         | 8349         | 173-175                    | C-38<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 28-29                    |
| 48           | 211          | 262          |                            |                                   |                          |

Beginning Date of Last/Fourth Method, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06) or no fourth method

Century months

| <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| C-38<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 30-31                    |

Beginning Date of Last/Fourth Method, Year

See century month above

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 176                        | C-39<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 32                       | <u>While you were using (METHOD), during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all?</u>  |
| 2968         | 5332         | 8411         |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 26-27) or no fourth method  |
| 8            | 16           | 25           |                            |                                   |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 28           | 116          | 146          |                            |                                   |                          | 2 = No  |
| 5            | 24           | 29           |                            |                                   |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 177                        | C-40<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 33                       | <u>Would you say you skipped all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?</u>   |
| 2996         | 5448         | 8557         |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06), R never skipped using any methods (coded 2 in C-39, Col. 32) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 26-27) or no fourth method  |
| 1            | 2            | 4            |                            |                                   |                          | 1 = Often   |
| 3            | 8            | 11           |                            |                                   |                          | 2 = Sometimes   |
| 3            | 6            | 9            |                            |                                   |                          | 3 = Once/twice  |
| 6            | 24           | 30           |                            |                                   |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 178                        | C-41<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 34                       | <u>Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)?</u>   |
| 2968         | 5332         | 8411         |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06) or method is sterilization (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 26-27) or no fourth method  |
| 32           | 134          | 168          |                            |                                   |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 7            | 18           | 26           |                            |                                   |                          | 2 = No  |
| 2            | 4            | 6            |                            |                                   |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 179-181                    | C-42<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 35-36                    | <u>Ending Date of Last/Fourth Method, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 3000         | 5466         | 8579         |                            |                                   |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record), R has never used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in C-36, Col. 54, Deck 06), if method is sterilization, R or husband (coded 09 or 10 in C-37, Cols. 26-27), if this was last method being used and R and husband are still using it (coded 1 in C-41, Col. 34) or no fourth method |
| 9            | 22           | 32           |                            |                                   |                          | Century months  |

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number                   | Column Number |  |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
|       |       |       |                 | C-42<br>Last/<br>Fourth<br>Method | 37-38         | <u>Ending Date of Last/Fourth Method, Year</u>   |
|       |       |       |                 |                                   |               | See century month above  |
|       |       |       | 182             | C-44                              | 39            | (In addition to [METHODS MENTIONED]) have you (CMQ: or your husband) ever used any (other) method to delay or prevent a pregnancy? |
| 699   | 1921  | 2648  |                 |                                   |               | 1 = Yes  |
| 2252  | 3477  | 5812  |                 |                                   |               | 2 = No   |
| 58    | 90    | 151   |                 |                                   |               | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 183-184         | C-45                              | 40-41         | <u>Which ones have you (CMQ: or your husband) used? First Mention</u>  |
| 2252  | 3477  | 5812  |                 |                                   |               | blank = Inapplicable, R never used another method to delay or prevent pregnancy (coded 2 in C-44, Col. 39)                         |
| 192   | 470   | 672   |                 |                                   |               | 01 = A - Pill  |
| 172   | 384   | 563   |                 |                                   |               | 02 = B - Foam  |
| 32    | 116   | 148   |                 |                                   |               | 03 = C - Diaphragm   |
| 51    | 84    | 135   |                 |                                   |               | 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository   |
| 14    | 72    | 86    |                 |                                   |               | 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly   |
| 32    | 62    | 95    |                 |                                   |               | 06 = F - Douche  |
| 25    | 27    | 52    |                 |                                   |               | 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop   |
| 2     | 5     | 8     |                 |                                   |               | 08 = H - Abortion  |
| 2     | 3     | 5     |                 |                                   |               | 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization   |
| 2     | 16    | 18    |                 |                                   |               | 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization   |
| 128   | 458   | 592   |                 |                                   |               | 11 = L - Condom, rubber  |
| 3     | 27    | 30    |                 |                                   |               | 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  |
| 7     | 96    | 104   |                 |                                   |               | 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar   |
| 14    | 66    | 82    |                 |                                   |               | 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  |
| 3     | 19    | 22    |                 |                                   |               | 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence  |
| 8     | 6     | 14    |                 |                                   |               | 16 = S - Other method (not specified above)  |
| 70    | 100   | 173   |                 |                                   |               | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 185-186         | C-45                              | 42-43         | <u>Other methods used, second mention</u>  |
| 2738  | 4704  | 7543  |                 |                                   |               | blank = Inapplicable, R never used another method to delay or prevent pregnancy (coded 2 in C-44, Col. 39) or no second mention    |
| 1     | 1     | 2     |                 |                                   |               | 01 = A - Pill  |
| 37    | 109   | 149   |                 |                                   |               | 02 = B - Foam  |
| 16    | 49    | 66    |                 |                                   |               | 03 = C - Diaphragm   |
| 53    | 58    | 112   |                 |                                   |               | 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository   |
| 10    | 64    | 74    |                 |                                   |               | 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly   |
| 31    | 60    | 92    |                 |                                   |               | 06 = F - Douche  |
| 29    | 34    | 63    |                 |                                   |               | 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop   |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                 |                                   |               | 08 = H - Abortion  |
| 0     | 2     | 2     |                 |                                   |               | 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization   |
| 0     | 5     | 5     |                 |                                   |               | 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization   |
| 65    | 203   | 269   |                 |                                   |               | 11 = L - Condom, rubber  |
| 1     | 26    | 27    |                 |                                   |               | 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  |
| 5     | 75    | 82    |                 |                                   |               | 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar   |
| 12    | 68    | 82    |                 |                                   |               | 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  |
| 5     | 28    | 33    |                 |                                   |               | 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence  |
| 3     | 0     | 5     |                 |                                   |               | 16 = S - Other method (not specified above)  |
| 3     | 1     | 4     |                 |                                   |               | 99 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 187-188                    | C-45                       | 44-45                    |
| 2896         | 5174         | 8180         |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 2            | 5            |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 15           | 18           |                            |                            |                          |
| 15           | 19           | 34           |                            |                            |                          |
| 11           | 22           | 33           |                            |                            |                          |
| 18           | 34           | 53           |                            |                            |                          |
| 6            | 20           | 26           |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 38           | 90           | 129          |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 11           | 11           |                            |                            |                          |
| 9            | 40           | 49           |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 46           | 52           |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 9            | 9            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 1            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |

Other methods used, third mention

- blank = Inapplicable, R never used another method to delay or prevent pregnancy (coded 2 in C-44, Col. 39) or no third mention
- 01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condom, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence
- 16 = S - Other method (not specified above)
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 189-190                    | C-45                       | 46-47                    |
| 2959         | 5352         | 8422         |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 2            | 5            |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 9            | 14           |                            |                            |                          |
| 4            | 8            | 12           |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 5            | 8            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 0            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 13           | 42           | 55           |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 4            | 6            |                            |                            |                          |
| 9            | 24           | 33           |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 30           | 35           |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 1            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |

Other methods used, fourth mention

- blank = Inapplicable, R never used another method to delay or prevent pregnancy (coded 2 in C-44, Col. 39) or no fourth mention
- 01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condom, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence
- 16 = S - Other method (not specified above)
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 191-192                    | C-45                       | 48-49                    |
| 2980         | 5419         | 8512         |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 9            | 14           | 23           |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 6            | 7            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 9            | 12           |                            |                            |                          |
| 7            | 20           | 27           |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 8            | 10           |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 1            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |

Other methods used, fifth mention

- blank = Inapplicable, R never used another method to delay or prevent pregnancy (coded 2 in C-44, Col. 39) or no fifth mention
- 01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condom, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence
- 16 = S - Other method (not specified above)
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 193-194                | C-46                   | 50-51                |
| 2698         | 5046         | 7848         |                        |                        |                      |
| 136          | 133          | 274          |                        |                        |                      |
| 40           | 54           | 94           |                        |                        |                      |
| 40           | 103          | 144          |                        |                        |                      |
| 18           | 64           | 83           |                        |                        |                      |
| 3            | 6            | 9            |                        |                        |                      |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                        |                        |                      |
| 16           | 10           | 27           |                        |                        |                      |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                        |                        |                      |
| 32           | 39           | 71           |                        |                        |                      |
| 23           | 32           | 57           |                        |                        |                      |

You told me you (are/were) using a(n) (IUD/coil/loop). Here is a list of IUD's. Can you tell me which type it (is/was)?

- blank = Inapplicable, IUD is not the current or most recent method (Method Calendar, or C-17, or C-37)
- 01 = A - Lippes Loop
- 02 = B - Saf-T-Coil
- 03 = C - Copper "7"
- 04 = D - Dalkon Shield
- 05 = E - Copper "T"
- 06 = F - Progesterone "T"
- 07 = G - Ypsilon Y
- 96 = Other IUD
- 98 = Don't know type
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 195-197                | C-47                   | 52-53                |
| 2697         | 5047         | 7848         |                        |                        |                      |
| 312          | 441          | 763          |                        |                        |                      |

Date IUD Inserted Most Recently, Month (Century)

- 000 = Inapplicable, IUD is not the current or most recent method being used

} Century months

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 198-199                | C-47                   | 54-55                |
| 2697         | 5047         | 7848         |                        |                        |                      |
| 312          | 441          | 763          |                        |                        |                      |

Date IUD Inserted Most Recently, Day

- blank = Inapplicable, IUD is not the current or most recent method being used (Method calendar, or C-17, or C-37).
- 01-31 = Actual day of month
- 05 = Beginning of month
- 15 = Middle of month
- 25 = End of month
- 15 = DK, don't remember, Not ascertained

C-47 56-57

Date IUD Inserted Most Recently, Year

See century month above



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 11  
 METHOD CALENDAR, 1973

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                            | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|                            | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|                            | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = FMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separation<br>4 = FMQ - Single with own children (SWOC) |
|                            | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (11)</u>   |
| 200-202                    | 13-15                    | <u>Method(s) Used in January, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 203                        | 16                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in January, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                 |
| 204-206                    | 17-19                    | <u>Method(s) Used in February, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 207                        | 20                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in February, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                |
| 208-210                    | 21-23                    | <u>Method(s) Used in March, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 211                        | 24                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used in Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in March, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                    |

DECK 11

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 212-214                    | 25-27                    | <u>Method(s) Used in April, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 215                        | 28                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in April, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 216-218                    | 29-31                    | <u>Method(s) Used in May, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 219                        | 32                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in May, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]    |
| 220-222                    | 33-35                    | <u>Method(s) Used in June, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 223                        | 36                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in June, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 224-226                    | 37-39                    | <u>Method(s) Used in July, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 227                        | 40                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in July, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 228-230                    | 41-43                    | <u>Method(s) Used in August, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 231                        | 44                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in August, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions] |
| 232-234                    | 45-47                    | <u>Method(s) Used in September, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |

DECK 11

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 235                        | 48                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in September, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions] |
| 236-238                    | 49-51                    | <u>Method(s) Used in October, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]  |
| 239                        | 52                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in October, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 240-242                    | 53-55                    | <u>Method(s) Used in November, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]   |
| 243                        | 56                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in November, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 244-246                    | 57-59                    | <u>Method(s) Used in December, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]   |
| 247                        | 60                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in December, 1973</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 12  
 METHOD CALENDAR, 1974

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                            | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|                            | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|                            | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separation<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC) |
|                            | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (12)</u>   |
| 248-250                    | 13-15                    | <u>Method(s) Used in January, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 251                        | 16                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in January, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                 |
| 252-254                    | 17-19                    | <u>Method(s) Used in February, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 255                        | 20                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in February, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                |
| 256-258                    | 21-23                    | <u>Method(s) Used in March, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 259                        | 24                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used in Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in March, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                    |

DECK 12

| <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 260-262                | 25-27                | <u>Method(s) Used in April, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 263                    | 28                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in April, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 264-266                | 29-31                | <u>Method(s) Used in May, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 267                    | 32                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in May, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]    |
| 268-270                | 33-35                | <u>Method(s) Used in June, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 271                    | 36                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in June, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 272-274                | 37-39                | <u>Method(s) Used in July, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 275                    | 40                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in July, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 276-278                | 41-43                | <u>Method(s) Used in August, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 279                    | 44                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in August, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions] |
| 280-282                | 45-47                | <u>Method(s) Used in September, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |

DECK 12

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 283                        | 48                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in September, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions] |
| 284-286                    | 49-51                    | <u>Method(s) Used in October, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]  |
| 287                        | 52                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in October, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 288-290                    | 53-55                    | <u>Method(s) Used in November, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]   |
| 291                        | 56                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in November, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 292-294                    | 57-59                    | <u>Method(s) Used in December, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]   |
| 295                        | 60                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in December, 1974</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
DECK 13  
METHOD CALENDAR, 1975

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                            | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|                            | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|                            | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separation<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC) |
|                            | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number</u> (13)   |
| 296-298                    | 13-15                    | <u>Method(s) Used in January, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 299                        | 16                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in January, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                 |
| 300-302                    | 17-19                    | <u>Method(s) Used in February, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 303                        | 20                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in February, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                |
| 304-306                    | 21-23                    | <u>Method(s) Used in March, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 307                        | 24                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used in Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in March, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]                    |

DECK 13

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 308-310                    | 25-27                    | <u>Method(s) Used in April, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 311                        | 28                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in April, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 312-314                    | 29-31                    | <u>Method(s) Used in May, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 315                        | 32                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in May, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]    |
| 316-318                    | 33-35                    | <u>Method(s) Used in June, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 319                        | 36                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in June, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 320-322                    | 37-39                    | <u>Method(s) Used in July, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 323                        | 40                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in July, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 324-326                    | 41-43                    | <u>Method(s) Used in August, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 327                        | 44                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in August, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions] |
| 328-330                    | 45-47                    | <u>Method(s) Used in September, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions]  |



DECK 13

| <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 331                        | 48                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in September, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions] |
| 332-334                    | 49-51                    | <u>Method(s) Used in October, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]  |
| 335                        | 52                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in October, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]   |
| 336-338                    | 53-55                    | <u>Method(s) Used in November, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]   |
| 339                        | 56                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in November, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |
| 340-342                    | 57-59                    | <u>Method(s) Used in December, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and<br>descriptions]   |
| 343                        | 60                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional<br/>Method(s) Used in December, 1975</u><br>[See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions]  |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE

DECK 14

METHOD CALENDAR, 1976

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 1-5                        |                          | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              | 6-9                        |                          | Blank  |
|              |              |              | 10                         |                          | <u>Record Type</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | 1                        | = CMQ - Formal marriage                                    |
|              |              |              |                            | 2                        | = CMQ - Informal marriage                                  |
|              |              |              |                            | 3                        | = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separation             |
|              |              |              |                            | 4                        | = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)                    |
|              |              |              | 11-12                      |                          | <u>Deck Number (14)</u>                                    |
|              |              | 344-346      | 13-15                      |                          | <u>Method(s) Used in January, 1976</u>                     |
| 690          | 744          | 1461         |                            | 000                      | = No method used   |
| 734          | 1337         | 2112         |                            | 001                      | = A. Pill  |
| 71           | 121          | 195          |                            | 002                      | = B. Foam  |
| 17           | 32           | 50           |                            | 003                      | = C. Diaphragm   |
| 21           | 11           | 32           |                            | 004                      | = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                             |
| 22           | 83           | 105          |                            | 005                      | = E. Diaphragm and Jelly                                   |
| 53           | 23           | 76           |                            | 006                      | = F. Douche  |
| 241          | 344          | 592          |                            | 007                      | = G. IUD, Coil, Loop                                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 008                      | = H. Abortion  |
| 340          | 531          | 878          |                            | 009                      | = J. Female Sterilization                                  |
| 13           | 421          | 439          |                            | 010                      | = K. Male Sterilization                                    |
| 56           | 275          | 340          |                            | 011                      | = L. Condom  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            | 012                      | = M. Rhythm (Temperature)                                  |
| 13           | 95           | 113          |                            | 013                      | = N. Rhythm (Calendar)                                     |
| 21           | 72           | 94           |                            | 014                      | = P. Withdrawal  |
| 3            | 16           | 19           |                            | 015                      | = R. Abstinence  |
| 10           | 8            | 18           |                            | 016                      | = S. All other   |
| 0            | 5            | 5            |                            | 017                      | = K. Male Sterilization AND J. Female Sterilization        |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 018                      | = H. Abortion AND J. Female Sterilization                  |
| 2            | 3            | 5            |                            | 019                      | = A. Pill AND J. Female Sterilization                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 020                      | = G. IUD, Coil, Loop AND J. Female Sterilization           |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 021                      | = E. Diaphragm and Jelly AND J. Female Sterilization       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 022                      | = C. Diaphragm AND J. Female Sterilization                 |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            | 023                      | = L. Condom AND J. Female Sterilization                    |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 024                      | = B. Foam AND J. Female Sterilization                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 025                      | = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND J. Female Sterilization |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 026                      | = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND J. Female Sterilization      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 027                      | = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND J. Female Sterilization         |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 028                      | = P. Withdrawal AND J. Female Sterilization                |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            | 029                      | = F. Douche AND J. Female Sterilization                    |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 030                      | = R. Abstinence AND J. Female Sterilization                |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 031                      | = S. All other AND J. Female Sterilization                 |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 032                      | = H. Abortion AND K. Male Sterilization                    |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            | 033                      | = A. Pill AND K. Male Sterilization                        |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            | 034                      | = G. IUD, Coil, Loop AND K. Male Sterilization             |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 035                      | = E. Diaphragm and Jelly AND K. Male Sterilization         |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            | 036                      | = C. Diaphragm AND K. Male Sterilization                   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            | 037                      | = L. Condom AND K. Male Sterilization                      |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            | 038                      | = B. Foam AND K. Male Sterilization                        |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 039                      | = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND K. Male Sterilization   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 040                      | = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND K. Male Sterilization        |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 041                      | = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND K. Male Sterilization           |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 042                      | = P. Withdrawal AND K. Male Sterilization                  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 043                      | = F. Douche AND K. Male Sterilization                      |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 044                      | = R. Abstinence AND K. Male Sterilization                  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 045                      | = S. All other AND K. Male Sterilization                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 046                      | = A. Pill AND H. Abortion                                  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 047                      | = G. IUD, Coil, Loop AND H. Abortion                       |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 048                      | = E. Diaphragm and Jelly AND H. Abortion                   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 049                      | = C. Diaphragm AND H. Abortion                             |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 050                      | = L. Condom AND H. Abortion                                |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 051                      | = B. Foam AND H. Abortion                                  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 052                      | = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND H. Abortion             |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 053                      | = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND H. Abortion                  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 054                      | = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND H. Abortion                     |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 055                      | = P. Withdrawal AND H. Abortion                            |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            | 056                      | = F. Douche AND H. Abortion                                |

| te  | Total | Tape<br>Position # | Column<br>Number | Method(s) Used in January, 1976 (continued)  |
|-----|-------|--------------------|------------------|--|
|     |       | 344-346            | 13-15            |  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 057 = R. Abstinence AND H. Abortion  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 058 = S. All other AND H. Abortion   |
| 7   | 4     | 11                 |                  | 059 = G. IUD, Coil, Loop AND A. Pill   |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 060 = E. Diaphragm and Jelly AND A. Pill   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 061 = C. Diaphragm AND A. Pill   |
| 6   | 22    | 28                 |                  | 062 = L. Condom AND A. Pill  |
| 1   | 10    | 11                 |                  | 063 = B. Foam AND A. Pill  |
| 2   | 0     | 2                  |                  | 064 = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND A. Pill                                     |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 065 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND A. Pill  |
| 0   | 4     | 4                  |                  | 066 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND A. Pill   |
| 2   | 1     | 3                  |                  | 067 = P. Withdrawal AND A. Pill  |
| 4   | 0     | 4                  |                  | 068 = F. Douche AND A. Pill  |
| 1   | 1     | 2                  |                  | 069 = R. Abstinence AND A. Pill  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 070 = S. All other AND A. Pill   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 071 = E. Diaphragm and Jelly AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop                                |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 072 = C. Diaphragm AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop  |
| 2   | 6     | 8                  |                  | 073 = L. Condom AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop   |
| 2   | 3     | 5                  |                  | 074 = B. Foam AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop   |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 075 = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop                          |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 076 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop                               |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 077 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop                                  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 078 = P. Withdrawal AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop   |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 079 = F. Douche AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 080 = R. Abstinence AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 081 = S. All other AND G. IUD, Coil, Loop  |
| 2   | 7     | 9                  |                  | 100 = L. Condom AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly   |
| 0   | 3     | 3                  |                  | 101 = B. Foam AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly   |
| 1   | 0     | 1                  |                  | 102 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly                           |
| 1   | 4     | 5                  |                  | 103 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly                              |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 104 = P. Withdrawal AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly                                     |
| 1   | 0     | 1                  |                  | 105 = F. Douche AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 106 = R. Abstinence AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly                                     |
| 0   | 3     | 3                  |                  | 107 = S. All other AND E. Diaphragm and Jelly                                      |
| 1   | 3     | 4                  |                  | 108 = L. Condom AND C. Diaphragm   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 109 = B. Foam AND C. Diaphragm   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 110 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND C. Diaphragm                                     |
| 1   | 2     | 3                  |                  | 111 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND C. Diaphragm  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 112 = P. Withdrawal AND C. Diaphragm   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 113 = F. Douche AND C. Diaphragm   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 114 = R. Abstinence AND C. Diaphragm   |
| 12  | 36    | 48                 |                  | 115 = S. All other AND C. Diaphragm  |
| 1   | 6     | 7                  |                  | 116 = B. Foam AND L. Condom  |
| 0   | 2     | 2                  |                  | 117 = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND L. Condom                                   |
| 5   | 37    | 42                 |                  | 118 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND L. Condom  |
| 4   | 21    | 26                 |                  | 119 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND L. Condom   |
| 1   | 5     | 6                  |                  | 120 = P. Withdrawal AND L. Condom  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 121 = F. Douche AND L. Condom  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 122 = R. Abstinence AND L. Condom  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 123 = S. All other AND L. Condom   |
| 0   | 3     | 3                  |                  | 200 = D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository AND B. Foam                                     |
| 3   | 15    | 19                 |                  | 201 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND B. Foam  |
| 0   | 5     | 5                  |                  | 202 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND B. Foam   |
| 4   | 1     | 5                  |                  | 203 = P. Withdrawal AND B. Foam  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 204 = F. Douche AND B. Foam  |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 205 = R. Abstinence AND B. Foam  |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 206 = S. All other AND B. Foam   |
| 2   | 0     | 2                  |                  | 207 = M. Rhythm (Temperature) AND D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                     |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 208 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                        |
| 2   | 0     | 2                  |                  | 209 = P. Withdrawal AND D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                               |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 210 = F. Douche AND D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                                   |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 211 = R. Abstinence AND D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                               |
| 1   | 5     | 6                  |                  | 212 = S. All other AND D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository                                |
| 1   | 1     | 2                  |                  | 213 = N. Rhythm (Calendar) AND M. Rhythm (Temperature)                             |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 214 = P. Withdrawal AND M. Rhythm (Temperature)                                    |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 215 = F. Douche AND M. Rhythm (Temperature)  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 216 = R. Abstinence AND M. Rhythm (Temperature)                                    |
| 0   | 12    | 12                 |                  | 217 = S. All other AND M. Rhythm (Temperature)                                     |
| 0   | 5     | 5                  |                  | 218 = P. Withdrawal AND N. Rhythm (Calendar)                                       |
| 0   | 2     | 2                  |                  | 219 = F. Douche AND N. Rhythm (Calendar)   |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 220 = R. Abstinence AND N. Rhythm (Calendar)                                       |
| 2   | 2     | 4                  |                  | 221 = S. All other AND N. Rhythm (Calendar)  |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 222 = F. Douche AND P. Withdrawal  |
| 1   | 0     | 1                  |                  | 223 = R. Abstinence AND P. Withdrawal  |
| 0   | 0     | 0                  |                  | 224 = S. All other AND P. Withdrawal   |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 225 = R. Abstinence AND F. Douche  |
| 0   | 1     | 1                  |                  | 226 = S. All other AND F. Douche   |
| 219 | 415   | 644                |                  | 227 = S. All other AND R. Abstinence   |
| 252 | 480   | 741                |                  | 300 = Pregnant   |
| 116 | 191   | 313                |                  | 400 = Non-contraceptive sterility  |
|     |       |                    |                  | 500 = Not having intercourse, e.g., absent husband, not married, post-partum, etc. |
| 19  | 23    | 43                 |                  | 999 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 347                    | 16                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in January, 1976</u>                     |
| 2980         | 5429         | 8522         |                        |                      | 0 = No additional methods, i.e., one or two methods used in month  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                      | 1 = Three methods, third method in priority group A  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                        |                      | 2 = Three methods, third method in priority group B  |
| 9            | 32           | 41           |                        |                      | 3 = Three methods, third method in priority group C  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                      | 4 = Four methods, both additional methods in group A   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                      | 5 = Four methods, both additional methods in group B   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                        |                      | 6 = Four methods, both additional methods in group C   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                      | 7 = Four methods, one additional method in group A and one in group B  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                      | 8 = Four methods, one additional method in group A and one in group C  |
| 20           | 23           | 44           |                        |                      | 9 = Four methods, one additional method in group B and one in group C  |
|              |              |              | 348-350                | 17-19                | <u>Method(s) Used in February, 1976</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before February, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions) |
|              |              |              | 351                    | 20                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in February, 1976</u>                    |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before February, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)     |
|              |              |              | 352-354                | 21-23                | <u>Method(s) Used in March, 1976</u>   |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before March, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)    |
|              |              |              | 355                    | 24                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in March, 1976</u>                       |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before March, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)        |
|              |              |              | 356-358                | 25-27                | <u>Method(s) Used in April, 1976</u>   |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before April, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)    |
|              |              |              | 359                    | 28                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in April, 1976</u>                       |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before April, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)        |
|              |              |              | 360-362                | 29-31                | <u>Method(s) Used in May, 1976</u>   |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before May, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)      |
|              |              |              | 363                    | 32                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in May, 1976</u>                         |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before May, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)          |
|              |              |              | 364-466                | 33-35                | <u>Method(s) Used in June, 1976</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before June, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)     |
|              |              |              | 367                    | 36                   | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in June, 1976</u>                        |
|              |              |              |                        |                      | blank = Interview conducted before June, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)         |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 368-370                    | 37-39                    | <u>Method(s) Used in July, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before July, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 371                        | 40                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in July, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before July, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)           |
|              |              |              | 372-374                    | 41-43                    | <u>Method(s) Used in August, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before August, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 375                        | 44                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in August, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before August, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)       |
|              |              |              | 376-378                    | 45-47                    | <u>Method(s) Used in September, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before September, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 379                        | 48                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in September, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before September, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions) |
|              |              |              | 380-382                    | 49-51                    | <u>Method(s) Used in October, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before October, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 383                        | 52                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in October, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before October, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)     |
|              |              |              | 384-386                    | 53-55                    | <u>Method(s) Used in November, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before November, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 387                        | 56                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in November, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before November, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 388-390                    | 57-59                    | <u>Method(s) Used in December, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before December, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Cols. 13-15 for code categories and descriptions)   |
|              |              |              | 391                        | 60                       | <u>Number of Method(s) Used and Priority Group of Additional Method(s) Used in December, 1976</u><br>blank = Interview conducted before December, 1976<br>(See Deck 14, Col. 16 for code categories and descriptions)   |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
DECK 15  
SECTION D

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)   |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (15)</u>  |
|              |              |              | 392                        | D-1                              | 13                       | <u>It is physically impossible for some couples (PMQ: people) to have children. As far as you know, is it possible or impossible for you (and your husband) to conceive a(nother) baby, that is, to get pregnant (again)?</u><br>1 = Possible<br>2 = Impossible<br>8 = DK, not sure<br>9 = Not ascertained   |
| 2152         | 3693         | 5931         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 736          | 1663         | 2422         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 120          | 128          | 253          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 1            | 4            | 5            |                            |                                  |                          |  |
|              |              |              | 393-396                    | D-2                              | 14-17                    | <u>What is the reason you are unable to have a(nother) baby?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, if it's possible for R to have a(nother) baby or R DK or not sure if she can have a(nother) baby (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Col. 13)<br>01 = "R" has had sterilizing operation<br>02 = Impossible for "R" due to accident or illness<br>03 = "R" sterile for other reasons<br>04 = "R" has reached menopause<br>05 = Husband has had sterilizing operation (CMQ only)<br>06 = Impossible for husband due to accident or illness (CMQ only)<br>07 = Husband sterile for other reasons (CMQ only)<br>08 = Couple (PMQ: "R") unable to conceive, DK reason<br>99 = Not ascertained   |
| 2272         | 3821         | 6184         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 649          | 1102         | 1766         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 17           | 19           | 36           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 19           | 19           | 38           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 4            | 12           | 16           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 17           | 506          | 530          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 2            | 9            | 11           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 3            | 12           | 15           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 27           | 27           | 55           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 2            | 5            | 7            |                            |                                  |                          |  |
|              |              |              | 397-398                    | D-2                              | 18-19                    | <u>How many years altogether have you gone without using any birth control method and still not become pregnant?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, if it's possible for R to have a(nother) baby or R DK or not sure if she can have a(nother) baby (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Col. 13) or R or husband has had sterilizing operation, impossible for R or husband due to accident or illness, R or husband sterile for other reasons, or R has reached menopause (coded 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, or 07 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, 16-17)<br>{00 = Less than one year<br>{01-03 = 1-3 years<br>{04-10 = 4-10 years<br>{11 = 11 or more years<br>88 = DK number - 3 years or less<br>89 = DK number - more than 3 years<br>98 = DK whether more or less than 3 years<br>99 = Not ascertained |
| 2980         | 5456         | 8549         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 3            | 2            | 5            |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 22           | 24           | 46           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 1            | 1            | 3            |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 2            | 5            | 7            |                            |                                  |                          |  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 399                        | D-3                        | 20                       | <u>What kind of operation was it?</u>  |
| 2279         | 3835         | 6205         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, it's possible for R to have a(nother) baby or R DK or not sure if she can have a(nother) baby (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Col. 13), R has reached menopause (coded 4 in D-2, Col. 14-15), R has gone without using any birth control method for 3 years or less and has not become pregnant (coded 00-03 or 88 in D-2 Probe, Cols. 18-19)  |
| 9            | 14           | 23           |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Both ovaries removed   |
| 385          | 619          | 1012         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Both tubes tied or removed   |
| 230          | 462          | 699          |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Hysterectomy   |
| 14           | 464          | 485          |                            |                            |                          | 4 = Vasectomy  |
| 22           | 7            | 29           |                            |                            |                          | 5 = Other operation or type unknown  |
| 65           | 82           | 148          |                            |                            |                          | 6 = Accident, illness, or other reasons  |
| 3            | 0            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 7 = "One ovary removed" or "one tube tied or removed" circle checked, and no other precode circled   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = "One ovary removed" and "one tube tied or removed" (both circles checked, and no other precode circled)  |
| 2            | 5            | 7            |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 400-402                    | D-4                        | 21-22                    | (A) When was the operation done?<br>(B) When did (you/your husband) become sterile? Month (Century)  |
| 2,282        | 3,836        | 6,209        |                            |                            |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, it's possible for R to have a(nother) baby or R DK or not sure if she can have a(nother) baby (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Col. 13), R has reached menopause (coded 4 in D-2, Col. 14-15), R has gone without using any birth control method for 3 years or less and has not become pregnant (coded 00-03 or 88 in D-2 Probe, Cols. 18-19), or R is not sure whether or not she is sterile (coded 7 or 8 in D-3, Col. 20) |
| 727          | 1,652        | 2,402        |                            |                            |                          | Century months   |
|              |              |              |                            | D-4                        | 23-24                    | (A) When was the operation done?<br>(B) When did (you/your husband) become sterile? Year   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 403                        | D-5                        | 25                       | <u>Was one reason for the operation because you had all the children you wanted?</u>   |
| 2347         | 3917         | 6356         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, it's possible for R to have a(nother) baby or R DK or not sure if she can have a(nother) baby (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Col. 13), R has reached menopause (coded 4 in D-2, Col. 14-15), R has gone without using any birth control method for 3 years or less and has not become pregnant (coded 00-03 or 88 in D-2 Probe, Cols. 18-19)  |
| 380          | 1006         | 1399         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 274          | 560          | 843          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 8            | 5            | 13           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number |  |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
|       |       |       | 404             | D-6             | 26            | <u>As far as you know, is there any problem or difficulty for you (and your husband) to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby?</u>  |
| 728   | 1660  | 2411  |                 |                 |               | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20)   |
| 263   | 504   | 784   |                 |                 |               | 1 = Yes  |
| 2014  | 3317  | 5405  |                 |                 |               | 2 = No   |
| 4     | 7     | 11    |                 |                 |               | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 405             | D-7             | 27            | <u>What is the reason it would be difficult for you to have a(nother) baby?</u>  |
| 2742  | 4977  | 7816  |                 |                 |               | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20) or R (and husband) do not have difficulty conceiving or delivering a(nother) baby (coded 2 in D-6, Col. 26) |
| 82    | 185   | 273   |                 |                 |               | 1 = Physical difficulty getting pregnant, a definite physiological problem, e.g., "I am diabetic which makes it difficult to get pregnant," "menstrual irregularity," "infrequent periods," etc.   |
| 5     | 26    | 32    |                 |                 |               | 2 = Difficult for husband to father child, e.g., "low sperm count," "my husband is getting Vitamin B," "temporary impotence," etc. (CMQ Only)  |
| 39    | 65    | 109   |                 |                 |               | 3 = Dangerous for R to become pregnant (again), e.g., "I have a heart condition," "bad varicose veins," "damaged vagina or uterus," etc.   |
| 9     | 35    | 45    |                 |                 |               | 4 = Dangerous to baby, e.g., "high risk of stillbirth," "risk of baby being deformed or carrying genetic defect," "Rh factor," "mongolism," "sickle cell anemia," etc.   |
| 70    | 118   | 190   |                 |                 |               | 5 = Difficult to carry pregnancy full 9 months, high risk of miscarriage, e.g., "I don't carry babies well," "I've miscarried several times before," etc.  |
| 44    | 52    | 98    |                 |                 |               | 6 = Other, physical difficulty getting pregnant but do not know cause or not elsewhere codeable, e.g., "I don't know why but it took me five years to get pregnant last time," etc. -- MAKE CARD   |
| 10    | 20    | 30    |                 |                 |               | 7 = Couple unable to conceive, don't know reason   |
| 8     | 10    | 18    |                 |                 |               | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 406             | D-8             | 28            | <u>At any time has a medical doctor advised you <u>never</u> to become pregnant (again)?</u>   |
| 728   | 1660  | 2411  |                 |                 |               | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Cols. 20)  |
| 163   | 296   | 467   |                 |                 |               | 1 = Yes  |
| 2113  | 3520  | 5716  |                 |                 |               | 2 = No   |
| 5     | 12    | 17    |                 |                 |               | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 407             | D-9             | 29            | <u>Did he or she say it would be dangerous for you, and/or for the baby, or was it for some other reason?</u>  |
| 2841  | 5180  | 8127  |                 |                 |               | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), or a doctor has never advised R not to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28)                   |
| 107   | 139   | 250   |                 |                 |               | 1 = Dangerous for R, e.g., "circulatory problems," etc.  |
| 11    | 41    | 53    |                 |                 |               | 2 = Dangerous for baby, e.g., "Rh factor," "high probability of miscarriage," "genetic problems," etc.   |
| 25    | 87    | 115   |                 |                 |               | 3 = Dangerous for both   |
| 18    | 26    | 44    |                 |                 |               | 4 = Other reason -- MAKE CARD  |
| 7     | 15    | 22    |                 |                 |               | 9 = Not ascertained  |



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 408-410                | D-10                   | 30-31                | <u>When did you talk with the doctor about this? Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2,841        | 5,180        | 8,127        |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), or a doctor has never advised R not to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28)   |
| 168          | 308          | 484          |                        |                        |                      | } Century months   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      |  |
|              |              |              |                        | D-10                   | 32-33                | <u>When did you talk with the doctor about this? Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 411                    | D-11                   | 34                   | <u>Will you have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?</u>  |
| 2841         | 5180         | 8127         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), or a doctor has never advised R not to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28)   |
| 37           | 58           | 95           |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes  |
| 91           | 174          | 270          |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No   |
| 34           | 58           | 94           |                        |                        |                      | 3 = Maybe  |
| 6            | 18           | 24           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 412                    | D-12                   | 35                   | <u>Will your husband have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?</u>   |
| 2943         | 5274         | 8327         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), or a doctor has never advised R not to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28), or R will have an operation to be sure she doesn't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), or R is PMQ or SWOC (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10) |
| 0            | 8            | 8            |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes  |
| 54           | 154          | 212          |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No   |
| 6            | 36           | 42           |                        |                        |                      | 3 = Maybe  |
| 6            | 16           | 22           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 413 | D-13 | 36 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

If (after this baby is born) you find that you are pregnant (again), will you have the pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2878 | 5246 | 8231 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15) or R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), or a doctor has never advised R not to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28), or R will have an operation to be sure she doesn't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), or R is PMQ or SWOC (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), or husband will have an operation to be sure R doesn't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35)

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 43 | 49  | 94  |
| 55 | 136 | 194 |
| 26 | 39  | 67  |
| 7  | 18  | 25  |

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Maybe  
 9 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 414 | D-14 | 37 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

Even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like to have a(nother baby)(after this one)?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2576 | 4729 | 7406 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, if one reason for R or husband's sterilizing operation was because they had all the children they wanted (coded 1 in D-5, Col. 25), R has never been advised by a medical doctor never to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28), R maybe or will not have a pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons (coded 2 or 3 in D-13, Col. 36)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 186 | 309 | 506 |
| 234 | 426 | 661 |
| 2   | 4   | 6   |
| 11  | 20  | 32  |

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 415 | D-15 | 38 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

Would your husband LIKE a(nother) baby?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2769 | 4837 | 7710 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, if one reason for R or husband's sterilizing operation was because they had all the children they wanted (coded 1 in D-5, Col. 25), R has never been advised by a medical doctor never to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28), R maybe or will not have a pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons (coded 2 or 3 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ or SWOC (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 105 | 247 | 357 |
| 104 | 351 | 458 |
| 26  | 31  | 59  |
| 5   | 22  | 27  |

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 416 | D-16 | 39 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

(Since/If) you and your husband are unable to have a(nother) baby, do you intend to adopt any children?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2769 | 4837 | 7710 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, if one reason for R or husband's sterilizing operation was because they had all the children they wanted (coded 1 in D-5, Col. 25), R has never been advised by a medical doctor never to become pregnant (again) (coded 2 in D-8, Col. 28), R maybe or will not have a pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons (coded 2 or 3 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ or SWOC (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 34  | 72  | 109 |
| 174 | 487 | 666 |
| 24  | 69  | 95  |
| 8   | 23  | 31  |

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Maybe  
 9 = Not ascertained

Top of Page 22 40

Applicable Question Series

blank = Inapplicable, both question series in D-17 through D-71 inapplicable (R skipped over these questions from sterility section, D-1 - D-16 or R does not expect to remarry)

1 = Questions D-17 through D-40 (not currently pregnant or not ascertained if currently pregnant)  
 2 = Questions D-41 through D-71 (currently pregnant)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 417                    | D-17(41)               | 41                   |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 1345 | 1998 | 3373 |
|------|------|------|

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 729 | 1483 | 2256 |
| 760 | 1585 | 2376 |
| 37  | 69   | 112  |
| 130 | 347  | 479  |
| 8   | 6    | 15   |

Do you (and your husband) intend to have a(nother) baby (after this one is born)?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Husband/R disagrees (CMQ Only)  
 8 = DK, up to God, etc.  
 9 = Not ascertained

|         |          |       |
|---------|----------|-------|
| 418-419 | D-18(42) | 42-43 |
|---------|----------|-------|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2272 | 3999 | 6340 |
|------|------|------|

How many more do you intend to have (not counting this one)?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have a(nother) baby, they disagree, or R DK, up to God, etc. (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41)

| <u>Single number entry</u> | <u>Sequential number entry (range)</u>   |
|----------------------------|--|
| 10 = One (1)               | 12 = One or two (1-2)  |
| 20 = Two (2)               | 23 = Two or three (2-3)  |
| 30 = Three (3)             | 34 = Three or four (3-4)   |
| 40 = Four (4)              | 45 = Four or five (4-5)  |
| 50 = Five (5)              | 56 = Five or six (5-6)   |
| 60 = Six (6)               | 67 = Six or seven (6-7)  |
| 70 = Seven (7)             | 78 = Seven or eight (7-8)  |
| 80 = Eight (8)             | 89 = Eight or nine (8-9) or any range with lower number of 8 or more and upper number of 9 or more |
| 90 = Nine or more (9+)     |  |
| 98 = DK                    |  |
| 99 = Not ascertained       |  |

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 709 | 1430 | 2183 |
|-----|------|------|

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 20 | 52 | 72 |
| 8  | 7  | 16 |

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| D-19(43) | 44 |
|----------|----|

Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (Summary Box) So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again), she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. or whether they intend to have (more) children (coded 3 or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R and husband DK how many (more) children they intend to have (coded 98 in D-18(42), Col. 42-43)

1 = Yes, summary correct  
 2 = No, summary incorrect (interviewer corrected)  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 420                        | D-21(45)                   | 45                       |

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (number/range in D-18) (more) babies (after this one)? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2292 | 4051 | 6412 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again), she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. or whether they intend to have (more) children (coded 3 or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R and husband DK how many (more) children they intend to have (coded 98 in D-18(42), Col. 42-43), or R and husband do not intend to have any (more) children (coded 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41)

1 = Very sure  
 2 = Not very sure  
 9 = Not ascertained

|     |     |       |
|-----|-----|-------|
| 325 | 874 | 1,231 |
| 377 | 550 | 939   |
| 15  | 13  | 29    |

|         |          |       |
|---------|----------|-------|
| 421-422 | D-22(46) | 46-47 |
|---------|----------|-------|

No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have (after this one is born)?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2617 | 4925 | 7643 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again), she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. or whether they intend to have (more) children (coded 3 or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R and husband DK how many (more) children they intend to have (coded 98 in D-18(42), Col. 42-43), or R and husband do not intend to have any (more) children (coded 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R is very sure she will have the number of babies she intends (coded 1 in D-21(45), Col. 45)

00 = No (additional) babies  
 01 = 1 (additional) baby  
 02 = 2 (additional) babies  
 03 = 3 (additional) babies  
 04 = 4 (additional) babies  
 05 = 5 (additional) babies  
 06 = 6 (additional) babies  
 07 = 7 (additional) babies  
 08 = 8 (additional) babies  
 09 = 9 or more (additional) babies  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 130 | 138 | 270 |
| 133 | 218 | 357 |
| 56  | 110 | 168 |
| 31  | 45  | 77  |
| 7   | 16  | 23  |
| 4   | 7   | 11  |
| 0   | 2   | 2   |
| 1   | 3   | 4   |
| 13  | 10  | 24  |
| 17  | 14  | 32  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 423-424                    | D-23(47)                   | 48-49                    |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2617 | 4925 | 7643 |
|------|------|------|

What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have (after this one)?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12 Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again), sh will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. or whether they intend to have (more) children (coded 3 or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R and husband DK how many (more) children they intend to have (coded 98 in D-18(42), Cols. 42-43), or R and husband do not intend to have any (more) children (coded 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R is very sure she will have the number of babies she intends (coded 1 in D-21(45), Col. 45)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 97  | 147 | 246 |
| 209 | 296 | 511 |
| 38  | 77  | 118 |
| 8   | 8   | 16  |
| 1   | 6   | 7   |
| 2   | 0   | 2   |
| 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 11  | 8   | 20  |
| 26  | 20  | 47  |

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 00 | = None             |
| 01 | = 1 baby           |
| 02 | = 2 babies         |
| 03 | = 3 babies         |
| 04 | = 4 babies         |
| 05 | = 5 babies         |
| 06 | = 6 babies         |
| 07 | = 7 babies         |
| 08 | = 8 babies         |
| 09 | = 9 or more babies |
| 98 | = DK               |
| 99 | = Not ascertained  |

|     |          |    |
|-----|----------|----|
| 425 | D-24(48) | 50 |
|-----|----------|----|

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no (more) babies (after this one)? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2241 | 3897 | 6220 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12), Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children (coded 3 or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-17(41), Col. 41)

|     |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|
| 418 | 1,138 | 1,574 |
| 337 | 424   | 773   |
| 13  | 29    | 44    |

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | = Very sure       |
| 2 | = Not very sure   |
| 9 | = Not ascertained |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 426-427                    | D-25(49)                   | 51-52                    |

No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have (after this one is born)?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2659 | 5035 | 7794 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children (coded 3 or 8 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R is very sure she will have no (more) babies (coded 1 in D-24(48), Col. 50)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 135 | 106 | 243 |
| 136 | 241 | 380 |
| 35  | 48  | 85  |
| 7   | 7   | 14  |
| 3   | 0   | 5   |
| 1   | 1   | 2   |
| 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 2   | 0   | 2   |
| 18  | 19  | 39  |
| 13  | 30  | 45  |

00 = None  
 01 = 1 baby  
 02 = 2 babies  
 03 = 3 babies  
 04 = 4 babies  
 05 = 5 babies  
 06 = 6 babies  
 07 = 7 babies  
 08 = 8 babies  
 09 = 9 or more babies  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |         |          |       |
|--|--|--|---------|----------|-------|
|  |  |  | 428-429 | D-26(50) | 53-54 |
|--|--|--|---------|----------|-------|

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have (after this one)?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2813 | 5014 | 7932 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband definitely do or do not intend to have a (nother) baby (coded 1 or 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41)

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 28 | 37  | 65  |
| 81 | 245 | 331 |
| 31 | 101 | 134 |
| 6  | 26  | 32  |
| 6  | 7   | 13  |
| 2  | 1   | 3   |
| 0  | 2   | 2   |
| 0  | 1   | 1   |
| 0  | 2   | 2   |
| 0  | 1   | 1   |
| 30 | 45  | 76  |
| 12 | 6   | 19  |

00 = None  
 01 = 1 baby  
 02 = 2 babies  
 03 = 3 babies  
 04 = 4 babies  
 05 = 5 babies  
 06 = 6 babies  
 07 = 7 babies  
 08 = 8 babies  
 09 = 9 or more babies  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 430-431                    | D-27(51)                   | 55-56                    |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2871 | 5096 | 8073 |
|------|------|------|

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 51 | 240 | 295 |
| 62 | 106 | 170 |
| 9  | 23  | 32  |
| 0  | 1   | 1   |
| 1  | 0   | 1   |
| 0  | 1   | 1   |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 2  | 9   | 11  |
| 13 | 12  | 27  |

What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have (after this one)?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband definitely do or do not intend to have a(nother) baby (coded 1 or 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41), or R does not expect any (additional) babies (coded 00 in D-26(50), Cols. 53-54), R DK the largest number of (additional) babies she expects to have (coded 98 in D-26(50), Cols. 53-54)

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 00 | = None             |
| 01 | = 1 baby           |
| 02 | = 2 babies         |
| 03 | = 3 babies         |
| 04 | = 4 babies         |
| 05 | = 5 babies         |
| 06 | = 6 babies         |
| 07 | = 7 babies         |
| 08 | = 8 babies         |
| 09 | = 9 or more babies |
| 98 | = DK               |
| 99 | = Not ascertained  |

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| D-28(52) | 57 |
|----------|----|

Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (Summary Box) So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u>   | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 432-433                | D-30<br>First<br>Mention | 58-59                |
| 2882         | 5260         | 8251         |                        |                          |                      |

What is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 16 | 38 | 55 |
| 5  | 5  | 10 |
| 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 27 | 32 | 60 |
| 4  | 14 | 18 |
| 21 | 50 | 72 |
| 6  | 13 | 20 |
| 2  | 12 | 15 |
| 7  | 1  | 8  |
| 1  | 8  | 9  |
| 23 | 31 | 54 |
| 5  | 10 | 15 |

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do intend to have (more) children, or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41 and and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry)

01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  
02 = Waiting to get operation  
03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  
04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects  
05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  
06 = Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund  
07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  
08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  
10 = Other -- MAKE CARD  
97 = Refusal  
98 = DK; doesn't have reason, just decided not to  
99 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |         |                           |       |
|------|------|------|---------|---------------------------|-------|
|      |      |      | 434-435 | D-30<br>Second<br>Mention | 60-61 |
| 2990 | 5462 | 8566 |         |                           |       |

What is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 0 | 0  | 0  |
| 0 | 0  | 0  |
| 0 | 0  | 0  |
| 5 | 3  | 8  |
| 0 | 0  | 0  |
| 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 2 | 5  | 7  |
| 3 | 2  | 5  |
| 1 | 2  | 3  |
| 2 | 4  | 6  |
| 0 | 0  | 0  |

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do intend to have (more) children, or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41 and and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry) or "no second mention".

01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  
02 = Waiting to get operation  
03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  
04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects  
05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  
06 = Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund  
07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  
08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  
10 = Other -- MAKE CARD  
97 = Refusal  
98 = DK; doesn't have reason, just decided not to  
99 = Not ascertained



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 436                        | D-31                       | 62                       |

2771 5044 7907

Is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 1 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Not ascertained

139 272 424  
92 151 252  
7 21 28

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 437 | D-32 | 63 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

2771 5044 7907

Does your husband want you to have a(nother) baby as soon as possible?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02) or R and husband intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 1 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = DK  
9 = Not ascertained

155 282 452  
60 115 182  
14 22 36  
9 25 34

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|

438-439

D-33  
First  
Mention

64-65

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2946 | 5357 | 8410 |
|------|------|------|

Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible, what is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 10 | 17 | 31 |
| 0  | 1  | 1  |
| 3  | 22 | 25 |
| 14 | 24 | 39 |
| 5  | 11 | 16 |
| 2  | 11 | 13 |
| 7  | 1  | 9  |
| 1  | 15 | 17 |
| 1  | 10 | 11 |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 15 | 7  | 22 |
| 5  | 12 | 17 |

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02) or R and husband intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 1 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry), or R is not using a method because she wants to become pregnant (coded 1 in D-31, Col. 62), or R's husband wants or DK whether he wants R to have a(nother) baby as soon as possible (coded 1 or 8 in D-32, Col. 63)

01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  
02 = Waiting to get operation  
03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  
04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects  
05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  
06 = Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund  
07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  
08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  
10 = Other -- MAKE CARD  
97 = Refused  
98 = DK, doesn't have reason, just decided not to  
99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 440-441                    | D-33<br>Second<br>Mention  | 66-67                    |
| 3001         | 5461         | 8574         |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 4            | 6            |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 5            | 7            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 2            | 5            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 6            | 9            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 4            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 4            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |

Since neither or you wants to have a baby as soon as possible, what is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

- blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02) or R and husband intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 1 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry), or R is not using a method because she wants to become pregnant (coded 1 in D-31, Col. 62), or R's husband wants or DK whether he wants R to have a(nother) baby as soon as possible (coded 1 or 8 in D-32, Col. 63), "or no second mention".
- 01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion
- 02 = Waiting to get operation
- 03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)
- 04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects
- 05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant
- 06 = Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund
- 07 = Infrequent or no intercourse
- 08 = Postpartum; breast feeding
- 10 = Other -- MAKE CARD
- 97 = Refused
- 98 = DK, doesn't have reason, just decided not to
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 442-443                    | D-34                       | 68-69                    |

|       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 2,785 | 4,633 | 7,519 |
|-------|-------|-------|

How long from now do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can become pregnant?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry), or R is not using a method because she wants to become pregnant (coded 1 in D-31, Col. 62), or R's husband wants or DK whether he wants R to have a(nother) baby as soon as possible (coded 1 in D-32, Col. 63)

01-95 = 1-95 months  
 96 = 96 or more months  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 186 | 771 | 969 |
| 1   | 3   | 4   |
| 33  | 68  | 102 |
| 4   | 13  | 17  |

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  | 444-445 | D-35 | 70-71 |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2547 | 4193 | 6819 |
|------|------|------|

When do you expect your (first/next) baby to be born?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry)

01-95 = 1-95 months  
 96 = 96 or months  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

|     |     |      |
|-----|-----|------|
| 278 | 971 | 1271 |
| 3   | 3   | 6    |
| 164 | 284 | 459  |
| 17  | 37  | 56   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 446                        | D-36                       | 72                       |

No one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within two years from now, between two and five years from now, or five or more years from now?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2828 | 5167 | 8096 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry), or R gave number of months or years from now when she expects her (first/next) baby to be born (coded 01-96 in D-35, Cols. 70-71)

1 = Within 2 years from now  
 2 = Between 2 and 5 years  
 3 = Five or more years  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 64 | 153 | 222 |
| 45 | 60  | 107 |
| 16 | 14  | 30  |
| 40 | 58  | 102 |
| 16 | 36  | 54  |

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 447 | D-37 | 73 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

Would you like your (first/next) baby to be a boy or girl?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2547 | 4193 | 6819 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry)

1 = Boy  
 2 = Girl  
 3 = No preference  
 9 = Not ascertained

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 205 | 546 | 761 |
| 163 | 336 | 512 |
| 78  | 386 | 474 |
| 16  | 27  | 45  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 448                        | D-38                       | 74                       |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2829 | 4752 | 7671 |
|------|------|------|

When do you expect your last baby to be born -- that is, about how many years from now?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry) or R intends to have only 1 child or DK how many (coded 10 in D-18, Cols. 42-43, or 00, 01 or 98 in D-26, Cols. 53-54)

1 = Less than 5 years  
 2 = 5 or more years  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 76 | 306 | 392 |
| 66 | 356 | 430 |
| 27 | 53  | 84  |
| 11 | 21  | 34  |

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 449 | D-39 | 75 |
|-----|------|----|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2973 | 5341 | 8426 |
|------|------|------|

If you have (number from Box 32) (more) babies, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry) or R intends to have 1 or 2 babies (coded 10, 12, or 20 in D-18, Cols. 42-43, or coded 00-02 or 98 in D-26, Cols. 53-54), or R expects next baby to be born in less than 5 years or DK when (coded 1 or 8 in D-38, Col. 74)

0 = No more babies in next 5 years  
 1 = 1 baby  
 2 = 2 babies  
 3 = 3 babies  
 4 = 4 babies  
 5 = 5 babies  
 6 = 6 or more babies  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 2  | 5  | 7  |
| 5  | 38 | 43 |
| 14 | 71 | 87 |
| 3  | 14 | 17 |
| 0  | 1  | 1  |
| 1  | 0  | 1  |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 3  | 4  | 7  |
| 8  | 14 | 22 |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 450                        | D-40                       | 76                       |
| 2547         | 4193         | 6819         |                            |                            |                          |
| 170          | 545          | 723          |                            |                            |                          |
| 191          | 400          | 609          |                            |                            |                          |
| 88           | 324          | 419          |                            |                            |                          |
| 13           | 26           | 41           |                            |                            |                          |

If it should turn out that you and your husband are not able to have the number of children you expect, would you adopt a child?

- blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36), or R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R and husband do not intend to have (more) children (coded 2 in D-17, Col. 41), or R and husband disagree or R DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have (more) children and R is currently using method (coded 3 or 8 in D-17, Col. 41 and method entered in month of interview on Method Calendar), or R is currently pregnant (see last line of B&P Record next to current pregnancy for date entry)
- 1 = Yes
  - 2 = No
  - 3 = Maybe, DK
  - 9 = Not ascertained

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE

DECK 16

SECTION D (CONTINUED)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)  |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number</u> {16}   |
|              |              |              | 451                        | D-54                             | 13                       | <u>Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy after this baby is born?</u>  |
| 2949         | 5330         | 8392         |                            |                                  |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15 R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15) |
| 57           | 145          | 203          |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 3            | 10           | 13           |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = No  |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                                  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 452-453                    | D-55                       | 14-15                    |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2952 | 5340 | 8405 |
|------|------|------|

What method do you intend to use?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are not going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 2 in D-54, Col. 13)

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 13 | 39 | 52 |
| 1  | 7  | 8  |
| 0  | 3  | 3  |
| 0  | 5  | 5  |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 5  | 12 | 18 |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 27 | 36 | 63 |
| 0  | 18 | 18 |
| 0  | 8  | 8  |
| 0  | 2  | 2  |
| 0  | 3  | 3  |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 11 | 15 | 26 |

01 = A - Pill  
 02 = B - Foam  
 03 = C - Diaphragm  
 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  
 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  
 06 = F - Douche  
 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  
 08 = H - Abortion  
 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  
 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  
 11 = L - Condom, rubber  
 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  
 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  
 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  
 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)  
 16 = S - Other  
 99 = Not ascertained

|         |      |       |
|---------|------|-------|
| 454-455 | D-56 | 16-17 |
|---------|------|-------|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2952 | 5340 | 8405 |
|------|------|------|

After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using (METHOD[S], in D-55)?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15)

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 14 | 26  | 40  |
| 35 | 103 | 138 |
| 6  | 17  | 24  |
| 2  | 2   | 4   |

00 = Less than one week  
 01-52 = 1-52 weeks  
 53 = More than 12 months  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 456-457                    | D-57<br>First<br>Mention   | 18-19                    | <u>What is the reason you will not use a method?</u>   |
| 3006         | 5476         | 8596         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are not going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 1 in D-54, Col. 13)                       |
| 0            | 6            | 6            |                            |                            |                          | 01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 02 = Waiting to get operation  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Little chance of pregnancy, subfecund   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 10 = Other   |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK; doesn't have reason; just decided not to  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 458-459                    | D-57<br>Second<br>Mention  | 20-21                    | <u>What is the reason you will not use a method?</u>   |
| 3009         | 5487         | 8610         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R intends to have more babies (coded 1 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are not going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 1 in D-54, Col. 13), or no second mention |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 02 = Waiting to get operation  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Little chance of pregnancy, subfecund   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 10 = Other   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK; doesn't have reason; just decided not to  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 460                        | D-58                       | 22                       |

Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy after this baby is born?

2983 5363 8456

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15)

21 104 126  
4 20 26  
1 1 3

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  | 461-462 | D-59 | 23-24 |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|

What method do you intend to use?

2987 5383 8482

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are not going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 2 in D-58, Col. 22)

15 43 58  
1 11 12  
0 5 5  
0 2 2  
0 5 5  
0 1 1  
4 9 13  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
1 10 11  
0 1 1  
0 3 3  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
1 15 18

01 = A - Pill  
02 = B - Foam  
03 = C - Diaphragm  
04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  
05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  
06 = F - Douche  
07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  
08 = H - Abortion  
09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  
10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  
11 = L - Condom, rubber  
12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  
13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  
14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  
15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)  
16 = S - Other  
99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  | 463-464 | D-60 | 25-26 |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|

After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using (METHOD[S] in D-59)?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2987 | 5383 | 8482 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are not going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 2 in D-58, Col. 22)

00 = Less than one week  
 01-52 = 1-52 weeks  
 53 = More than 12 months  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 1  | 6  | 8  |
| 17 | 79 | 96 |
| 2  | 15 | 17 |
| 2  | 5  | 8  |

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  | 465-466 | D-61 | 27-28 |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|

From the time you start using a method, how long do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can start your next pregnancy?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2987 | 5383 | 8482 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are not going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 2 in D-58, Col. 22)

01-95 = 1-95 months  
 96 = 96 or more months  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

|    |    |     |
|----|----|-----|
| 18 | 89 | 108 |
| 0  | 0  | 0   |
| 1  | 9  | 10  |
| 3  | 7  | 11  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 467                        | D-62                       | 29                       |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 3004 | 5467 | 8582 |
|------|------|------|

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 3 | 10 | 14 |
| 1 | 10 | 12 |
| 1 | 1  | 3  |

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 468 | D-63 | 30 |
|-----|------|----|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 3004 | 5467 | 8582 |
|------|------|------|

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | 10 | 13 |
| 2 | 6  | 9  |
| 0 | 4  | 4  |
| 1 | 1  | 3  |

Is the reason you will not use a method because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 1 in D-58, Col. 22)

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | = Yes             |
| 2 | = No              |
| 9 | = Not ascertained |

Does your husband want you to have another baby as soon as possible after this one?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 1 in D-58, Col. 22)

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | = Yes             |
| 2 | = No              |
| 8 | = DK              |
| 9 | = Not ascertained |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u>    | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 469-470                | D-64<br>First<br>Mention  | 31-32                | Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible after this one, what is the reason you will not use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?  |
| 3007         | 5481         | 8600         |                        |                           |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R is not planning to use a method so that she can become pregnant (coded 1 in D-62, Col. 29), or R's husband wants or DK if he wants her to have another baby as soon as possible (coded 1 or 8 in D-63, Col. 30)   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 02 = Waiting to get operation  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects   |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 06 = Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund   |
| 0            | 0            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                        |                           |                      | 10 = Other   |
| 1            | 1            | 3            |                        |                           |                      | 98 = DK; doesn't have reason; just decided not to  |
|              |              |              |                        |                           |                      | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 471-472                | D-64<br>Second<br>Mention | 33-34                | Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible after this one, what is the reason you will not use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?  |
| 3009         | 5487         | 8610         |                        |                           |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband are going to use a method after this baby is born (coded 1 in D-58, Col. 22), or R is not planning to use a method so that she can become pregnant (coded 1 in D-62, Col. 29), or R's husband wants or DK if he wants her to have another baby as soon as possible (coded 1 or 8 in D-63, Col. 30), or "no second mention". |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 01 = R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 02 = Waiting to get operation  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 03 = Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD)  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                        |                           |                      | 04 = Experienced or fears bad side effects   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 05 = Doesn't care if becomes pregnant  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 06 = Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 07 = Infrequent or no intercourse  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 08 = Postpartum; breast feeding  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 10 = Other   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 98 = DK; doesn't have reason; just decided not to  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                        |                           |                      | 99 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 473-474                | D-65                   | 35-36                |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2983 | 5363 | 8456 |
|------|------|------|

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 21 | 102 | 126 |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 2  | 16  | 18  |
| 3  | 7   | 11  |

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 475 | D-66 | 37 |
|-----|------|----|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 3004 | 5465 | 8582 |
|------|------|------|

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 0 | 4  | 4  |
| 0 | 11 | 11 |
| 0 | 0  | 0  |
| 2 | 2  | 4  |
| 3 | 6  | 10 |

When do you expect your next baby after this one to be born?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15)

12-95 = 12 to 95 months  
 96 = 96 or more months  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

No one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within two years from now, between two and five years from now, or five or more years from now?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R gave months or years from now when she expects next baby to be born (coded 12-96 in D-65, Cols. 35-36)

1 = Within 2 years from now  
 2 = Between 2 and 5 years  
 3 = Five or more years  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|

476 D-67 38

When do you expect your last baby to be born -- that is, about how many years from now?

3000 5437 8550

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband intend to have only 1 more baby after this one (coded 10 in D-42, Cols. 42-43, Deck 15, or coded 98 in D-42, Cols. 42-43, Deck 15 and coded 00, 01, or 98 in D-50, Cols. 53-54, Deck 15)

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 4 | 11 | 16 |
| 4 | 32 | 36 |
| 1 | 5  | 6  |
| 0 | 3  | 3  |

1 = Less than five years  
 2 = Five or more years  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

477 D-68 39

If you do have (NUMBER FROM BOX 37) more babies after this one, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?

3008 5473 8595

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15), or R and husband intend to have only 1 or 2 children or DK how many after this one is born (coded 10, 12, or 20 in D-42, Cols. 42-43, Deck 15, or coded 98 in D-42, Cols. 42-43, Deck 15 and coded 00-02 or 98 in D-50, Cols. 53-54, Deck 15), or R expects last baby (after this one) to be born less than 5 years from now or DK when (coded 1 or 8 in D-67, Col. 38)

1 12 13

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 |

0 = No more babies in next 5 years  
 1 = 1 baby in next 5 years  
 2 = 2 babies in next 5 years  
 3 = 3 babies in next 5 years  
 4 = 4 babies in next 5 years  
 5 = 5 babies in next 5 years  
 6 = Six or more babies  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 478                        | D-69                       | 40                       |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2983 | 5363 | 8456 |
|------|------|------|

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 8  | 47 | 56 |
| 14 | 37 | 51 |
| 2  | 36 | 40 |
| 2  | 5  | 8  |

|  |  |  |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|
|  |  |  | 479 | D-70 | 41 |
|--|--|--|-----|------|----|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2479 | 5216 | 7800 |
|------|------|------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 392 | 241 | 637 |
| 119 | 28  | 151 |
| 4   | 0   | 4   |
| 15  | 3   | 19  |

If it should turn out that you and your husband are not able to have all the children you expect, would you adopt a child?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant again (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant again she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is PMQ (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), R is not currently pregnant (coded 2 in B-18, Col. 27, Deck 03, or coded 8 in B-18, Col. 27 and coded 2 in B-19, Col. 28, Deck 03), R does not intend to have another baby or R and husband disagree or DK, up to God, etc. on whether they intend to have another baby (coded 2, 3, or 8 in D-41, Col. 41, Deck 15)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Maybe, DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

PMQ - ONLY: If (you marry [again]/you and your husband get together again), will you and your husband use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10), R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|

|       |       |       |         |      |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|
| 2,598 | 5,244 | 7,951 | 480-481 | D-71 | 42-43 |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|

|     |     |     |  |  |  |
|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 381 | 226 | 611 |  |  |  |
|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|

|    |    |    |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|--|--|--|
| 10 | 14 | 24 |  |  |  |
| 20 | 4  | 25 |  |  |  |

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 482 | D-72 | 44 |
|-----|------|----|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2476 | 5277 | 7863 |
|------|------|------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 165 | 49  | 214 |
| 295 | 127 | 426 |
| 31  | 20  | 51  |
| 42  | 15  | 57  |

PMQ - ONLY: What method would you intend to use?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10), R is PMQ and does not expect to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 2 or 8 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 2 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 2 or 8 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or if R (re)marries or gets together with husband again they will not use a method (coded 2 in D-70, Col. 41)

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | = A - Pill  |
| 02 | = B - Foam  |
| 03 | = C - Diaphragm                                       |
| 04 | = D - Jelly, cream, suppository                       |
| 05 | = E - Diaphragm and jelly                             |
| 06 | = F - Douche  |
| 07 | = G - IUD, coil, loop                                 |
| 08 | = H - Abortion  |
| 09 | = J - Operation: female sterilization                 |
| 10 | = K - Operation: male sterilization                   |
| 11 | = L - Condom, rubber                                  |
| 12 | = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature            |
| 13 | = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar               |
| 14 | = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus                |
| 15 | = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) |
| 16 | = Other   |
| 98 | = DK  |
| 99 | = Not ascertained                                     |

PMQ - ONLY: If (you should [re]marry/you and your husband should get together again), will you want to have (more) children?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10), R is PMQ and expects to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 1 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 1 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 1 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02)

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | = Yes             |
| 2 | = No              |
| 8 | = DK              |
| 9 | = Not ascertained |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 483-484                    | D-73                       | 45-46                    |

2801      5424      8339

PMQ - ONLY: How many (more) do you want to have?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34, Deck 15), if R finds that she is pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R is CMQ (coded 1 or 2 in Col. 10), R is PMQ and expects to (re)marry or get together with husband again (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10 and coded 1 in A-19, Col. 30, Deck 02; coded 1 in A-21, Col. 35, Deck 02; or coded 1 in A-24, Col. 41, Deck 02), or R does not want to have (more) children or DK if she wants more children if she (re)marries or gets together with husband again (coded 2 or 8 in D-72, Col. 44)

Single Number Entry

10 = One (1)  
 20 = Two (2)  
 30 = Three (3)  
 40 = Four (4)  
 50 = Five (5)  
 60 = Six (6)  
 70 = Seven (7)  
 80 = Eight (8)  
 90 = Nine or more (9+)  
 98 = DK  
 99 = Not ascertained

Sequential Number Entry

01 = None to one (0-1)  
 12 = One or two (1-2)  
 23 = Two or three (2-3)  
 34 = Three or four (3-4)  
 45 = Four or five (4-5)  
 56 = Five or six (5-6)  
 67 = Six or seven (6-7)  
 78 = Seven or eight (7-8)  
 89 = Eight or nine (8-9) or any range with lower number of 8 or more and upper number of 9 or more

164      45      209

2      3      5  
 42      16      58

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 485 | D-74 | 47 |
|-----|------|----|

Once they have all the children they expect, some people use different or additional methods to be sure they have no more; others do not feel it's so important. In your case, (now that/once) you have all the children you expect, will you (and your husband) take extra steps to be sure you will have no more babies?

835      1839      2701

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant again, she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R does not intend any (more) babies and she is not using a method because she or husband doesn't believe in it or it's against their religion or R is waiting to get an operation (coded 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41, Deck 15 and coded 01 or 02 in D-30, Cols. 58-61, Deck 15, or D-57, Cols. 18-21)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Maybe, DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

1028      1680      2740  
 949      1460      2450  
 187      488      689  
 10      21      31

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number    | Column Number |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
|       |       |       | 486-487         | D-75 First Mention | 48-49         |

|      |      |      |  |  |  |
|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| 1784 | 3299 | 5151 |  |  |  |
|------|------|------|--|--|--|

Looking once more at the list, what different or additional methods will you most likely use?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant again, she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R does not intend any (more) babies and she is not using a method because she or husband doesn't believe in it or it's against their religion or R is waiting to get an operation (coded 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41, Deck 15 and coded 01 or 02 in D-30, Cols. 58-61, Deck 15, or D-57, Cols. 18-21), or R (and husband) will not take extra steps to be sure they will have no more babies (coded 2 in D-74, Col. 47)

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 139 | 119  | 268  |
| 53  | 33   | 87   |
| 38  | 58   | 97   |
| 19  | 1    | 20   |
| 17  | 19   | 37   |
| 28  | 12   | 40   |
| 116 | 111  | 230  |
| 20  | 9    | 29   |
| 573 | 1056 | 1642 |
| 20  | 418  | 443  |
| 9   | 29   | 39   |
| 4   | 10   | 14   |
| 11  | 15   | 26   |
| 0   | 4    | 4    |
| 5   | 5    | 10   |
| 1   | 4    | 5    |
| 151 | 259  | 421  |
| 21  | 27   | 48   |

- '01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condom, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- 16 = S - Other
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

|         |                     |       |
|---------|---------------------|-------|
| 488-489 | D-75 Second Mention | 50-51 |
|---------|---------------------|-------|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2906 | 5092 | 8102 |
|------|------|------|

Looking once more at the list, what different or additional methods will you most likely use?

blank = Inapplicable, R has reached menopause (coded 04 in D-2, Cols. 14-15, Deck 15), R is sterile (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Col. 20, Deck 15), R will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-11, Col. 34), R's husband will have an operation to be sure R won't become pregnant (again) (coded 1 in D-12, Col. 35), if R finds that she is pregnant again, she will have it ended by a doctor (coded 1 in D-13, Col. 36, Deck 15), R does not intend any (more) babies and she is not using a method because she or husband doesn't believe in it or it's against their religion or R is waiting to get an operation (coded 2 in D-17(41), Col. 41, Deck 15 and coded 01 or 02 in D-30, Cols. 58-61, Deck 15, or D-57, Cols. 18-21), or R (and husband) will not take extra steps to be sure they will have no more babies (coded 2 in D-74, Col. 47) "or no second mention"

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 0  | 1   | 1   |
| 5  | 3   | 8   |
| 6  | 8   | 14  |
| 6  | 2   | 8   |
| 1  | 1   | 2   |
| 6  | 0   | 6   |
| 8  | 22  | 31  |
| 1  | 1   | 2   |
| 22 | 24  | 47  |
| 18 | 306 | 331 |
| 20 | 10  | 30  |
| 1  | 4   | 6   |
| 7  | 10  | 17  |
| 1  | 0   | 1   |
| 1  | 2   | 3   |
| 0  | 2   | 2   |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |

- '01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condom, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- 16 = S - Other
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 490-491                    | D-76                       | 52-53                    |
| 141          | 178          | 321          |                            |                            |                          |
| 193          | 265          | 464          |                            |                            |                          |
| 1139         | 2530         | 3705         |                            |                            |                          |
| 536          | 1069         | 1636         |                            |                            |                          |
| 548          | 769          | 1339         |                            |                            |                          |
| 141          | 170          | 314          |                            |                            |                          |
| 117          | 165          | 285          |                            |                            |                          |
| 30           | 27           | 58           |                            |                            |                          |
| 33           | 25           | 58           |                            |                            |                          |
| 57           | 55           | 114          |                            |                            |                          |
| 31           | 134          | 171          |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 9            | 10           |                            |                            |                          |
| 40           | 91           | 133          |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |

The number of children people expect is not always the same as the number they would most like to have. Knowing how other things are for you (and your husband), if you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose now?

Single Number Entry

- 00 = None (0)
- 01 = One (1)
- 02 = Two (2)
- 03 = Three (3)
- 04 = Four (4)
- 05 = Five (5)
- 06 = Six (6)
- 07 = Seven (7)
- 08 = Eight (8)
- 09 = Nine or more (9+)
- 96 = Range response
- 97 = Refused
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 492-493                    | D-77                       | 54-55                    |
| 2966         | 5387         | 8465         |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 2            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 4            | 11           | 15           |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 8            | 12           |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 8            | 10           |                            |                            |                          |
| 6            | 5            | 11           |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 6            | 6            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 2            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 0            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 9            | 11           |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 8            | 9            |                            |                            |                          |
| 18           | 38           | 56           |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 2            | 4            |                            |                            |                          |

A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose, how many would you have?

blank = Inapplicable, R gave number of children she would choose (coded 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, or 09 in D-76, Cols. 52-53), R would choose to have no children (coded 00 in D-76, Cols. 52-53), R gave range of children she would choose (coded 96 in D-76, Cols. 52-53)

Single Number Entry

- 00 = None (0)
- 01 = One (1)
- 02 = Two (2)
- 03 = Three (3)
- 04 = Four (4)
- 05 = Five (5)
- 06 = Six (6)
- 07 = Seven (7)
- 08 = Eight (8)
- 09 = Nine or more (9+)
- 96 = Range response
- 97 = Refused
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 494-495                    | D-78                       | 56-57                    |
| 2974         | 5343         | 8425         |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                            |                          |
| 6            | 29           | 36           |                            |                            |                          |
| 7            | 45           | 54           |                            |                            |                          |
| 6            | 23           | 29           |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 14           | 17           |                            |                            |                          |
| 4            | 6            | 11           |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 6            | 6            |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 16           | 22           |                            |                            |                          |

If you had to choose a single number between (numbers in range), which would you choose?

blank = Inapplicable, R would choose to have no children (coded 00 in D-76, Cols. 52-53 or coded 00 in D-77, Cols. 54-55), R gave number of children she would choose (coded 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, or 09 in D-76, Cols. 52-53 or D-77, Cols. 54-55), or R doesn't know or refuses to tell how many children she would choose (coded 97 or 98 in D-77, Cols. 54-55)

- 00 = None (0)
- 01 = One (1)
- 02 = Two (2)
- 03 = Three (3)
- 04 = Four (4)
- 05 = Five (5)
- 06 = Six (6)
- 07 = Seven (7)
- 08 = Eight (8)
- 09 = Nine or more (9+)
- 97 = Refused
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 496-497                    | D-79<br>Girls              | 58-59                    | If you were to have exactly (NUMBER) child(ren), (would that be a boy or a girl/how many girls and how many boys would that be?)   |
| 372          | 589          | 967          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R would choose to have no children (coded 00 in D-76, Cols. 52-53, D-77, Cols. 54-55, or D-78, Cols. 56-57), R DK or refused to tell the number of children she would choose (coded 97 or 98 in D-77, Cols. 54-55, or D-78, Cols. 56-57) or no girls |
| 1415         | 2782         | 4252         |                            |                            |                          | 01 = 1 girl  |
| 802          | 1282         | 2118         |                            |                            |                          | 02 = 2 girls   |
| 199          | 256          | 463          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = 3 girls   |
| 58           | 68           | 126          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 4 girls   |
| 30           | 23           | 53           |                            |                            |                          | 05 = 5 girls   |
| 18           | 24           | 43           |                            |                            |                          | 06 = 6 girls   |
| 3            | 2            | 6            |                            |                            |                          | 07 = 7 girls   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 08 = 8 girls   |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 09 = 9 girls   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 10 = Ten or more girls   |
| 106          | 448          | 563          |                            |                            |                          | 98 = Doesn't matter, DK  |
| 5            | 11           | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 498-499                    | D-79<br>Boys               | 60-61                    | If you were to have exactly (NUMBER) child(ren), (would that be a boy or a girl/how many girls and how many boys would that be?)   |
| 360          | 559          | 924          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R would choose to have no children (coded 00 in D-76, Cols. 52-53, D-77, Cols. 54-55, or D-78, Cols. 56-57), R DK or refused to tell the number of children she would choose (coded 97 or 98 in D-77, Cols. 54-55, or D-78, Cols. 56-57) or no boys  |
| 1284         | 2626         | 3957         |                            |                            |                          | 01 = 1 boy   |
| 879          | 1422         | 2342         |                            |                            |                          | 02 = 2 boys  |
| 222          | 279          | 509          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = 3 boys  |
| 81           | 86           | 168          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 4 boys  |
| 34           | 22           | 56           |                            |                            |                          | 05 = 5 boys  |
| 21           | 26           | 48           |                            |                            |                          | 06 = 6 boys  |
| 3            | 3            | 6            |                            |                            |                          | 07 = 7 boys  |
| 6            | 3            | 10           |                            |                            |                          | 08 = 8 boys  |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 09 = 9 boys  |
| 6            | 2            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 10 = Ten or more boys  |
| 106          | 448          | 563          |                            |                            |                          | 98 = Doesn't matter, DK  |
| 5            | 11           | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 500                        | D-80                       | 62                       | If you couldn't have exactly (SAME NUMBER AS D-79) child(ren), what would be your next choice, one more or one less?   |
| 164          | 234          | 400          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R would choose to have no children (coded 00 in D-76, Cols. 52-53, D-77, Cols. 54-55, or D-78, Cols. 56-57), R DK or refused to tell the number of children she would choose (coded 97 or 98 in D-77, Cols. 54-55, or D-78, Cols. 56-57)             |
| 1265         | 2714         | 4030         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = One more   |
| 1539         | 2443         | 4041         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = One less   |
| 4            | 13           | 17           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused  |
| 37           | 84           | 123          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
DECK 17  
SECTION E

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)   |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (17)</u>  |
|              |              |              | 501                        | E-1                              | 13                       | <u>During (your last/this) pregnancy, (did you get/are you getting) prenatal care?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant (B&P Record)<br>1 = Yes<br>2 = No<br>9 = Not ascertained   |
| 148          | 759          | 921          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 2661         | 4483         | 7234         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 189          | 214          | 410          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 11           | 32           | 46           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
|              |              |              | 502-503                    | E-2                              | 14-15                    | <u>In what month of pregnancy did you first get prenatal care?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant (B&P Record), R did not receive prenatal care on her last or current pregnancy (coded 2 in E-1, Col. 13)<br>01 = 1st month<br>02 = 2nd month<br>03 = 3rd month<br>04 = 4th month<br>05 = 5th month<br>06 = 6th month<br>07 = 7th month<br>08 = 8th month<br>09 = 9th month<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained  |
| 337          | 973          | 1331         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 463          | 745          | 1235         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 959          | 2201         | 3192         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 693          | 1061         | 1769         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 282          | 245          | 533          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 111          | 115          | 231          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 70           | 56           | 129          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 32           | 32           | 64           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 8            | 10           | 18           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 7            | 4            | 11           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 21           | 6            | 28           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 26           | 40           | 70           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
|              |              |              | 504                        | E-3                              | 16                       | <u>During (your last/this) pregnancy, where (did/do) you go for prenatal care?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R has never been pregnant (B&P Record), R did not receive prenatal care on her last or current pregnancy (coded 2 in E-1, Col. 13)<br>1 = Own medical doctor or group of doctors<br>2 = Hospital outpatient clinic where doctor is assigned, state hospital, county hospital, military hospital<br>3 = Separate clinic not in a hospital, public health clinic, family planning clinic<br>4 = Other - MAKE CARD<br>9 = Not ascertained |
| 337          | 973          | 1331         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 1361         | 3800         | 5223         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 930          | 452          | 1408         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 347          | 198          | 547          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 9            | 12           | 21           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 25           | 53           | 81           |                            |                                  |                          |  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 505-506                | E-4                    | 17-18                |

When your (last) baby was born, in which of these ways was your hospital bill paid, or was the bill paid in some other way?

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 240 | 1013 | 1276 |
|-----|------|------|

- blank = Inapplicable, R has never had a live birth (coded 2 in B-1, Deck 03, Col. 13)
- 01 = You or your husband's own income only
- 02 = Insurance only (which you carry or is carried for you)
- 03 = Own income and insurance
- 04 = Medicaid (welfare)
- 05 = Other government (such as military, state, county or local hospital)
- 06 = Parents or other relatives, baby's father, R's boyfriend
- 07 = Some other way - MAKE CARD
- 08 = Salvation Army, free clinic, church, other non-government organization
- 09 = Never paid, not paid yet
- 10 = Baby born at home/midwife
- 14 = Own income and medicaid (welfare)
- 15 = Own income and other government aid
- 16 = Own income and other relatives
- 17 = Own income and some other way
- 18 = Own income and other non-government organization
- 19 = Own income with some portion unpaid
- 24 = Insurance and medicaid (welfare)
- 25 = Insurance and other government aid
- 26 = Insurance and other relatives
- 27 = Insurance and some other way
- 28 = Insurance and other non-government organization
- 29 = Insurance with some portion unpaid
- 45 = Medicaid (welfare) and other government aid
- 46 = Medicaid (welfare) and other relatives
- 47 = Medicaid (welfare) and some other way
- 48 = Medicaid (welfare) and other non-government organization
- 49 = Medicaid (welfare) with some portion unpaid
- 56 = Other government aid and other relatives
- 57 = Other government aid and some other way
- 58 = Other government aid and non-government organization
- 59 = Other government aid with some portion unpaid
- 67 = Other relatives and some other way
- 68 = Other relatives and non-government organization
- 69 = Other relatives with some portion unpaid
- 78 = Some other way and non-government organization
- 79 = Some other way with some portion unpaid
- 89 = Non-government organization with some portion unpaid
- 97 = Refused
- 98 = DK, don't remember
- 99 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2746 | 4456 | 7293 |
|------|------|------|

|    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 2  | 4 | 6  |
| 6  | 6 | 12 |
| 15 | 9 | 24 |

|     |     |    |
|-----|-----|----|
| 507 | E-5 | 19 |
|-----|-----|----|

Have you had a pelvic or internal exam during the past three years?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2667 | 5095 | 7861 |
| 337  | 382  | 733  |
| 5    | 11   | 17   |

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained

|     |     |    |
|-----|-----|----|
| 508 | E-6 | 20 |
|-----|-----|----|

Have you had a Pap Smear to test for cancer within the past three years?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2667 | 5010 | 7774 |
| 335  | 466  | 818  |
| 7    | 12   | 19   |

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained

|     |     |    |
|-----|-----|----|
| 509 | E-7 | 21 |
|-----|-----|----|

Some doctors advise women to douche after intercourse and some do not. Do you regularly douche after intercourse?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 1633 | 1120 | 2791 |
| 1362 | 4338 | 5774 |
| 14   | 30   | 46   |

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 510                    | E-8                    | 22                   | <u>How soon after intercourse do you usually douche? Would you say less than a half hour or more than a half hour?</u>  |
| 1362         | 4338         | 5774         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R does not regularly douche after intercourse (coded 2 in E-7, Col. 21)   |
| 777          | 553          | 1348         |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Less than a half hour   |
| 840          | 555          | 1415         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = More than a half hour   |
| 30           | 42           | 74           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 511                    | E-9                    | 23                   | <u>During the past three years, has a doctor or other trained person prescribed, or talked with you about, a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?</u>   |
| 413          | 911          | 1338         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973)  |
| 1182         | 2641         | 3869         |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes   |
| 1388         | 1890         | 3332         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No  |
| 26           | 46           | 72           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 512                    | E-10                   | 24                   | <u>Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>  |
| 1595         | 3552         | 5207         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 1 in E-9, Col. 23)   |
| 481          | 998          | 1496         |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes   |
| 925          | 928          | 1890         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No  |
| 8            | 10           | 18           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 513-515                | E-11                   | 25-26                | <u>Date of First Method Discussion, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2,520        | 4,480        | 7,097        |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has talked to a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 1 in E-9, Col. 23), or R has never had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in E-10, Col. 24) |
| 489          | 1,008        | 1,514        |                        |                        |                      | } Century months  |
|              |              |              |                        | E-11                   | 27-28                | <u>Date of First Method Discussion, Year</u>  |

See century month above

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 516-517                    | E-11<br>Probe              | 29-30                    | Well, how old were you at that time? (First Method Discussion)  |
| 2980         | 5437         | 8530         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R/Husband sterile before January 1973 (D-4) or E-9 is coded 1 (Col. 23) or E-10 is coded 2 (Col. 24) or E-11 has date entry (cols. 25-28)   |
| 14           | 30           | 45           |                            |                            |                          | 12-44 = Age   |
| 7            | 9            | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK, don't remember   |
| 8            | 12           | 20           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 518                        | E-12                       | 31                       | The last time you talked to a doctor or other trained person about a method, did he or she recommend that you change methods or that you start using a method?  |
| 1801         | 2801         | 4670         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15 Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23)   |
| 479          | 1313         | 1815         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = No recommendation   |
| 342          | 523          | 882          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Recommendation to start a method  |
| 273          | 693          | 969          |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Recommendation to change method   |
| 114          | 158          | 275          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 519-520                    | E-12A<br>First<br>Mention  | 32-33                    | What method were you using at the time the recommendation to change methods was made?   |
| 2622         | 4637         | 7367         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23), last time R talked with a doctor or trained person about a method there was no recommendation to start or change a method, or doctor recommended that R start a method for the first time (coded 1 or 2 in E-12, Col. 31) |
| 14           | 10           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 00 = No method  |
| 158          | 389          | 549          |                            |                            |                          | 01 = A - Pill   |
| 17           | 49           | 67           |                            |                            |                          | 02 = B - Foam   |
| 6            | 10           | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 03 = C - Diaphragm  |
| 4            | 5            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  |
| 5            | 13           | 18           |                            |                            |                          | 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  |
| 3            | 6            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 06 = F - Douche   |
| 38           | 87           | 125          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  |
| 1            | 0            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 08 = H - Abortion   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  |
| 9            | 60           | 69           |                            |                            |                          | 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  |
| 1            | 2            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 11 = L - Condom, rubber   |
| 4            | 23           | 27           |                            |                            |                          | 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature   |
| 2            | 19           | 21           |                            |                            |                          | 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 14 = P - Withdrawal, coitus interruptus   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence   |
| 123          | 174          | 300          |                            |                            |                          | 16 = S - Other method   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 521-522                    | E-12A<br>Second<br>Mention | 34-35                    |
| 2879         | 5291         | 8281         |                            |                            |                          |

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 2   | 1   | 3   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 1   | 0   | 1   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 1   | 1   | 2   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 1   | 13  | 14  |
| 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 0   | 7   | 7   |
| 2   | 6   | 8   |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 123 | 168 | 294 |

What method were you using at the time the recommendation to change methods was made?

blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23), or the doctor or other trained person did not recommend that R change methods or start using a method, or that the doctor or trained person did recommend that R start a method for the first time (coded 1 or 2 in E-12, Col. 31), or R was not using 2 or more methods simultaneously at the time that the change in methods was recommended (only 1 method code entered in E-12A, Cols. 34-35) or R was using no method, (E-12A coded 00 in Cols. 32-33), or no second mention

01 = A - Pill  
 02 = B - Foam  
 03 = C - Diaphragm  
 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  
 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  
 06 = F - Douche  
 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  
 08 = H - Abortion  
 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  
 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  
 11 = L - Condom, rubber  
 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  
 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  
 14 = P - Withdrawal, coitus interruptus  
 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence  
 16 = S - Other method  
 99 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  | 523-524 | E-13 | 36-37 |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2280 | 4114 | 6485 |
| 10   | 13   | 23   |
| 251  | 469  | 730  |
| 24   | 52   | 79   |
| 19   | 28   | 47   |
| 11   | 5    | 16   |
| 7    | 48   | 55   |
| 3    | 1    | 4    |
| 115  | 186  | 306  |
| 2    | 0    | 2    |
| 147  | 277  | 426  |
| 0    | 66   | 66   |
| 8    | 43   | 51   |
| 0    | 3    | 3    |
| 1    | 4    | 5    |
| 0    | 1    | 1    |
| 0    | 1    | 1    |
| 5    | 14   | 19   |
| 126  | 163  | 292  |

What method was recommended?

blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23), or the doctor or other trained person did not recommend that R change methods or start using a method (coded 1 in E-12, Col. 31)

00 = No Method  
 01 = A - Pill  
 02 = B - Foam  
 03 = C - Diaphragm  
 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository  
 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly  
 06 = F - Douche  
 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop  
 08 = H - Abortion  
 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization  
 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization  
 11 = L - Condom, rubber  
 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  
 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar  
 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  
 15 = R - Not having intercourse to avoid pregnancy - abstinence  
 16 = S - Other  
 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 525                        | E-14                       | 38                       | Did he or she discuss possible side effects or problems with you (CMQ: or your husband)?  |
| 2280         | 4114         | 6485         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing a pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23), or the doctor or other trained person did not recommend that R change methods or start using a method (coded 1 in E-12, Col. 31)  |
| 401          | 820          | 1235         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 203          | 369          | 578          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 125          | 185          | 313          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 526                        | E-15                       | 39                       | Where was it that you talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?   |
| 1801         | 2801         | 4670         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing a pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23)  |
| 1097         | 2525         | 3665         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Own doctor's office/group of doctors  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 2 = General medical clinic, hospital outpatient clinic or public health clinic  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Family planning clinic or counseling office   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 4 = While hospital inpatient  |
| 111          | 162          | 276          |                            |                            |                          | 5 = Somewhere else - MAKE CARD  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 527                        | E-16                       | 40                       | Was this with your regular doctor, a doctor assigned to you, or someone else?   |
| 2846         | 5270         | 8227         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing a pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23), or R talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method to delay or prevent pregnancy at own doctor's office/group of doctors, general medical clinic, or hospital outpatient clinic, or public health clinic, or family planning clinic or counseling office, or somewhere else (coded 1, 2, 3, or 5 in E-15, Col. 39) |
| 18           | 31           | 49           |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Regular doctor  |
| 27           | 21           | 48           |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Assigned doctor   |
| 7            | 2            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Someone else  |
| 111          | 164          | 278          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|

E-17

When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

|       |       |       |         |  |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|--|-------|
| 1,801 | 2,801 | 4,670 | 528-530 |  | 41-42 |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|--|-------|

Date of First Method Discussion, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods for delaying or preventing a pregnancy within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-9, Col. 23)

|       |       |       |  |  |  |
|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| 1,208 | 2,687 | 3,941 |  |  |  |
|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|

Century months

43-44

Date of First Method Discussion, Year

See century month above

|      |      |      |         |            |       |
|------|------|------|---------|------------|-------|
| 2908 | 5348 | 8370 | 531-532 | E-17 Probe | 45-46 |
|------|------|------|---------|------------|-------|

Well, how old were you at that time? (First Method Discussion)

blank = Inapplicable, R/Husband sterile before January 1973 (D-4) or E-17 is coded Inapplicable...bbbb in Cols. 41-44, or E-17 has a date entry (Cols. 41-44)

12-44 = Age reported  
 98 = DK, don't remember  
 99 = Not ascertained

|    |    |     |
|----|----|-----|
| 48 | 74 | 122 |
| 13 | 9  | 22  |
| 40 | 57 | 97  |

533

E-18

47

In the past three years, have you talked with a medical doctor or to any other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?

blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January 1973)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Not ascertained

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 413  | 911  | 1338 |
| 139  | 286  | 434  |
| 2417 | 4229 | 6737 |
| 40   | 62   | 102  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                        | E-19                   |                      | <u>When did you last go for help to increase your chances of having a baby?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 534-536                |                        | 48-49                | <u>When R Last Went for Help, Month (Century)</u>  |
| 2,830        | 5,140        | 8,075        |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not talked with a doctor or other trained person about increasing her chances of having a baby within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-18, Col. 47) |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | } Century months   |
| 179          | 348          | 536          |                        |                        |                      |  |
|              |              |              |                        | E-19                   | 50-51                | <u>When R Last Went for Help, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 537                    | E-20                   | 52                   | <u>In the past 3 years, have you used a calendar or temperature method of rhythm to increase your chances of becoming pregnant? That is, in order to know the days when you are most likely to become pregnant?</u>  |
| 413          | 911          | 1338         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973)   |
| 67           | 291          | 365          |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes  |
| 2487         | 4223         | 6803         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No   |
| 42           | 63           | 105          |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              |                        | E-21                   |                      | <u>In which months were you trying to become pregnant this way?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 538-540                | E-21<br>First<br>Time  | 53-54                | <u>Date R Started Using Rhythm Method, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2,900        | 5,134        | 8,141        |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used rhythm method within the past 3 years to increase her chances of becoming pregnant (coded 2 in E-20, Col. 52)                            |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | } Century months   |
| 109          | 354          | 470          |                        |                        |                      |  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|

|  |  |  |  |                       |       |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-------|
|  |  |  |  | E-21<br>First<br>Time | 55-56 |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-------|

Date R Started Using Rhythm Method, Year

See century month above

|       |       |       |         |                       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| 2,900 | 5,134 | 8,141 | 541-543 | E-21<br>First<br>Time | 57-58 |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------------------|-------|

Date R Stopped Using Rhythm Method, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used rhythm method within the last 3 years to increase her chances of becoming pregnant (coded 2 in E-20, Col. 52)

|     |     |     |  |  |  |
|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 109 | 354 | 470 |  |  |  |
|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|

Century months

|  |  |  |  |                       |       |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-------|
|  |  |  |  | E-21<br>First<br>Time | 59-60 |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-------|

Date R Stopped Using Rhythm Method, Year

See century month above

|       |       |       |         |                        |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| 3,003 | 5,452 | 8,567 | 544-546 | E-21<br>Second<br>Time | 61-62 |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|

Date R Started Using Rhythm Method, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the rhythm method within the last 3 years to increase her chances of becoming pregnant (coded 2 in E-20, Col. 52), or R had only one period of use, date entered in E-21 (Cols. 53-60) or R still using (code 9696, Cols. 57-60)

|   |    |    |  |  |  |
|---|----|----|--|--|--|
| 6 | 36 | 44 |  |  |  |
|---|----|----|--|--|--|

Century months

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              |                            | E-21<br>Second<br>Time     | 63-64                    |

Date R Started Using Rhythm Method, Year

See century month above

|       |       |       |         |                        |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| 3,003 | 5,452 | 8,567 | 547-549 | E-21<br>Second<br>Time | 65-66 |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|

Date R Stopped Using Rhythm Method, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the rhythm method within the past 3 years to increase her chances of becoming pregnant (coded 2 in E-20, Col. 52), or R had used rhythm method only one time or is still using it (coded 9696, Cols. 57-60)

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 6 | 36 | 44 |
|---|----|----|

Century months

|  |  |  |  |                        |       |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------|-------|
|  |  |  |  | E-21<br>Second<br>Time | 67-68 |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------|-------|

Date R Stopped Using Rhythm Method, Year

See century month above



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 550                        | E-21                       | 69                       |
| 2960         | 5393         | 8465         |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 6            | 6            |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 12           | 19           |                            |                            |                          |
| 44           | 77           | 121          |                            |                            |                          |

Rhythm Method Used 3 or More Times

- blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the rhythm method within the past 3 years to increase her chances of becoming pregnant (coded 2 in E-20, Col. 52), or R had used rhythm method only one time (coded bbbb in Cols. 65-68) or R is still using it for the second time (coded 9696 in Cols. 65-68)
- 1 = Yes, circle checked
- 2 = No, circle not checked
- 9 = Not ascertained (question E-21 improperly skipped)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 18  
 SECTION E (CONTINUED)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)   |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (18)</u>  |
|              |              |              | 551                        | E-22                             | 13                       | <u>In the past 3 years, have you used the Pill FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY -- not for delaying or preventing pregnancy?</u><br>blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973)<br>1 = Yes<br>2 = No<br>9 = Not ascertained   |
| 413          | 911          | 1338         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 87           | 227          | 315          |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 2471         | 4289         | 6859         |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 38           | 61           | 99           |                            |                                  |                          |  |
|              |              |              |                            | E-23                             |                          | <u>Can you tell me when you started using the Pill this way and when you stopped?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 552-554                    | E-23<br>First<br>Time            | 14-15                    | <u>Date R Started Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Month</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the Pill for medical reasons only within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-22, Col. 13) |
| 2,884        | 5,200        | 8,197        |                            |                                  |                          |  |
| 125          | 288          | 414          |                            |                                  |                          | } Century months   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | E-23<br>First<br>Time      | 16-17                    | <u>Date R Started Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
| 2,884        | 5,200        | 8,197        | 555-557                    | E-23<br>First<br>Time      | 18-19                    | <u>Date R Stopped Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the Pill for medical reasons only within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-22, Col. 13)  |
| 125          | 288          | 414          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months  |
|              |              |              |                            | E-23<br>First<br>Time      | 20-21                    | <u>Date R Stopped Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
| 3,001        | 5,467        | 8,582        | 558-560                    | E-23<br>Second<br>Time     | 22-23                    | <u>Date R Started Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Month (Century)</u><br>000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used Pill for medical reasons only within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-22, Col. 13), or no second time, or R still using (coded 9696 in Cols. 18-21) |
| 8            | 21           | 29           |                            |                            |                          | } Century months  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                        | E-23<br>Second<br>Time | 24-25                | <u>Date R Started Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 561-563                | E-23<br>Second<br>Time | 26-27                | <u>Date R Stopped Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 3,001        | 5,467        | 8,582        |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the Pill for medical reasons only within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-22, Col. 13) or no second time   |
| 8            | 21           | 29           |                        |                        |                      | } Century months   |
|              |              |              |                        | E-23<br>Second<br>Time | 28-29                | <u>Date R Stopped Using Pill for Medical Reasons Only, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 564                    | E-23                   | 30                   | <u>Pill Used for Medical Reasons Only 3 or More Times</u>  |
| 2963         | 5409         | 8486         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 and date entered in D-4 is before January, 1973), or R has not used the Pill for medical reasons only within the last 3 years (coded 2 in E-22, Col. 13) or R has used pill for medical reasons only once (coded b's in Cols. 22-29) or R still using pill for medical reasons only (coded 9696 in E-23, Cols. 18-21 or Cols. 26-29) |
| 2            | 4            | 6            |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes, circle checked  |
| 3            | 3            | 6            |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No, circle not checked   |
| 41           | 72           | 113          |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained (question E-23 improperly skipped)   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 565                        | E-24                       | 31                       | <u>Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>   |
| 2596         | 4577         | 7273         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R or husband not sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Deck 15, Col. 13, or coded 7 or 8 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 or date since January 1973 in D-4, Deck 15, Cols. 21-24)  |
| 200          | 574          | 783          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 211          | 323          | 539          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 2            | 14           | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              |                            | E-25                       |                          | <u>When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 566-568                    |                            | 32-33                    | <u>First Time R Had Discussion with Doctor or Other Trained Person, Month (Century)</u>  |
| 2,807        | 4,900        | 7,812        |                            |                            |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, R or husband not sterile before January, 1973 (coded 1 or 8 in D-1, Deck 15, Col. 13, or coded 7 or 8 in D-3, Deck 15, Col. 20 or date since January 1973 in D-4, Deck 15, Cols. 21-24) or R never had a discussion with doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy (coded 2 in E-24, Col. 31) |
| 202          | 588          | 799          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months   |
|              |              |              |                            | E-25                       | 34-35                    | <u>First Time R Had Discussion with Doctor or Other Trained Person, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above  |
|              |              |              | 569-570                    | E-25<br>Probe              | 36-37                    | <u>Well, how old were you at that time?</u>  |
| 2989         | 5444         | 8545         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, E-25 has date entry (coded anything other than 9898 or 9999 in E-25, Cols. 32-35)  |
| 7            | 21           | 29           |                            |                            |                          | 12-44 = Age reported   |
| 7            | 5            | 13           |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK, don't remember  |
| 6            | 18           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 19  
 SECTION F

| <u>Black</u>   | <u>White</u>   | <u>Total</u>        | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                |                |                     |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|                |                |                     |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|                |                |                     |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)  |
|                |                |                     |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (19)</u>   |
|                |                |                     | 571                        | F-1                              | 13                       | <u>Race of R by Observation</u><br>1 = Black<br>2 = White<br>3 = Other  |
| 3009<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>5488<br>0 | 3009<br>5488<br>114 |                            |                                  |                          |   |
|                |                |                     | 572-573                    | F-2                              | 14-15                    | <u>When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, in what state or foreign country did you live the longest?</u><br>01 = Foreign country<br>11 = Maine<br>12 = Vermont<br>13 = New Hampshire<br>14 = Massachusetts<br>15 = Connecticut<br>16 = Rhode Island<br>21 = New York<br>22 = New Jersey<br>23 = Pennsylvania<br>31 = Wisconsin<br>32 = Illinois<br>33 = Indiana<br>34 = Michigan<br>35 = Ohio<br>41 = Minnesota<br>42 = Iowa<br>43 = Missouri<br>44 = North Dakota<br>45 = South Dakota<br>46 = Nebraska<br>47 = Kansas<br>51 = Delaware<br>52 = Maryland<br>53 = West Virginia<br>54 = Virginia<br>55 = District of Columbia<br>56 = North Carolina<br>57 = South Carolina<br>58 = Georgia<br>59 = Florida<br>61 = Kentucky<br>62 = Tennessee<br>63 = Alabama<br>64 = Mississippi<br>71 = Arkansas<br>72 = Oklahoma<br>73 = Louisiana<br>74 = Texas<br>81 = Montana<br>82 = Idaho<br>83 = Wyoming<br>84 = Nevada<br>85 = Utah<br>86 = Colorado<br>87 = Arizona<br>88 = New Mexico<br>91 = Washington (State)<br>92 = Oregon<br>93 = California<br>94 = Alaska<br>95 = Hawaii<br>99 = Not ascertained |
| 3,003          | 5,478          | 8,595               |                            |                                  |                          |   |
| 6              | 10             | 16                  |                            |                                  |                          |   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>                     | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 574                        | F-3  | 16                       | When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, did you live on a farm <u>most</u> of the time (half of the time, or more)? |
| 856          | 1242         | 2121         |                            |  |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 2149         | 4243         | 6481         |                            |  |                          | 2 = No   |
| 4            | 3            | 9            |                            |  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              |                            | F-4  | 17                       | When you were 14, were you living with both your own mother and your own father?   |
|              |              |              |                            |  |                          | 1 = Yes  |
|              |              |              |                            |  |                          | 2 = No   |
|              |              |              |                            |  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 575                        | F-5  | 18                       | Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?   |
| 1695         | 4294         | 6067         |                            |  |                          | blank = Inapplicable, when R was 14 she was living with both her own mother and father (coded 1 in F-4, Col. 17)                             |
| 389          | 446          | 848          |                            |  |                          | 1 = One or both died   |
| 334          | 550          | 895          |                            |  |                          | 2 = They were divorced   |
| 583          | 188          | 783          |                            |  |                          | 3 = Some other reason  |
| 8            | 10           | 18           |                            |  |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 576                        | F-6  | 19-20                    | What is your origin or descent?  |
| 18           | 81           | 111          |                            | Only mention or mention with lowest code value |                          | 0 = Puerto Rican   |
| 3            | 19           | 26           |                            |  |                          | 1 = Cuban  |
| 6            | 200          | 222          |                            |  |                          | 2 = Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican-American  |
| 11           | 102          | 122          |                            |  |                          | 3 = Other Spanish (Spain, Hispanol, other Latin American)  |
| 2902         | 12           | 2916         |                            |  |                          | 4 = Black, African, Negro  |
| 17           | 696          | 723          |                            |  |                          | 5 = American Indian  |
| 1            | 26           | 79           |                            |  |                          | 6 = Asian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.   |
| 30           | 3937         | 3971         |                            |  |                          | 7 = European (German, Italian, Irish, French, Polish, Russian, English, Scot, Welsh, and other European)                                     |
| 15           | 109          | 129          |                            |  |                          | 8 = Other  |
|              |              |              | 577                        | F-6  | 20                       | What is your origin or descent?  |
| 2815         | 2562         | 5483         |                            | Mention with second lowest code value          |                          | blank = Inapplicable, no second mention  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |  |                          | 0 = Puerto Rican   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |  |                          | 1 = Cuban  |
| 0            | 4            | 4            |                            |  |                          | 2 = Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican-American  |
| 1            | 10           | 12           |                            |  |                          | 3 = Other Spanish (Spain, Hispanol, other Latin American)  |
| 23           | 0            | 24           |                            |  |                          | 4 = Black, African, Negro  |
| 113          | 18           | 131          |                            |  |                          | 5 = American Indian  |
| 1            | 2            | 5            |                            |  |                          | 6 = Asian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.   |
| 39           | 2534         | 2576         |                            |  |                          | 7 = European (German, Italian, Irish, French, Polish, Russian, English, Scot, Welsh, and other European)                                     |
| 14           | 350          | 365          |                            |  |                          | 8 = Other  |
|              |              |              | 576-577                    | F-6  | 19-20                    | What is your origin or descent?  |
| 3            | 298          | 301          |                            | Two-Column Codes                               |                          | 98 = Don't know  |
| 3            | 8            | 11           |                            |  |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 578-579                    | F-7                        | 21-22                    |

What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college you have attended?

1      6      7

00 = No formal schooling

Elementary School

- 01 = First grade
- 02 = Second grade
- 03 = Third grade
- 04 = Fourth grade
- 05 = Fifth grade
- 06 = Sixth grade
- 07 = Seventh grade
- 08 = Eighth grade

High School

- 09 = First year high school
- 10 = Second year high school
- 11 = Third year high school
- 12 = Fourth year high school

College/Graduate/Professional School

- 13 = 1 year
- 14 = 2 years
- 15 = 3 years
- 16 = 4 years
- 17 = 5 years
- 18 = 6 years or more

3004    5472    8590

99 = Not ascertained

4      10     14

580    F-8     23

Did you complete that grade or year?

1      6      7  
2246   4472   6811  
753    1000   1774  
9      10     19

- blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling  
00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained

581    F-9     24

Have you had any other schooling, such as business college, nursing or technical school?

1      6      7  
1024   1511   2571  
1977   3956   6011  
7      15     22

- blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded  
00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained

F-10     25

Did you include any of this schooling in answering the question on the highest grade of regular school you have attended?

582    F-11    26

Did you get any of your education in a church-related school (and/or college)?

1      6      7  
285    1240   1553  
2720   4235   7041  
3      7      10

- blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded  
00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 583-585                    | F-12                       | 27-29                    | <u>During which grades did you attend a church-related school (and/or college)?</u>   |
|              |              |              | 583                        |                            | 27                       | <u>Elementary Grades</u>  |
| 2834         | 4537         | 7463         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded 00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22), or R did not get any of her education in church-related school (coded 2 in F-11, Col. 26), or R did not have any church-related schooling during elementary grades (no grade circled under elementary)  |
| 27           | 81           | 112          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = 1 grade circled   |
| 27           | 60           | 89           |                            |                            |                          | 2 = 2 grades circled  |
| 14           | 43           | 58           |                            |                            |                          | 3 = 3 grades circled  |
| 14           | 48           | 62           |                            |                            |                          | 4 = 4 grades circled  |
| 11           | 55           | 69           |                            |                            |                          | 5 = 5 grades circled  |
| 17           | 52           | 71           |                            |                            |                          | 6 = 6 grades circled  |
| 6            | 27           | 33           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = 7 grades circled  |
| 48           | 572          | 630          |                            |                            |                          | 8 = 8 grades circled (all precodes 1-8 circled)   |
| 11           | 13           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 584                        |                            | 28                       | <u>High School Years</u>  |
| 2922         | 4942         | 7967         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded 00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22), or R did not get any of her education in a church-related school (coded 2 in F-11, Col. 26), or R did not have any church-related schooling during high school years (no year circled under high school)  |
| 27           | 84           | 113          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = 1 year circled  |
| 7            | 58           | 65           |                            |                            |                          | 2 = 2 years circled   |
| 8            | 32           | 41           |                            |                            |                          | 3 = 3 years circled   |
| 35           | 358          | 401          |                            |                            |                          | 4 = 4 years circled (all precodes 1-4 circled)  |
| 10           | 14           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 585                        |                            | 29                       | <u>College/Graduate/Professional School Years</u>   |
| 2901         | 5144         | 8152         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded 00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22), or R did not get any of her education in a church-related school (coded 2 in F-11, Col. 26), or R did not have any church-related schooling during college/graduate/professional schooling (no year circled under college, graduate/professional schooling) |
| 25           | 119          | 147          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = 1 year circled  |
| 22           | 62           | 85           |                            |                            |                          | 2 = 2 years circled   |
| 6            | 41           | 47           |                            |                            |                          | 3 = 3 years circled   |
| 43           | 91           | 136          |                            |                            |                          | 4 = 4 years circled   |
| 1            | 9            | 10           |                            |                            |                          | 5 = 5 years circled   |
| 2            | 9            | 12           |                            |                            |                          | 6 = 6 years or higher circled (all precodes 13-18 circled)  |
| 9            | 13           | 22           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 586                        | F-13                       | 30                       | <u>Which church or religious group was that?</u>  |
| 2721         | 4241         | 7048         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded 00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22), or R did not get any of her education in a church-related school (coded 2 in F-11, Col. 26)   |
| 144          | 897          | 1063         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Roman Catholic  |
| 126          | 312          | 440          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Protestant  |
| 10           | 27           | 41           |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Other   |
| 8            | 11           | 19           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 587-588                    | F-14                       | 31-32                    |

What was the highest grade or year of regular school (or college) you had completed at the time of your (first) marriage?

|     |    |     |
|-----|----|-----|
| 565 | 78 | 648 |
|-----|----|-----|

blank = Inapplicable, R has had no formal schooling (coded 00 in F-7, Cols. 21-22) or R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)

| <u>Elementary</u> | <u>High School</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 01 = 1st grade    | 09 = 1st year      |
| 02 = 2nd grade    | 10 = 2nd year      |
| 03 = 3rd grade    | 11 = 3rd year      |
| 04 = 4th grade    | 12 = 4th year      |
| 05 = 5th grade    |                    |
| 06 = 6th grade    |                    |
| 07 = 7th grade    |                    |
| 08 = 8th grade    |                    |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2397 | 5374 | 7880 |
|------|------|------|

College/Graduate/Professional School

13 = 1st year  
 14 = 2nd year  
 15 = 3rd year  
 16 = 4th year  
 17 = 5th year  
 18 = 6 or more years

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 47 | 36 | 83 |
|----|----|----|

99 = Not ascertained

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  | 589-590 | F-15 | 33-34 |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|

What was the highest grade or year of regular school or college your first husband had completed, at the time of your marriage?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2680 | 4675 | 7458 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R has been married only once (coded 2 in A-10, Deck 01, Col. 33), R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)

00 = No formal schooling

| <u>Elementary</u> | <u>High School</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 01 = 1st grade    | 09 = 1st year      |
| 02 = 2nd grade    | 10 = 2nd year      |
| 03 = 3rd grade    | 11 = 3rd year      |
| 04 = 4th grade    | 12 = 4th year      |
| 05 = 5th grade    |                    |
| 06 = 6th grade    |                    |
| 07 = 7th grade    |                    |
| 08 = 8th grade    |                    |

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 246 | 664 | 916 |
|-----|-----|-----|

College/Graduate/Professional School

13 = 1st year  
 14 = 2nd year  
 15 = 3rd year  
 16 = 4th year  
 17 = 5th year  
 18 = 6 or more years

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 55 | 109 | 168 |
|----|-----|-----|

98 = DK, don't remember  
 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | F-16                       | 35-40                    | <u>When was your first husband born?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 591-593                    |                            | 35-36                    | <u>Date First Husband Was Born, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2680         | 4675         | 7458         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has been married only once (coded<br>2 in A-10, Deck 01, Col. 33) or R is SWOC (coded<br>4 in Col. 10)                      |
| 329          | 813          | 1153         |                            |                            |                          | Century months  |
|              |              |              | 594-595                    |                            | 37-38                    | <u>Date First Husband Was Born, Day</u>   |
| 2680         | 4675         | 7453         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has been married only once (coded<br>2 in A-10, Deck 01, Col. 33) or R is SWOC (coded<br>4 in col. 10)                      |
| 329          | 813          | 1153         |                            |                            |                          | 01-31 = Actual day<br>05 = Beginning of month<br>15 = Middle of month<br>25 = End of month  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            | 39-40                    | <u>Date First Husband Was Born, Year</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
|              |              |              |                            | F-17                       | 41-42                    | <u>How old was he when you were married?</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
|              |              |              | 596                        | F-18                       | 43                       | <u>Before the birth of your (first) child, did you ever work for<br/>pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or<br/>full-time?</u> |
| 1626         | 5193         | 6918         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R's first birth is <u>not</u> before (first)<br>marriage (B&P Record)   |
| 561          | 161          | 729          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 743          | 111          | 861          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 79           | 23           | 103          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 597-601                    | F-19                       | 44-48                    | <u>Did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time:</u>  |
|              |              |              | 597                        |                            | 44                       | <u>A...before you were (first) married...</u>  |
| 1382         | 294          | 1691         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R had first live birth before (first) marriage (B&P Record), R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)  |
| 859          | 3466         | 4386         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 556          | 1358         | 1948         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 212          | 370          | 586          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 598                        |                            | 45                       | <u>B...between the time of your (first) marriage and the birth of your (first) child?</u>  |
| 1622         | 1307         | 2967         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R had first live birth before (first) marriage (B&P Record), or R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), or R has not had any live births (B&P Record)  |
| 651          | 2266         | 2952         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 605          | 1691         | 2334         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 131          | 224          | 358          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 599                        |                            | 46                       | <u>C...between the birth of your first child and the birth of your second child?</u>   |
| 1068         | 2196         | 3316         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no live births or only one live birth (B&P Record)   |
| 995          | 1127         | 2148         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 901          | 2131         | 3067         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 45           | 34           | 80           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 600                        |                            | 47                       | <u>D...between the birth of your second child and the birth of your third child?</u>   |
| 1798         | 3753         | 5630         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no live births or only one or two live births (B&P Record)   |
| 570          | 506          | 1092         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 608          | 1166         | 1791         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 33           | 63           | 98           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 601                        | F-19                       | 48                       | <u>E...between the birth of your third child and the birth of your last child?</u>   |
| 2246         | 4650         | 6997         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no live births or only one, two, or three live births (B&P Record)   |
| 379          | 245          | 629          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 369          | 561          | 938          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 15           | 32           | 47           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 602-603                    | F-20                       | 49-50                    | <u>How long before the delivery of your (last) child did you stop working?</u>   |
| 1462         | 3453         | 4984         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had no live births (B&P Record), R has had one or more live births but has not worked in period immediately before birth of last/only child (coded 2 in last question asked, F-18 or F-19A-E, Cols. 43-48) |
| 246          | 338          | 597          |                            |                            |                          | 00 = Less than one month   |
| 1034         | 1208         | 2262         |                            |                            |                          | 01-11 = One-eleven months  |
| 172          | 352          | 532          |                            |                            |                          | 12 = One year or more  |
| 95           | 137          | 236          |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 604-605                    | F-21                       | 51-52                    |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 1634 | 3805 | 5516 |
| 23   | 22   | 45   |
| 81   | 86   | 168  |
| 40   | 35   | 76   |
| 437  | 375  | 825  |
| 305  | 439  | 746  |
| 128  | 206  | 337  |
| 84   | 109  | 195  |
| 8    | 9    | 18   |
| 19   | 34   | 55   |
| 0    | 4    | 4    |
| 43   | 98   | 144  |
| 111  | 130  | 246  |
| 96   | 136  | 236  |

Why did you stop when you did?

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| blank | = Inapplicable, R has had no live births (B&P Record), R has had one or more live births but has not worked in period immediately before birth of last/only child (coded 2 in last question asked, F-18 or F-19A-E, Cols. 43-48), or R stopped working one year or more before the birth of (last) child (coded 12 in F-20, Cols. 49-50) |
| 01    | = Doctor advised for specific medical condition (e.g., "threat of miscarriage," "high blood pressure," "anemia")   |
| 02    | = Doctor advised, no mention of specific medical condition (e.g., "had to stop, doctor said so," "my doctor advises patients to stop work at 7 months")  |
| 03    | = R decision because of specific medical condition (e.g., "I have high blood pressure and I didn't want to take any chances," "I've threatened miscarriage before so I felt I'd be better not working")  |
| 04    | = R decision for reasons related to health (e.g., "I was tired all the time," "my back hurt from standing on my feet," "felt it would be better for my health")  |
| 05    | = R decision for reasons other than health (e.g., "decided I'd only work for a few months," "felt it inappropriate to work once I started showing")  |
| 06    | = Employer decision related to R's pregnancy (e.g., "we have a company policy which requires pregnant women to stop work," "employer felt I might get hurt")   |
| 07    | = Employer decision unrelated to R's pregnancy (e.g., "I was a part-time employee for 3 months," "laid off because of plant shut down," "was hired for a specific job which was completed")  |
| 08    | = Husband's concern for health reasons ("my husband wanted me to quit because I was tired all the time," "husband thought I should quit because I'm nauseated most of the time")   |
| 09    | = Husband's concern unrelated to health (e.g., "my husband felt I was getting too big," "my husband didn't want me to work any longer")  |
| 10    | = Joint decision, R and husband unrelated to health (e.g., "we decided that once I became pregnant I would only work 3 months," "we decided to have a family")   |
| 11    | = Other (all responses not codeable to categories 01-10)   |
| 12    | = Decision due to baby's arrival, i.e., R quit in order to deliver baby  |
| 99    | = Not ascertained  |

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 606 | F-22 | 53 |
|-----|------|----|

Have you worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time since your (last) child was born?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 240  | 1013 | 1276 |
| 1812 | 2447 | 4303 |
| 950  | 2015 | 3012 |
| 7    | 13   | 20   |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| blank | = Inapplicable, R has had no live births (B&P Record) |
| 1     | = Yes   |
| 2     | = No  |
| 9     | = Not ascertained                                     |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | F-23                       | 54-57                    | <u>In what month and year did you begin to work after your (last) child was born?</u>   |
|              |              |              | 607-609                    |                            | 54-55                    | <u>Date R Began to Work, Month (Century)</u>  |
| 1190         | 3028         | 4288         |                            |                            |                          | 000 = Inapplicable, R has had no live births (B&P Record), or R has not worked for pay continuously for six months or more since (last) child was born (coded 2 in F-22, Col. 53) |
| 1819         | 2460         | 4323         |                            |                            |                          | Century months  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            | 56-57                    | <u>Date R Began to Work, Year</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | See century month above   |
|              |              |              | 610                        | F-24                       | 58                       | <u>Since you were (first) married, have you ever worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?</u>  |
| 2769         | 4475         | 7335         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R has had (a) live birth(s) (B&P Record)  |
| 200          | 850          | 1064         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 39           | 161          | 209          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 1            | 2            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 611-612                    | F-25                       | 59-60                    | <u>How many weeks during the past 12 months did you work either full-time or part-time, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?</u>   |
| 1073         | 2154         | 3277         |                            |                            |                          | 00 = Did not work   |
| 1899         | 3292         | 5255         |                            |                            |                          | 01-52 = Number of weeks reported  |
| 37           | 42           | 79           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 613-614                    | F-26                       | 61-62                    | <u>Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what?</u>   |
| 2923         | 5314         | 8348         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently pregnant (B&P Record), R is currently pregnant but has not worked in the past 12 months (coded 00 in F-25, Cols. 59-60)                  |
| 33           | 67           | 100          |                            |                            |                          | 01 = Working full-time (35 hours or more)   |
| 6            | 22           | 29           |                            |                            |                          | 02 = Working part time (1 to 34 hours)  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 03 = With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike  |
| 3            | 2            | 5            |                            |                            |                          | 04 = With a job on maternity leave  |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Unemployed, laid off, looking for work   |
| 4            | 1            | 5            |                            |                            |                          | 06 = In school  |
| 35           | 81           | 118          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Keeping house  |
| 3            | 0            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 08 = Other  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 615-616                | F-27                   | 63-64                |
| 2968         | 5398         | 8479         |                        |                        |                      |
| 11           | 26           | 38           |                        |                        |                      |
| 28           | 60           | 88           |                        |                        |                      |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                        |                        |                      |
| 2            | 2            | 4            |                        |                        |                      |

How long before the end of your current pregnancy do you plan to stop (working/looking for work)?

- blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently pregnant (B&P Record), R is currently pregnant but has not worked in past 12 months (coded 00 in F-25, Cols. 59-60), or R is with a job but on maternity leave, R is in school, keeping house, or other (coded 04, 06, 07, or 08 in F-26, Cols. 61-62)
- 00 = Is not going to stop
- 01-39 = Actual number of weeks
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 617-619                | F-28                   | 65-68                |
| 2964         | 5404         | 8480         |                        |                        | 65-66                |

When did you stop working?

Date R Stopped Working, Month (Century)

- 000 = Inapplicable, R is not currently pregnant (B&P Record) R is currently pregnant but has not worked in past 12 months (coded 00 in F-25, Cols. 59-60), or R is working full-time, part-time, with a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike, or R is unemployed, laid off, looking for work (coded 01, 02, 03, or 05 in F-26, Cols. 61-62)

45      84      131

} Century months

67-68

Date R Stopped Working, Year

See century month above

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 20  
 SECTION F (CONTINUED)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                  |                          | 1 = CMQ - Formal marriage   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                  |                          | 2 = CMQ - Informal marriage   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                  |                          | 3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                  |                          | 4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)   |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (20)</u>   |
|              |              |              | 620-621                    | F-29                             | 13-14                    | <u>Why (did/will) you stop at that time?</u>  |
| 2934         | 5342         | 8388         |                            |                                  |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently pregnant (B&P Record), R is currently pregnant but has not worked in the past 12 months (coded 00 in F-25, Deck 19, Cols. 59-60), or R "is not going to stop" working/looking for work (coded 00 in F-27, Cols. 63-64, Deck 19), or R doesn't know when she will stop working (coded 98 in F-27) |
| 1            | 3            | 4            |                            |                                  |                          | 01 = Doctor advised for specific medical condition (e.g., "threat of miscarriage," "high blood pressure," "anemia")   |
| 1            | 5            | 6            |                            |                                  |                          | 02 = Doctor advised, no mention of specific medical condition (e.g., "had to stop, doctor said so," "my doctor advises patients to stop work at 7 months")  |
| 3            | 3            | 6            |                            |                                  |                          | 03 = R decision because of specific medical condition (e.g., "I have high blood pressure and I didn't want to take any chances," "I've threatened miscarriage before so I felt I'd be better not working")  |
| 19           | 24           | 43           |                            |                                  |                          | 04 = R decision for reasons related to health (e.g., "I was tired all the time," "my back hurt from standing on my feet," "felt it would be better for my health")  |
| 19           | 45           | 65           |                            |                                  |                          | 05 = R decision for reasons other than health (e.g., "decided I'd only work for a few months," "felt it inappropriate to work once I started showing")  |
| 6            | 11           | 17           |                            |                                  |                          | 06 = Employer decision related to R's pregnancy (e.g., "we have a company policy which requires pregnant women to stop work," "employer felt I might get hurt")   |
| 9            | 23           | 32           |                            |                                  |                          | 07 = Employer decision unrelated to R's pregnancy (e.g., "I was a part-time employee for 3 months," "laid off because of plant shut down," "was hired for a specific job which was completed")  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                  |                          | 08 = Husband's concern for health reasons ("my husband wanted me to quit because I was tired all the time," "husband thought I should quit because I'm nauseated most of the time")   |
| 4            | 9            | 13           |                            |                                  |                          | 09 = Husband's concern unrelated to health (e.g., "my husband felt I was getting too big," "my husband didn't want me to work any longer")  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                  |                          | 10 = Joint decision, R and husband unrelated to health (e.g., "we decided that once I became pregnant I would only work 3 months," "we decided to have a family")   |
| 7            | 15           | 22           |                            |                                  |                          | 11 = Other (all responses not codeable to categories 01-10)   |
| 6            | 8            | 15           |                            |                                  |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 622                    | F-30                   | 15                   | <u>After this pregnancy, do you expect to (return to/look for) a job at some time in the future?</u>  |
| 2923         | 5314         | 8348         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently pregnant (B&P Record), R is currently pregnant but has not worked in the past 12 months (coded 00 in F-25, Deck 19, Cols. 59-60)   |
| 70           | 116          | 189          |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes   |
| 6            | 37           | 43           |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                        |                        |                      | 8 = DK  |
| 1            | 4            | 5            |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              |                        | F-31                   | 16-19                | <u>When do you expect to begin working (again)?</u>   |
|              |              |              | 623-625                |                        | 16-17                | <u>Date R Expects to Begin Working, Month (Century)</u>   |
| 2938         | 5368         | 8417         |                        |                        |                      | 000 = Inapplicable R is not currently pregnant (B&P Record) or R is currently pregnant and has not worked in the past 12 months (coded 00 in F-25, Deck 19, Cols. 59-60) or R does not know or does not expect to (return to/look for) a job in the future (coded 2 or 8 in F-30, Col. 15)  |
| 71           | 120          | 194          |                        |                        |                      | } Century months  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        | 18-19                |   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | See century month above   |
|              |              |              | 626-627                | F-32                   | 20-21                | <u>Last week were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what?</u>  |
| 86           | 174          | 263          |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record) and R has worked in the last 12 months (coded 01-52 in F-25, Deck 19, Cols. 59-60)   |
| 1494         | 2520         | 4059         |                        |                        |                      | 01 = Working full-time (35 hours or more)   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 02 = Working part-time (1 to 34 hours)  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 03 = With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike  |
| 1427         | 2783         | 4276         |                        |                        |                      | 05 = Unemployed, laid off, looking for work   |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 06 = In school  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 07 = Keeping house  |
| 2            | 11           | 13           |                        |                        |                      | 08 = Other  |
|              |              |              |                        |                        |                      | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 628                    | F-33                   | 22                   | <u>Do you expect to look for a job sometime in the future?</u>  |
| 1620         | 2734         | 4404         |                        |                        |                      | blank = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record) and R has worked in the last 12 months (coded 01-52 in F-25, Deck 19, Cols. 59-60) or R was working full-time, part-time, with a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike, or unemployed, laid off, or looking for work (coded 01, 02, 03, or 05 in F-32, Cols. 20-21) |
| 1081         | 1569         | 2697         |                        |                        |                      | 1 = Yes   |
| 208          | 879          | 1100         |                        |                        |                      | 2 = No  |
| 98           | 291          | 393          |                        |                        |                      | 8 = DK  |
| 2            | 15           | 17           |                        |                        |                      | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|

|  |  |  |         |      |       |
|--|--|--|---------|------|-------|
|  |  |  |         | F-34 | 23-26 |
|  |  |  | 629-631 |      | 23-24 |

|       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 1,926 | 3,904 | 5,897 |
|-------|-------|-------|

When do you expect to begin working (again)?

Date When R Expects to Begin Working, Month (Century)

000 = Inapplicable, R is currently pregnant (B&P Record) and R has worked in the last 12 months (coded 01-52 in F-25, Deck 19, Cols. 59-60) or R doesn't know or doesn't expect to look for a job in the future (coded 2 or 8 in F-33, Col. 22), or R is working or unemployed, laid off, looking for work (coded 01, 02, 03 or 05 in F-32, Cols. 20-21)

|       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 1,083 | 1,584 | 2,714 |
|-------|-------|-------|

Century months

25-26

Date When R Expects to Begin Working, Year

See century month above

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 632 | F-35 | 27 |
|-----|------|----|

Do you have any regular arrangement for the care of your child(ren) while you are working, with a family member or outside the family?

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 1857 | 4005 | 5944 |
|------|------|------|

blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently working (coded 04, 06, 07, or 08 in F-26, Deck 19, Cols. 61-62 or coded 06, 07, or 08 in F-32, Cols. 20-21), or R does not have any children between the ages of 0-12 in household (Screener)

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 867 | 1063 | 1956 |
| 242 | 363  | 610  |
| 43  | 57   | 101  |

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Not ascertained

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number |   |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
|       |       |       | 633-634         | F-36            | 28-29         | <u>Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>   |
| 2099  | 4368  | 6554  |                 |                 |               | blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently working (coded 04, 06, 07, or 08 in F-26, Deck 19, Cols. 61-62 or coded 06, 07, or 08 in F-32, Cols. 20-21), or R does not have any children between the ages of 0-12 in household (Screener), or R does not have any regular arrangement for the care of her children while she is working (coded 2 in F-35, Col. 27) |
| 69    | 148   | 220   |                 |                 | 01            | = By husband, in R's home   |
| 180   | 174   | 357   |                 |                 | 02            | = By other relative, in R's home  |
| 40    | 78    | 120   |                 |                 | 03            | = By non-relative in R's home   |
| 240   | 162   | 405   |                 |                 | 04            | = In relative's home  |
| 147   | 223   | 376   |                 |                 | 05            | = In non-relative's home  |
| 114   | 137   | 258   |                 |                 | 06            | = In day care or other special organized facility   |
| 5     | 23    | 28    |                 |                 | 07            | = Other   |
| 6     | 23    | 30    |                 |                 | 12            | = By husband and by other relative, in R's home   |
| 1     | 14    | 16    |                 |                 | 13            | = By husband and by non-relative, in R's home   |
| 14    | 17    | 31    |                 |                 | 14            | = By husband in R's home and in relative's home   |
| 2     | 12    | 14    |                 |                 | 15            | = By husband in R's home and in non-relative's home   |
| 1     | 7     | 8     |                 |                 | 16            | = By husband in R's home and in day care or other organized facility  |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                 |                 | 17            | = By husband in R's home and other care   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 | 23            | = By other relative and by non-relative, in R's home  |
| 5     | 5     | 10    |                 |                 | 24            | = By other relative in R's home and in relative's home  |
| 3     | 6     | 9     |                 |                 | 25            | = By other relative in R's home and in non-relative's home  |
| 5     | 2     | 7     |                 |                 | 26            | = By other relative in R's home and in day care or other special organized facility   |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                 |                 | 27            | = By other relative in R's home and other care  |
| 1     | 2     | 3     |                 |                 | 34            | = By non-relative in R's home and in relative's home  |
| 2     | 4     | 6     |                 |                 | 35            | = By non-relative in R's home and in non-relative's home  |
| 2     | 5     | 7     |                 |                 | 36            | = By non-relative in R's home and in day care or other special organized facility   |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 | 37            | = By non-relative in R's home and other care  |
| 2     | 6     | 8     |                 |                 | 45            | = In relative's home and in non-relative's home   |
| 11    | 4     | 15    |                 |                 | 46            | = In relative's home and in day care or other special organized facility  |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 | 47            | = In relative's home and other care   |
| 8     | 7     | 15    |                 |                 | 56            | = In non-relative's home and in day care or other special organized facility  |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                 |                 | 57            | = In non-relative's home and other care   |
| 48    | 58    | 107   |                 |                 | 67            | = In day care or other special organized facility and other care  |
|       |       |       |                 |                 | 99            | = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 635-637         | F-37            | 30-32         | <u>During the average week of the school year, how many hours per week of child care do you use for (your child/each of your children)?</u>   |
| 2099  | 4368  | 6554  |                 |                 |               | blank = Inapplicable, R is not currently working (coded 04, 06, 07, or 08 in F-26, Deck 19, Cols. 61-62 or coded 06, 07, or 08 in F-32, Cols. 20-21), or R does not have any children between the ages of 0-12 in household (Screener), or R does not have any regular arrangement for the care of her children while she is working (coded 2 in F-35, Col. 27) |
| 341   | 506   | 857   |                 |                 | 01-39         | = 1-39 hours of child care  |
| 301   | 339   | 651   |                 |                 | 40-79         | = 40-79 hours of child care   |
| 92    | 80    | 174   |                 |                 | 80-119        | = 80-119 hours of child care  |
| 32    | 19    | 53    |                 |                 | 120-500       | = 120-500 hours of child care   |
| 4     | 8     | 12    |                 |                 | 998           | = DK  |
| 140   | 168   | 310   |                 |                 | 999           | = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 638-642         | F-38            | 33-37         | <u>What (is/was) your (last) occupation? That is, what (is/was) your job called?</u>  |
|       |       |       |                 | F-39            |               | <u>What (are/were) your most important activities or duties?</u>  |
|       |       |       |                 | F-40            |               | <u>What kind of place (do/did) you work for? That is, what (do/did) they make or do?</u>  |
| 301   | 392   | 711   |                 |                 | blank         | = Inapplicable, R has never worked (coded 2 in F-18, F-19, or F-24, Deck 19, Cols. 43, 44-48, or 58)  |
| 2,630 | 4,991 | 7,715 |                 |                 | 00157-98418   | = Occupation code and prestige score (see page 14 if.)  |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 | 99898         | = DK  |
| 77    | 105   | 184   |                 |                 | 99999         | = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 643-644                    | F-41                       | 38-39                    |
| 301          | 392          | 711          |                            |                            |                          |
| 2590         | 4909         | 7593         |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 20           | 23           |                            |                            |                          |
| 14           | 19           | 33           |                            |                            |                          |
| 101          | 148          | 251          |                            |                            |                          |

How many hours a week (do/did) you usually work at this job?

- blank = Inapplicable, R has never worked (coded 2 in F-18, F-19, or F-24, Deck 19, Cols. 43, 44-48, or 58)
- 01-70 = 1-70 hours reported
- 71 = 71 hours or more
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 645-651                    | F-42                       | 40-46                    |
|              |              |              | 645                        |                            | 40                       |
| 301          | 392          | 711          |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 15           | 20           |                            |                            |                          |
| 950          | 1961         | 2950         |                            |                            |                          |
| 770          | 1199         | 1994         |                            |                            |                          |
| 276          | 711          | 1005         |                            |                            |                          |
| 222          | 498          | 722          |                            |                            |                          |
| 75           | 74           | 150          |                            |                            |                          |
| 148          | 81           | 231          |                            |                            |                          |
| 3            | 3            | 7            |                            |                            |                          |
| 90           | 319          | 412          |                            |                            |                          |
| 169          | 235          | 409          |                            |                            |                          |

And how much (do/did) you earn on this job?

Wage Base

- blank = Inapplicable, R has never worked (coded 2 in F-18, F-19, or F-24, Deck 19, Cols. 43, 44-48, or 58)
- 0 = No salary
- 1 = Per hour
- 2 = Per week
- 3 = Per month
- 4 = Per year
- 5 = Per day
- 6 = Bi-weekly
- 7 = Semi-monthly
- 8 = DK
- 9 = Not ascertained/refused

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 646-651                    |                            | 41-46                    |
| 301          | 392          | 711          |                            |                            |                          |
| 5            | 15           | 20           |                            |                            |                          |
| 2449         | 4533         | 7070         |                            |                            |                          |
| 75           | 80           | 157          |                            |                            |                          |
| 91           | 340          | 434          |                            |                            |                          |
| 88           | 128          | 219          |                            |                            |                          |

Earnings Reported

- blank = Inapplicable, R has never worked (coded 2 in F-18, F-19, or F-24, Deck 19, Cols. 43, 44-48, or 58)

000000 = No salary, works without pay

Hour

000010-010099 = 10¢-\$100.99

Day

000100-020099 = \$1.00-\$200.99

Week

000001-002000 = \$1.00-\$2,000.00

Bi-weekly

000001-004000 = \$1.00-\$4,000.00

Semi-monthly

000001-004300 = \$1.00-\$4,300.00

Monthly

000001-008600 = \$1.00-\$8,600.00

Yearly

000001-104000 = \$1.00-\$104,000.00

999997 = Refused

999998 = DK

999999 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 652-653                | F-43                   | 47-48                |

2755      4945      7806

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 1 | 3  | 4  |
| 2 | 18 | 20 |
| 4 | 17 | 21 |
| 7 | 29 | 37 |
| 3 | 31 | 34 |
| 4 | 14 | 18 |
| 8 | 14 | 22 |
| 4 | 7  | 11 |
| 3 | 6  | 9  |
| 3 | 7  | 10 |
| 2 | 3  | 5  |
| 2 | 3  | 5  |
| 2 | 6  | 8  |
| 0 | 3  | 3  |
| 2 | 4  | 6  |

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 0  | 4   | 4   |
| 2  | 0   | 2   |
| 0  | 2   | 2   |
| 3  | 7   | 10  |
| 4  | 9   | 13  |
| 3  | 8   | 11  |
| 1  | 8   | 9   |
| 6  | 7   | 13  |
| 2  | 12  | 14  |
| 2  | 4   | 6   |
| 4  | 7   | 11  |
| 3  | 8   | 11  |
| 6  | 8   | 14  |
| 0  | 0   | 0   |
| 0  | 1   | 1   |
| 54 | 55  | 110 |
| 25 | 94  | 121 |
| 92 | 144 | 240 |

654      F-44      49

3005      5475      8594

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | 9 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 5 | 8 |

Would you tell me which letter represents your salary on this job?

blank = Inapplicable, R has never worked (coded 2 in F-18, F-19, or F-24, Deck 19, Cols. 43, 44-48, or 58) or R has already reported earnings (coded 000010-104000 in F-42, Cols. 41-46)

Weekly Income

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 01 | = A (under \$20)    |
| 02 | = B (\$20 - \$38)   |
| 03 | = C (\$39 - \$57)   |
| 04 | = D (\$58 - \$77)   |
| 05 | = E (\$78 - \$96)   |
| 06 | = F (\$97 - \$115)  |
| 07 | = G (\$116 - \$134) |
| 08 | = H (\$135 - \$154) |
| 09 | = J (\$155 - \$173) |
| 10 | = K (\$174 - \$192) |
| 11 | = L (\$193 - \$231) |
| 12 | = M (\$232 - \$288) |
| 13 | = N (\$289 - \$384) |
| 14 | = P (\$385 - \$480) |
| 15 | = Q (\$481 or more) |

Yearly Income

|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 21 | = AA (under \$1,000)       |
| 22 | = BB (\$1,000 - \$1,999)   |
| 23 | = CC (\$2,000 - \$2,999)   |
| 24 | = DD (\$3,000 - \$3,999)   |
| 25 | = EE (\$4,000 - \$4,999)   |
| 26 | = FF (\$5,000 - \$5,999)   |
| 27 | = GG (\$6,000 - \$6,999)   |
| 28 | = HH (\$7,000 - \$7,999)   |
| 29 | = JJ (\$8,000 - \$8,999)   |
| 30 | = KK (\$9,000 - \$9,999)   |
| 31 | = LL (\$10,000 - \$11,999) |
| 32 | = MM (\$12,000 - \$14,999) |
| 33 | = NN (\$15,000 - \$19,999) |
| 34 | = PP (\$20,000 - \$24,999) |
| 35 | = QQ (\$25,000 or more)    |
| 97 | = Refused                  |
| 98 | = DK                       |
| 99 | = Not ascertained          |

Are you Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish, or something else?

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | = None (e.g., Atheist, Agnostic, no religion)                     |
| 1 | = Roman Catholic or Old World, Polish National Catholic           |
| 2 | = Protestant  |
| 3 | = Jewish (e.g., Orthodox, Conservative, or Reformed Congregation) |
| 4 | = Other   |

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 7 | = Refused         |
| 8 | = DK              |
| 9 | = Not ascertained |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 655-656                    | F-45                       | 50-51                    | <u>What denomination is that?</u>  |
| 352          | 1989         | 2435         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is Roman Catholic, Jewish, other,<br>or not of any religion (coded 1, 3, 4, or 0 in F-44,<br>Col. 49)  |
| 1797         | 1151         | 2954         |                            |                            |                          | 21 = Baptist (except with Brethren or Pentecostal)   |
| 33           | 428          | 461          |                            |                            |                          | 22 = Lutheran  |
| 350          | 609          | 962          |                            |                            |                          | 23 = Methodist   |
| 33           | 222          | 256          |                            |                            |                          | 24 = Presbyterian  |
| 38           | 145          | 183          |                            |                            |                          | 25 = Episcopal, Anglican, Church of England  |
| 13           | 225          | 239          |                            |                            |                          | 26 = Other Major Protestant Denominations (e.g.,<br>Brethren, Church(es) of Christ, Congregational<br>(except with Holiness or Methodist), Friends or<br>Quakers, Mennonite, Moravian, Reformed (except<br>with Zion Union))   |
| 319          | 300          | 622          |                            |                            |                          | 27 = Fundamental Protestant Bodies (e.g., Adventist,<br>Apostolic (except with Reformed Zion Union or<br>Armenian), Bible, Free, Fundamental, Gospel,<br>Holiness, Jehovah's Witness, Mission, Missionary,<br>Nazarene, _____ of God or _____ of Living God<br>(except with Mennonite), Pentecostal, Sanctified) |
| 34           | 235          | 272          |                            |                            |                          | 28 = Non-Denominational Protestant (e.g., Protestant<br>but no specific denomination, Christian but no<br>specific denomination)   |
| 28           | 150          | 181          |                            |                            |                          | 29 = Mormon (e.g., Latter Day Saints (Mormon), Church of<br>Christ, The Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites),<br>The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints,<br>Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day<br>Saints  |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 30 = Church of Christ Scientist, Christian Scientist   |
| 5            | 20           | 25           |                            |                            |                          | 31 = Other, not specified  |
| 1            | 8            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused   |
| 6            | 4            | 10           |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 657-658                    | F-46                       | 52-53                    | <u>About how often do you usually attend religious services?</u>   |
| 317          | 1799         | 2187         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is Roman Catholic or not of any<br>religion (coded 1 or 0 in F-44, Col. 49)  |
| 167          | 567          | 749          |                            |                            |                          | 01 = Never   |
| 293          | 444          | 742          |                            |                            |                          | 02 = More than once a week   |
| 656          | 828          | 1492         |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Once a week   |
| 704          | 389          | 1096         |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 2 or 3 times a month  |
| 266          | 249          | 515          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Once a month  |
| 414          | 686          | 1108         |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Several times a year  |
| 172          | 503          | 678          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Once a year or less   |
| 1            | 8            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK  |
| 19           | 14           | 34           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 659-660                    | F-47                       | 54-55                    | <u>How often do you receive Communion?</u>   |
| 2795         | 3938         | 6784         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is Protestant, Jewish, other, or<br>not of any religion (coded 2, 3, 4, or 0 in F-44,<br>Col. 49)  |
| 49           | 378          | 448          |                            |                            |                          | 01 = Never   |
| 2            | 28           | 30           |                            |                            |                          | 02 = More than once a week   |
| 20           | 299          | 329          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Once a week   |
| 33           | 108          | 145          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 2 or 3 times a month  |
| 14           | 120          | 140          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Once a month  |
| 41           | 243          | 295          |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Several times a year  |
| 47           | 335          | 392          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Once a year or less   |
| 1            | 12           | 13           |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK  |
| 7            | 27           | 35           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>                                      | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 661                        | F-48<br>Only mention<br>or mention<br>with lowest<br>code value | 56                       | Now, about Mr. (name of present/last husband). What is his origin or descent?  |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                            |   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 11           | 69           | 90           |                            |   |                          | 0 = Puerto Rican   |
| 2            | 25           | 33           |                            |   |                          | 1 = Cuban  |
| 3            | 188          | 199          |                            |   |                          | 2 = Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican-American  |
| 9            | 74           | 90           |                            |   |                          | 3 = Other Spanish (Spain, Hispano, other Latin American)   |
| 2331         | 48           | 2384         |                            |   |                          | 4 = Black, African, Negro  |
| 9            | 499          | 513          |                            |   |                          | 5 = American Indian  |
| 1            | 26           | 58           |                            |   |                          | 6 = Asian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.   |
| 25           | 3757         | 3804         |                            |   |                          | 7 = European (German, Italian, Irish, French, Polish, Russian, English, Scot, Welsh, and other European)   |
| 18           | 122          | 153          |                            |   |                          | 8 = Other  |
|              |              |              | 662                        | F-48<br>Mention with<br>second lowest<br>code value             | 57                       | Now, about Mr. (name of present/last husband). What is his origin or descent?  |
| 2897         | 3094         | 6089         |                            |   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or no second mention  |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |   |                          | 0 = Puerto Rican   |
| 1            | 2            | 3            |                            |   |                          | 1 = Cuban  |
| 2            | 6            | 8            |                            |   |                          | 2 = Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican-American  |
| 10           | 0            | 10           |                            |   |                          | 3 = Other Spanish (Spain, Hispano, other Latin American)   |
| 41           | 14           | 55           |                            |   |                          | 4 = Black, African, Negro  |
| 1            | 1            | 2            |                            |   |                          | 5 = American Indian  |
| 19           | 1719         | 1751         |                            |   |                          | 6 = Asian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.   |
| 15           | 630          | 648          |                            |   |                          | 7 = European (German, Italian, Irish, French, Polish, Russian, English, Scot, Welsh, and other European)   |
|              |              |              |                            |   |                          | 8 = Other  |
|              |              |              | 661-662                    | F-48<br>Two-Column<br>Codes                                     | 56-57                    | Now, about Mr. (name of present/last husband). What is his origin or descent?  |
| 13           | 587          | 602          |                            |   |                          | 98 = Don't know  |
| 23           | 21           | 44           |                            |   |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 663                        | F-49  | 58                       | When your husband was 14, was he living with both his own mother AND his own father?   |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                            |   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 1410         | 4144         | 5639         |                            |   |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 724          | 1149         | 1896         |                            |   |                          | 2 = No   |
| 286          | 104          | 391          |                            |   |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 25           | 19           | 44           |                            |   |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 664                        | F-50  | 59                       | Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?   |
| 2260         | 4320         | 6671         |                            |   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), or when R's husband was 14, he was living with both his own mother and father, or R doesn't know (coded 1 or 8 in F-49, Col. 58) |
| 272          | 459          | 742          |                            |   |                          | 1 = One or both died   |
| 187          | 485          | 676          |                            |   |                          | 2 = They were divorced   |
| 247          | 187          | 442          |                            |   |                          | 3 = Some other reason  |
| 8            | 9            | 17           |                            |   |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 35           | 28           | 63           |                            |   |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 665-666                    | F-51                       | 60-61                    | <u>What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college your husband has attended?</u>   |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 5            | 11           | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 00 = No formal schooling   |
| 4            | 7            | 11           |                            |                            |                          | <u>Elementary School</u>   |
| 3            | 6            | 9            |                            |                            |                          | 01 = First grade   |
| 18           | 22           | 40           |                            |                            |                          | 02 = Second grade  |
| 19           | 33           | 52           |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Third grade   |
| 24           | 28           | 52           |                            |                            |                          | 04 = Fourth grade  |
| 54           | 74           | 132          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Fifth grade   |
| 57           | 65           | 123          |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Sixth grade   |
| 109          | 246          | 357          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Seventh grade   |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | 08 = Eighth grade  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | <u>High School</u>   |
| 112          | 198          | 311          |                            |                            |                          | 09 = First year of high school   |
| 181          | 329          | 516          |                            |                            |                          | 10 = Second year of high school  |
| 216          | 280          | 503          |                            |                            |                          | 11 = Third year of high school   |
| 941          | 1883         | 2848         |                            |                            |                          | 12 = Fourth year of high school  |
|              |              |              |                            |                            |                          | <u>College/Graduate/Professional School</u>  |
| 85           | 330          | 421          |                            |                            |                          | 13 = One year  |
| 151          | 508          | 670          |                            |                            |                          | 14 = Two years   |
| 67           | 192          | 263          |                            |                            |                          | 15 = Three years   |
| 101          | 563          | 680          |                            |                            |                          | 16 = Four years  |
| 24           | 112          | 141          |                            |                            |                          | 17 = Five years  |
| 45           | 419          | 483          |                            |                            |                          | 18 = Six years or more   |
| 205          | 92           | 300          |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK  |
| 24           | 18           | 42           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 667                        | F-52                       | 62                       | <u>Did he complete that grade or year?</u>   |
| 774          | 175          | 957          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or R doesn't know the highest grade of school or college her husband had attended (coded 98 in F-51, Cols. 60-61); or R's husband has had no formal schooling (coded 00 in F-51, Cols. 60-61) |
| 1848         | 4432         | 6360         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 257          | 695          | 976          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 101          | 164          | 265          |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 29           | 22           | 53           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 668                        | F-53                       | 63                       | <u>Is this your husband's only marriage, or has he been married before?</u>  |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 1951         | 4529         | 6572         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Only marriage  |
| 427          | 861          | 1304         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Married before   |
| 38           | 3            | 41           |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 29           | 23           | 53           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 669                        | F-54                       | 64                       | <u>Is he protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish, or something else?</u>  |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 149          | 323          | 486          |                            |                            |                          | 0 = None (e.g., Atheist, Agnostic, no religion)  |
| 190          | 1492         | 1739         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Roman Catholic or Old World, Polish National Catholic  |
| 1952         | 3307         | 5280         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = Protestant   |
| 4            | 128          | 132          |                            |                            |                          | 3 = Jewish (e.g., Orthodox, Conservative, or Reformed Congregations)   |
| 21           | 65           | 101          |                            |                            |                          | 4 = Other  |
| 8            | 7            | 15           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused  |
| 107          | 80           | 189          |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 14           | 14           | 28           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 670-671                    | F-55                       | 65-66                    | <u>What denomination is that?</u>   |
| 1035         | 2160         | 3288         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10) or R's husband is Roman Catholic, Jewish, other, DK, or not of any religion (coded 1, 3, 4, 8, or 0 in F-54, Col. 64)  |
| 1356         | 1128         | 2491         |                            |                            |                          | 21 = Baptist (except with Brethren or Pentecostal)  |
| 25           | 381          | 407          |                            |                            |                          | 22 = Lutheran   |
| 290          | 558          | 851          |                            |                            |                          | 23 = Methodist  |
| 25           | 222          | 248          |                            |                            |                          | 24 = Presbyterian   |
| 16           | 126          | 142          |                            |                            |                          | 25 = Episcopal, Angelican, Church of England  |
| 13           | 179          | 192          |                            |                            |                          | 26 = Other Major Protestant Denominations (e.g., Brethren, Church(es) of Christ, Congregational (except with Holiness or Methodist), Friends or Quakers, Mennonite, Moravian, Reformed (except with Zion Union)   |
| 169          | 248          | 420          |                            |                            |                          | 27 = Fundamental Protestant Bodies (e.g., Adventist, Apostolic (except with Reformed Zion Union or Armenian), Bible, Free, Fundamental, Gospel, Holiness, Jehovah's Witness, Mission, Missionary, Nazarene, _____ of God or _____ of Living God (except with Mennonite), Pentecostal, Sanctified) |
| 9            | 193          | 206          |                            |                            |                          | 28 = Non-Denominational Protestant (e.g., Protestant but no specific denomination, Christian but no specific denomination)  |
| 16           | 137          | 153          |                            |                            |                          | 29 = Mormon (e.g., Latter Day Saints) (Mormon), Church of Christ, The Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites), The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints  |
| 0            | 6            | 6            |                            |                            |                          | 30 = Church of Christ Scientist, Christian Scientist  |
| 1            | 21           | 22           |                            |                            |                          | 31 = Other, not specified   |
| 8            | 7            | 15           |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused  |
| 30           | 101          | 133          |                            |                            |                          | 98 = Don't know   |
| 16           | 21           | 37           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 672-673                    | F-56                       | 67-68                    | <u>About how often does he usually attend religious services?</u>   |
| 1636         | 2269         | 3988         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), or R's husband is Roman Catholic, or not of any religion (coded 1 or 0 in F-54, Col. 64), or R is PMQ (coded 3 in Col. 10)  |
| 202          | 720          | 933          |                            |                            |                          | 01 = Never  |
| 127          | 336          | 463          |                            |                            |                          | 02 = More than once a week  |
| 219          | 516          | 740          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Once a week  |
| 243          | 295          | 539          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 2 or 3 times a month   |
| 147          | 205          | 353          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Once a month   |
| 230          | 539          | 776          |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Several times a year   |
| 152          | 540          | 696          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Once a year or less  |
| 3            | 9            | 12           |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused  |
| 33           | 14           | 49           |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK   |
| 17           | 45           | 62           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 674-675                    | F-57                       | 69-70                    | <u>How often does he receive Communion?</u>   |
| 2895         | 4156         | 7115         |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), or R is Protestant, Jewish, other, DK, or not of any religion (coded 2, 3, 4, 8, or 0 in F-54, Col. 64) or R is PMQ (coded 3 in Col. 10)  |
| 37           | 406          | 461          |                            |                            |                          | 01 = Never  |
| 2            | 20           | 23           |                            |                            |                          | 02 = More than once a week  |
| 6            | 179          | 194          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = Once a week  |
| 8            | 70           | 83           |                            |                            |                          | 04 = 2 or 3 times a month   |
| 10           | 74           | 86           |                            |                            |                          | 05 = Once a month   |
| 17           | 161          | 182          |                            |                            |                          | 06 = Several times a year   |
| 15           | 309          | 331          |                            |                            |                          | 07 = Once a year or less  |
| 3            | 9            | 12           |                            |                            |                          | 97 = Refused  |
| 8            | 69           | 80           |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK   |
| 8            | 35           | 44           |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 676-677                    | F-58                       | 71-72                    |
| 1432         | 677          | 2129         |                            |                            |                          |
| 1258         | 4116         | 5445         |                            |                            |                          |
| 62           | 140          | 206          |                            |                            |                          |
| 51           | 174          | 227          |                            |                            |                          |
| 11           | 45           | 56           |                            |                            |                          |
| 100          | 188          | 290          |                            |                            |                          |
| 36           | 70           | 116          |                            |                            |                          |
| 15           | 25           | 42           |                            |                            |                          |
| 30           | 39           | 71           |                            |                            |                          |
| 14           | 14           | 29           |                            |                            |                          |

Last week, was your husband working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what?

- blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), R is PMQ (coded 3 in Col. 10)
- 01 = Working full-time (35 hours or more)
- 02 = Working part-time (1-34 hours)
- 03 = With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, strike, vacation
- 04 = Retired
- 05 = Unemployed, laid off, looking for work
- 06 = In school
- 07 = Keeping house
- 08 = Other
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 678                        | F-59                       | 73                       |
| 2814         | 5152         | 8063         |                            |                            |                          |
| 173          | 305          | 492          |                            |                            |                          |
| 4            | 3            | 10           |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 18           | 28           | 46           |                            |                            |                          |

Did he ever have a job or business for pay?

- blank = Inapplicable, R is PMQ or SWOC (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), or R's husband is working full-time, part-time, with a job but not at work because of temporary illness, strike, vacation, retired or other (coded 01, 02, 03, or 04 in F-58, Cols. 71-72)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = DK
- 9 = Not ascertained

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF RESPONDENT FILE  
 DECK 21  
 SECTION F (CONTINUED)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>       | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SWOC)                             |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (21)</u>  |
|              |              |              | 679-683                    | F-60                             | 13-17                    | <u>What (is/was) your husband's main occupation? That is, what (is/was) his job called?</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | F-61                             |                          | <u>What (are/were) his most important activities or duties?</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | F-62                             |                          | <u>What kind of place (does/did) he work for? That is, what (do/did) they make or do?</u>  |
| 1004         | 256          | 1270         |                            |                                  |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), R's husband has never had a job or business for pay or R doesn't know if he's had a job or business for pay (coded 2 or 8 in F-59, Deck 20, Col. 73) |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                                  |                          | 0 = PMQ R's husband has never had a job  |
| 1857         | 5136         | 7091         |                            |                                  |                          | 00157-98418 = Occupation code and prestige score (See page 14 ff..   |
| 41           | 22           | 68           |                            |                                  |                          | 99898 = Don't know   |
| 104          | 69           | 173          |                            |                                  |                          | 99999 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 684-688                    | F-63                             | 18-22                    | <u>In the past 12 months - that is, since (MONTH/YEAR) - what was your husband's income, considering all sources such as wages, profits, interest and so on?</u>   |
| 1432         | 677          | 2129         |                            |                                  |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), R is PMQ (coded 3 in Col. 10)  |
| 17           | 38           | 57           |                            |                                  |                          | 00000 = No income in past year   |
| 857          | 3036         | 3951         |                            |                                  |                          | 00001-99994 = \$1.00 - \$99,994 per year   |
| 0            | 3            | 3            |                            |                                  |                          | 99995 = \$99,995 or more per year  |
| 66           | 177          | 246          |                            |                                  |                          | 99997 = Refused  |
| 534          | 1370         | 1932         |                            |                                  |                          | 99998 = DK   |
| 103          | 187          | 293          |                            |                                  |                          | 99999 = Not ascertained or uncodeable response   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 689-690                | F-64                   | 23-24                |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2380 | 3884 | 6347 |
|------|------|------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 4   | 5   |
| 0   | 2   | 2   |
| 2   | 4   | 6   |
| 4   | 6   | 11  |
| 6   | 9   | 16  |
| 18  | 27  | 46  |
| 21  | 28  | 50  |
| 12  | 32  | 44  |
| 11  | 31  | 42  |
| 13  | 28  | 42  |
| 18  | 48  | 66  |
| 11  | 30  | 43  |
| 10  | 28  | 39  |
| 4   | 11  | 15  |
| 5   | 9   | 14  |
| 5   | 8   | 13  |
| 6   | 7   | 13  |
| 8   | 18  | 27  |
| 4   | 19  | 23  |
| 11  | 17  | 28  |
| 14  | 30  | 45  |
| 13  | 33  | 47  |
| 17  | 42  | 59  |
| 17  | 34  | 51  |
| 17  | 49  | 67  |
| 30  | 91  | 122 |
| 42  | 165 | 209 |
| 25  | 152 | 177 |
| 3   | 105 | 108 |
| 4   | 120 | 124 |
| 60  | 130 | 193 |
| 194 | 251 | 457 |
| 23  | 36  | 60  |

Would you tell me which letter represent's your husband's income, considering all sources?

blank = Inapplicable, R is PMQ or SWOC (coded 3 or 4 in Col. 10), or R has already reported earnings (coded 00000-99995 in F-63, Cols. 18-22)

Weekly Income

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 01 | = A (under \$20)    |
| 02 | = B (\$20 - \$38)   |
| 03 | = C (\$39 - \$57)   |
| 04 | = D (\$58 - \$77)   |
| 05 | = E (\$78 - \$96)   |
| 06 | = F (\$97 - \$115)  |
| 07 | = G (\$116 - \$134) |
| 08 | = H (\$135 - \$154) |
| 09 | = J (\$155 - \$173) |
| 10 | = K (\$174 - \$192) |
| 11 | = L (\$193 - \$231) |
| 12 | = M (\$232 - \$288) |
| 13 | = N (\$289 - \$384) |
| 14 | = P (\$385 - \$480) |
| 15 | = Q (\$481 or more) |

Yearly Income

|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 21 | = AA (under \$1,000)       |
| 22 | = BB (\$1,000 - \$1,999)   |
| 23 | = CC (\$2,000 - \$2,999)   |
| 24 | = DD (\$3,000 - \$3,999)   |
| 25 | = EE (\$4,000 - \$4,999)   |
| 26 | = FF (\$5,000 - \$5,999)   |
| 27 | = GG (\$6,000 - \$6,999)   |
| 28 | = HH (\$7,000 - \$7,999)   |
| 29 | = JJ (\$8,000 - \$8,999)   |
| 30 | = KK (\$9,000 - \$9,999)   |
| 31 | = LL (\$10,000 - \$11,999) |
| 32 | = MM (\$12,000 - \$14,999) |
| 33 | = NN (\$15,000 - \$19,999) |
| 34 | = PP (\$20,000 - \$24,999) |
| 35 | = QQ (\$25,000 or more)    |
| 97 | = Refused                  |
| 98 | = DK                       |
| 99 | = Not ascertained          |

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 691 | F-65 | 25 |
|-----|------|----|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 1460 | 3389 | 4925 |
| 467  | 841  | 1317 |
| 973  | 1096 | 2097 |
| 3    | 9    | 12   |
| 1    | 0    | 1    |
| 105  | 153  | 259  |

Did any other members of your family living here have earnings from wages, salary, or their own business or profession?

blank = Inapplicable, no other family members in household aged 12 and older (Screener)

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | = Yes             |
| 2 | = No              |
| 7 | = Refused         |
| 8 | = DK              |
| 9 | = Not ascertained |

|         |      |       |
|---------|------|-------|
| 692-693 | F-66 | 26-27 |
|---------|------|-------|

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2433 | 4485 | 7022 |
| 287  | 528  | 822  |
| 114  | 215  | 330  |
| 42   | 67   | 109  |
| 8    | 18   | 27   |
| 3    | 2    | 5    |
| 3    | 0    | 3    |
| 0    | 0    | 0    |
| 0    | 1    | 1    |
| 0    | 0    | 0    |
| 1    | 0    | 1    |
| 4    | 8    | 12   |
| 4    | 2    | 6    |
| 110  | 162  | 273  |

How many other family members had earnings in the past twelve months?

blank = Inapplicable, no other family members in household aged 12 and older (Screener), or no other family members in household have had earnings (coded 2 in F-65, Col. 25)

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | = 1 family member with earnings               |
| 02 | = 2 family members with earnings              |
| 03 | = 3 family members with earnings              |
| 04 | = 4 family members with earnings              |
| 05 | = 5 family members with earnings              |
| 06 | = 6 family members with earnings              |
| 07 | = 7 family members with earnings              |
| 08 | = 8 family members with earnings              |
| 09 | = 9 family members with earnings              |
| 10 | = 10 family members with earnings             |
| 11 | = Eleven or more family members with earnings |
| 97 | = Refused                                     |
| 98 | = DK  |
| 99 | = Not ascertained                             |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 694-700                    | F-67                       | 28-34                    | Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 months from any of the following sources?                           |
|              |              |              | 694                        |                            | 28                       | <u>1. Dividends, interest, property rental</u>  |
| 166          | 1655         | 1843         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2799         | 3787         | 6678         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 19           | 28           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 10           | 14           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 25           | 13           | 38           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 695                        |                            | 29                       | <u>2. Unemployment or Workmen's Compensation</u>  |
| 460          | 969          | 144.         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2513         | 4480         | 7091         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 3            | 12           | 16           |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 24           | 10           | 34           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 696                        |                            | 30                       | <u>3. Social Security or Retirement</u>   |
| 357          | 347          | 711          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2612         | 5108         | 7825         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 4            | 2            | 8            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 27           | 14           | 41           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 697                        |                            | 31                       | <u>4. Welfare payments for aid to your dependent children?</u>  |
| 937          | 366          | 1321         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2035         | 5077         | 7207         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 2            | 2            | 5            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 26           | 26           | 52           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 698                        |                            | 32                       | <u>5. Any (other) public assistance or welfare payments (include old age assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled, general assistance)?</u> |
| 214          | 259          | 484          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2743         | 5191         | 8036         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 3            | 2            | 6            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 40           | 19           | 59           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 699                        |                            | 33                       | <u>6. Child Support From a Former Husband</u>   |
| 564          | 72           | 641          |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R is SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)  |
| 205          | 335          | 543          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2146         | 4996         | 7246         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 1            | 0            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 84           | 68           | 153          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 700                        |                            | 34                       | <u>7. Regular Contributions From Persons Not in This Household, or Anything Else</u>  |
| 98           | 240          | 342          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes   |
| 2860         | 5206         | 8174         |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No  |
| 9            | 17           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 7 = Refused   |
| 2            | 0            | 3            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK  |
| 40           | 25           | 66           |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 701-705                | F-68                   | 35-39                |
| 2            | 1            | 3            |                        |                        |                      |
| 1676         | 3517         | 5268         |                        |                        |                      |
| 0            | 4            | 4            |                        |                        |                      |
| 114          | 197          | 314          |                        |                        |                      |
| 1060         | 1524         | 2614         |                        |                        |                      |
| 157          | 245          | 408          |                        |                        |                      |

In the past 12 months -- that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), what was your total combined family income, that is yours, (your husband's) and any other family member living here now?

00000 = NO INCOME  
00001-99995 = \$1.00 - \$99,995.00  
99996 = \$99,996 or more  
99997 = Refused  
99998 = DK  
99999 = Not ascertained or uncodeable response

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 706-707                | F-69                   | 40-41                |
| 1749         | 3652         | 5480         |                        |                        |                      |

Would you tell me what letter represents the income of your family during the past 12 months?

blank = Inapplicable, R has already reported earnings (coded 00001-99996 in F-68, Cols. 35-39)

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 5  | 2  | 7  |
| 5  | 1  | 6  |
| 4  | 2  | 6  |
| 13 | 8  | 22 |
| 12 | 7  | 20 |
| 18 | 20 | 40 |
| 11 | 12 | 24 |
| 14 | 24 | 38 |
| 8  | 11 | 19 |
| 11 | 12 | 23 |
| 7  | 26 | 33 |
| 13 | 31 | 45 |
| 11 | 22 | 34 |
| 12 | 14 | 26 |
| 6  | 9  | 15 |

Weekly Income

01 = A (under \$20)  
02 = B (\$20 - \$38)  
03 = C (\$39 - \$57)  
04 = D (\$58 - \$77)  
05 = E (\$78 - \$96)  
06 = F (\$97 - \$115)  
07 = G (\$116 - \$134)  
08 = H (\$135 - \$154)  
09 = J (\$155 - \$173)  
10 = K (\$174 - \$192)  
11 = L (\$193 - \$231)  
12 = M (\$232 - \$288)  
13 = N (\$289 - \$384)  
14 = P (\$385 - \$480)  
15 = Q (\$481 or more)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 14  | 6   | 21  |
| 30  | 11  | 41  |
| 32  | 15  | 48  |
| 51  | 29  | 80  |
| 40  | 25  | 65  |
| 29  | 26  | 56  |
| 32  | 33  | 66  |
| 30  | 48  | 79  |
| 13  | 42  | 56  |
| 24  | 55  | 81  |
| 35  | 101 | 137 |
| 69  | 173 | 244 |
| 48  | 208 | 257 |
| 26  | 159 | 185 |
| 22  | 191 | 214 |
| 99  | 143 | 245 |
| 419 | 295 | 724 |
| 97  | 75  | 174 |

Yearly Income

21 = AA (under \$1,000)  
22 = BB (\$1,000 - \$1,999)  
23 = CC (\$2,000 - \$2,999)  
24 = DD (\$3,000 - \$3,999)  
25 = EE (\$4,000 - \$4,999)  
26 = FF (\$5,000 - \$5,999)  
27 = GG (\$6,000 - \$6,999)  
28 = HH (\$7,000 - \$7,999)  
29 = JJ (\$8,000 - \$8,999)  
30 = KK (\$9,000 - \$9,999)  
31 = LL (\$10,000 - \$11,999)  
32 = MM (\$12,000 - \$14,999)  
33 = NN (\$15,000 - \$19,999)  
34 = PP (\$20,000 - \$24,999)  
35 = QQ (\$25,000 or more)

97 = Refused  
98 = DK  
99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|              |              |              | 708                    | F-70                   | 42                   |
| 1448         | 2640         | 4152         |                        |                        |                      |
| 101          | 307          | 419          |                        |                        |                      |
| 1298         | 2319         | 3653         |                        |                        |                      |
| 69           | 62           | 133          |                        |                        |                      |
| 93           | 160          | 254          |                        |                        |                      |

This time last year, did you live in a different county or state than this one?

blank = Inapplicable, last digit of DU is even (white card only)  
1 = Yes  
2 = No  
6 = Incorrectly asked  
9 = Not ascertained

F-71 43 Penny Toss Response

44-46 Length of Interview

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 709-711                    | R-7                        | 65-70                    | <u>Date Interview Completed</u>                  |
|              |              |              | 709-711                    |                            | 65-66                    | <u>Date Interview Completed, Month (Century)</u> |
| 3009         | 5488         | 8611         | Inapplicable               |                            |                          | {Century months                                  |
|              |              |              | 712-713                    |                            | 67-68                    | <u>Date Interview Completed, Day</u>             |
| 3009         | 5488         | 8611         |                            |                            |                          | 01-31 = Actual day of interview                  |

COMPUTER GENERATED VARIABLES

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position | ID Number                                |                             |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|       |       |       | 714              | Marital Status                           | (WTMAR)                     |
| 2445  | 5416  | 7970  |                  | 1  | Ever Married                |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | 2  | Never Married               |
|       |       |       | 715-716          | Race and Age Recode (weighting variable) | (WTAGE)                     |
|       |       | 255   |                  | 01                                       | White/Other, 15-19          |
|       |       | 984   |                  | 02                                       | White/Other, 20-24          |
|       |       | 1416  |                  | 03                                       | White/Other, 25-29          |
|       |       | 1102  |                  | 04                                       | White/Other, 30-34          |
|       |       | 937   |                  | 05                                       | White/Other, 35-39          |
|       |       | 908   |                  | 06                                       | White/Other, 40-44          |
|       |       | 193   |                  | 07                                       | Black, 15-19                |
|       |       | 604   |                  | 08                                       | Black, 20-24                |
|       |       | 701   |                  | 09                                       | Black, 25-29                |
|       |       | 565   |                  | 10                                       | Black, 30-34                |
|       |       | 494   |                  | 11                                       | Black, 35-39                |
|       |       | 452   |                  | 12                                       | Black, 40-44                |
|       |       |       |                  | PSEUDO-STRATUM (weighting variable)      | (WTSTRAT)                   |
|       |       |       |                  |  | (Not included on this tape) |
|       |       |       |                  | Pair Number (weighting variable)         | (WTPAIR)                    |
|       |       |       |                  |  | (Not included on this tape) |
|       |       |       | 720-725          | Post-Stratified Weight                   | (WTFINAL)                   |
|       |       |       | 726-727          | Single Years of Age                      | (AGE)                       |
|       |       |       |                  |  | 15-44                       |
|       |       |       | 728              | Five-Year Age Recode                     | (AGEGRP)                    |
| 193   | 246   | 448   |                  | 1  | 15-19                       |
| 604   | 970   | 1588  |                  | 2  | 20-24                       |
| 701   | 1379  | 2117  |                  | 3  | 25-29                       |
| 565   | 1076  | 1667  |                  | 4  | 30-34                       |
| 494   | 918   | 1431  |                  | 5  | 35-39                       |
| 452   | 899   | 1360  |                  | 6  | 40-44                       |
|       |       |       | 729              | Race and Ten-Year Age Recode             | (RACEAGE)                   |
|       |       | 1216  |                  | 1  | White, 15-24 Years          |
|       |       | 2455  |                  | 2  | White, 25-34 Years          |
|       |       | 1817  |                  | 3  | White, 35-44 Years          |
|       |       | 797   |                  | 4  | Black, 15-24 Years          |
|       |       | 1266  |                  | 5  | Black, 25-34 Years          |
|       |       | 946   |                  | 6  | Black, 35-44 Years          |
|       |       | 23    |                  | 7  | Other, 15-24 Years          |
|       |       | 63    |                  | 8  | Other, 25-34 Years          |
|       |       | 28    |                  | 9  | Other, 35-44 Years          |



| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |  |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|
|       |       |       | 730              | Region of Residence (REGION)                   |
| 545   | 970   | 1543  |                  | 1 Northeast                                    |
| 525   | 1607  | 2155  |                  | 2 North Central                                |
| 1716  | 2055  | 3793  |                  | 3 South  |
| 223   | 856   | 1120  |                  | 4 West   |
|       |       |       | 731              | Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence (METRO) |
| 613   | 306   | 932   |                  | 1 Large metropolitan place                     |
| 1614  | 2448  | 4142  |                  | 2 Small metropolitan place                     |
| 99    | 663   | 767   |                  | 3 Metropolitan place of undetermined size      |
| 683   | 2071  | 2770  |                  | 4 Non-metropolitan place                       |
|       |       |       | 732-736          | Family Income (Dollars) (INCOME)               |
| 2323  | 4845  | 7263  |                  | 00000-99996 Total combined family income       |
| 686   | 643   | 1348  |                  | In Past 12 Months                              |
|       |       |       |                  | 99999 Family income not ascertained            |
|       |       |       | 737-738          | Family Income, Grouped (INCOMEGR)              |
| 32    | 15    | 48    |                  | 01 00000-00999                                 |
| 131   | 31    | 162   |                  | 02 01000-01999                                 |
| 160   | 77    | 240   |                  | 03 02000-02999                                 |
| 217   | 127   | 348   |                  | 04 03000-03999                                 |
| 164   | 127   | 295   |                  | 05 04000-04999                                 |
| 157   | 150   | 315   |                  | 06 05000-05999                                 |
| 148   | 181   | 334   |                  | 07 06000-06999                                 |
| 150   | 192   | 347   |                  | 08 07000-07999                                 |
| 114   | 213   | 332   |                  | 09 08000-08999                                 |
| 120   | 227   | 354   |                  | 10 09000-09999                                 |
| 167   | 487   | 664   |                  | 11 10000-11999                                 |
| 249   | 796   | 1061  |                  | 12 12000-14999                                 |
| 393   | 1590  | 2001  |                  | 13 15000-24999                                 |
| 121   | 632   | 762   |                  | 14 25000-99996                                 |
| 686   | 643   | 1348  |                  | 99 Not ascertained                             |
|       |       |       | 739-741          | Poverty Index (POVERTY)                        |
| 847   | 427   | 1289  |                  | 000-099  |
| 170   | 212   | 386   |                  | 100-124  |
| 167   | 263   | 439   |                  | 125-149  |
| 300   | 645   | 959   |                  | 150-199  |
| 358   | 1171  | 1550  |                  | 200-299  |
| 245   | 960   | 1221  |                  | 300-399  |
| 104   | 547   | 659   |                  | 400-499  |
| 66    | 297   | 369   |                  | 500-599  |
| 45    | 163   | 208   |                  | 600-699  |
| 11    | 47    | 60    |                  | 700-799  |
| 8     | 53    | 61    |                  | 800-899  |
| 1     | 20    | 21    |                  | 900-997  |
| 1     | 40    | 41    |                  | 998 or greater                                 |
| 686   | 643   | 1348  |                  | 999 Not ascertained                            |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |  |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|
|       |       |       | 742              | Hispanic Origin or Descent (Hispanic)          |
| 38    | 402   | 481   |                  | 1 Hispanic Origin or Descent                   |
| 2968  | 5079  | 8120  |                  | 2 Not of Spanish Origin or Descent             |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                  | 8 Unknown if Spanish Origin or Descent         |
| 3     | 7     | 10    |                  | 9 Spanish Origin or Descent not<br>ascertained |
|       |       |       | 743-744          | Occupation, Grouped (Work)                     |
| 301   | 392   | 711   |                  | 00 Never Worked                                |
| 313   | 784   | 1119  |                  | 01 Professional, Technical and Kindred         |
| 37    | 237   | 277   |                  | 02 Managers and Administrators, except Farm    |
| 67    | 271   | 339   |                  | 03 Sales Workers                               |
| 678   | 1814  | 2518  |                  | 04 Clerical and Kindred                        |
| 29    | 83    | 114   |                  | 05 Craftsmen and Kindred                       |
| 538   | 753   | 1311  |                  | 06 Operatives, except Transport                |
| 17    | 37    | 54    |                  | 07 Transport Equipment Operatives              |
| 39    | 55    | 94    |                  | 08 Laborers, Except Farm                       |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                  | 09 Farmers and Farm Managers                   |
| 32    | 32    | 65    |                  | 10 Farm Laborers and Farm Foreman              |
| 747   | 855   | 1618  |                  | 11 Service Workers, Exc. Private Household     |
| 133   | 69    | 205   |                  | 12 Private Household Workers                   |
| 78    | 105   | 185   |                  | 99 Don't know, not ascertained                 |
|       |       |       | 745-746          | Husband's Occupation, Grouped (WORK)           |
| 1004  | 259   | 1273  |                  | 00 Never Worked                                |
| 151   | 901   | 1073  |                  | 01 Professional technical and kindred          |
| 96    | 800   | 903   |                  | 02 Managers and Administrators, except Farm    |
| 29    | 264   | 297   |                  | 03 Sales Workers                               |
| 130   | 229   | 363   |                  | 04 Clerical and Kindred                        |
| 435   | 1285  | 1740  |                  | 05 Craftman and Kindred                        |
| 337   | 638   | 993   |                  | 06 Operatives, except transport                |
| 204   | 303   | 511   |                  | 07 Transport equipment operatives              |
| 248   | 270   | 529   |                  | 08 Laborers, except farm                       |
| 9     | 82    | 91    |                  | 09 Farmers and Farm Managers                   |
| 25    | 33    | 58    |                  | 10 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen              |
| 192   | 331   | 532   |                  | 11 Service workers except private household    |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 12 Private household workers                   |
| 148   | 93    | 247   |                  | 99 Don't know, not ascertained                 |
|       |       |       | 747-748          | Educational Attainment (School)                |
| 2     | 6     | 8     |                  | 00 No Formal Schooling                         |
| 3003  | 5472  | 8589  |                  | 01-18 Highest Grade or Year Completed          |
| 4     | 10    | 14    |                  | 99 Not ascertained                             |

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position |  |
|-------|-------|-------|---------------|--|
|       |       |       | 749           | Educational Attainment, Grouped (SCHOOLGP)                   |
| 304   | 457   | 780   |               | 1 Elementary School 0 to 8 Years                             |
| 957   | 982   | 1959  |               | 2 High School 1-3 Years                                      |
| 1161  | 2564  | 3754  |               | 3 High School 4 Years  |
| 384   | 794   | 1194  |               | 4 College: 1-3 Years   |
| 199   | 681   | 910   |               | 5 College: 4 or more years                                   |
| 4     | 10    | 14    |               | 9 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 750-751       | Husband's Educational Attainment (SCHOOLH)                   |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | bb Not applicable (Respondent is SWOC)                       |
| 9     | 14    | 23    |               | 00 No Formal Schooling -                                     |
| 2207  | 5292  | 7605  |               | 01-18 Highest Grade of Year completed                        |
| 229   | 110   | 342   |               | 99 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 752           | Husband's Educational Attainment, Grouped (SCHOLHGP)         |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | b Not applicable (Respondent is SWOC)                        |
| 328   | 551   | 886   |               | 1 Elementary School 0 to 8 Years                             |
| 527   | 845   | 1387  |               | 2 High School 1-3 Years                                      |
| 911   | 1902  | 2839  |               | 3 High School 4 Years  |
| 269   | 959   | 1267  |               | 4 College 1-3 Years  |
| 161   | 1049  | 1249  |               | 5 College 4 or more years                                    |
| 229   | 110   | 342   |               | 9 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 753-755       | Century month of first marriage (MARLDT)                     |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | 000 Not applicable (respondent is SWOC) Century months (999= |
| 2443  | 5416  | 7970  |               | year or month unknown, or both unknown)                      |
|       |       |       | 756-757       | Day of First Marriage (MARLDAY)                              |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | b Not applicable   |
| 2347  | 5350  | 7805  |               | 01-31 Day of month   |
| 98    | 66    | 165   |               | 99 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 758-759       | Age at first marriage (MARLAG)                               |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | bb Not applicable-Respondent never married                   |
| 2447  | 5350  | 7805  |               | 10-44 Actual age   |
| 98    | 66    | 165   |               | 99 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 760           | Age at first marriage, grouped (MARLAGGP)                    |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | b Never married  |
| 162   | 254   | 417   |               | 1 Less than 16 years   |
| 446   | 911   | 1373  |               | 2 16-17 Years  |
| 648   | 1778  | 2438  |               | 3 18-19 Years  |
| 498   | 1229  | 1748  |               | 4 20-21 Years  |
| 346   | 823   | 1201  |               | 5 22-24 Years  |
| 178   | 293   | 494   |               | 6 25-29 Years  |
| 60    | 54    | 117   |               | 7 30 or more Years   |
| 107   | 74    | 182   |               | 9 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 761-762       | Age of Husband at first marriage of respondent (MARLAGH)     |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |               | bb Not applicable - respondent never married                 |
| 2171  | 5206  | 7482  |               | 10-98 Actual Age   |
| 274   | 210   | 488   |               | 99 Not ascertained   |

| Black | White | Total | Type<br>Position |   |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 749              | Educational Attainment, Grouped (SCHOOLGF)                  |
| 304   | 457   | 780   |                  | 1 Elementary School 0 to 8 Years                            |
| 957   | 982   | 1959  |                  | 2 High School 1-3 Years                                     |
| 1161  | 2564  | 3754  |                  | 3 High School 4 Years                                       |
| 384   | 794   | 1194  |                  | 4 College: 1-3 Years  |
| 199   | 681   | 910   |                  | 5 College: 4 or more years                                  |
| 4     | 10    | 14    |                  | 9 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 750-751          | Husband's Educational Attainment (SCHOOLH)                  |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | bb Not applicable (Respondent is SWOC)                      |
| 9     | 14    | 23    |                  | 00 No Formal Schooling -                                    |
| 2207  | 5292  | 7605  |                  | 01-18 Highest Grade of Year completed                       |
| 229   | 110   | 342   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 752              | Husband's Educational Attainment, Grouped (SCHOOLHG)        |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | b Not applicable (Respondent is SWOC)                       |
| 328   | 551   | 886   |                  | 1 Elementary School 0 to 8 Years                            |
| 527   | 845   | 1387  |                  | 2 High School 1-3 Years                                     |
| 911   | 1902  | 2839  |                  | 3 High School 4 Years                                       |
| 289   | 959   | 1267  |                  | 4 College 1-3 Years   |
| 161   | 1049  | 1249  |                  | 5 College 4 or more years                                   |
| 229   | 110   | 342   |                  | 9 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 753-755          | Century month of first marriage (MARLDT)                    |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | 000 Not applicable (respondent is SWOC) Century months (99= |
| 2445  | 5416  | 7970  |                  | year or month unknown, or both unknown)                     |
|       |       |       | 756-757          | Day of First Marriage (MARLDAY)                             |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | b Not applicable  |
| 2347  | 5350  | 7805  |                  | 01-31 Day of month  |
| 98    | 66    | 165   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 758-759          | Age at first marriage (MARLAG)                              |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | bb Not applicable-Respondent never married                  |
| 2338  | 5342  | 7788  |                  | 10-44 Actual age  |
| 107   | 74    | 182   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 760              | Age at first marriage, grouped (MARLAGGP)                   |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | b Never married   |
| 162   | 254   | 417   |                  | 1 Less than 16 years  |
| 446   | 911   | 1373  |                  | 2 16-17 Years   |
| 648   | 1778  | 2438  |                  | 3 18-19 Years   |
| 498   | 1229  | 1748  |                  | 4 20-21 Years   |
| 346   | 823   | 1201  |                  | 5 22-24 Years   |
| 178   | 293   | 494   |                  | 6 25-29 Years   |
| 60    | 54    | 117   |                  | 7 30 or more Years  |
| 107   | 74    | 182   |                  | 9 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 761-762          | Age of Husband at first marriage of respondent (MARLAGR)    |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | bb Not applicable - respondent never m                      |
| 2171  | 5206  | 7482  |                  | 10-98 Actual Age  |
| 274   | 210   | 488   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |   |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 763-764          | Years since first marriage (MARI-NOW)                               |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | bb Not applicable-respondent never mard.                            |
| 517   | 1309  | 1867  |                  | 00-04 Less than 5 years   |
| 587   | 1304  | 1922  |                  | 05-09 5 to 9 years  |
| 461   | 989   | 1470  |                  | 10-14 10 to 14 years  |
| 782   | 1748  | 2546  |                  | 15-98 15 or more years  |
| 98    | 66    | 165   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 765-766          | Age at current or last marriage (MARAG)                             |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | bb Not applicable-respondent never mard.                            |
| 2370  | 5371  | 7850  |                  | 10-44 Actual Age  |
| 75    | 45    | 120   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 767-768          | Husband's Age at current or last marriage<br>of Respondent (MARAGH) |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | bb Not applicable -respondent never mard.                           |
| 2220  | 5294  | 7620  |                  | 10-98 Actual age  |
| 225   | 122   | 350   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 769              | Marital continuity (MARCONT)  |
| 564   | 72    | 641   |                  | b Not applicable, respondent SWOC                                   |
| 1349  | 4122  | 5556  |                  | 1 Married, no marital disruptions                                   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 2 Married, undetermined number of dis-<br>ruptions                  |
| 227   | 689   | 925   |                  | 3 Married, one or more disruptions                                  |
| 766   | 481   | 1260  |                  | 4 Previously married, one disruption                                |
| 11    | 1     | 12    |                  | 5 Previously married, undetermined number<br>disruption             |
| 91    | 123   | 216   |                  | 6 Previously married, two or more dis-<br>ruptions                  |
|       |       |       | 770              | Fecundity Status (Fecund)   |
| 330   | 1006  | 1399  |                  | 1 Contraceptively Sterile   |
| 336   | 637   | 983   |                  | 2 Other Sterile   |
| 320   | 570   | 908   |                  | 3 Subfecund   |
| 126   | 170   | 302   |                  | 4 Long Interval   |
| 1847  | 3102  | 5016  |                  | 5 Fecund  |
|       | 3     | 3     |                  | 9 Not Ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 771-772          | Pregnancy interval first used contraception<br>(USELINT)            |
| 447   | 496   | 989   |                  | 00 Never used contraception   |
| 1785  | 3610  | 5446  |                  | 01-19 Actual interval   |
| 684   | 1318  | 2044  |                  | 88 Contraception first used in open interval                        |
| 63    | 64    | 132   |                  | 99 Not ascertained  |

Number 3  
Date: June 6, 1979

ERRATA NOTE

Page 166 of the Tape Contents Manual, Respondent File -  
Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript, NATIONAL SURVEY  
OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II should read as follows:

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position | Current Contraceptive Status (METHOD)                 |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 773-774          | <u>Users</u>  |
| 366   | 577   | 950   |                  | 01 Sterilization - Female                             |
| 14    | 429   | 449   |                  | 02 Sterilization - Male                               |
| 731   | 1259  | 2009  |                  | 03 Pill   |
| 249   | 355   | 612   |                  | 04 IUD  |
| 44    | 135   | 180   |                  | 05 Diaphragm  |
| 80    | 365   | 454   |                  | 06 Condom   |
| 79    | 143   | 227   |                  | 07 Foam   |
| 27    | 161   | 193   |                  | 08 Rhythm   |
| 28    | 99    | 129   |                  | 09 Withdrawal   |
| 60    | 35    | 95    |                  | 10 Douche   |
| 37    | 53    | 90    |                  | 11 Other - method known                               |
| 0     | 2     | 2     |                  | 12 Other - method unknown                             |
|       |       |       |                  | <u>Non-users</u>                                      |
| 141   | 306   | 454   |                  | 20 Pregnant   |
| 163   | 296   | 474   |                  | 21 Seeking pregnancy                                  |
| 36    | 57    | 96    |                  | 22 Postpartum   |
| 38    | 49    | 87    |                  | 23 Sterile female, noncontraceptive<br>nonsurgical    |
| 5     | 19    | 24    |                  | 24 Sterile male, noncontraceptive,<br>nonsurgical     |
| 274   | 525   | 807   |                  | 25 Sterile female, noncontraceptive<br>surgical       |
| 0     | 35    | 36    |                  | 26 Sterile male, noncontraceptive,<br>surgical        |
| 6     | 0     | 6     |                  | 27 Sterile female, contraceptive<br>unknown, surgical |
|       |       |       |                  | 28 Sterile male, contraception<br>unknown             |
| 29    | 31    | 61    |                  | 29 Sterile, unknown                                   |
| 184   | 82    | 271   |                  | 30 Douche for cleanliness only                        |
| 414   | 465   | 891   |                  | 31 Other non-users                                    |
| 4     | 10    | 14    |                  | 32 User status not determined                         |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position | Current Contraceptive Status (METHOD)                 |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 773-774          | <u>Users</u>  |
| 366   | 577   | 950   |                  | 01 Sterilization - Female                             |
| 14    | 429   | 449   |                  | 02 Sterilization - Male                               |
| 731   | 1259  | 2009  |                  | 03 Pill   |
| 249   | 355   | 612   |                  | 04 IUD  |
| 44    | 135   | 180   |                  | 05 Diaphragm  |
| 80    | 365   | 454   |                  | 06 Condom   |
| 79    | 143   | 227   |                  | 07 Foam   |
| 27    | 161   | 193   |                  | 08 Rhythm   |
| 28    | 99    | 129   |                  | 09 Withdrawal   |
| 60    | 35    | 95    |                  | 10 Douche   |
| 37    | 53    | 90    |                  | 11 Other - method known                               |
| 0     | 2     | 2     |                  | 12 Other - method unknown                             |
|       |       |       |                  | <u>Nonusers</u>                                       |
| 141   | 306   | 454   |                  | 20 Pregnant   |
| 163   | 296   | 474   |                  | 21 Seeking pregnancy                                  |
| 36    | 57    | 96    |                  | 22 Postpartum   |
| 38    | 49    | 87    |                  | 23 Sterile female, noncontraceptive<br>nonsurgical    |
| 5     | 19    | 24    |                  | 24 Sterile male, nonccntraceptive<br>nonsurgical      |
| 274   | 525   | 807   |                  | 25 Sterile female, noncontraceptive<br>surgical       |
| 0     | 35    | 36    |                  | 26 Sterile male, noncontraceptive<br>surgical         |
| 6     | 0     | 6     |                  | 27 Sterile female, contraceptive<br>unknown, surgical |
|       |       |       |                  | 28 Sterile male, contraception<br>unknown             |
| 29    | 31    | 61    |                  | 29 Sterile, unknown                                   |
| 184   | 82    | 271   |                  | 30 Douche for cleanliness only                        |
| 414   | 465   | 891   |                  | 31 Other nonusers                                     |
| 4     | 10    | 14    |                  | 32 User status not determined                         |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 775-776                  |
| 511          | 532          | 1063         |                          |
| 367          | 577          | 951          |                          |
| 17           | 486          | 509          |                          |
| 1085         | 1851         | 2972         |                          |
| 330          | 450          | 791          |                          |
| 62           | 179          | 242          |                          |
| 113          | 470          | 595          |                          |
| 119          | 238          | 362          |                          |
| 39           | 227          | 275          |                          |
| 33           | 125          | 161          |                          |
| 69           | 45           | 114          |                          |
| 56           | 71           | 127          |                          |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                          |
| 179          | 207          | 390          |                          |
| 15           | 28           | 57           |                          |

Contraceptive method used most recently after January 1973 (MTHD LAST)

- 00 Never used contraception
- 01 Sterilization-Female
- 02 Sterilization-Male
- 03 Pill
- 04 IUD
- 05 Diaphragm
- 06 Condom
- 07 Foam
- 08 Rhythm
- 09 Withdrawal
- 10 Douche
- 11 Other-Method Known
- 12 Other-Method Unknown
- 77 Last used contraception before January 1973, method not determined
- 99 Not ascertained



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 775-776                  |
| 494          | 499          | 1010         |                          |
| 367          | 577          | 951          |                          |
| 17           | 469          | 492          |                          |
| 1007         | 1781         | 2822         |                          |
| 298          | 431          | 739          |                          |
| 62           | 173          | 236          |                          |
| 108          | 456          | 575          |                          |
| 107          | 234          | 345          |                          |
| 38           | 213          | 260          |                          |
| 32           | 120          | 155          |                          |
| 65           | 45           | 110          |                          |
| 50           | 65           | 115          |                          |
|              | 2            | 2            |                          |
| 179          | 207          | 390          |                          |
| 185          | 216          | 409          |                          |

Contraceptive method used most recently after January 1973 (MTHD LAST)

- 0 Never used contraception
- 1 Sterilization-Female
- 2 Sterilization-Male
- 3 Pill
- 4 IUD
- 5 Diaphragm
- 6 Condom
- 7 Foam
- 8 Rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- 10 Douche
- 11 Other-Method Known
- 12 Other-Method Unknown
- 77 Last used contraception before January 1973, method not determined
- 99 Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 777                      |
| 2347         | 3917         | 6356         |                          |
| 187          | 558          | 751          |                          |
| 44           | 252          | 297          |                          |
| 21           | 106          | 128          |                          |
| 75           | 166          | 244          |                          |
| 52           | 123          | 175          |                          |
| 7            | 32           | 40           |                          |
| 229          | 282          | 521          |                          |
| 42           | 45           | 87           |                          |
| 5            | 7            | 12           |                          |

Previous Method Prior to Sterilization

- 0 Not surgically sterile. Last method found in open interval-closed interval ending 1-1-73 or later.
- 1 Pill, IUD
- 2 Diaphragm
- 3 All other

No method found in open interval or closed interval ending 1-1-73 or later. Method taken from list of methods respondent has used, question C-45.

- 4 Pill, IUD
- 5 Diaphragm, Condom, Foam
- 6 All other Methods
- 7 Never Used a Method
- 8 Method Unknown, but R has used
- 9 Not Ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|

778

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 2347 | 3917 | 6356 |
| 380  | 1006 | 1399 |

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 133 | 298 | 432 |
|-----|-----|-----|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 140 | 227 | 375 |
|-----|-----|-----|

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 9 | 40 | 49 |
|---|----|----|

Family Planning Intention of  
Sterilization Operation

0 Not surgically sterilized

1 Respondent replied Yes to  
question on contraception  
intent

2 Respondent replied  
No to question on contra-  
ceptive intent and neither  
spouse with operation does  
not want another baby.  
"probable intent"

3 Respondent replied  
No to question on contra-  
ceptive intent and both spouses  
would like another baby or  
spouse with operation would  
like another baby "probably  
no intent"

9 Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u>                                     |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|              |              |              | 779-780  |
| 2278         | 3823         | 6192         | Sterile  |
| 64           | 75           | 140          | 1 Not sterile  |
| 5            | 19           | 24           | 2 Sterile-nonsurgical, female                                |
| 4            | 2            | 6            | 3 Sterile-nonsurgical, male                                  |
|              |              |              | 4 Sterile-surgical, ovaries, contraceptive                   |
| 5            | 12           | 17           | 5 Sterile-surgical, ovaries, noncontraceptive                |
| 0            | 0            | 0            | 6 Sterile-surgical, ovaries, unknown reason                  |
| 297          | 490          | 793          | 7 Sterile-surgical, tubes, contraceptive                     |
| 86           | 129          | 217          | 8 Sterile-surgical, tubes, noncontraceptive                  |
| 2            | 0            | 2            | 9 Sterile-surgical, tubes, unknown reason                    |
| 54           | 80           | 135          | 10 Sterile-surgical, hysterectomy, contraceptive             |
| 176          | 382          | 564          | 11 Sterile-surgical, hysterectomy, noncontraceptive          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            | 12 Sterile-surgical, hysterectomy, unknown reason            |
| 14           | 429          | 449          | 13 Sterile-surgical, vasectomy, contraceptive                |
| 0            | 35           | 36           | 14 Sterile-surgical, vasectomy, noncontraceptive             |
| 0            | 0            | 0            | 15 Sterile-surgical, vasectomy, unknown reason               |
| 11           | 5            | 16           | 16 Sterile-surgical, other or type unknown, contraceptive    |
| 7            | 2            | 9            | 17 Sterile-surgical, other or type unknown, noncontraceptive |
| 4            | 0            | 4            | 18 Sterile-surgical, other or type unknown, reason           |
| 2            | 5            | 7            | 19 Not ascertained   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 781                      |
| 380          | 1006         | 1399         |                          |
| 274          | 560          | 843          |                          |
| 6            | 0            | 6            |                          |
| 69           | 94           | 164          |                          |
| 615          | 1521         | 2156         |                          |
| 37           | 66           | 104          |                          |
| 26           | 44           | 70           |                          |
| 1602         | 2197         | 3869         |                          |

Prospective Sterilization

- 1 Sterile-contraceptive
- 2 Sterile-noncontraceptive
- 3 Sterile-unknown reason
- 4 Nonsurgically sterile
- 5 Prospective-contraceptive
- 6 Prospective-noncontraceptive
- 7 Not ascertained
- 8 All other

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |   | (DESIRED) |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---|-----------|
|       |       |       | 782-783          | Number of birth desired                       |           |
| 145   | 181   | 328   |                  | 00 No births desired                          |           |
| 194   | 269   | 469   |                  | 01 One birth desired                          |           |
| 1149  | 2570  | 3756  |                  | 02 Two births "                               |           |
| 546   | 1122  | 1702  |                  | 03 Three births "                             |           |
| 555   | 800   | 1378  |                  | 04 Four births "                              |           |
| 150   | 189   | 342   |                  | 05 Five births "                              |           |
| 121   | 177   | 302   |                  | 06 Six births "                               |           |
| 32    | 29    | 62    |                  | 07 Seven births "                             |           |
| 34    | 26    | 60    |                  | 08 Eight births "                             |           |
| 59    | 56    | 118   |                  | 09 Nine or more births                        |           |
| 3     | 21    | 25    |                  | 96 Range response                             |           |
| 19    | 47    | 66    |                  | 98 Unknown or refused                         |           |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                  | 99 Not ascertained                            |           |
|       |       |       | 784-785          | Smallest number of babies intended (INTENDSM) |           |
| 1345  | 1998  | 3373  |                  | bb Not applicable                             |           |
| 760   | 1585  | 2376  |                  | 00 None                                       |           |
| 462   | 715   | 1197  |                  | 01 One birth                                  |           |
| 191   | 579   | 791   |                  | 02 Two births                                 |           |
| 34    | 90    | 125   |                  | 03 Three "                                    |           |
| 11    | 33    | 45    |                  | 04 Four "                                     |           |
| 7     | 7     | 15    |                  | 05 Five "                                     |           |
| 4     | 3     | 7     |                  | 06 Six "                                      |           |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                  | 07 Seven "                                    |           |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                  | 08 Eight "                                    |           |
| 0     | 2     | 2     |                  | 09 Nine or more births                        |           |
| 187   | 468   | 663   |                  | 98 Unknown                                    |           |
| 8     | 7     | 16    |                  | 99 Not ascertained                            |           |
|       |       |       | 786-787          | Largest intended number of babies (INTENDLG)  |           |
| 1545  | 1998  | 3373  |                  | bb Not applicable                             |           |
| 760   | 1585  | 2376  |                  | 00 None                                       |           |
| 439   | 641   | 1096  |                  | 01 One birth                                  |           |
| 206   | 605   | 834   |                  | 02 Two births                                 |           |
| 39    | 126   | 168   |                  | 03 Three "                                    |           |
| 13    | 43    | 57    |                  | 04 Four "                                     |           |
| 7     | 5     | 17    |                  | 05 Five "                                     |           |
| 5     | 3     | 8     |                  | 06 Six "                                      |           |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                  | 07 Seven "                                    |           |
| 0     | 2     | 2     |                  | 09 Nine or more                               |           |
| 187   | 468   | 663   |                  | 98 Unknown                                    |           |
| 8     | 7     | 16    |                  | 99 Not ascertained                            |           |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position   |
|-------|-------|-------|--|
|       |       |       | 788-789  |
|       |       |       | Central intended number of babies (INTENDCT<br>(F2.1)    |
| 1345  | 1998  | 3373  | bb Not applicable  |
| 760   | 1585  | 2376  | 00 No births   |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 05 One-half birth  |
| 439   | 641   | 1096  | 10 One birth   |
| 23    | 72    | 99    | 15 One and a half births                                 |
| 183   | 535   | 737   | 20 Two births  |
| 7     | 41    | 50    | 25 Two and a half births                                 |
| 32    | 88    | 121   | 30 Three births  |
| 2     | 7     | 9     | 35 Three and a half births                               |
| 12    | 31    | 44    | 40 Four births   |
| 0     | 2     | 2     | 45 Four and a half births                                |
| 7     | 7     | 15    | 50 Five births   |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 55 Five and a half births                                |
| 4     | 3     | 7     | 60 Six births  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 65 Six and a half births                                 |
| 0     | 1     | 1     | 70 Seven births  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 75 Seven and a half births                               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 80 Eight births  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 85 Eight and a half births                               |
| 0     | 2     | 2     | 90 Nine or more births                                   |
| 187   | 468   | 663   | 98 Unknown   |
| 8     | 7     | 16    | 99 Not ascertained                                       |
|       |       |       | 790-791  |
|       |       |       | Smallest number of additional babies expect<br>(ADEXPSM) |
| 1345  | 1998  | 3374  | bb Not applicable  |
| 931   | 1959  | 2927  | 00 None  |
| 492   | 831   | 1342  | 01 One additional baby expected                          |
| 150   | 521   | 693   | 02 Two additional babies expected                        |
| 29    | 80    | 110   | 03 Three " " "   |
| 7     | 21    | 29    | 04 Four " " "  |
| 8     | 8     | 17    | 05 Five " " "  |
| 4     | 3     | 7     | 06 Six or more " "                                       |
| 33    | 45    | 80    | 98 Unknown   |
| 10    | 22    | 33    | 99 Not ascertained                                       |
|       |       |       | 792-793  |
|       |       |       | Largest number of additional babies Expecte<br>(ADEXPLG) |
| 1345  | 1998  | 3373  | bb Not applicable  |
| 579   | 1276  | 1875  | 00 None  |
| 549   | 950   | 1518  | 01 One additional baby expected                          |
| 300   | 790   | 1119  | 02 Two additional babies expected                        |
| 99    | 251   | 355   | 03 Three " " "   |
| 44    | 83    | 131   | 04 Four " " "  |
| 18    | 23    | 42    | 05 Five " " "  |
| 9     | 13    | 22    | 06 Six " " "   |
| 0     | 2     | 3     | 07 Seven " " "   |
| 0     | 2     | 2     | 08 Eight " " "   |
| 3     | 5     | 8     | 09 Nine or more " "                                      |
| 48    | 50    | 101   | 98 Unknown   |
| 15    | 45    | 62    | 99 Not ascertained                                       |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position   |
|-------|-------|-------|--|
|       |       |       | 794-796  |
|       |       |       | Central number of additional babies expected<br>(ADEXPCT) (F3.1) |
| 1345  | 1998  | 3373  | bbb Not applicable   |
| 786   | 1617  | 2434  | 000 None   |
| 499   | 836   | 1352  | 005 One half additional expected                                 |
|       |       |       | 010 One " "  |
| 252   | 744   | 1023  | 015 One and a half "   |
|       |       |       | 020 Two " "  |
| 55    | 167   | 226   | 025 Two and a half "   |
|       |       |       | 030 Three " "  |
| 15    | 37    | 53    | 035 Three and a half "   |
|       |       |       | 040 Four " "   |
| 9     | 16    | 26    | 045 Four and a half "  |
|       |       |       | 050 Five " "   |
| 5     | 3     | 8     | 055 Five and a half "  |
|       |       |       | 060 Six " "  |
| 0     | 1     | 1     | 065 Six and a half "   |
|       |       |       | 070 Seven " "  |
| 0     | 1     | 1     | 085 Eight and a half "   |
|       |       |       | 090 Nine   |
| 0     | 1     | 1     | 095 Ten or more  |
| 43    | 67    | 113   | 998 Unknown  |
|       |       |       | 797-799  |
|       |       |       | Total number of births expected (EXPTOT)<br>(F3.1)               |
| 73    | 136   | 210   | bbb Not applicable   |
| 19    | 121   | 142   | 000 None   |
| 403   | 583   | 996   | 005 One half   |
|       |       |       | 010 One  |
| 928   | 2173  | 3138  | 015 One and a half   |
|       |       |       | 020 Two  |
| 610   | 1323  | 1926  | 025 Two and a half   |
|       |       |       | 030 Three  |
| 371   | 598   | 980   | 035 Three and a half   |
|       |       |       | 040 Four   |
| 222   | 267   | 493   | 045 Four and a half  |
|       |       |       | 050 Five   |
| 122   | 114   | 236   | 055 Five and a half  |
|       |       |       | 060 Six  |
| 86    | 46    | 133   | 065 Six and a half   |
|       |       |       | 070 Seven  |
| 60    | 29    | 90    | 075 Seven and a half   |
|       |       |       | 080 Eight  |
| 31    | 14    | 46    | 085 Eight and a half   |
|       |       |       | 090 Nine   |
| 20    | 10    | 30    | 095 Nine and a half or more                                      |
| 21    | 7     | 28    | 100 Ten or more  |
| 43    | 503   | 737   | 998 Unknown  |



| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position   |
|-------|-------|-------|--|
|       |       |       | 800  |
|       |       |       | Additional birth expected within 5 years<br>(ADEXP5YR)         |
| 2481  | 3991  | 6547  | 0 No births expected in next 5 years                           |
| 335   | 845   | 1196  | 1 One birth expected " " " "                                   |
| 100   | 450   | 564   | 2 Two births " " " "   |
| 7     | 33    | 41    | 3 Three " " " " "  |
| 0     | 3     | 3     | 4 Four " " " " "   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     | 5 Five " " " " "   |
| 3     | 4     | 7     | 8 Unknown  |
| 82    | 162   | 252   | 9 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 801  |
|       |       |       | Additional births expected within 2 years<br>(ADEXP2YR)        |
| 2678  | 4642  | 7406  | 0 No births expected in next 2 years                           |
| 270   | 724   | 1014  | 1 One birth " " " " "  |
| 0     | 20    | 21    | 2 Two births " " " " "   |
| 61    | 102   | 170   | 9 Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 802-804  |
| 3009  | 5488  | 8611  | Century month of first live birth (BABY1DI<br>Century MONTHS)  |
|       |       |       | 805-806  |
|       |       |       | Day of first live birth (BABY1DAY)                             |
|       |       |       | 807-808  |
|       |       |       | Age at first live birth (BABY1LAG)                             |
| 240   | 1013  | 1276  | bb No live births  |
| 2137  | 4459  | 7287  | 10-44 10-44 Years old  |
| 32    | 16    | 48    | 99 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 809-810  |
|       |       |       | Timing of first birth relative to first<br>marriage (BABY-MAR) |
| 804   | 1085  | 1917  | bb No live birth or never married                              |
| 191   | 125   | 321   | 00-03 Less than 1 month to 3 months                            |
| 308   | 665   | 979   | 04-07 4 to 7 months  |
| 230   | 800   | 1049  | 08-11 8 to 11 months   |
| 113   | 521   | 644   | 12-15 12 to 15 months  |
| 90    | 416   | 513   | 16-19 16 to 19 months  |
| 62    | 297   | 367   | 20-23 20 to 23 months  |
| 141   | 548   | 696   | 24-35 24 to 35 months  |
| 68    | 305   | 379   | 36-47 36 to 47 months  |
| 41    | 178   | 222   | 48-59 48 to 59 months  |
| 55    | 177   | 237   | 60-86 60 to 86 months  |
| 26    | 91    | 117   | 87 87 or more months   |
| 789   | 214   | 1012  | 88 First birth before first marriage                           |
| 91    | 66    | 158   | 99 Not ascertained   |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position  |
|-------|-------|-------|---|
|       |       |       | 811-813   |
|       |       |       | Months since last pregnancy ended (PREG-NOW)                  |
| 164   | 852   | 1033  | Blank Never pregnant or no pregnancy<br>termination           |
| 423   | 599   | 1039  | 000-011 Less than 1 to 11 months                              |
| 344   | 570   | 928   | 012-023 12 to 23 months                                       |
| 264   | 407   | 681   | 024-035 24 to 35 months                                       |
| 241   | 400   | 652   | 036-047 36 to 47 months                                       |
| 246   | 349   | 606   | 048-059 48 to 59 months                                       |
| 347   | 581   | 944   | 060-083 60 to 83 months                                       |
| 346   | 576   | 932   | 084-119 84 to 119 months                                      |
| 374   | 726   | 1107  | 120-179 120 to 179 months                                     |
| 186   | 373   | 561   | 180-998 180 to 998 months                                     |
| 72    | 55    | 128   | 999 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 814-816   |
|       |       |       | Months since last live birth (BABY-NOW)                       |
| 240   | 1013  | 1276  | Blank No live births  |
| 346   | 486   | 845   | 000-011 Less than 1 to 11 months                              |
| 309   | 522   | 844   | 012-023 12 to 23 months                                       |
| 250   | 379   | 640   | 024-035 24 to 35 months                                       |
| 230   | 368   | 608   | 036-047 36 to 47 months                                       |
| 239   | 350   | 597   | 048-059 48 to 59 months                                       |
| 371   | 594   | 980   | 060-083 60 to 83 months                                       |
| 364   | 599   | 974   | 084-119 84 to 119 months                                      |
| 422   | 759   | 1188  | 120-179 120 to 179 months                                     |
| 230   | 416   | 649   | 180-998 180 to 998 months                                     |
| 8     | 2     | 10    | 999 Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 817-819   |
|       |       |       | Interval between last birth and work<br>(BABY-WORK)           |
| 1012  | 963   | 2003  | 000-011 Less than 1 to 11 months                              |
| 257   | 331   | 595   | 012-023 12 to 23 months                                       |
| 121   | 213   | 337   | 024-035 24 to 35 months                                       |
| 64    | 136   | 202   | 036-047 36 to 47 months                                       |
| 65    | 120   | 186   | 048-059 48 to 59 months                                       |
| 69    | 194   | 264   | 060-083 60 to 83 months                                       |
| 26    | 176   | 202   | 084-119 84 to 119 months                                      |
| 15    | 101   | 116   | 120-179 120 to 179 months                                     |
| 6     | 13    | 21    | 180-995 180 to 995 months                                     |
| 950   | 2015  | 3012  | 996 Did not work for pay continuously<br>for 6 months or more |
| 240   | 1013  | 1276  | 997 No live births  |
| 184   | 213   | 397   | 999 Not ascertained   |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position | Interval in months since last abortion |                 |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|-----------------|
| 2878  | 5287  | 8273  | 820-822          | Blank                                  | No abortion     |
| 31    | 32    | 64    |                  | 000-011                                | Months          |
| 18    | 26    | 45    |                  | 012-023                                | Months          |
| 15    | 21    | 37    |                  | 024-035                                | Months          |
| 8     | 29    | 37    |                  | 036-047                                | Months          |
| 12    | 23    | 37    |                  | 048-059                                | Months          |
| 20    | 57    | 78    |                  | 060-247                                | Months          |
| 27    | 13    | 40    |                  | 999                                    | Not ascertained |
| 2282  | 3835  | 6208  | 823-825          | Blank                                  | Not sterile     |
| 98    | 236   | 335   |                  | 000-011                                | Months          |
| 95    | 219   | 316   |                  | 012-023                                | Months          |
| 71    | 184   | 259   |                  | 024-035                                | Months          |
| 65    | 169   | 238   |                  | 036-047                                | Months          |
| 78    | 158   | 238   |                  | 048-059                                | Months          |
| 250   | 560   | 817   |                  | 060-375                                | Months          |
| 70    | 127   | 200   |                  | 999                                    | Not ascertained |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |  |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|
|       |       |       | 826-827          | Number of male children ever born (CEBBOYS)    |
| 886   | 2073  | 3003  |                  | 00 None (includes no live births)              |
| 1091  | 1862  | 2989  |                  | 01   |
| 548   | 1037  | 1608  |                  | 02   |
| 267   | 342   | 618   |                  | 03   |
| 117   | 121   | 239   |                  | 04   |
| 50    | 34    | 85    |                  | 05   |
| 36    | 11    | 47    |                  | 06   |
| 7     | 6     | 13    |                  | 07   |
| 5     | 1     | 6     |                  | 08   |
| 1     | 1     | 2     |                  | 09   |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                  | 10   |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                  | 11   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 12   |
|       |       |       | 828-829          | Number of female children ever born (CEBGIRLS) |
| 926   | 2148  | 3125  |                  | 00 None (includes no live births)              |
| 1062  | 1916  | 3020  |                  | 01   |
| 535   | 932   | 1482  |                  | 02   |
| 253   | 349   | 605   |                  | 03   |
| 133   | 90    | 225   |                  | 04   |
| 61    | 38    | 100   |                  | 05   |
| 25    | 8     | 33    |                  | 06   |
| 6     | 5     | 11    |                  | 07   |
| 4     | 1     | 5     |                  | 08   |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                  | 09   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 10   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 11   |
|       |       |       | 830-831          | Number of children ever born (CEBTOTAL)        |
| 240   | 1013  | 1276  |                  | 00 None  |
| 822   | 1169  | 2020  |                  | 01   |
| 723   | 1533  | 2282  |                  | 02   |
| 448   | 916   | 1387  |                  | 03   |
| 271   | 439   | 718   |                  | 04   |
| 186   | 222   | 411   |                  | 05   |
| 117   | 101   | 218   |                  | 06   |
| 74    | 45    | 120   |                  | 07   |
| 56    | 25    | 82    |                  | 08   |
| 31    | 13    | 44    |                  | 09   |
| 20    | 8     | 28    |                  | 10   |
| 12    | 1     | 13    |                  | 11   |
| 3     | 1     | 4     |                  | 12   |
| 3     | 0     | 3     |                  | 13   |
| 2     | 2     | 4     |                  | 14   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 15   |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |  |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|
|       |       |       | 832-837          | Weighted number of children ever born<br>(WTCEBTOT) WTCEBTOT=CEBTOTAL*WTFINAL          |
|       |       |       | 838-839          | Number of wanted pregnancies (WANTPREG)  |
| 635   | 979   | 1636  |                  | 00 None  |
| 917   | 1228  | 2181  |                  | 01   |
| 695   | 1622  | 2344  |                  | 02   |
| 355   | 872   | 1241  |                  | 03   |
| 174   | 403   | 583   |                  | 04   |
| 107   | 199   | 312   |                  | 05   |
| 60    | 98    | 159   |                  | 06   |
| 24    | 36    | 61    |                  | 07   |
| 22    | 21    | 43    |                  | 08   |
| 8     | 16    | 24    |                  | 09   |
| 4     | 7     | 12    |                  | 10   |
| 3     | 2     | 5     |                  | 11   |
| 5     | 3     | 8     |                  | 12   |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                  | 13   |
| 0     | 2     | 2     |                  | 14   |
|       |       |       | 840-845          | Weighted number of wanted pregnancies<br>(WTWNTPRG)<br>WTWNTPRG=WANTPREG X WTFINAL     |
|       |       |       | 846-847          | Number of unwanted pregnancies (UNWNTPRG)  |
| 2008  | 4600  | 6708  |                  | 00 None  |
| 471   | 599   | 1077  |                  | 01   |
| 217   | 173   | 396   |                  | 02   |
| 117   | 63    | 181   |                  | 03   |
| 66    | 27    | 93    |                  | 04   |
| 51    | 12    | 63    |                  | 05   |
| 34    | 4     | 38    |                  | 06   |
| 23    | 5     | 28    |                  | 07   |
| 10    | 4     | 14    |                  | 08   |
| 6     | 1     | 7     |                  | 09   |
| 3     | 0     | 3     |                  | 10   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 11   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 12   |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                  | 13   |
|       |       |       | 848-853          | Weighted number of unwanted pregnancies<br>(WTUNWNTP)<br>WTUNWNTP=UNWANTPREG X WTFINAL |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|

854-855

Number of wanted births (WANTBABY)

|     |      |      |    |                                |
|-----|------|------|----|--------------------------------|
| 745 | 1208 | 1983 | 00 | None (includes no live births) |
| 999 | 1384 | 2418 | 01 |                                |
| 671 | 1694 | 2392 | 02 |                                |
| 297 | 711  | 1019 | 03 |                                |
| 145 | 298  | 450  | 04 |                                |
| 67  | 105  | 176  | 05 |                                |
| 43  | 52   | 95   | 06 |                                |
| 19  | 17   | 36   | 07 |                                |
| 11  | 9    | 20   | 08 |                                |
| 4   | 4    | 8    | 09 |                                |
| 5   | 3    | 8    | 10 |                                |
| 2   | 1    | 3    | 11 |                                |
| 1   | 1    | 2    | 12 |                                |
| 0   | 1    | 1    | 14 |                                |

856-861

Weighted number of wanted births (WTWNTBAB)  
WTWNTBAB=WANTEDBABY X WIFINAL

862-863

Number of unwanted births (UNWNTBAB)

|      |      |      |    |  |
|------|------|------|----|--|
| 2094 | 4752 | 6950 | 00 |  |
| 451  | 525  | 982  | 01 |  |
| 207  | 128  | 339  | 02 |  |
| 96   | 58   | 154  | 03 |  |
| 65   | 9    | 74   | 04 |  |
| 38   | 6    | 44   | 05 |  |
| 30   | 5    | 35   | 06 |  |
| 12   | 4    | 16   | 07 |  |
| 11   | 1    | 12   | 08 |  |
| 4    | 0    | 4    | 09 |  |
| 1    | 0    | 1    | 13 |  |

864-869

Weighted number of unwanted births (WTUNWNTBAB)  
WTUNWNTBAB=UNWNTBAB X WIFINAL

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 870-890                  |
|              |              |              | BLANK                    |

| Black | White | Total | Tare<br>Position |  |
|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--|
|       |       |       | 891-893          | BLANK  |
|       |       |       | 894              | Wantedness of first live birth<br>(WFIRSTLB) |
| 240   | 1013  | 1276  |                  | Blank No live birth                          |
| 1053  | 2837  | 3954  |                  | 1 Wanted then or sooner                      |
| 1220  | 1459  | 2700  |                  | 2 Wanted later                               |
| 465   | 133   | 604   |                  | 3 Unwanted                                   |
| 13    | 21    | 34    |                  | 4 Undetermined                               |
| 18    | 25    | 43    |                  | 5 Timing unknown                             |
|       |       |       | 895              | Wantedness of last live birth<br>(WLASTLB)   |
| 240   | 1013  | 1276  |                  | Blank No live birth                          |
| 1159  | 2767  | 3987  |                  | 1 Wanted then or sooner                      |
| 717   | 980   | 1713  |                  | 2 Wanted later                               |
| 850   | 662   | 1525  |                  | 3 Unwanted                                   |
| 24    | 35    | 59    |                  | 4 Undetermined                               |
| 19    | 31    | 51    |                  | 5 Timing unknown                             |
|       |       |       | 896-1000         | Blank  |



Notes on Computer Generated Variables

Tape  
Position

- 720-725 Post-stratified weight. The number of women in the population represented by the sample woman. Also known as the "final weight".
- 730 Region of residence.
- Northeast: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania
- North Central: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas
- South: Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas
- West: Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, and California
- 731 Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence.
- Large metropolitan: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA) with a population of 1,000,000 or more
- Small metropolitan: SMSA with a population of less than 1,000,000
- Metropolitan of undetermined size: SMSA whose size could not be determined
- Nonmetropolitan: Not in an SMSA
- 739-741 Poverty index. The poverty index was calculated by dividing the total family income by the weighted average threshold income of nonfarm families with the head under 65 years of age, based on poverty levels shown in U.S. Bureau of the Census Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 106, "Money Income in 1975 of Families and Persons in the United States", table A-3.
- 742 Hispanic origin. A respondent was classified as being of Hispanic origin if she reported her origin or descent as Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish, regardless of whether she also mentioned any other origin.

Tape  
Position

743-744      Occupation, grouped and Husband's occupation, grouped. The  
745-746      three-digit codes in 638-642 and 679-683 were grouped as  
             follows:

|            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 994-996=00 | 300-399=04 | 700-739=07 | 821-899=10 |
| 001-199=01 | 400-599=05 | 740-799=08 | 900-979=11 |
| 200-259=02 | 600-699=06 | 800-820=09 | 980-984=12 |
| 300-399=03 |            |            |            |

769      Marital continuity.

- 1 = currently married, married once
- 2 = currently married, number of marriages unknown
- 3 = currently married, married twice or more
- 4 = currently widowed, divorced, or separated; married once
- 5 = currently widowed, divorced, or separated, number of marriages unknown
- 6 = currently widowed, divorced, or separated; married twice or more

770      Fecundity status.

Contraceptively sterile: women who reported they or their husband have had a sterilizing operation because they had all the children they wanted

Other sterile: women who gave specific reasons, other than contraceptive, for believing themselves or their husband to be sterile

Subfecund: nonsterile women who report they or their husband have specific difficulties conceiving or carrying a pregnancy to term

Long interval: nonsterile women who report no specific difficulties conceiving, but who have not conceived in the three or more years of noncontracepting married life before interview

Fecund: women whose answers give no indication of sterility, subfecundity, or a long interval without contraception or conception

773-774      Current Contraceptive Status. The classification by contraceptive status is derived from several topics covered in the questionnaire including pregnancy status, fecundity, current use or nonuse of contraception, and specific contraceptive methods being used. A first broad division is made between contraceptors (users) and noncontraceptors (nonusers), each of which is further subclassified.

**Users:**

**Sterile:** A woman (or couple) was classified as contraceptively sterile if she or her husband had had a sterilizing operation that was done "at least partly so that (they) would not have any more children." Surgical sterilizations for contraceptive reasons are further classified according to female and male operations.

**Method users:** A woman (or couple) who reported use of a contraceptive method at the date of interview was classified according to the specific method used. Methods used by extremely small proportions of the population such as jelly, cream suppositories, or abstinence, not in combination with any other methods, were grouped in the category "Other". Where more than one method was reported in current use, the method generally considered the most effective was used for classification purposes.

**Pregnant:** A woman (or couple) was classed as pregnant if she replied affirmatively to the question "Are you pregnant now?" or for those in doubt, "Do you think you probably are pregnant or not?" A woman who reported that the onset of her last menstrual period was within the last 30 days prior to the interview was automatically considered not pregnant.

**Seeking pregnancy:** A woman (or couple) was classified as seeking pregnancy if she reported she was not using a method at the time of interview because she wanted to become pregnant.

**Nonusers:**

**Postpartum:** A woman (or couple) was classified as postpartum if she reported she was not currently using a method, was not seeking a pregnancy, and her last pregnancy had terminated within two months before the date she was interviewed.

**Sterile:** A woman (or couple) was classified as noncontraceptively sterile if she reported that it was impossible for her to have another baby for any of the following reasons: menopause, sterility due to accident, illness, or congenital causes, or a sterilizing operation performed on the wife or the husband entirely for reasons other than preventing future children. (Note that this definition differs from that in the fecundity status recode.)

**Douche for cleanliness only:** Women who used the douche following intercourse, but who did not report this as a method of contraception, were classified here, although douching is known to have a very modest contraceptive effect when done very soon after intercourse.

Tape  
Position

Other nonusers: Women (or couples) who reported they were currently using no contraceptive method and could not be classified in any of the preceding categories of noncontraceptors were classified here. Among these are women who were indifferent to the chances of pregnancy, had a very low risk of pregnancy due to some fecundity impairment, or objected to contraceptive methods for personal or religious reasons.

781

Prospective sterilization. The categories of sterility (codes 1-4) are defined as in "Current contraceptive status." The category "prospective-contraceptive" (code 5) includes women who indicated in response to questions D-74 and D-75 that they or their husband would have a sterilizing operation to be sure they have no more babies once they have all the children they expect. The category "prospective-noncontraceptive" (code 6) includes women who indicated in response to questions D-9 through D-12 that they had been advised by a medical doctor never to become pregnant (again), and that they, or their husband, would have an operation to be sure of not becoming pregnant (again).

782-783

Number of births desired. This is the number of children the respondent would most like to have in her whole life, if she could choose. It is based on responses to questions D-76 through D-78, which are framed to distinguish between the number of children expected, and the number desired; D-77 and D-78 are probes to elicit a choice of a single number.

784-785

786-787

788-789

Intended number of babies, smallest, largest, and central. Currently married women were asked the number of additional babies they and their husband intended to have, including a current pregnancy. If the reply was a single number, it is the smallest, largest, and central intended number of babies. If the reply was a range of numbers, such as "3 or 4", the lowest number of the range is the smallest intended number of babies, the highest number in the range is the largest number intended, and the arithmetical mean of the highest and lowest numbers is the central intended number.

790-791

792-793

794-796

Additional babies expected: smallest, largest, and central.

Additional babies expected is the number of children a woman expects to give birth to in the future, including the child she is carrying if she is currently pregnant. Women who were sterile or married to sterile men were classified as expecting no additional births. Those physically able to have births in the future were asked whether they and their husbands intended to have any babies in the future and, if so, how many. Women who did not know whether they intended any future births, or did not know a particular number they intended to have, were asked for the smallest and largest numbers they would

Tape  
Position

expect to have. Women who reported a particular number of children they intended to have were asked how sure they were about having just that number. Those who were not sure of having just that number were asked for the maximum and minimum numbers they would expect to have.

For each woman, there is a maximum, minimum, and central number of additional births expected. If a woman reported a specific number she intended to have, that was considered the central number she expected, and, if she was very sure about it, that was also the minimum and maximum number she expected. For a woman who was not sure of having just her intended number, the smallest and largest numbers she expected were her minimum and maximum numbers, respectively. For a woman who did not report a specific number of intended future births, the average of the smallest and the largest numbers expected became her central expected number.

797-799

Total number of births expected. The number of children a woman expects to have borne by the time she finishes her childbearing. It is the sum of the number of children ever born by the time of interview, and the central number of additional babies expected.

817-819

Interval between last birth and work. The number of months between the last live birth and the beginning (or resumption) of work for pay by women who had worked at least 6 months since that birth.

832-837

840-845

848-853

856-861

864-869

871-876

878-883

Weighted numbers of pregnancies and births. Weighted numbers are included for children ever born, wanted pregnancies, unwanted pregnancies, wanted births, wanted births in the last 5 years, unwanted births in the last 5 years, and undetermined births in the last five years. In each case the weight used was the "post-stratification weight", or final weight, shown in tape location 720-725; that is, the weighted number of births or pregnancies is the product of the reported number of births or pregnancies multiplied by the final weight. These "pre-weighted" fields are provided as a convenience to the user making estimates of statistics for babies rather than women.

838-839

846-847

854-855

862-863

870

877

884

891

Wanted and unwanted pregnancies and births. The definition of wantedness is based on direct responses to a number of questions about each pregnancy a woman has conceived. For a woman who reports that contraceptive use was stopped prior to conception, and for those who report that no contraceptive method was used in the interval preceding conception (which begins with the end of the preceding pregnancy, if there is one), the question on wantedness is phrased as follows: "Was

Tape  
Position

892 the reason you (were not/stopped) using any method because  
893 you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?" An affirmative  
894 response to this question is defined as a "wanted" pregnancy;  
895 if the woman answers negatively, she is asked two followup  
questions which are identical to those asked of all other  
respondents. These questions are: "At the time you became  
pregnant (THIS INTERVAL) did you, yourself, actually want to  
have another baby at some time?" and "As you recall, is that  
how you felt before you became pregnant, or did you come to  
feel that way later?" The latter question is rephrased as  
follows for women who indicated that they did not know or  
care whether or not they wanted to have a(nother) baby:  
"It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you  
look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say  
you probably wanted a(nother) baby some time or probably not?"

A pregnancy is defined as "wanted" if the woman reports that  
(a) contraception was not used in the interval or was stopped  
prior to conception because the woman wanted to become  
pregnant; or (b) she wanted to have a(nother) baby at some  
time and felt that way before becoming pregnant; or (c) she  
reported that she probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time.  
A pregnancy is defined as "unwanted" if the woman reports  
that she did not want, or probably did not want, to have  
a(nother) baby at some time and felt that way before becoming  
pregnant. All other pregnancies are termed "undetermined."

Among wanted births, a distinction is sometimes made between  
those which were wanted at the time they occurred or sooner,  
and those which were wanted, but at a later time, the latter  
sometimes being termed "timing failures."

PP. 191-217 ARE NOT INCLUDED





LIST OF QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS BY TAPE LOCATION - CYCLE II

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description   |
|---------------|-----------------|---|
| 1-5           |                 | ID number   |
| 6             |                 | Respondent's marital status   |
|               |                 | <u>Fertility Values</u>   |
| 7-8           | A-1             | Ideal number of children for average American family  |
|               | A-2             | Ideal number of children for average American family (probe)  |
| 9             | A-3             | Respondent and husband agree on number of children before marriage  |
| 10            | A-4             | Number of children wanted before marriage   |
| 11            | A-5             | Number of children husband wanted   |
| 12            | A-6             | Number of children respondent wanted  |
| 13-15         | A-7             | Respondent's birth date: century months   |
| 16-17         | A-7             | Respondent's birth date: day  |
| 18-19         | A-8             | Number of children born to respondent's mother  |
|               |                 | <u>Marital History</u>  |
| 20-22         | A-9             | Present (last) husband's birth date: century months   |
| 23-24         | A-9             | Present (last) husband's birth date: day  |
| 25            | A-10            | Has respondent been married before  |
| 26            | A-11            | Number of times married   |
| 27-29         | A-12/A-13       | Date of marriage of present marriage: month   |
| 30-31         | A-12/A-13       | Date of marriage of present marriage: day   |
| 32            | A-12/A-13       | In current/was most recent marriage an informal union   |
| 33            | A-14            | How most recent/only marriage ended   |
| 34-36         | A-15/A-16       | Date of husband's death/divorce or annulment for most recent/only marriage: century months                            |
| 37-39         | A-17            | Date respondent stopped living with most recent/only husband: century months  |
| 40-42         | A-13            | Date of first marriage: century months  |
| 43-44         | A-13            | Date of first marriage: day   |
| 45            | A-13            | Was first marriage an informal union?   |
| 46            | A-14            | How did first marriage end?   |
| 47-49         |                 | Date of husband's death/divorce or annulment, for first marriage: century months                                      |
| 50-52         | A-17            | Date respondent stopped living with first husband: century months   |
| 53-55         | A-13            | Date of second marriage: century months   |
| 56-57         | A-13            | Date of second marriage: day  |
| 58            | A-13            | Was second marriage an informal union   |
| 59            | A-14            | How did second marriage end?  |
| 60-62         | A-15/A-16       | Date of husband's death/divorce or annulment for second marriage: century months                                      |
| 63-65         | A-17            | Date respondent stopped living with second husband, month<br>Date respondent stopped living with second husband, year |



| Tape Location | Question Number | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
|               |                 | <u>Marital History--Cont'd.</u>                                      |
| 66            | A-18            | Does respondent expect a divorce or annulment                        |
| 67            | A-19            | Expect reunion with husband  |
| 68-70         | A-20            | When reunion expected: century months                                |
| 71            | A-21            | Expect to marry again  |
| 72            | A-22            | Idea of when respondent will remarry                                 |
| 73-75         | A-23            | When respondent expects to remarry: century months                   |
| 76            | A-24            | Likely that respondent will or won't remarry                         |
|               |                 | <u>Births and Pregnancies</u>  |
| 77-78         | B-2             | Number of live births  |
| 79            | B-14            | How many missed?   |
| 80-81         | B-15            | Age started having monthly menstrual periods                         |
| 82            | B-16            | Menstrual periods regular  |
| 83-85         | B-17            | Date of last normal period began: century months                     |
| 86-87         | B-17            | Day of month last normal period began                                |
| 88            | B-20            | Do you expect this pregnancy to go full term?                        |
| 89            | B-22            | Prefer boy or girl   |
| 90            | B-23            | Ever been pregnant (before current)?                                 |
| 91            | B-24            | How many times?  |
| 92            | B-43            | Husband's children brought up  |
| 93            | B-44            | Number of husband's children brought up                              |
| 94            | B-46            | Number of children adopted   |
| 95-96         | Item 1          | Number of pregnancies ending in live births                          |
| 97-98         | Item 2          | Number of pregnancies resulting in only fetal losses                 |
| 99            | Item 3          | Respondent currently pregnant  |
| 100-101       | Item 4          | Total number of pregnancies  |
|               |                 | <u>Contraceptive Background</u>                                      |
| 102           | C-1A            | Whether respondent knows how pill is used                            |
| 103           | C-1B            | Whether respondent knows how foam is used                            |
| 104           | C-1C            | Whether respondent knows how diaphragm is used                       |
| 105           | C-1D            | Whether respondent knows how jelly, cream, suppository is used       |
| 106           | C-1E            | Whether respondent knows how diaphragm and jelly is used             |
| 107           | C-1F            | Whether respondent knows how douche is used                          |
| 108           | C-1G            | Whether respondent knows how IUD, Coil, Loop is used                 |
| 109           | C-1H            | Whether respondent knows how abortion is used                        |
| 110           | C-1J            | Whether respondent knows how operation, Female sterilization is used |
| 111           | C-1K            | Whether respondent knows how operation, male sterilization is used   |
| 112           | C-1L            | Whether respondent knows how condom, rubber is used                  |
| 113           | C-1M            | Whether respondent knows how rhythm (temperature) is used            |

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description   |
|---------------|-----------------|---|
|               |                 | <u>Contraceptive Background--Cont'd.</u>  |
| 113           | C-1N            | Whether respondent knows how rhythm (Calendar) is used  |
| 115           | C-1P            | Whether respondent knows how withdrawal or coitus interruptus is used                                   |
| 116           | C-1R            | Whether respondent knows how abstinence is used   |
| 117           | C-1S            | Whether respondent knows of other methods   |
| 118           | C-34            | (last) pregnancy have there been periods one month or more in which not having intercourse              |
| 119-121       | C-35            | Beginning date of first period of non-intercourse (century months)                                      |
| 122-124       | C-35            | Ending date of first period of non-intercourse (century months)   |
| 125-127       | C-35            | Beginning date of second period of non-intercourse (century months)                                     |
| 128-130       | C-35            | Ending date of second period of non-intercourse (century months)  |
| 131-133       | C-35            | Beginning date of third period of non-intercourse (century months)                                      |
| 134-136       | C-35            | Ending date of third period of non-intercourse (century months)   |
| 137           | C-37            | Since (last pregnancy/Jan. 1973) ever used method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy |
| 138-139       | C-37            | First method used   |
| 140-142       | C-38            | Beginning date of first method (century months)   |
| 143           | C-39            | While using (METHOD) were there times when skipped  |
| 144           | C-40            | Skipped methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice   |
| 145           | C-41            | Respondent and husband still using (METHOD)   |
| 146-148       | C-42            | Ending date of first method (century months)  |
| 149-150       | C-37            | Second method used  |
| 151-159       |                 | Information in locations 140-148 repeated for second method used  |
| 160-161       | C-37            | Third method used   |
| 162-170       |                 | Information in locations 140-148 repeated for third method used   |
| 171-172       |                 | Last/fourth method used   |
| 173-181       |                 | Information in locations 140-148 repeated for last/fourth method used                                   |
| 182           | C-44            | (In addition to methods mentioned) has respondent used any (other) method to delay or prevent pregnancy |
| 183-184       | C-45            | Which ones used: first mention  |
| 185-186       |                 | Other methods used; second mention  |
| 187-188       |                 | Other methods used; third mention   |
| 189-190       |                 | Other methods used; fourth mention  |
| 191-192       |                 | Other methods used; fifth mentioned   |
| 193-194       |                 | If used IUD, which type   |
| 195-197       |                 | Date most recently inserted: century months   |
| 198-199       |                 | Date most recently inserted: day  |

| Tape Location                       | Question Number | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>Method Use Calendar</u>          |                 |   |
| 200-202                             |                 | Method(s) used in January, 1973   |
| 203                                 |                 | Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used in January, 1973             |
| 204-391                             |                 | Information in locations 200-203 repeated for each month from February, 1973 through December, 1976 |
| <u>Sterility and Subfecundity</u>   |                 |   |
| 392                                 | D-1             | Difficult or impossible to have another baby  |
| 393-396                             | D-2             | Reason it would be difficult or impossible to have another baby                                     |
| 397-398                             | D-2             | Number of years not using birth control and still not becoming pregnant                             |
| 399                                 | D-2             | Reason for sterility/type of operation  |
| 400-402                             | D-4             | Month and year of operation/knew of sterility (century months)                                      |
| 403                                 | D-5             | Operation at least partly for contraceptive reasons   |
| 404                                 | D-6             | Problem or difficulty for respondent (or husband) to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby             |
| 405                                 | D-7             | Reason it would be difficult to have another baby   |
| 406                                 | D-8             | Doctor advised never to become pregnant   |
| 407                                 | D-9             | Pregnancy dangerous for you, baby, both or other reason   |
| 408-410                             | D-10            | Month and year doctor discussed danger (century months)   |
| 411                                 | D-11            | Will woman have operation to keep from getting pregnant   |
| 412                                 | D-12            | Will husband have operation to avoid pregnancy  |
| 413                                 | D-13            | Will woman have pregnancy terminated  |
| 414                                 | D-14            | Would woman like another baby: pregnancy dangerous or impossible                                    |
| 415                                 | D-15            | Would husband like another baby: pregnancy dangerous or impossible                                  |
| 416                                 | D-16            | Intend to adopt (since/if) unable to have a(nother) baby  |
| <u>Births Intended and Expected</u> |                 |   |
| 417                                 | D-17            | Intend to have another baby   |
| 418-419                             | D-18            | Number of additional babies intended  |
| 420                                 | D-21            | How sure of number intended   |
| 421-422                             | D-22            | Largest number expected: intends more   |
| 423-424                             | D-23            | Smallest number expected: intends more  |
| 425                                 | D-24            | How sure of intentions: no more intended  |
| 426-427                             | D-25            | Largest number intended: intends no more  |
| 428-429                             | D-26            | Largest number expected: Disagree or don't know intentions  |
| 430-431                             | D-27            | Smallest number expected: Disagree or don't know intentions   |

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
|               |                 | <u>Contraceptive Intentions</u>  |
| 432-433       | D-30            | First reason for not using a method: Intends no more   |
| 434-435       | D-30            | Second reason for not using a method: Intends no more  |
| 436           | D-31            | Woman to become pregnant as soon as possible: intends more   |
| 437           | D-32            | Husband wants her to become pregnant as soon as possible: intends more                                 |
| 438-439       | D-33            | First reason not using method:   |
| 440-441       | D-33            | Second reason not using method:  |
| 442-443       | D-34            | Months until stop using method: intends more   |
| 444-445       | D-35            | When expect first/next baby to be born   |
| 446           | D-36            | Will next baby be born within 2 years, between two and five years or more than five years from now     |
| 447           | D-37            | Would like first/next baby to be a boy or a girl   |
| 448           | D-38            | When expect last baby to be born--number of years from now   |
| 449           | D-39            | How many (more) babies expected in next five years   |
| 450           | D-40            | If respondent and husband not able to have a number of children expected would they adopt a child      |
| 451           | D-54            | Going to use method after baby born: does not intend more  |
| 452-453       | D-55            | Method going to use after baby born: first mentioned (does not intend more children)                   |
| 454-455       | D-56            | Months after baby is born until start using a method (does not intend more children)                   |
| 456-456       | D-57            | First reason will not use a method   |
| 458-459       | D-57            | Second reason will not use a method  |
| 460           | D-58            | Going to use method after baby is born/remarry (intends no more)                                       |
| 461-462       | D-59            | Method going to use after baby is born/remarry or get together: intends more children: first mentioned |
| 463-464       | D-60            | Months after baby is born until start using method (intends more)                                      |
| 465-466       | D-61            | Months after baby is born until stop using method to become pregnant (intends more children)           |
| 467           | D-62            | Not use method because wants to become pregnant as soon as possible after baby is born?                |
| 468           | D-63            | Husband wants another baby as soon as possible   |
| 469-470       | D-64            | First reason will not used a method after baby is born   |
| 471-472       | D-64            | Second reason will not use a method after baby is born   |

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
|               |                 | <u>Contraceptive Intentions Cont'd</u>   |
| 473-474       | D-65            | When expect next baby to be born (intends more children)   |
| 475           | D-66            | When expect next baby to be born-within next 2 years, between 2 to 5 years or 5 or more years from now |
| 476           | D-67            | Years from now last baby expected  |
| 477           | D-68            | Number of children in next five years  |
| 478           | D-69            | Will respondent adopt if she doesn't have all the children she expects                                 |
| 479           | D-70            | If remarry/get together will respondent use method to delay or prevent a pregnancy                     |
| 480-481       | D-71            | What method intend to use  |
| 482           | D-72            | If remarry/get together, will want more children   |
| 483-484       | D-73            | Number/range will want to have   |
| 485           | D-74            | Will take extra steps to be sure not to have more babies   |
| 486-487       | D-75            | Method of contraception once have all children expected  |
| 488-489       | D-75            | Method of contraception once have all children expected: second mentioned                              |
|               |                 | <u>Preferences for number and sex of children</u>  |
| 490-491       | D-76            | Number of children would like to have if could choose now  |
| 492-493       | D-77            | DK probe: How many children would you like to have   |
| 494-495       | D-78            | Which single number in range   |
| 496-497       | D-79            | How many boys and how many girls would you have: girls   |
| 498-499       | D-79            | How many boys and how many girls would you have: boys  |
| 500           | D-80            | If couldn't have exactly numbers stated would next choice be one more or one less                      |
|               |                 | <u>Prenatal Care</u>   |
| 501           | E-1             | During last/this pregnancy did you get/are you getting prenatal care                                   |
| 502-503       | E-2             | Month of pregnancy first got prenatal care   |
| 504           | E-3             | During last/this pregnancy where was place of prenatal care  |
| 505-506       | E-4             | Way in which hospital bill paid for  |
|               |                 | <u>Medical Conditions and Examinations</u>   |
| 507           | E-5             | Pelvic or internal exam in past 3 years  |
| 508           | E-6             | Pap smear to test for cancer with past 3 years   |
| 509           | E-7             | Regularly douche after intercourse   |
| 510           | E-8             | How soon after intercourse does respondent douche/less than half four or more than half hour           |

| Tape Location                        | Question Number | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>Family Planning Consultations</u> |                 |   |
| 511                                  | E-9             | Doctor or trained person prescribed or talked about methods for delaying or preventing pregnancy in the past three years                                      |
| 512                                  | E-10            | Ever had a discussion with doctor or trained person about methods to delay or prevent pregnancy   |
| 513-515                              | E-11            | Date of first method discussion (century months)  |
| 516-517                              | E-11 Probe      | Age of respondent at first method discussion  |
| 518                                  | E-12            | Did the doctor or trained person recommend a change in method or that you start a method  |
| 519-520                              | E-12A           | What method using when change was recommended:<br>First mention   |
| 521-522                              | E-12A           | What method using when change was recommended:<br>Second mention  |
| 523-524                              | E-13            | Method recommended  |
| 525                                  | E-14            | Was there a discussion of side effects  |
| 526                                  | E-15            | Where did respondent have talk about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy  |
| 527                                  | E-16            | Was this talk with own doctor, a doctor assigned, or someone else   |
| 528-530                              | E-17            | When was very first time respondent had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy (century month date) |
| 531-532                              | E-17 Probe      | Age of respondent at first method discussion  |
| 533                                  | E-18            | In past three years talked with doctor about increasing chances of having a baby  |
| 534-536                              | E-19            | When last went to doctor to discuss increasing chances of having a baby (century months)  |
| 537                                  | E-20            | In past three years used a calendar or temperature method of rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant  |
| 538-540                              | E-21            | Month and year first started using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant (century months)   |
| 541-543                              |                 | Month and year first stopped using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant (century months)   |
| 544-546                              |                 | Month and year started second time using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant (century month)  |
| 547-549                              |                 | Month and year stopped second time of using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant (century month)   |
| 550                                  |                 | Used rhythm more than twice in the past three years   |
| 551                                  | E-22            | Used pill in past three years for medical reasons only  |
| 552-554                              | E-23            | Month and year first started using pill for medical reasons only (century month)  |



| Tape Location                                | Question Number | Description  |
|--|-----------------|--|
| <u>Family Planning Consultations--Cont'd</u> |                 |  |
| 555-557                                      |                 | Month and year first stopped using pill for medical reasons only (century month)                                 |
| 558-560                                      |                 | Month and year started using for second time pill for medical reasons only (century month)                       |
| 561-563                                      |                 | Month and year stopped for second time pill medical reasons (century month)                                      |
| 564  |                 | More than two times using pill for medical reasons only  |
| 565  | E-24            | Ever had a discussion with doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy          |
| 566-568                                      | E-25            | When was very first discussion with doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy |
| 569-570                                      | E-25 Probe      | Age of respondent at time of first method discuss  |
| <u>Residence, Ethnicity, Education</u>       |                 |  |
| 571  | F-1             | Race of respondent by observation  |
| 572-573                                      | F-2             | State lived in most of the time between 6 and 16   |
| 574  | F-3             | Live on a farm between 6 and 16  |
|  | F-4             | Living with own mother and father at age 14  |
| 575  | F-5             | Not living with both parents because one or both died, divorced, or other reason                                 |
| 576  | F-6             | Origin or descent: only mention or mention with lowest code value  |
| 577  | F-6             | Origin or descent: mention with second lowest code value   |
| 576-577                                      | F-6             | Origin or descent: Two column codes  |
| 578-579                                      | F-7             | Highest grade of regular school attended   |
| 580  | F-8             | Did respondent complete that grade or year   |
| 581  | F-9             | Any other schooling included in answer to years of regular schooling   |
| 582  | F-11            | Any regular education in a church related school   |
| 583  | F-12            | Number of years or grades in a church related elementary school  |
| 584  |                 | Number of years or grades in a church related high school  |
| 585  |                 | Number of years in church related college  |
| 586  | F-13            | Church or religious group of church related school   |
| 587-588                                      | F-14            | Highest grade or year of regular school completed at the time of marriage (first)                                |
| 589-590                                      | F-15            | Highest grade or year of regular school first husband had completed at time of marriage: Married more than once  |
| 591-593                                      | F-16            | Month and year first husband born (century months)   |
| 594-595                                      | F-17            | Day of month first husband born  |

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description   |
|---------------|-----------------|---|
|               |                 | <u>Employment, Child Care, and Occupation</u>   |
| 596           | F-18            | Ever work for pay before first birth (first birth before first marriage)  |
| 597           | F-19            | Ever work for pay before first marriage   |
| 598           |                 | Work for pay between first marriage and birth of first child  |
| 599           |                 | Work for pay between first and second birth   |
| 600           |                 | Work for pay between second and third birth   |
| 601           |                 | Worked for pay between third and last birth   |
| 602-603       |                 | How long before last birth did respondent stop working  |
| 604-605       | F-21            | Why stopped working   |
| 606           | F-22            | Worked for pay since last child was born  |
| 607-609       | F-23            | Month and year began work after last birth (century months)   |
| 610           | F-24            | Ever worked for pay since first marriage:<br>No live births   |
| 611-612       | F-25            | Number of weeks in past 12 months working full time or part time  |
| 613-614       | F-26            | Employment status last week (currently pregnant)  |
| 615-616       | F-27            | How long before end of current pregnancy expect to stop working/looking for work  |
| 617-619       | F-28            | When stopped working (century months)   |
| 620-621       | F-29            | Why (did/will) you stop working (currently pregnant)  |
| 622           | F-30            | Expect to look for or return to a job sometime in the future (currently pregnant)   |
| 623-625       | F-31            | When expect to begin working (again) (century months)/(currently pregnant)  |
| 626-627       | F-32            | Employment status last week (not currently pregnant)  |
| 628           | F-33            | Expect to look for a job sometime in the future (not currently pregnant)  |
| 629-631       | F-34            | When expect to begin working (again) (century months)/(not currently pregnant)  |
| 632           | F-35            | Arrangement needed for care of children while working   |
| 633-634       | F-36            | Type child care: In own home, by relative<br>" In own home, non-relative<br>" In relative's home<br>" Non-relative's home<br>" Day care center<br>" Other |
| 635-637       | F-37            | Hours of child care needed for all children during average week of school year  |
| 638-642       |                 | Occupation and Prestige of occupation   |
|               | F-38            | What (is/was) your (last) occupation  |
|               | F-39            | What (are/were) your most import  |
|               | F-40            | What kind of place (do/did) you work for  |
| 634-644       | F-41            | Hours per week worked   |
|               | F-42            | Dollars earned on this job  |
| 645           |                 | Wage Base   |
| 646-651       |                 | Earnings reported   |

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
|               |                 | <u>Religion</u>  |
| 654           | F-44            | Protestant, Catholic, Jewish or other?   |
| 655-656       | F-45            | Religious denomination   |
| 657-658       | F-46            | Frequency of service attendance: Non-Catholics                                   |
| 659-660       | F-47            | Frequency of communion: Catholics  |
|               |                 | <u>Husband's Residence, Ethnicity, Education</u>                                 |
|               | F-48            | Origin or descent (only mention or lowest value)                                 |
| 662           |                 | Origin or descent (mention with second lowest value)                             |
| 661-662       |                 | Two-column code<br>98 = Don't know<br>99 = Not ascertained                       |
| 663           | F-49            | Living with own mother and father at age 14                                      |
| 644           | F-50            | Not living with both parents because one or both died, divorced, or other reason |
| 667-666       | F-51            | Highest grade or regular school attended   |
| 667           | F-52            | Did husband complete that grade or year  |
| 668           | F-53            | Husband's only marriage or married before  |
|               |                 | <u>Husband's Religion</u>  |
| 669           | F-54            | Protestant, Catholic, Jewish or Other?   |
| 670-671       | F-55            | Husband's religious denomination   |
| 672-673       | F-56            | Frequency of service attendance, Non-Catholic                                    |
| 674-675       | F-57            | Frequency of communion, Catholics  |
|               |                 | <u>Husband's Employment and Occupation</u>                                       |
| 676-677       | F-58            | Employment status of husband last week   |
| 678           | F-59            | Did husband ever have a job or business for pay                                  |
| 679-683       |                 | Occupation and Occupational prestige score:<br>NORC                              |
|               | F-60            | What (is/was) your husband's main occupation?                                    |
|               | F-61            | What (are/were) his most important activities or duties                          |
|               | F-62            | What kind of place (does/did) he work for?                                       |
| 684-688       | F-63            | Husband's earnings in past 12 months in dollars                                  |
| 689-690       | F-64            | Husband's earnings in past 12 months, grouped                                    |
|               |                 | <u>Family Income</u>   |
| 691           | F-65            | Other family members have earnings in past 12 months                             |
| 692-693       | F-66            | Number of other family members with earnings                                     |
| 694           | F-67            | In past 12 months: any family income from dividends, interest, rental            |
| 695           |                 | Any family income from unemployment or workmen's comp.                           |
| 696           |                 | Any family income from social security or retirement                             |
| 697           |                 | Any welfare payments for Aid to Dependent Children                               |

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description   |
|---------------|-----------------|---|
|               |                 | <u>Family Income--Cont'd</u>  |
| 698           | F-67            | Any family income from (other) public assistance or welfare payments                        |
| 699           |                 | Any family income from alimony, child support or other help from husband                    |
| 700           |                 | Any family income from regular contributions from persons not in household or anything else |
| 701-705       | F-68            | Total family income in past 12 months in dollars  |
| 706-707       | F-69            | Total family income in past 12 months in categories   |
| 708           | F-10            | Lived in a different county of State last year  |
| 709-711       | R-7             | Date interview completed (century months)   |
| 712-713       |                 | Date interview completed, Day   |

| Tape Location  | Description                               |            |
|--|---|------------|
| <u>Computer Generated Variables Based on Interview Questions</u> |   |            |
| WEIGHTS  |   |            |
| 714  | Weighting Variable-Marital Status         | WTMAR      |
| 715-716  | Weighting Variable-Age/race               | WTAGE      |
| 720-725  | Weighting variable-post stratified        | WTFINAL    |
| BACKGROUND   |   |            |
| 726-727  | Single years of age                       | AGE        |
| 728  | Five years age recode                     | AGEGRP     |
| 729  | Race and ten year age recode              | RACEAGE    |
| 730  | Region of residence                       | REGION     |
| 731  | Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence    | METRO      |
| 732-736  | Family income                             | INCOME     |
| 737-738  | Family income, grouped                    | INCOMEGP   |
| 739-741  | Poverty index                             | POVERTY    |
| 742  | Hispanic origin or descent                | HISPANIC   |
| 743-744  | Occupation, grouped                       | WORK       |
| 745-746  | Husband's occupation, grouped             | WORKH      |
| 747-748  | Educational attainment                    | SCHOOL     |
| 749  | Educational attainment, grouped           | SCHOLGP    |
| 750-751  | Husband's educational attainment          | SCHOOLH    |
| 752  | Husband's educational attainment, grouped | SCHOLHGP   |
| MARRIAGE   |   |            |
| 753-755  | Date of first marriage                    | MARI DT    |
| 756-757  | Day of first marriage                     | MARI DAY   |
| 758-759  | Age at first marriage                     | MARI LAG   |
| 760  | Age at first marriage, grouped            | MARI LAGGP |

Description

| Tape Location | Computer Generated Variables Based on Interview Questions<br>Continued |          |
|---------------|--|----------|
| 761-762       | Age of husband at first marriage of<br>respondent                      | MARLAGH  |
| 763-764       | Years since first marriage   | MAR1-NOW |
| 765-766       | Age at current or last marriage  | MARAG    |
| 767-768       | Husband's age at current or last<br>marriage of respondent             | MARAGH   |
| 769           | Marital continuity   | MARCONT  |
|               | CONTRACEPTION  |          |
| 770           | Fecundity status   | FECUND   |
| 771-772       | Interval first used contraception                                      | USE1INT  |
| 773-774       | Current contraceptive status 1976                                      | METHOD   |
| 775-776       | Contraceptive method used most recently<br>after January 1973          | MTHDLAST |
| 777           | Previous method prior to sterilization                                 |          |
| 778           | Family planning intention of sterilization<br>operation                |          |
| 779-780       | Sterile  |          |
| 781           | Prospective sterilization  |          |
|               | DESIRES, INTENTIONS, EXPECTATIONS                                      |          |
| 782-783       | Number of births desired   | DESIRED  |
| 784-785       | Smallest intended number of babies                                     | INTENDSM |
| 786-787       | Largest intended number of babies                                      | INTENDLG |
| 788-789       | Central intended number of babies                                      | INTENDCT |
| 790-791       | Smallest number of additional babies<br>intended                       | ADEXPSM  |
| 792-793       | Largest number of additional babies<br>expected                        | ADEXPLG  |
| 794-796       | Central number of additional babies<br>expected                        | ADEXPCT  |

## Description

| Tape Location | <u>Computer Generated Variables Based on Interview Questions</u><br><u>Continued</u> |           |
|---------------|--|-----------|
| 797-799       | Total number of births expected  | EXPTOT    |
| 800           | Number of births expected in five years  | ADEXP5YR  |
| 801           | Number of births expected in two years   | ADEXPZYR  |
|               | FERTILITY  |           |
| 802-804       | Date of first live birth   | BABY1DT   |
| 805-806       | Day of first live birth  |           |
| 807-808       | Age at first live birth  | BABL1AG   |
| 809-810       | Timing of first birth relative to first marriage                                     | BABY-MAR  |
| 811-813       | Months since last pregnancy ended  | PREG-NOW  |
| 814-816       | Months since last live birth   | BABY-NOW  |
| 817-819       | Interval between last birth and work   | BABY-WORK |
| 820-822       | Interval in months since last abortion   |           |
| 823-825       | Interval in months since sterilization   |           |
| 826-827       | Number of Male children ever born  | CEBBOYS   |
| 828-829       | Number of female children ever born  | CEBGIRLS  |
| 830-831       | Number of children ever born   | CEBTOTAL  |
| 832-837       | Weighted Number of children ever born  | WRCEBTOT  |
| 838-839       | Number of wanted pregnancies   | WANTPREG  |
| 840-845       | Weighted number of wanted pregnancies  | WTWNTPRG  |
| 846-847       | Number of unwanted pregnancies   | UNWNTPRG  |
| 848-853       | Weighted number of unwanted pregnancies  | WTUNWNTP  |
| 854-855       | Number of wanted births  | WANTBABY  |
| 856-861       | Weighted number of wanted births   | WTWNTBAB  |
| 862-863       | Number of unwanted births  | UNWNTBAB  |

Description

Tape Location

Computer Generated Variables Based on Interview Questions  
Continued

|          |                                    |            |
|----------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 864-869  | Weighted number of unwanted births | WRUNWNTBAB |
| 870-893  | Blank                              |            |
| 894      | Wantedness of first live birth     | WFIRSTLB   |
| 895      | Wantedness of last live birth      | WLASTLB    |
| 896-1000 | Blank                              |            |



PP. 233-234 ARE NOT INCLUDED



**NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II**

**Sample Design, Estimation Procedures,  
and Variance Estimation**

**Prepared by**

**William R. Grady**

**Family Growth Survey Branch**

**Division of Vital Statistics**

**National Center for Health Statistics**

**April 1979**



## CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Introduction.....                                    | 1  |
| Design Specifications.....                           | 2  |
| Sample Design.....                                   | 2  |
| Summary.....   | 2  |
| First Stage Selection of PSU's.....                  | 3  |
| Second Stage Selection of Enumeration Districts..... | 7  |
| Third Stage Selection of Segments.....               | 12 |
| Fourth Stage Selection of Households.....            | 18 |
| Fifth Stage Selection of Sample Persons.....         | 20 |
| Nonresponse Followup.....                            | 22 |
| Characteristics of the Sample.....                   | 22 |
| Estimation.....                                      | 27 |
| Weighting Procedures.....                            | 27 |
| Estimating Equation.....                             | 30 |
| Variance Estimation.....                             | 33 |
| Background.....                                      | 33 |
| Summary of Applicable Theory.....                    | 33 |
| Application to the NSFG, Cycle I.....                | 35 |
| Application to the NSFG, Cycle II.....               | 35 |
| References.....                                      | 41 |
| Appendixes.....                                      | 43 |
| I. Glossary of Terms.....                            | 43 |
| II. Household Screener.....                          | 45 |

### LIST OF FIGURES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Diagram of the first stage selection of primary sampling units:<br>National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..... | 5  |
| 2. Diagram of the third stage selection of sample segments: National<br>Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....        | 16 |

### LIST OF TEXT TABLES

|  |    |
|--|----|
| A. Conterminous states by geographic region.....   | 6  |
| B. Sample PSU's by type: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family<br>Growth.....  | 8  |
| C. Estimated total number of women who were eligible for inclusion<br>in the Cycle II National Survey of Family Growth, the expected<br>number of women to be included in the sample, and the approximate<br>sampling fraction required to produce the expected sample size,<br>by race..... | 10 |
| D. Total and expected number of dwelling units in the United States,<br>and percent difference in the total and expected numbers, by<br>stratum: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.....   | 19 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| E. Example of the sampling table on the Household Screener: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.....  | 21 |
| F. Percent of women included in the National Survey of Family Growth Cycle II sample who were selected at a specific rate, by race and samplingrate.....   | 23 |
| G. Total number of dwelling units, number of units which were either vacant or did not meet the definition of a dwelling unit, number of occupied dwelling units, number of completed screeners, and the screener completion rate, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..... | 24 |
| H. Number of sample women, number of completed interviews, and the interview completion rate, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....  | 25 |
| I. Screener and interview completion rates, and combined response rate, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..   | 26 |
| J. Poststratification adjustment factors (ratio of the May, 1976 population control totals based on the Current Population Survey data to National Survey of Family Growth weighted estimates), by race and age.....   | 29 |
| K. Example of a half-sample replication pattern.....   | 34 |
| L. Equation used to estimate the relative standard error of a statistic, by type of statistic and race: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I.....   | 37 |
| M. Adjustment factors used to produce provisional relative standard errors for Cycle II statistics from Cycle I estimating equations, by race.....   | 38 |
| N. Provisional standard errors for estimated numbers of women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....  | 39 |
| O. Provisional standard errors for estimated percentages expressed in percentage points for women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....  | 40 |

## INTRODUCTION

The primary mission of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) is to collect and publish data relating to the health of the population of the United States. In carrying out this mission, NCHS collects data on vital events registered in the United States, conducts inventories of health facilities and manpower, and conducts probability sample surveys based on household interviews, health examinations, and medical records. Data collection programs are supplemented by research projects which investigate new techniques of data collection and evaluate currently operating programs.

In response to the need for current information on the interrelated topics of fertility, family planning, and their effects on population growth, the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was established as an integral part of the NCHS program in 1972. The purpose of the survey is to collect data relating to natality and the process of family formation and dissolution; therefore, it was placed in the Division of Vital Statistics. The NSFG was designed as a cyclic survey; that is, data are to be collected every few years by means of a sample survey. The first cycle of the survey was conducted in 1973, the second in 1976, and Cycle III will be conducted in 1980.

The target population of both Cycle I and Cycle II of the NSFG consisted of the civilian household population of women 15-44 years of age and living in the conterminous United States who were currently married, previously married, or single mothers with offspring of their own living in the household at the time of interview. Data were collected by means of personal interviews of about an hour in length with a probability sample of these women. The interviews provided information on trends and differentials in fertility, family planning practices, sources of family planning advice and services, the use and effectiveness of contraceptives, and aspects of maternal and child health that are closely related to family planning.

The sample design and data collection for Cycle II of the NSFG were contracted to Westat, Inc., of Rockville, Maryland. The sample consisted of 10,202 eligible women, of whom 8,611 (84.4 percent) completed extended interviews. All interviews were conducted between January and September of 1976. The sample design employed to select these women is described in detail in this report. Also described are the technique used to estimate population parameters and the procedures used to obtain provisional sampling variances.

## DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

The development of an efficient sample design must take into account the primary survey objectives, the amount of funds available, logistical problems, time limitations, estimates of population characteristics and distribution, and operating costs. These requirements dictated a stratified multistage probability sample design for Cycle II of the NSFG, based essentially on the following set of specifications:

1. The target population was defined to be the civilian household population of women living in the conterminous United States who were 15-44 years of age and either currently married, previously married, or single mothers with one or more children born to them currently living in the household.
2. The sample would consist of approximately 10,000 women selected from an initial probability sample of households. It would include about 4,000 black women and 6,000 white women and women of other races. Trained field staff were to conduct a screening interview with a responsible member of each sample household to determine if there were any eligible women (the screener questionnaire is reproduced in Appendix II). When a household contained one eligible woman, she was included in the sample. In households with more than one eligible woman, the staff member would randomly select one woman for the sample.
3. Data were to be collected from the sample women by means of personal interviews lasting an average of one hour.
4. All interviewers were required to be female.
5. The interviewer would collect information on fertility, family planning practices, sources of family planning services, and related maternal and child health practices.
6. The field work would be completed in approximately six months.
7. The target interview rate for the total sample and both major subsamples by race was 90 percent of the expected number of women from all sample households (i.e., screener and interview nonresponse combined would ideally be no more than 10 percent).
8. The contractor would design and implement procedures to measure and control the quality of data collection and data preparation.

## SAMPLE DESIGN

### Summary

The sample design for Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was a five-stage probability design which incorporated a



supplementary sample of new (post-1969) housing units. The counties and independent cities that comprise the total land area of the conterminous United States were combined to form a frame of primary sampling units (PSUs). During the first stage of the sampling process, which involved extensive stratification, 79 primary sampling units were chosen from this frame. Census enumeration districts (EDs) were then identified for each of the selected primary sampling units, and, during the second stage, these enumeration districts were stratified according to the percent of their population that was black and a systematic sample was drawn. The rate at which enumeration districts were sampled varied by second-stage strata to ensure the current racial composition of the final sample of women.

The third stage required the identification of area segments (groups of houses) within sample enumeration districts and the random selection of one segment from each district. All sample dwelling units (DUs) built prior to 1970 were selected in this way. However, segments of new construction units (post-1969) were drawn from a supplementary sample of building permits selected from building permit offices in the 79 primary sampling units chosen during the first stage of the sampling process.

The fourth stage resulted in the selection of households within sample segments. In segments from enumeration districts with a 10-percent or greater black population, this process required the random selection and identification of 13 out of 20 dwelling units. White households from these segments were included in the sample only if they were found in the subsampled units. However, all black households in these segments, and all households (regardless of race) in the remaining segments were included in the sample. At each sample household an interviewer attempted to complete a Household Screener and identify women eligible for interview. When more than one potential respondent was found during this fifth-stage operation, all eligible women in the household were listed and one was randomly selected.

#### THE FIRST-STAGE SELECTION OF PSUs

The Sampling Frame. The counties and independent cities of the conterminous United States have been grouped into about 1,900 primary sampling units (PSU's) by the Bureau of the Census for its Current Population Survey. These Census PSUs were used by Westat, Inc., with minor modifications, as the sampling frame for the NSFG. Each PSU consisted of an individual county or grouping of counties and where Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSAs) were defined<sup>1</sup>, they were used as PSUs. Seventy-nine PSUs were selected in the first stage of the sampling process.

<sup>1</sup>SMSA definitions used are those of 1970. No attempt was made to have the sample reflect new SMSAs created since 1970 or changes in SMSA definitions since that date. In New England, State Economic Areas (SEAs) were used instead of SMSAs so that PSUs would in all cases be defined as groups of complete counties.

The sample contains 25 self-representing (included with certainty) PSUs comprising 18 separate SMSAs. These include the 14 largest SMSAs, with 1970 populations of more than 1,850,000, and 4 slightly smaller ones which were made self-representing because they could not easily be placed in strata with other PSUs. Four of the largest SMSAs, which contained several counties each, were subdivided into smaller PSU's with an average population of about 2,500,000.

The Selection of Nonself-Representing PSUs. Prior to the selection of the remaining PSUs, all nonself-representing (probability of selection was less than unity) PSUs were grouped into 35 strata of approximately equal size. Nineteen strata contained SMSAs and 16 contained non-SMSA areas.

The more than 200 nonself-representing SMSAs were sorted into 19 strata of about 4,000,000 persons each. In defining the appropriate stratum, four characteristics were considered. In order of priority, these characteristics are:

1. Region of the country (see Table A)
2. Percent change in population between 1960 and 1970
3. Percent of the population employed in manufacturing
4. A Socioeconomic Index (developed by Westat, Inc.) which is based on: percent of the population that is white; percent of households which either lack plumbing or are overcrowded; and the dependency ratio.<sup>2</sup>

The nearly 1,700 remaining PSUs were then sorted into an additional 16 strata. The criteria in order of priority for this stratification are as follows:

1. Region of the country
2. Percent of the population living in urban areas
3. Percent change in population between 1960 and 1970
4. The Westat Socioeconomic Index.

This stratification insured the proportionate representation of women by region, residence, race, and socioeconomic status, and also reduced sampling error.

<sup>2</sup>The dependency ratio is the ratio of the number of people who are less than 18 or more than 65 years of age, to the number of people who are between the ages 18 and 64 inclusive.

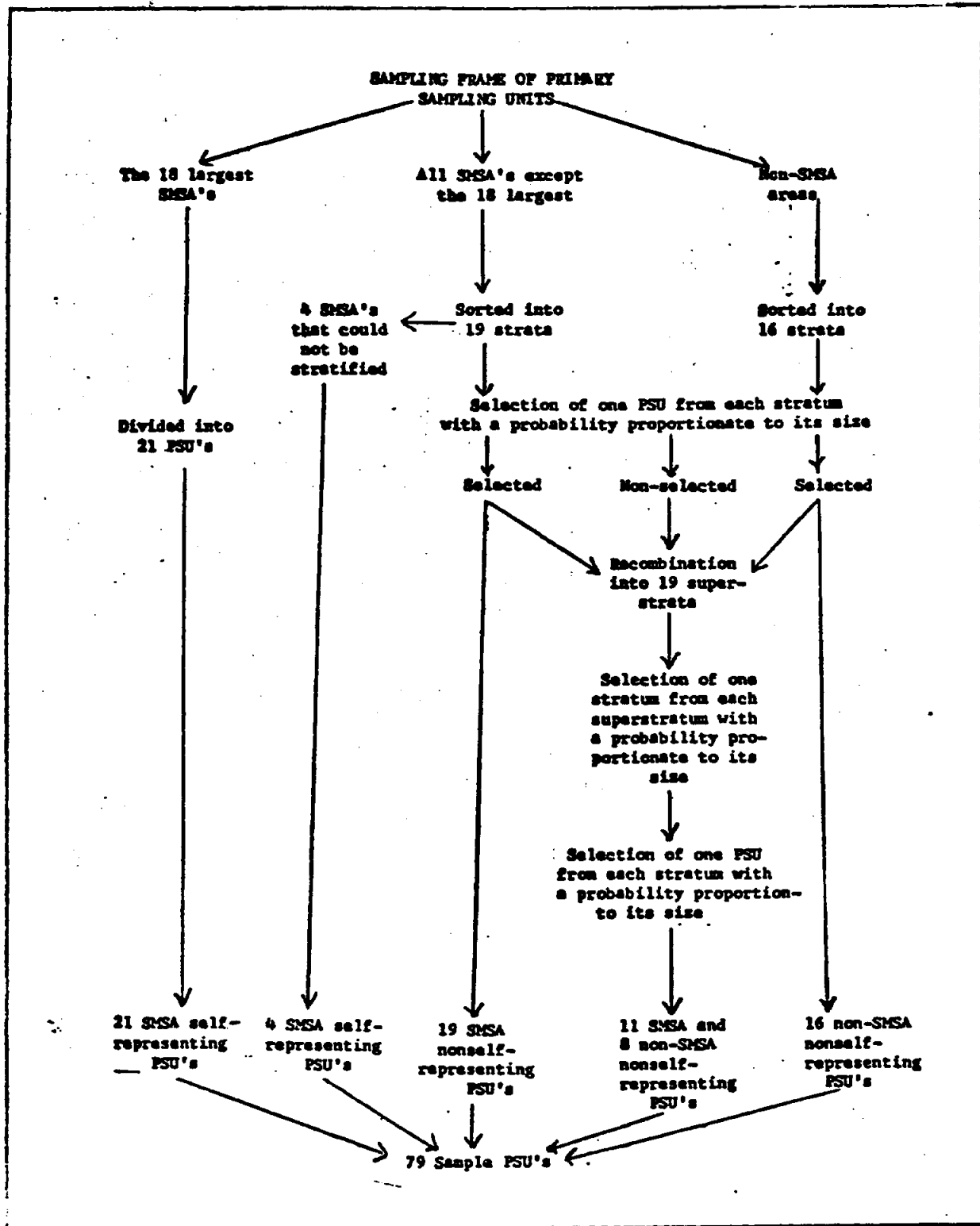


Figure 1.--Diagram of the first stage selection of primary sampling units:  
Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

Table A.--Conterminous states by geographic region.

| Region        | States  |  |   |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| Northeast     | Connecticut<br>Maine<br>Massachusetts   | New Hampshire<br>New Jersey<br>New York  | Pennsylvania<br>Rhode Island<br>Vermont                           |
| North Central | Illinois<br>Indiana<br>Iowa<br>Kansas   | Michigan<br>Minnesota<br>Missouri<br>Nebraska                                  | North Dakota<br>Ohio<br>South Dakota<br>Wisconsin                 |
| South         | Alabama<br>Arkansas<br>Delaware<br>District of Columbia<br>Florida<br>Georgia | Kentucky<br>Louisiana<br>Maryland<br>Mississippi<br>North Carolina<br>Oklahoma | South Carolina<br>Tennessee<br>Texas<br>Virginia<br>West Virginia |
| West          | Arizona<br>California<br>Colorado<br>Idaho                                    | Montana<br>Nevada<br>New Mexico<br>Oregon                                      | Utah<br>Washington<br>Wyoming                                     |

Following the stratification process, PSUs were selected in two stages.<sup>3</sup> In the first stage one PSU was selected from each of the 35 strata with a probability proportionate to size. The second stage selection of the remaining 19 PSUs was then accomplished in three steps. First the 35 strata were combined into 19 superstrata. This recombination was done in such a way as to produce strata which were, as far as possible, homogeneous with respect to region, metropolitan composition (SMSA vs. non-SMSA), rate of population change between 1960 and 1970, and the percent of the population that was black. Four of the resultant superstrata contained a single stratum each, 14 contained 2 strata, one contained 3 strata. The second step was the selection, with a probability proportionate to size, of a single stratum within each superstratum. The final step was the selection, also with a probability proportionate to size, of one PSU from each of the 19 strata. Since the second stage selection of 19 PSUs was done independently of the first stage selection of 35 PSUs (i.e., sampling was done with replacement), it was possible for PSUs to be selected twice; this was the case for one PSU. All selected PSUs are shown in Table B, and a diagram of the first stage of the sampling process is shown in Figure 1.

#### THE SECOND STAGE SELECTION OF ENUMERATION DISTRICTS

Sampling Rates. Because the final sample of women for the National Survey of Family Growth was intended to consist of approximately 4,000 black women and 6,000 women of other races, different sampling rates were required for the two groups. Given a 100 percent response rate, the approximate sampling fraction needed to produce the required number of black women was 1 in 950, while the corresponding fraction for women of other races was about 1 in 4,610 (see Table C). The first step in producing these disparate rates occurred in the second stage of the sampling process: the selection of 1970 Census enumeration districts (EDs) within sample PSUs. This was accomplished by stratifying EDs by the percent of the population that was black, and by using a higher rate of selection in the strata with a 10 percent or greater black population.

The Stratification of Enumeration Districts. Before the EDs were stratified a certain amount of recombination was necessary. Although the block groups (small EDs used by the Census in densely populated areas) and EDs averaged about 400 housing units in size, there was considerable variation about this mean. Thus the smallest EDs and block groups were combined to form EDs which contained 10 or more housing units each.

<sup>3</sup>The two stages were used because a 50 PSU design existed prior to the decision to change to a 79 PSU design. It was thus more efficient to go through a second stage of selecting additional PSUs than to select a new independent sample.

Table B,-- Sample PSU's, by type: <sup>8</sup> Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

| Type of PSU                    | PSU  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Self-representing<br>SMSA's    | <p>Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Ca.<br/>           Baltimore, Md.<br/>           Boston, Mass. (SEA)<br/>           Buffalo, N. Y.<br/>           Chicago, Ill. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Cleveland, Ohio<br/>           Detroit, Mich. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Houston, Tx.<br/>           Kansas City, Mo.-Kan.<br/>           Los Angeles, Ca.<br/>           Newark, N. J.<br/>           New York, N. Y. (represented by 3 PSU's)<br/>           Patterson-Clifton-Passaic, N. J.<br/>           Philadelphia, Pa.-N. J. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Pittsburgh, Pa.<br/>           San Francisco, Ca.<br/>           St. Louis, Mo.- Kan,<br/>           Washington, D.C.- Md,-Virg.</p>  |
| Nonsell-representing<br>SMSA's | <p>Allentown-Bethelam-Easton, Pa. - N.J.<br/>           Birmingham, Ala.<br/>           Bridgeport-Stamford, Conn. (SEA)<br/>           Chattanooga, Tenn.<br/>           Dallas, Tx.<br/>           Denver, Col.<br/>           Erie, Pa.<br/>           Fayetteville, N.C.<br/>           Grand Rapids, Mich.<br/>           Hartford-New Britain, Conn. (SEA)<br/>           Indianapolis, Ind.<br/>           Jacksonville, Fla.<br/>           Lansing, Mich.<br/>           Las Vegas, Nev.<br/>           Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.<br/>           Madison, Wis.<br/>           Miami, Fla.<br/>           Milwaukee, Wis.<br/>           Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.<br/>           New Orleans, La.<br/>           Oklahoma City, Ok.<br/>           Omaha, Neb.- Iowa<br/>           Salinas- Monterey, Ca.<br/>           San Angelo, Tx.<br/>           Seattle-Everett, Wa.<br/>           Spokane, Wa.<br/>           Syracuse, N.Y.<br/>           Tacoma, Wa.<br/>           Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.<br/>           Toledo, Oh.</p> |

Table B.-- Sample PSU's, by type: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth, cont.

| Type of PSU                                | PSU   |
|--|---|
| <p>NonselF-representing<br/>non-SMSA's</p> | <p>Auglaize Co.- Shelby Co., Oh.<br/>           Benton Co.- Carroll Co., Ind.<br/>           Calhoun Co.- Clay Co.- Roane Co., W. Virg.<br/>           Calvert Co.- Charles Co.- St. Mary's Co., Md.<br/>           Caroline Co.- Fredricksburg City- King George Co.-<br/>               Spotsylvania Co.- Stafford Co., Virg.<br/>           Chaffee Co., Ca.<br/>           Claiborne Co.- Hamblen Co.- Hancock Co.- Hawkins Co., Tenn.<br/>           Clarendon Co.- Sumter Co., S. C.<br/>           Danville City- Henry Co.- Martinsville City-<br/>               Pillsylvania Co., Virg.<br/>           Darlington Co.- Dillon Co.- Marlboro Co., S.C.<br/>           Davidson Co.- Rowan Co., N.C.<br/>           De Soto Co.- Sarasota Co., Fla.<br/>           Franklin Co.- Jackson Co.- Williamson Co., Ill.<br/>           Gallatin Co.- Saline Co., Ill.<br/>           Kitsap Co., Wa.<br/>           Lee Co.- Van Buren Co., Iowa<br/>           Lincoln Co., Mont.<br/>           Midslesex, Co., N.J.<br/>           Montgomery Co.- Ostego Co., N.Y. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Orangeburg Co., S.C.<br/>           Reeves Co., Tx.<br/>           Reno Co., Kan.<br/>           Sheboygan Co., Wisc.</p> |

Table C.-- Estimated total number of women who were eligible for inclusion in the Cycle II National Survey of Family Growth<sup>1</sup>, the expected number of women to be included in the sample, and the approximate sampling fraction required to produce the expected sample size<sup>2</sup>, by race.

| Race                                    | Eligible women | Expected sample size | Approximate sampling fraction |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| All races .....                         | 31,444,000     | 10,000               | 1/3,140                       |
| White and other races except black..... | 27,649,000     | 6,000                | 1/4,610                       |
| Black.....                              | 3,795,000      | 4,000                | 1/950                         |

<sup>1</sup> these numbers are projections, produced by the National Center for Health Statistics, of the number of women 15-44 years of age who were either ever-married or never married but with children of their own living with them. Estimate is for January, 1976.

<sup>2</sup> These sampling fractions represent the overall proportion of eligible women in each racial group that would have to be selected in order to produce a sample of the appropriate size and racial composition. The various sampling rates used in the sample design were intended to produce these overall rates after such factors as subsampling in certain strata and nonresponse were taken into account.



The stratification of EDs was accomplished on the basis of information included in the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. These data were used to determine the proportion of the population of each ED that was black, and thus to which stratum it should be assigned. The strata were defined as follows:

Stratum 1: EDs with a black population of 59.5 percent or greater

Stratum 2: EDs with a black population of 29.5 to 59.499 percent

Stratum 3: EDs with a black population of 9.5 to 29.499 percent

Stratum 4: EDs with a black population of 0.0 to 9.499 percent.

Determination of Size. After this initial stratification by race, each ED was assigned a measure of size which was the number of area segments (groups of year-round housing units) that it contained. The size of each area segment, in turn, was a function of ED stratum. The average number of housing units per segment was 15 in strata 1 and 4, 30 in stratum 2, and 60 in stratum 3. The measure of size for EDs in strata 1 and 4, for example, was thus the number of year-round housing units they contained divided by 15. This ratio was then rounded to the nearest integer for sampling purposes.

If an ED assigned to stratum 2 or 3 did not have a number of housing units equal to at least two thirds of the average segment size for that stratum, a second combining operation was performed. The newly created EDs were then placed in the proper stratum and a new measure of size computed. In both the first and second combining operations, two restrictions applied: no more than 4 EDs were to be grouped together; and combined EDs must all be from the same county.

Sequencing of the EDs. Following the assignments of a measure of size, all EDs were sorted by: (1) PSU number; (2) stratum number; (3) the Westat Economic Index.<sup>4</sup> The sorting by PSU number had the effect of grouping EDs by region and by type of PSU (self-representing SMSAs, nonself-representing SMSAs, and non-SMSA areas) within region. The Westat Economic Index was sequenced within strata in ascending order in the first and third strata, and in descending order in the second and fourth strata. The sequencing operation combined with the systematic sampling of EDs which was carried over from one PSU to the next and from one stratum to the next, produced the effective stratification of EDs by region, residence, and income. This stratification was intended to achieve a small reduction in sample variance and ensured a representative sample of women by these variables.

<sup>4</sup>The Census ED file contains only information collected on a 100 percent basis and thus does not include income data. Westat, therefore, imputed a median income for each ED by creating a regression of income on such items as value of home and rent paid, and applying the regression model to each ED. These imputed values form the Westat Economic Index.

The Selection of EDs. Prior to the sampling operation, the measure of size for each ED was inflated by the inverse of the probability of selection for the PSU that it was in. This weighting has two effects: households from all PSUs have exactly the same overall probability of being included in the final sample; and a representative sample can be achieved while using the same sampling fraction across all PSUs.

Using a random start, a systematic sample of EDs was drawn. The sampling interval was 760 segments in strata 1 through 3 and 4,256 segments in stratum 4. Thus an ED was selected if the sum of the random start plus the accumulation of intervals fell within it. A few EDs which had an inflated measure of size that was greater than the sampling interval were selected more than once.

Only one random start was needed. The systematic sampling was carried over from one stratum to the next within PSUs, and from the last ED selected in one PSU to the first ED in the next.

### THE THIRD STAGE SELECTION OF SEGMENTS

The Initial Subdivision of Segments. Each ED was conceptually divided into the number of segments which had been determined during the second stage of the sampling process. When the ED was from an area for which Census block statistics were available, block maps and Census counts were used in the first step of this subdivision. Each block (or occasionally groups of contiguous blocks) was then assigned one or more segments based on the number of dwelling units (DUs) it contained and on segment size (determined by the ED stratum).

When block statistics were not available, Census county and place maps were used. If the physical features and the culture shown contained enough information, these were used to accomplish the segmentation. Where these maps were inadequate, one of two alternative procedures was used. Wherever Department of Agriculture aerial photographs (taken about 1970) were available, a cartographer was employed to do the segmentation. In other areas field interviewers were sent to the sites to prepare maps for this purpose. However, the physical features of these rural areas did not always allow the EDs to be divided into segmentation of the desired size. Thus, as with block areas, these initial subdivisions sometimes included more than one segment.

The Selection, Field Listing, and Subsampling of Area Segments. Regardless of the method used to divide each enumeration district into land areas, one area was randomly selected from each district with a probability proportionate to the number of segments it contained. If the area contained only one segment (had a measure of size of one) it became a sample segment. However, some areas had a measure of size that was greater than one; that is, they included more dwelling units

than was appropriate for a single segment. In these cases, the subsampling of dwelling units was employed to produce sample segments of the proper size.

The first step of this subsampling process was the field listing of area segments. This address listing operation was not limited to segments that were too large, however, since all segments in strata 1 through 3 were later to be subsampled by race, and also because the listing provided a more accurate count of housing units than did Census data.

As interviewers were recruited for the survey they received training as listers and were assigned three segments each. For each segment the lister received a "segment folder" which included a Census map, two sketch maps, and address listing sheets. She then proceeded to the segment, verified the segment boundaries, corrected the maps when necessary, and listed the address of each dwelling unit in the segment (or recorded a detailed description of the unit when the house or apartment number was not evident). The listing was also verified through the independent relisting of one out of three segments (and another relisting if large discrepancies were found), and through checks for missed DUs during the interviewing stage of the survey.

For exceptionally large segments, however, an additional operation was introduced prior to the listing of addresses. The maps for these segments were used to prepare sketch maps containing further subdivisions of the areas. The resultant subsegments, from each area segment, were then assigned a measure of size based on approximate DU counts, and the maps returned to Westat for the selection of one subsegment for listing and inclusion in the final sample.

After the listing of addresses, segments which contained more than the required number of DUs were subjected to a systematic sampling procedure. Thus a segment which included twice the number of DUs dictated by the stratum from which it was drawn, for example, had every second DU on the address listing sheets designated for interview.

New Construction Segments. Approximately 90 percent of the respondents included in the final sample lived in area segments selected as above; however, about 10 percent lived in new construction segments. Although area segments would have provided an unbiased sample of new construction units (dwelling units for which building permits were issued during the period September 1969 to July 1975), it was thought that such a procedure would significantly increase sample variances. This would occur since the measure of size used to define area segments was based on 1970 Census data and thus would not reflect the true number of dwelling units (DUs) in segments containing units built after 1969. Since new construction tends to occur in large clusters, and thus in a small proportion of area segments, a small highly clustered subset of new DUs would be obtained through area segment selection. Consequently, new construction segments were selected in a separate sampling step

whenever possible. However, 15 to 20 percent of new construction (according to Census figures) occurred in areas where no easily accessible file of building permits (the bases of new construction segments) existed, and for these localities new construction was picked up in the area segments along with the older units.

The new construction segments were defined to be 15 DUs in size (the same size as area segments from enumeration districts in strata 1 and 4) and were systematically sampled at the rate of 1 in 4,256 (the same as stratum 4 area segments). The sample selection procedures were slightly different for DUs that had permits issued during the part years September through December 1969, and January through July 1975, than for those whose permits were issued during the period 1970-1974.

The Census Bureau produced magnetic data tapes that contain annual totals of the number of housing units authorized for 1970-1974, for each permit-issuing place. These tapes were used to draw the sample of new construction DUs which had permits issued during that period. The file was first sorted by PSU (the same 79 PSUs selected in the first stage), by permit-issuing place within each PSU, and by year of permit within each place. The total authorized number of units for each place was then calculated for each year, and this number was divided by 15 (the average segment size) and rounded to the nearest integer. This number was then the measure of size for each "place-year" on the tapes, and is analogous to the measure of size assigned to EDs during their second stage selection. This measure was then weighted by the inverse of the probability of selection for the PSU in which the place was located and a systematic sample of place-years was drawn at the rate of 1 in 4,256 segments. Just as during the selection of enumeration districts, this sampling was accomplished using a single random start and continuous sampling across all PSUs.

After the sample of place-years was drawn in the above manner, a measure of size was assigned to every month within each. This measure of size (number of segments of 15 building permits each) was determined by published Census data for larger permit-issuing places, and through contact with building permit personnel in the remainder. One month, or in some cases a group of adjacent months, was then randomly selected from each place-year with a probability proportionate to size, an operation which is analogous to the selection of area segments from enumeration districts.

For 1969 and 1975, Census data tapes could not be used for the selection of place-years since only part of each year was included. Monthly Census reports and reports from permit issuing offices, used in the subsampling of place-years for 1970-1974, were thus used to directly sample place-months. To this end, a measure of size (number of segments) was assigned to each month for each place and the measure weighted by the inverse of the probability of selection for the PSU

in which the place was located. The place-months were then sequenced by chronological occurrence, PSU, and place, in that order, and a systematic sample of months drawn at the rate of 1 in 4,256 segments.

The new construction segments formed by selected place-months (whether selected directly or from place-years) were next subjected to listing and subsampling operations in order to produce sample segments of the proper size.

The Listing and Subsampling of New Construction Segments. The listing of new construction segments (hereafter referred to as stratum 5 segments) was done in substantially different manner than for area segments from strata 1 through 4. For stratum 5 segments, the listing was accomplished using the file of building permits in each selected building permit office. The lister was required to obtain access to the file of permits for the selected month or months, determine the number of dwelling units represented by each permit, and list all DUs on an address listing form similar to that used for area segments. The DUs were then conceptually grouped into segments so that the first 15 encountered formed one segment, the next 15 another, and so on until all DUs had been exhausted. This procedure was used so that the segments thus created formed geographically compact clusters and resulted in reduced interviewing costs. Following segmentation, a random sample of segments was drawn at the rate necessary to produce the final self-weighting sample of 1 in 4,256 (multiple segments had to be drawn from any month that had been selected more than once during the previous sampling stage).

The sample design for new construction segments has a number of desirable characteristics. The most important of these is that all new construction units in the United States had the same overall probability of being included in the final sample. Further, that probability was 1 in 4,256; the same probability established for DUs from stratum 4. The method also yielded segments of 15 dwelling units in size (identical to stratum 4) and produced a maximum spread among places within the 79 sample PSUs. Figure 2 illustrates the selection process for both new construction and area segments.

The Integration of Area and New Construction Segments. The listing and subsampling of area and new construction segments, described above, produced approximately 1,700 segments comprising about 32,000 households. In order to provide an unbiased sample of all households, it was then necessary to integrate households from the new construction segments with the rest of the sample in such a way that all households had a known, non-zero probability of selection. To this end, the C40 reports published by the Bureau of the Census were used to determine which area segments were in localities that did not require building permits. In these segments interviewers were instructed to include all households, both new and old construction, in the sample. Thus the probability of selection for households in any segment in a non-permit locality was not conditional on the number of new DUs the segment contained.

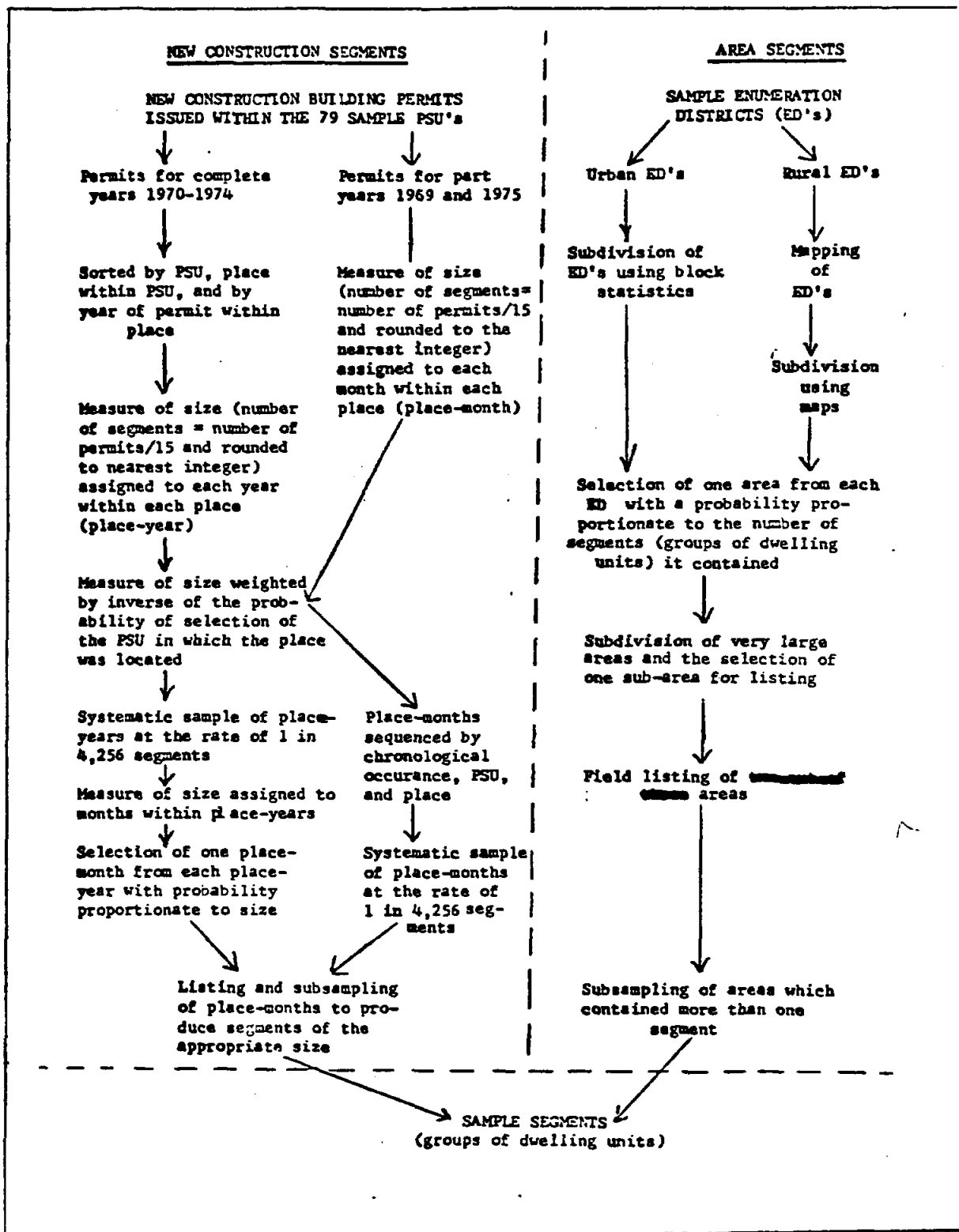


Figure 2.--Diagram of the third stage selection of sample segments: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

In the remaining areas, where new construction segments were sampled separately, all new units were excluded from the area segment sample. This operation precluded the possibility of new units being sampled twice and ensured that the probabilities of selection for old and new units were independent. The exclusion of new units was accomplished by including a question on when the housing unit was built in the Household Screener questionnaire.

Missed Dwelling Units. During the interviewing phase of the survey, interviewers were required to check for dwelling units not discovered during the listing operation. The DUs may have been missed as the result of the lister having overlooked either entire structures or individual DUs within listed structures. The procedures for locating and including missed DUs in the sample were designed to give them the same probability of selection as other DUs from segments in the same stratum. The procedure was as follows:

- a. At each address which had been listed as a single family home, the interviewer checked to ensure that all persons living at that address were included in the screening. Any additional DUs located at that address were also included in the sample.
- b. In multi-unit structures, the interviewer looked for missed DUs within the structure only if the first listed unit in the building was included in the sample. The check included the questioning of respondents about possible missed DUs, and looking at mailboxes, doors, etc., that might give an indication of a unit not listed. Any additional DUs located in this manner were included in the sample.
- c. In segments, missed structures were searched for only if the first listed structure in that segment was included in the sample. When missed structure checks were initiated, the procedure included: the canvassing of the segment by foot or by car, using the segment map and listing sheets to look for additional structures in the area. Any DUs located in missed structures were included in the sample.

The procedure of having the "first-listed" unit determine whether a missed DU or missed structure check was made ensured that the self-weighting feature of the sample was retained. This was the case since the check was made for all segments and structures in which all of the DUs were included in the sample, for one-half of the segments and structures in which the subsampling rate had been 1 in 2, for one-third of the segments and structures in which the subsampling rate had been 1 in 3, and so on. The only deviation from this self-weighting principle occurred when 5 or more missed DUs were located in a single missed structure or at a DU listed as

a single unit. In these cases, the interviewer contacted the sampling department at Westat which then selected 4 of the DUs for interview and inclusion in the sample. About 700 DUs were included in the sample as a result of the missed DU checks.

#### THE FOURTH STAGE SELECTION OF HOUSEHOLDS

Subsampling for Race. During the second stage of the sampling process a higher sampling rate was used for the selection of enumeration districts in strata 1 through 3 than for those in strata 4 and 5. The higher rates in strata 1 through 3 (EDs where 10 percent or more of the population was black) was intended to produce a higher probability of selection for black women than for women of other races and thus yield the approximately 4,000 sample black women (out of a total sample of about 10,000) required by the NSFG design specifications. However, since about 36 percent of eligible women in those strata were expected to be of races other than black, this procedure alone would also have produced an unnecessarily large sample of white women and women of other races. Consequently, the fourth stage selection of sample households involved a subsampling operation designed to reduce the overall sampling rate for these women and produce a sample of the appropriate size.

This subsampling operation included the use of a computer to designate a portion of sample dwelling units in those strata as subsample units. All households containing eligible black women became sample households but households containing eligible women of other races were included in the sample only if they were found in designated subsample units. The interviewers received instructions on the Household Screeners as to which households were to include any eligible woman and in which ones only black women were to be included.

The initial sample design called for the subsampling of households in strata 1 through 3 at the rate of 1 in 5. This rate would have produced approximately equal sampling rates for white women and women of other races across all 5 strata; 1 in 3,800 in strata 1 through 3 and 1 in 4,256 in strata 4 and 5. However, after the field work was well underway and the 1 in 5 subsample already selected, a decision was made to increase the subsampling rate to 13 in 20. This decision was necessary because significantly fewer than expected of these women were being included in the final sample. This undercoverage resulted primarily from two factors: fewer than expected DUs in strata 1 through 4 (see table D); and a population shift which produced fewer than expected eligible white women and women of other races in strata 1 through 3.

Since the fieldwork was more than half completed under the old regime (a 1 in 5 subsample), the increased subsampling rate was achieved through a supplementary sample selected from households with eligible women that were rejected in the initial subsample. The way in which this supplementary sample was drawn was dictated by the fact that the entire NSFG sample had previously been divided into four random subsets



Table D.--Total<sup>1</sup> and expected number of dwelling units in the United States, and percent difference in the total and expected numbers, by stratum: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

| Stratum | Total dwelling units<br>(in thousands) | Expected dwelling units<br>(in thousands) | Percent difference |
|---------|--|---|--------------------|
| Total   | 72,509                                 | 74,725                                    | -3.0               |
| 1       | 4,612                                  | 5,370                                     | -14.1              |
| 2       | 3,096                                  | 3,420                                     | -9.5               |
| 3       | 4,030                                  | 4,949                                     | -18.6              |
| 4       | 52,306                                 | 52,995                                    | -1.3               |
| 5       | 8,465                                  | 8,000                                     | +5.5               |

<sup>1</sup>Estimate based on the total number of dwelling units assigned for screening (including those from missed dwelling unit checks) and is the product of the number assigned and the rate at which they were sampled.

and these subsets assigned for interviewing in sequence. At the time the decision was made to increase the subsampling rate, the third period of interviewing was almost completed and the fourth period interviewing was well under way. Thus a complete list of households with eligible white women and women of other races that had been rejected in the initial subsampling during the first three periods was soon to be available. The supplementary sample of households for these periods was therefore easily obtained and involved only the removal of the message: "Conduct extended interview if black only" from the label on the screeners for four out of five strata 1 through 3 households. If the household had already been screened and rejected because the respondent was not a black woman, the case was returned to the field. If the case had been returned as a non-response, it was included in the followup effort.

To supplement the fourth period would have required either changing methods during ongoing fieldwork or waiting until the fourth period interviewing was completed under the old regime and then instituting the same procedures used for periods 1 through 3. Neither alternative was desirable because they involved too much potential for error or for delaying the completion of the field work. Thus the entire supplemental sample effort was restricted to the first three periods of interviewing. Since households had been randomly assigned to each of the four periods, however, the probability of selection for white and other non-black women was constant and not dependent on interview period. Because three-quarters of the strata 1 through 3 households were subjected to a 4 in 5 subsample, and one-quarter of these households were subjected to a 1 in 5 subsample, the overall subsampling rate achieved was:

$$\left[ \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{4}{5} \right] + \left[ \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{5} \right] = \frac{13}{20}$$

#### THE FIFTH STAGE SELECTION OF SAMPLE PERSONS

Subsampling When There was More Than One Eligible Respondent in the Household. To avoid the high correlation of information from eligible women within the same DU, the NSFG design stipulated that no more than one eligible woman from any sample DU would be interviewed. During completion of the Household Screener, the interviewer listed all residents of the DU on the second page of the form and relisted the eligible females in order of age in item S-14 on the third page (see Appendix II). Item S-14 provides space for listing up to six persons because six was considered to be a reasonable limit for the number of eligible females to be expected from a single DU. When the interviewer listed more than one eligible woman, she referred to the sampling table on the first page of the questionnaire to determine the person she was supposed to interview. The sampling table consists of five numbers that designate which person to interview when the number of eligible women is two, three, four, five, or six (see table E). Westat personnel

Table E.--Example of the sampling table on the Household Screener:  
Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

SAMPLING TABLE

| IF NUMBER OF<br>ELIGIBLE FEMALES<br>LISTED IN SUMMARY<br>BOX IS: | THEN INTERVIEW<br>PERSON LISTED<br>ON SUMMARY BOX<br>LINE |
|--|---|
| Two  | 2   |
| Three  | 1   |
| Four   | 2   |
| Five   | 5   |
| Six or<br>More   | 4   |

filled in the table on every Household Screener by systematically assigning 12 versions of the table to the screeners. This method of assigning interviews gave each eligible woman in a given household the same probability of being selected.

#### NON-RESPONSE FOLLOWUP

The Subsampling of Non-Response Cases. An elite corps of traveling interviewers and assistant supervisors was assigned the task of obtaining interviews at sample households included in the followup effort. Households were assigned to this operation after all efforts to complete interviews were exhausted by local interviewers. Non-response cases that appeared to be non-convertible refusals were excluded, however.

Prior to the interviewing effort a 50 percent subsample of these cases was selected using systematic cluster sampling procedures. This subsampling, designed to reduce interviewing costs, was accomplished in two ways. In large-city PSU's, where large numbers of non-response cases were expected, the households were grouped by segment, the segments were sequenced in descending order by the number of followup cases they contained, and systematic sample of one-half of the segments was drawn. For the remaining PSUs, non-response households were grouped by PSU, the PSUs were sequenced in descending order by the number of followup cases they contained, and a 50 percent sample of PSUs selected. Approximately four and one-half percent of the respondents who were included in the final sample came in as a result of this followup effort. They represent about 9 percent of the population of respondents (since they were subsampled at the rate of 1 in 2) and thus are weighted double relative to other women in the sample (see table F for the percents of women selected at various sampling rates).

#### CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SAMPLE

Response Rates. The first four stages of the sample design (plus the missed DU procedure) resulted in the identification of 32,652 sample DUs<sup>5</sup>. However, during the fifth stage screening operation interviewers discovered that 5,490 of these were either vacant or were not DUs as defined by the NSFG. Screeners were completed for 25,479 of the remaining 27,162 occupied DUs, for a screener response rate of 93.8 percent (see table G). The screening of households to identify women who were eligible for inclusion in the final sample, together with the subsampling of households in strata 1 through 3, produced a fifth stage sample of 10,202 women. Completed interviews were obtained for 8,996 of these women for an interview completion rate of 88.2 percent (see table H). The combined response rate, which is the product of the screener and interview completion rates, was 82.7 percent (see table I).

<sup>5</sup>Numbers shown during the discussion of response rates are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.

**Table F.--Percent of women included in the National Survey of Family Growth Cycle II sample who were selected at a specific rate, by race and sampling rate<sup>1</sup>.**

| Sampling rate | Race                      |       |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------|
|               | White and other non-black | Black |
| 1 in 760      | ...                       | 89.5  |
| 1 in 1,520    | ...                       | 4.3   |
| 1 in 1,169    | 25.1                      | ...   |
| 1 in 2,338    | 0.8                       | ...   |
| 1 in 4,256    | 70.5                      | 5.9   |
| 1 in 8,512    | 3.6                       | 0.3   |

<sup>1</sup> These sampling rates exclude the effects of subsampling multi-eligible households.

Table G.--Total number of dwelling units, number of units which were either vacant or did not meet the definition of a dwelling unit, number of occupied dwelling units, number of completed screeners, and the screener completion rate<sup>1</sup>, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Stratum    | Total dwelling units in the sample | Vacant or not a dwelling unit | Legitimate occupied dwelling units | Completed screeners | Screener completion rate (in percent) |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| All strata | 32,652                             | 5,490                         | 27,162                             | 25,479              | 93.8                                  |
| 1          | 6,638                              | 1,182                         | 5,456                              | 5,038               | 92.3                                  |
| 2          | 4,606                              | 1,050                         | 3,556                              | 3,379               | 95.0                                  |
| 3          | 6,020                              | 1,242                         | 4,778                              | 4,500               | 94.2                                  |
| 4          | 13,212                             | 1,663                         | 11,549                             | 10,906              | 94.4                                  |
| 5          | 2,176                              | 353                           | 1,823                              | 1,656               | 90.8                                  |

<sup>1</sup>The results in this table are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.

Table H.--Number of sample women, number of completed interviews, and the interview completion rate<sup>1</sup>, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Stratum    | Number of sample women | Number of completed interviews | Interview completion rate (in percent) |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| All strata | 10,202                 | 8,996                          | 88.2                                   |
| 1          | 2,158                  | 1,894                          | 87.8                                   |
| 2          | 1,271                  | 1,112                          | 87.5                                   |
| 3          | 1,445                  | 1,231                          | 85.2                                   |
| 4          | 4,338                  | 3,878                          | 89.4                                   |
| 5          | 990                    | 881                            | 89.0                                   |

<sup>1</sup>The results in this table are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.

Table I.--Screeners and interview completion rates, and combined response rate<sup>1</sup>, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Stratum    | Screeners completion rate | Interview completion rate | Combined response rate |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|            | Percent                   |                           |                        |
| All strata | 93.8                      | 88.2                      | 82.7                   |
| 1          | 92.3                      | 87.8                      | 81.0                   |
| 2          | 95.0                      | 87.5                      | 83.1                   |
| 3          | 94.2                      | 85.2                      | 80.3                   |
| 4          | 94.4                      | 89.4                      | 84.4                   |
| 5          | 90.8                      | 89.0                      | 80.8                   |

<sup>1</sup> The results in this table are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.



Sample Size. The 8,611 women included in the final sample is nearly 14 percent below the desired sample size of 10,000. Further, this undersampling is greater among black women than among women of other races; the number of sample black women was about 25 percent below the expected total compared to an about 9 percent undersample of women of other races. However, much of this racial differential is due to the decision, made after data collection was well underway, to increase the subsampling rate for non-black women in strata 1 through 3, thus increasing the overall sampling rate for these women and reducing the extent to which they were under represented.

The smaller than expected sample is due to a number of factors, the most important of which is the subsampling of non-response followup cases. Since fifty percent subsampling was used for these cases, all women brought into the sample as a result of the followup effort actually represent two non-response cases. Allowing these women to assume a double weight, the number of women in the sample becomes 8,996 (nearly 90 percent of the expected total), of which 3,149 are black women (about 79 percent of the expected total) and 5,847 are women of other races (about 97 percent of the expected total).

Other important factors are:

1. Higher than expected non-response rates. The expected combined response rate was 90 percent compared to an actual rate of 82.7 percent.
2. Fewer than expected dwelling units in some strata. This factor may have been the result of higher than expected rates of abandonment and demolition of structures in some areas (see table D).
3. Missed eligible women within some DUs.
4. Population movement across strata. This problem is especially critical for black women since they were sampled at a much different rate in strata 1 through 3 than in strata 4 and 5. It is estimated that about 670,000 black women had moved from areas where they would have been sampled at the rate of 1 in 760 to areas where they were sampled at the rate of 1 in 4,256. Thus this factor alone could have reduced the sample of black women by about 725.

#### ESTIMATION

Weighting Procedures. Since the NSFG is designed to produce unbiased estimates for the entire population of eligible women in the United States, the sample data must be inflated to the level of the population from which the sample was drawn. The inflation factor, or weight, for each woman is the product of several adjustments, one or more for each stage of sampling.

Three types of adjustments are involved: inflation by the reciprocal of the probabilities of selection; non-response adjustment; poststratification adjustment.

Inflation by the Reciprocal of the Probabilities of Selection. The weight for each woman is the product of the reciprocals of the probabilities of selecting (1) the PSU, (2) the ED, (3) the segment, (4) the household, and (5) the eligible sample person.

Non-Response Adjustment. Each sample weight is adjusted for non-response to the Household Screener (screener non-response) and non-response of sample women to the detailed NSFG questionnaire (interview non-response). These adjustments are necessary because the phenomenon of non-response introduces bias into any probability sample survey. The respondents to a survey may have a much different distribution of demographic or health characteristics than the non-respondents. Even if the distribution of demographic and health characteristics is about the same for respondents and non-respondents, the two groups are by definition different because the respondents participated in the survey while the non-respondents did not. Non-response adjustments minimize the impact of non-response bias on the final estimates by imputing to non-responding households and women the characteristics of "similar" respondents. Similar respondents were judged to be households in the same PSU and stratum, and women in the same age-race class and PSU.

Poststratification by Age and Race. The weight for each ever married respondent is multiplied by a poststratification adjustment factor that is determined by the woman's age and race. The 12 adjustment factors shown in table J make NSFG estimates of ever married women in each age-race class equal to independent control totals for April 1976, the approximate midpoint of data collection. The control totals are based on data from the Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the U. S. Bureau of the Census. No poststratification adjustment is applied to the weights for single mothers because reliable control totals are not available. Poststratification achieves much of the improvement in precision that would have been attained if the sample had been drawn from a population stratified by age and race. A discussion of the method used to compute the CPS control totals and a comparison of simple inflation and poststratification estimators can be found in another report<sup>1</sup>.

Table J.--Poststratification adjustment factors (ratio of May, 1976 population control totals based on Current Population Survey data to National Survey of Family Growth weighted estimates), by race and age.

| Age              | Race                            |       |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
|                  | White and other non-black races | Black |
| 15-19 years..... | 0.937                           | 1.457 |
| 20-24 years..... | 1.134                           | 1.078 |
| 25-29 years..... | 1.079                           | 0.882 |
| 30-34 years..... | 1.212                           | 1.078 |
| 35-39 years..... | 1.119                           | 1.000 |
| 40-44 years..... | 1.106                           | 1.156 |

## ESTIMATING EQUATION

The Cycle II estimator of an aggregate parameter  $Y$  for all women in the NSFG target population is

$$Y' = Y'_1 + Y'_2 \quad (1)$$

where  $Y'_1$  is the estimated total for ever married women and  $Y'_2$  is the estimated total for single mothers.

$$Y'_1 = \sum_{\alpha=1}^{12} Y'_{\alpha 1} \cdot \frac{X^*_{\alpha 1}}{X'_{\alpha 1}} \quad (2)$$

where  $Y'_{\alpha 1}$  = the weighted, nonresponse adjusted estimator of  $Y$  for ever married women in age-race class  $\alpha$ . The 12  $\alpha$  classes are defined by two race groups - Black and all other races - crossed with 6 age groups: 15-19, 20-24, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39 and 40-44.

$X'_{\alpha 1}$  = the weighted, nonresponse adjusted estimator of the number of ever married women in class  $\alpha$ .

$X^*_{\alpha 1}$  = an independent estimate of the number of ever married women in class  $\alpha$  based on data from the U.S. Census Bureau's Current Population Survey.

$$Y'_2 = \sum_{\alpha=1}^{12} Y'_{\alpha 2} \quad (3)$$

is the sum of the corresponding weighted, nonresponse adjusted estimates for single women.

The nonresponse-adjusted estimator for ever-married women in age-race class  $\alpha$  is given by

$$Y'_{\alpha l} = A_{\alpha} \sum_{g=1}^5 B_g \sum_{h=1}^{79} W_{1g} \cdot I_{\alpha h} \cdot S_{gh} \sum_{i=1}^{L_{gh}} W_{2ghi} \cdot W_{3ghi} \cdot R_{3ghi} \sum_{j=1}^{H_{ghi}} D_g \cdot F_{4ghij} \cdot T_{4ghij} \cdot Y_{\alpha ghij} \cdot \delta_{\alpha ghij} \quad (4)$$

Where

$\left. \begin{matrix} B_g \\ S_{gh} \end{matrix} \right\}$  = adjustments for nonresponse to the household screener,

$\left. \begin{matrix} A_{\alpha} \\ I_{\alpha h} \end{matrix} \right\}$  = adjustments for nonresponse to the personal interview.

$W_{1h}$  = 1st stage weight = reciprocal of the probability of selecting PSU h.

$W_{2ghi}$  = 2nd stage weight = reciprocal of the probability of selecting second-stage unit i within stratum g and PSU h. Strata 1-4 are the race strata, stratum 5 is the new (post-1970) housing stratum.

$W_{3ghi}$  = 3rd stage weight = the reciprocal of the probability of selecting the sample segment from second-stage unit i.

$R_{3ghi}$  = Reciprocal of the large segment subsampling rate  
 =  $\begin{cases} 2 & \text{for certain segments with large numbers of household} \\ 1 & \text{for all other segments.} \end{cases}$

$D_g$  = the reciprocal of the household race subsampling rate

=  $\begin{cases} \frac{20}{13} & \text{if } g = 1, 2 \text{ or } 3 \text{ and the household is not Black} \\ 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$

$F_{4ghij}$  = the reciprocal of the nonresponse subsampling rate

$$F_{4ghij} = \begin{cases} 2 & \text{if household } j, \text{ or the sample woman therein, was in the} \\ & \text{nonresponse subsample} \\ 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$T_{4ghij}$  = the number of eligible women in household  $j$  of the segment in second stage unit  $i$

$Y_{ghij}$  = the value of characteristic  $Y$  for the sample women from household  $j$

$$\delta_{\alpha ghij} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if the respondent has ever been married} \\ & \text{and belongs to age-race class } \alpha \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$L_{gh}$  = the number of second stage units in stratum  $g$  and PSU  $h$

$H_{ghi}$  = the number of completed interviews from households in the sample segment from second stage unit  $i$

$Y'_{\alpha 2}$  is exactly the same as  $Y'_{\alpha 1}$ , except that  $\delta_{\alpha ghij} = 1$  for single women in class  $\alpha$ .

## VARIANCE ESTIMATION

## Background

The balanced half-sample replication technique described in detail in other NCHS reports <sup>2,3</sup> is used to estimate NSFG variances. An empirical study by Bean <sup>4</sup> gives evidence that the half-sample technique produces highly reliable, essentially unbiased variance estimates.

There are three important practical reasons why half-sample replication is being used:

1. Programming difficulties are reduced because half-sample variances are computed by taking a simple average of squared deviations of half-sample estimates from the estimate based on the full sample. Instead of having to program an exceedingly difficult variance formula, the programmer must simply adjust the estimation formula to compute estimates from appropriately chosen half-samples.
2. The complete algebraic formula for NSFG variances is unknown because of the complexity of the design. Although algebraic expressions can be derived for particular subprocedures - such as the individual stages of sampling and the poststratification and nonresponse adjustments - a single, exact variance equation has not been developed.
3. As states by McCarthy <sup>2</sup>: "Variance estimates based upon the replicated estimates will mirror the effects of all aspects of sampling and estimation that are permitted to vary randomly from replicate to replicate." Also, replicated half-sample variances include some of the variability due to nonsampling (measurement) error, as well as sampling variability.

## Summary of Applicable Theory

The population of interest is classified into  $L$  strata, and two sample PSU's are drawn from each stratum. Selection of exactly two sample PSU's reflects an essential element of the theory. This requirement may be met for noncertainty PSU's by collapsing two strata having one PSU each, or for certainty PSU's by creating two artificial, or pseudo, PSU's by random methods from a single PSU. The collapsing method produces somewhat positively biased (overstated) variance estimates by introducing a between-stratum component of variance that does not exist. <sup>5</sup>

Let the parameter of interest be denoted by  $y$ , for which an estimate  $y'$  has been obtained from the complete sample.  $y'$  is a linear combination of the sample observations in fully rigorous developments, although several empirical investigations indicate that the bias of half-sample variance estimates for certain ratio estimators and correlation statistics is negligible, if detectable at all. <sup>2,3,6,7</sup>

A half-sample replicate is defined as a collection of  $L$  PSU's obtained by selecting one of the paired sample PSU's from each stratum. If the PSU's within each stratum are designated by the subscript  $i = 1$  or  $2$  and there are  $K$  half samples, where  $K > L$ , the pattern may be summarized as in Table L. The "+" indicates that a PSU falls into a particular half-sample, and the "-" indicates that it does not.

Analog of  $Y'$  corresponding to each half-sample are then computed. That is, for the  $k$ th the half-sample,  $Y'_k$  is given by

$$Y'_k = 2 \sum_{h=1}^L Y'_{hi}$$

where  $i =$  either 1 or 2 depending on which PSU of the stratum is the half-sample  $k$ , and  $Y'_{hi}$  is, in this example, a total. The estimator  $Y'$  is

$$Y' = \sum_{h=1}^L (Y_{h1} + Y_{h2})$$

and its variance is estimated by

$$s_{Y'}^2 = \frac{1}{K} \sum_{k=1}^K (Y'_k - Y')^2$$

Because it is impractical to compute the  $Y'_k$  for the entire set of  $2^L$  possible half-samples when  $L$  is large, a subset of half-samples is selected to produce the estimates. A set of side conditions relating to the selection of PSU's for the half-samples has been developed by McCarthy <sup>2,3</sup> based on work by Plackett and Burman <sup>8</sup> and Gurney.<sup>9</sup> These side conditions greatly increase the stability of  $s_{Y'}^2$  by eliminating a between-strata component of variance that is otherwise present. The value of  $s_{Y'}^2$  obtained from a subset of half-samples that are chosen according to the McCarthy criteria is equal to the value that would be obtained using all  $2^L$  half-samples. A set of half-samples that satisfy the McCarthy criteria is called a "balanced set," and the procedure is referred to as "balanced half-sample replication."

Table k Example of a half-sample replication pattern

| Half-sample replication | Stratum |   |     |   |     |   |     |     |   |  |
|-------------------------|---------|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-----|---|--|
|                         | 1       |   | 2   |   | 3   |   | ... | L   |   |  |
|                         | PSU     |   | PSU |   | PSU |   |     | PSU |   |  |
|                         | 1       | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1   | 2   |   |  |
| 1                       | +       | - | -   | + | -   | + | ... | -   | - |  |
| 2                       | -       | + | -   | + | +   | - | ... | -   | + |  |
| 3                       | -       | + | +   | - | -   | + | ... | -   | - |  |
| .                       | .       | . | .   | . | .   | . | ... | .   | . |  |
| .                       | .       | . | .   | . | .   | . | ... | .   | . |  |
| .                       | .       | . | .   | . | .   | . | ... | .   | . |  |
| K                       | +       | - | +   | - | -   | - | ... | -   | - |  |



Application to the NSFG - Cycle I. The balanced half-sample replication technique was used to estimate sampling variances for statistics produced from NSFG Cycle I data. The variances were not computed for all statistics, however, because the time and money needed to do so would have been prohibitive. In addition, reports would be cumbersome if a variance estimate were published for each statistic. Thus, variances for each type of statistic were computed only for selected population subgroups which were chosen to represent a wide variation in the size of the estimates. Curves were then fitted to the relative standard error (RSE) estimates (the ratio of the square root of the sampling variance to the statistic itself), according to various models, and the curves were used to estimate relative standard errors not directly calculated. Separate curves were needed for black women and women of all other race classifications (women of all races, women of races other than black, and white women) because black women were oversampled. A statistic based on a given number of black women, therefore, has a lower RSE than a statistic based on the same number of women of all races.

A detailed description of the curve fitting procedures and of the models used in these procedures can be found in other reports.<sup>1,10</sup> Equations resulting from the curve fitting, which can be used to produce RSE estimates for selected types of statistics calculated from Cycle I data, are shown in Table L. RSE's for other types of statistics (e.g., life-table probabilities) were computed individually; no curve fitting was done.

Application to the NSFG - Cycle II. Sampling variances for statistics produced from Cycle II data will also be calculated using the balanced half-sample replication technique. The calculation of variances for selected statistics and the subsequent curve fitting operations are expected to be completed by the middle of 1979. In the interim, sample design correction factors have been computed which allow the use of Cycle I estimating equations to calculate provisional estimates for Cycle II data (see Table M). The correction factors are necessary because the Cycle II survey included a smaller sample of women and had larger average cluster sizes than the Cycle I survey and thus has larger sampling variances. Provisional standard errors for selected aggregates and percents produced from Cycle II data are shown in tables N and O, respectively. Reports published by the National Center for Health Statistics which discuss findings from Cycle II of the NSFG include similar tables.

The standard error of the difference between any two statistics is given by

$$S_{(Y_1 - Y_2)} = \sqrt{S_{Y_1}^2 + S_{Y_2}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(Y_1')^2 \text{RSE}^2(Y_1') + (Y_2')^2 \text{RSE}^2(Y_2')}$$

This expression provides a good estimate of the standard error for uncorrelated statistics, but can only be considered a rough approximation otherwise. Because NSFG estimates are based upon a large sample of women, the distributions of  $Y_1'$  and  $Y_2'$  (and, therefore,  $Y_1' - Y_2'$ ) are approximately normal. Frankel shows empirically that, using balanced half-sample replication estimates of variance, the test statistic

$$t = \frac{Y_1' - Y_2'}{S_{(Y_1 - Y_2)}}$$

approximates the student's  $t$  distribution under the null hypothesis of no difference between the parameters estimated by  $Y_1'$  and  $Y_2'$  against a two-sided alternative. The number of strata in the replication design can reasonably be used as the number of degrees of freedom for the statistic, although the exact value for the degrees of freedom is unknown. Since the number of strata in the replication design for Cycle I of the NSFG was 48, the  $t$  statistic has 48 degrees of freedom when based on relative standard errors computed from Cycle I estimating equations. Therefore, individual two-tailed significance tests of differences between NSFG statistics can be performed with an approximate significance level of  $\alpha$  by computing  $t$  and comparing it to the two-tailed  $1 - \alpha$  critical value for the  $t$  distribution with 48 degrees of freedom.

*Example:* Suppose 500,000 currently married Negro women expect an average of 2.46 births per women and 5 million currently married women of other races expect an average of 2.08 births per women. To test this race difference at the  $t = .05$  level of significance, compute

$$t = \frac{2.46 - 2.08}{\sqrt{(2.46)^2 \text{RSE}^2(2.46) + (2.08)^2 \text{RSE}^2(2.08)}}$$

From figure 4,  $\text{RSE}(2.46) \approx .055$  and  $\text{RSE}(2.08) \approx .018$  so that

$$t = \frac{2.46 - 2.08}{\sqrt{(2.46)^2 (.055)^2 + (2.08)^2 (.018)^2}}$$

$$= 2.71$$

The two-tailed .95 critical value ( $1 - \alpha$ ) for a  $t$  statistic with 48 degrees of freedom is 2.01. Therefore, the difference is significant at the .05 level.

Table L.--Equation used to estimate the relative standard error of a statistic, by type of statistic and race: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I.

| Statistic and race                            | Equation   |
|---|--|
| <u>Aggregate</u>                              |  |
| All races, white, and non-black.....          | RSE = $(.000017613 + 4493.792/N)^{\frac{1}{2}}$                    |
| Black.....                                    | RSE = $(.000040219 + 1600.439/N)^{\frac{1}{2}}$                    |
| <u>Percent</u>                                |  |
| All races, white, and non-black .....         | RSE = $(4493.792/P \times (100-P)/N)^{\frac{1}{2}}$                |
| Black.....                                    | RSE = $(1600.439/P \times (100-P)/N)^{\frac{1}{2}}$                |
| <u>Total births expected per woman</u>        |  |
| All races.....                                | RSE = $(.00002488 + 1733.8522/N - 649.05239/NM)^{\frac{1}{2}}$     |
| <u>Children ever born per woman</u>           |  |
| All races.....                                | RSE = $(.000054282 + 712.40568/N + 4215.3259/NM)^{\frac{1}{2}}$    |
| <u>Additional Children expected per woman</u> |  |
| All races.....                                | RSE = $(-.0000241199 - 2159.15333/N + 9239.0355/NM)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ |

Table M.--Adjustment factor used to produce provisional relative standard errors for Cycle II statistics from Cycle I estimating equations, by race.

| Race                           | Adjustment factor |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| All races.....                 | 1.09              |
| White and other non-black..... | 1.06              |
| Black.....                     | 1.14              |

**Table N.--Provisional standard errors for estimated numbers  
of women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth,  
Cycle II.**

| Size of estimate | Relative standard error | Standard error |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 50,000.....      | 32.7                    | 16,000         |
| 100,000.....     | 23.1                    | 23,000         |
| 200,000.....     | 16.3                    | 33,000         |
| 500,000.....     | 10.3                    | 52,000         |
| 1,000,000.....   | 7.3                     | 73,000         |
| 2,000,000.....   | 5.2                     | 104,000        |
| 5,000,000.....   | 3.3                     | 165,000        |
| 10,000,000.....  | 2.4                     | 236,000        |
| 20,000,000.....  | 1.7                     | 339,000        |

Table O.--Provisional standard errors for estimated percentages expressed in percentage points for women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Base of percentage | Estimated percentage |         |          |          |          |          |      |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|
|                    | 2 or 98              | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 20 or 80 | 30 or 70 | 40 or 60 | 50   |
| 100,000.....       | 3.2                  | 5.0     | 6.9      | 9.2      | 10.6     | 11.3     | 11.6 |
| 500,000.....       | 1.4                  | 2.2     | 3.1      | 4.1      | 4.7      | 5.1      | 5.2  |
| 1,000,000.....     | 1.0                  | 1.6     | 2.2      | 2.9      | 3.4      | 3.6      | 3.6  |
| 3,000,000.....     | 0.6                  | 0.9     | 1.3      | 1.7      | 1.9      | 2.1      | 2.1  |
| 5,000,000.....     | 0.5                  | 0.7     | 1.0      | 1.3      | 1.5      | 1.6      | 1.6  |
| 7,000,000.....     | 0.4                  | 0.6     | 0.8      | 1.1      | 1.3      | 1.4      | 1.4  |
| 10,000,000.....    | 0.3                  | 0.5     | 0.7      | 0.9      | 1.1      | 1.1      | 1.2  |

## REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I: Sample design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 76. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 78-1350. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, January 1978.

<sup>2</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Replication: A approach to the analysis of data from complex surveys. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 14. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, April 1966.

<sup>3</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Pseudoreplication: Further evaluation and application of the balanced half-sample technique. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 31. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, January 1969.

<sup>4</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Distribution and properties of variance estimators for complex multi-stage probability samples: An empirical distribution. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 65. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 75-1339. Health Resources Administration. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, March 1975.

<sup>5</sup>Kish, L.: Survey Sampling. New York. John Wiley and Sons, 1965.

<sup>6</sup>Simmons, W.R., and Baird, J.: Use of pseudoreplication in the NCHS Health Examination Survey. Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section of the ASA. American Statistical Association, 1968.

<sup>7</sup>Kish, L., and Frankel, M.R.: Balanced repeated replications. Journal of the American Statistical Association 65:1071-1094, September 1970.

<sup>8</sup>Plackett, R.L., and Burman, J.P.: The design of multifactorial experiments. Biometrika 33:305-325, 1946.

<sup>9</sup>Gurney, M.: The variance of the replication method for estimating variances for the CPS sample design. Dittoed memorandum, U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1962.

<sup>10</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Estimation and sampling variance in the Health Interview Survey. Vital and Health Statistics Series 2, No. 38. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, June 1970.

<sup>11</sup> Frankel, M.R.: Inference from Survey Samples: An Empirical Investigation. Ann Arbor. Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan.



## APPENDIX I

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

*Conterminous United States.*—The land area consisting of the District of Columbia and all States except Alaska and Hawaii.

*Dwelling unit (DU).*—A single room, or group of rooms, that is intended for separate living quarters. The people who live there must live and eat separately from everyone else in the building (or apartment) and the room or group of rooms must have either

1. A separate entrance directly from the outside of the building or through a common hall, or
2. Complete kitchen facilities for the use of this household only. Complete kitchen facilities include *all* of the following:
  - a. a range or cooking stove, and
  - b. a sink with piped water, and
  - c. a mechanical refrigerator.

*Education.*—The highest grade of school completed.

*Geographic region.*—For the purpose of classifying the population by geographic area, the U.S. Bureau of the Census has grouped the 50 States and the District of Columbia into four regions, as follows:

| <i>Region</i>  | <i>States included</i>  |
|----------------|---|
| Northeast..... | Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania |

North Central... Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, Nebraska

South..... Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Texas, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma

West..... Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Alaska, Oregon, California, Hawaii

Alaska and Hawaii are not included in the NSFG sample design.

*Household.*—A family living together, or five or fewer unrelated individuals living together in a DU.

*Parity.*—The number of live births a woman has had.

*Screening interview.*—A preliminary interview at the household to collect information about the DU and to determine whether or not the household includes one or more women who are eligible for the detailed interview.

*Standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA).*—A county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one central city of 50,000 people or more, or "twin cities" with a combined popu-

lation of at least 50,000. In addition, other contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are socially and economically integrated with the central city.

*Urban area.*—As defined by the U.S. Bureau

of the Census, the urban areas of the United States include all cities or "twin cities" with at least 50,000 population in 1970 together with the surrounding closely settled area and all other incorporated or unincorporated population centers with 2,500 inhabitants or more.



**APPENDIX II**  
**HOUSEHOLD SCREENER**

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Date Received \_\_\_\_\_

Recheck: Yes.....1 No.....2

Preliminary Disposition: \_\_\_\_\_

Final Disposition: \_\_\_\_\_

ID # 

|   |   |   |   |   |    |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|
|   |   |   |   |   |    | 0  |
| 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 11 |

OMB No. 68-574071  
Expires: Dec. 31, 1976

A  
BEGIN DECK 25

Collected for the National Center for Health Statistics by Westat, Inc.

**HOUSEHOLD SCREENER**

**ASSURANCE OF CONFIDENTIALITY:**

In accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242a) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC 552a), the National Center for Health Statistics assures each respondent that all information which would permit identification of any individual or family will be held in strict confidence, will be used only by persons engaged in, and for purposes of, this study and will not be disclosed to others for any purposes.

**ASSIGNMENT BOX:**

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

**SAMPLING TABLE**

| IF NUMBER OF<br>REVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS<br>LISTED IN SUMMARY<br>BOX IS: | THEN IDENTIFIED<br>PERSON LISTED<br>ON SUMMARY BOX<br>LINE |
|---|--|
| Two   | 2  |
| Three   | 1  |
| Four  | 2  |
| Five  | 5  |
| Six or<br>More  | 4  |

**INTRODUCTION**

Hello, I'm \_\_\_\_\_ from Westat Research, Inc. (SHOW ID BADGE) A letter was sent to you recently explaining the study we are conducting for the U.S. Public Health Service. As you may recall, from the letter, the study is being conducted all over the country and is about family size.

CHECK IF R VOLUNTEERS: Did not receive letter or does not remember letter. . .  23

Received but did not read . . . . .  24

ASK AT SAMPLED HOUSEHOLD AND RECORD VERBATIM. IF A SINGLE YEAR OR RANGE IS GIVEN THAT DEFINITELY FITS ONE OF THE STATED CATEGORIES, CHECK AND FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS; OTHERWISE CHECK D.K. AND USE PROBE.

The sample of households we visit is scientifically selected to represent all households in our country. In order to be certain our sample is correct, I need to ask

When was this structure originally built? \_\_\_\_\_ (Year/Range)

1970 or later. TERMINATE: Thank you very much for your help. My instructions are to interview at homes (apartment houses) built before 1970. Those built in 1970 or later are sampled separately. (COMPLETE NIR)

Before 1970. CONTINUE INTERVIEW.

D.K., No idea, etc. ASK: Was it built before 1970?

(Probably) Yes  CONTINUE.

(Probably) No  TERMINATE.

D.K., No idea, etc.  CONTINUE.

ASSIGNED TO: \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer Signature) \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer No.)

REASSIGNED TO: \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer Signature) (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer No.)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer Signature) (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer No.)

CONTINUE DECK 25

CONDUCT ONLY WITH A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER  
AGE 15 OR OLDER

|       |       |    |
|-------|-------|----|
| TIME  | _____ | AM |
| BEGAN | _____ | PM |

**HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION**

99 11

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

S-1. To start, how many people live in this household? \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER

S-2. What is the name of the head of this household? (ENTER NAME ON LINE 01 BELOW.)

S-3. And the other members of this household -- what are their names? Let's begin with everyone related to (HEAD). (BE SURE PERSON INCLUDES (HIMSELF/HERSELF)) (ENTER NAMES IN TABLE BELOW.)

S-4. Are there other people living here who are not related to (HEAD)? (IF YES, ENTER NAMES IN TABLE BELOW)  Yes  No

S-5. I have listed (READ NAMES IN ORDER). Is there anyone else living here now, such as friends, relatives or roomers? (IF YES, ENTER NAME BELOW)  Yes  No

| PERSON NUMBER | First Name | Last Name | S-6. What is (PERSON's) relationship to (HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD)? | S-7. CODE SEX (ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS) |   | S-8. How old was (READ/ PERSON) on (his/ her) last birthday? | S-9. IF 15 YEARS OR OLDER ASK: Is (PERSON) now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has (he/she) never been married? (NEVER MARRIED BUT REPORTED LIVING TOGETHER, CODE ②; IF NEVER MARRIED AND NOT LIVING TOGETHER AND HAS OWN CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD, CODE ③) |                  |      |           |            |                          |            |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|------------|
|               |            |           |  | M                                  | F |  | Mar.   | Infor mally Mar. | Wid. | Div. Ann. | Separ ated | Sing. with own chil dren | Never Mar. |
| 01            |            |           | HEAD   | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 02            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 03            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 04            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 05            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 06            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 07            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 08            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 09            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 10            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 11            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |
| 12            |            |           |  | 1                                  | 2 |  | 1  | 2                | 3    | 4         | 5          | 6                        | 7          |

(IF MORE THAN 12 HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, GO TO CONTINUATION BOOKLET, PAGE 2)

(IN S-10, CONTINUE QUESTION WITH "PROBE" IF CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD BUT PARENT(S) ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.)

S-10. Is there anyone now away from home who usually lives here (PROBE: such as the father of (CHILD))?  Yes  No  
(IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER NAME ABOVE.)

S-11. Do any of the people in this household have a home anywhere else?  Yes  No  
(IF YES, PROBE FOR USUAL RESIDENCE. IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, DRAW LINE THROUGH NAME ABOVE.)

S-12. Are any of the persons in this household now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States? (IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, DRAW LINE THROUGH NAME ABOVE.)  Yes  No

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 51 | 54 | 57 | 60 | 63 | 66 | 69 | 72 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**SELECTION OF RESPONDENT**

CONTINUE DECK 25

S-13. **NO ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT** by reason of: (CHECK CIRCLE AND SKIP TO S-15) [ ] [ ]  
 1. Group Quarters (REQUIRES NIR FORM)     2. Race     3. Sex     4. Age/Marital Status

S-14. **ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT** between 15 and 44 years old. (CHECK ONLY ONE CIRCLE)

**ONE ELIGIBLE WOMAN:**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Currently or informally married;<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15; USE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CURRENTLY MARRIED QUEX</div> | <input type="radio"/> 2. Post married or SWOC;<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15; USE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">POST MARRIED QUEX</div> |
|--|--|

**MORE THAN ONE ELIGIBLE WOMAN (FOLLOW STEPS 1-4):**

| <p><b>Step 1:</b> List names of eligible women in Summary Box, in order of age, beginning with the oldest on Line #1.</p> <p><b>Step 2:</b> Use Sampling Table on Page 1 to determine which eligible woman to interview.</p> <p><b>Step 3:</b> Circle R's line number in Summary Box and write selected R's name here:<br/>                 _____<br/>                 Respondent's Name</p> <p><b>Step 4:</b> Selected Respondent is:</p> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">SUMMARY BOX</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Line #</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Age</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | SUMMARY BOX |  |  | Line # | Name | Age | 1. |  |  | 2. |  |  | 3. |  |  | 4. |  |  | 5. |  |  | 6. |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|--|--|--------|------|-----|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|
| SUMMARY BOX  |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| Line #   | Name  | Age         |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 1.   |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 2.   |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 3.   |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 4.   |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 5.   |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 6.   |   |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Currently or informally married<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15; USE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CURRENTLY MARRIED QUEX</div>  | <input type="radio"/> 4. Post married or SWOC;<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15; USE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">POST MARRIED QUEX</div>  |             |  |  |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |

**ASK EVERYONE**

S-15. Is there a phone number where you can be reached (in case my office wants to verify this interview)?

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Telephone No. (Area Code) _____ | (5-16) [ ]   |
| No Phone . . . . .              | 6 (5-17) [ ] |
| Refused . . . . .               | 7 (5-17) [ ] |

S-16. Is this phone in your home or elsewhere?

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| In household . . . . .        | 1 |
| In home of neighbor . . . . . | 2 |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____         | 3 |

S-17. TIME SCREENER ENDED \_\_\_\_\_ AM \_\_\_\_\_ PM [ ] [ ]

S-18. Does Assignment Box require:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| the Missed DU Procedure? <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes<br>the Missed Structure Procedure? <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes<br>IF NO TO BOTH OF THE ABOVE, CONTINUE.<br>IF YES TO EITHER OF THE ABOVE _____ | - AND ELIGIBLE "R" AVAILABLE NOW, COMPLETE REQUIRED PROCEDURES AFTER EXTENDED INTERVIEW.<br>- AND NO ELIGIBLE "R" OR ELIGIBLE "R" NOT AVAILABLE, COMPLETE MISSED DU PROCEDURE AND FORM - PAGE 4, AND/OR MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM, NOW. |
|---|---|

INTERVIEWER: FILL OUT S-19 THROUGH S-23 BELOW IMMEDIATELY AFTER YOU LEAVE THE HOUSEHOLD.

S-19. **Code Type of Structure:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Detached single family house . . . . .  | 1 |
| Trailer . . . . .   | 2 |
| 2-4 Family house apartment building . . . . .   | 3 |
| Row house (3 or more attached units) . . . . .  | 4 |
| Apartment house (5 or more units; free access to housing units) . . . . .                 | 5 |
| Apartment house (5 or more units; locked entry, or guarded by doorman, or both) . . . . . | 6 |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____   | 7 |

S-21. **Date of Screener Interview**

|       |     |     |     |      |     |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| MONTH |     | DAY |     | YEAR |     |
| [ ]   | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] | [ ]  | [ ] |

S-22. With whom did you conduct the screener?

Person No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 from pg. 2

|     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| [ ] | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|

S-20. **Race of Household (BY OCCUPATION):**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Black/Negro . . . . .         | 1 |
| White . . . . .               | 2 |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____         | 3 |
| Not able to observe . . . . . | 4 |

S-23. This screener interview was conducted in:

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| English . . . . .     | 1 |
| Spanish . . . . .     | 2 |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____ | 3 |



NON-INTERVIEW REPORT FORM

BEGIN DECK 26

N-1. Why were you unable to complete (screener/extended) interview?

- Vacant or Not a Dwelling Unit . . . 1 (E-2)
- Household Screener NIR . . . . . 2 (E-4)
- Extended Interview NIR . . . . . 3 (E-5)

N-2. Why is the listed address not an occupied dwelling unit for our sample?

- Condensed . . . . . 01
- Demolished . . . . . 02
- Place of Business . . . . . 03
- No such address/No such DU . . . 04
- Group quarters . . . . . 05
- Vacation Cabin . . . . . 06
- Not usable as permanent residence . . . . . 07 (E-3)
- Transient use (less than 1 month) . . . . . 08
- Not a DU for other reason . . . . 09
- Still under construction . . . . 10
- Post 1970 structure . . . . . 11
- Improperly listed, out of segment . . . . . 12
- Vacant . . . . . 13 (E-13)

N-3. Is there any additional information regarding this unit?

GO TO N-14

N-4. Whom did you contact in the household?

- No one . . . . . 1
- Head or spouse of head . . . . . 2
- Relative of HH . . . . . 3
- Non-related adult in HH . . . . . 4 (E-6)
- Child under 15 years of age . . . 5
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 6

N-5. Unable to complete extended interview with respondent who is:

- Currently married . . . . . 1
- Post married or SWOC . . . . . 2

N-6. What was the problem in obtaining information?

- Unable to enter structure . . . 22 (E-8)
- No respondent after 4 calls . . . 23 (E-9)
- Language Problem (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 24 (E-10)
- Unavailable during field period . . . . . 25 (E-8)
- Too ill . . . . . 26 (E-8)
- Breakoff . . . . . 27 (E-7)
- Refusal . . . . . 28 (E-7)
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 29 (E-7)

N-7. What was the reason you could not complete this (screener/extended) interview? (RECORD ANY EXPLANATIONS "R" GAVE AND YOUR OWN IMPRESSIONS. THEN CODE THE REASON YOU BELIEVE IS THE MOST IMPORTANT.)

- \_\_\_\_\_ Did not want to answer questions, did not believe in surveys. . . . . 1
- \_\_\_\_\_ Did not have time, didn't want to be bothered . . . . . 2
- \_\_\_\_\_ Afraid to let interviewer in, afraid to answer, told not to answer questions. . . 3
- \_\_\_\_\_ Objected to this particular survey . . . . 4
- \_\_\_\_\_ Claimed this survey did not apply to HH. 5
- \_\_\_\_\_ Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 6
- \_\_\_\_\_ Could not determine any reason . . . . . 7



N-8. Name and phone number of sample household, if available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) - \_\_\_\_\_

N-9. Race of household?

Black . . . . . 1  
 White . . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 3  
 Could not find out. . . . . 8

N-10. What information could you find out as to the best time and/or circumstances at which the (screener/extended) interview could be obtained?

IF EXTENDED INTERVIEW NIR, SKIP TO N-13.

N-11. Have you learned anything about the age and marital status of the women in the assigned household? (EXPLAIN)

N-12. Based on the information you have obtained, do you think the assigned household is:

Definitely eligible . . . . . 1  
 Probably eligible . . . . . 2  
 Probably not eligible . . . . . 3  
 Definitely not eligible . . . . . 4  
 Don't know. . . . . 8

N-13. Code the type of structure?

Detached single family house. . . 1  
 Trailer or trailer space. . . . 2  
 2-4 family house/apartment building . . . . . 3  
 Row house (3 or more attached units). . . . . 4  
 Apartment house (5 or more units; free access to housing unit). . . . . 5  
 Apartment house (5 or more units; locked entry or guarded by doorman or both). . 6  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

N-14. Date of NIR

MONTH / DAY / YEAR 

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |

NAME OF SUPERVISOR WHO APPROVED NIR: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_







|                 |       |   |     |   |   |    |
|-----------------|-------|---|-----|---|---|----|
| OFFICE USE ONLY |       |   |     |   |   |    |
| Date Received:  |       |   |     |   |   |    |
|                 | Month |   | Day |   |   |    |
| Name:           | _____ |   |     |   |   |    |
| I.D. #          |       |   |     |   |   |    |
|                 | 1     | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5 | 10 |

# NATIONAL SURVEY of FAMILY GROWTH

## CYCLE II

COLLECTED FOR:

**NATIONAL CENTER  
for  
HEALTH STATISTICS**

BY:

**W**estat, Inc.  
11600 Nebel Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

## POST-MARRIED QUESTIONNAIRE

- a. Enter from screener:                          
                                  (P<sub>PSU</sub>)    (SEGMENT)    (DU)
- If ODD:                      If EVEN:  
USE PINK                      USE WHITE  
SHOW CARDS - SHOW CARDS.
- b. Verify R's age and marital status, from screener.  
*If not verified, explain below.*
- c. *If error in screener-reported age/marital status found during interview, explain below.*

### ASSURANCE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

In accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC 552a), the National Center for Health Statistics assures each respondent that all information which would permit identification of any individual or family will be held in strict confidence, will be used only by persons engaged in, and for purposes of, this study and will not be disclosed to others for any purposes.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Be sure you have handed the respondent a copy of the advance letter and pamphlet before starting the interview.



Time \_\_\_\_\_ AM  
PM

SECTION A

BEGIN DECK Q 1

In this study, we are talking with women about their families and about the children they may want to have in the future. To begin --

A-1. What do you think is the ideal number of children for the average American family today? (PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE)  
NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (A-6)  
There is no ideal number . . . 7 (A-6)  
Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8 (A-2) 13 14

A-2. Many people feel that way, but still they have some idea. As things are now for the average family, how many children would you say is the ideal number? (PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE)  
NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
There is no ideal number . . . 7  
Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8

A-3 TO A-5 OMITTED. COLUMNS 15-17: BLANK FILL

A-6. (Before you were married to Mr. [LAST HUSBAND]/Before you had any children), how many children did you yourself want to have (in that marriage)?  
NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 18  
Had no preferred number. . . . 7  
DK . . . . . 8

A-7. When were you born?  
19 20 21 22 23 24  
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/DAY/YEAR

Box 1. IF R WAS BORN BEFORE 1931 OR AFTER 1961, TERMINATE INTERVIEW. OTHERWISE, WHITE CARDS CONTINUE, PINK CARDS GO TO A-9,

A-8. **WHITE CARDS ONLY:**  
Counting yourself and any children who died very young, how many babies did your mother give birth to?  
Number of babies \_\_\_\_\_ 25 26

~~A-9~~ When was Mr. (NAME OF LAST HUSBAND) born?  
27 28 29 30 31 32  
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/DAY/YEAR

~~A-10~~ Were you ever married before your last marriage?  
Yes. . . . . 1 (A-11) 33  
No . . . . . 2 (Box 2)

~~A-11~~ Including your last marriage, how many times have you been married?  
NUMBER OF TIMES 34

A-12. OMITTED.

**Box 2. Ask A-13 THROUGH A-17 SEQUENTIALLY FOR R'S MOST RECENT, FIRST AND SECOND MARRIAGES ONLY.**

CONTINUE DECK 0 1

BEGIN DECK 0 2

|  | MOST RECENT/ONLY MARRIAGE  | FIRST MARRIAGE   | SECOND MARRIAGE  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>A-13</b> When were you married (the most recent, 1st, 2nd) time?<br>(ENTER DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE HERE AND BELOW B & P RECORD.) | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>95 36 37 38 39 40<br><input type="text"/>      | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>51 52 53 54 55 56<br><input type="text"/>      | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>13 14 15 16 17 18<br><input type="text"/>      |
| CHECK CIRCLE IF INFORMAL UNION   | <input type="radio"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/>                    | <input type="radio"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/>                    | <input type="radio"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| <b>A-14</b> How did that marriage end?   | 42   | 58   | 20   |
| Death of your husband . . . . .  | . . . . .3 (A-15)  | . . . . .3 (A-15)  | . . . . .3 (A-15)  |
| Divorce or annulment . . . . .   | . . . . .4 (A-16)  | . . . . .4 (A-16)  | . . . . .4 (A-16)  |
| Separation . . . . .   | . . . . .5 (A-17)  | . . . . .5 (A-17)  | . . . . .5 (A-17)  |
| <b>A-15</b> When did your husband die?   | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>43 44 45 46<br><input type="text"/> | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>59 60 61 62<br><input type="text"/> | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>21 22 23 24<br><input type="text"/> |
| <b>A-16</b> What was the date of your (divorce/annulment)?   | MONTH / YEAR<br><input type="text"/>                                 | MONTH / YEAR<br><input type="text"/>                                 | MONTH / YEAR<br><input type="text"/>                                 |
| <b>A-17</b> And when did you and your husband stop living together?  | MONTH / YEAR<br>47 48 49 50<br><input type="text"/>                  | MONTH / YEAR<br>63 64 65 66<br><input type="text"/>                  | MONTH / YEAR<br>25 26 27 28<br><input type="text"/>                  |

**Box 3. GO BACK TO A-13 FOR NEXT MARRIAGE, IF ANY. IF (MOST RECENT) MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION, CONTINUE, OTHERWISE, GO TO A-21.**

**A-18** Do you expect to get a divorce or annulment that will permit you to marry again?  
 Yes . . . . . 1 (A-21)  
 No . . . . . 2 (A-19) 29  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (A-19)

**A-19** Do you expect that you and your husband will get together again?  
 Yes . . . . . 1 (A-20)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section B) 30  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (Section B)

**A-20** When do you expect that will be?  
 MONTH / YEAR (Section B) 31 32 33 34  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (Section B)

**A-21** Do you expect to marry (again)?  
 Yes . . . . . 1 (A-22)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section B) 35  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (A-24)

**A-22** Do you have an idea when you will (re)marry?  
 Yes . . . . . 1 (A-23) 36  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section B)

**A-23** When do you think it might be?  
 MONTH / YEAR (Section B) 37 38 39 40

**A-24** Well, is it more likely that you will or won't (re)marry?  
 Will . . . . . 1  
 Won't . . . . . 2 41  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8



BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD

| CHILD # | DATE OF CHILD'S BIRTH OR PREGNANCY LOSS |     |     | Child's Name or Pregnancy Loss Information |    |              | HOW ENDED |       |         |   |   |
|---------|---|-----|-----|--|----|--------------|-----------|-------|---------|---|---|
|         |   |     |     | Preg. Loss?                                |    | # Mos. Preg. | Still     | Misc. | /Abort. |   |   |
|         | Mo.                                     | Day | Yr. | Yes  | No |              |           |       |         | 1 | 2 |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 1ST     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 2ND     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 3RD     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 4TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 5TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 6TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 7TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 8TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| 9TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              |           | 1     | 2       | 3 |   |
| CP      |   |     |     | CURRENT PREGNANCY                          |    |              |           |       |         |   |   |

DATE OF (FIRST) MARRIAGE: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH / DAY / YEAR



SECTION B.

BEGIN DECK Q 3

In a study of family growth in this country, one of the most important things is knowing some basic facts about pregnancies and births that women have.

B-1. Have you given birth to a baby at any time? Yes . . . . . 1 (B-2) 13  
 No. . . . . 2 (B-13)

B-2. Altogether, how many babies have you given birth to, including any who died very young? 14 15  
 NO. LIVE BIRTHS   

DECK Q 3 CONTINUES WITH B-13.

Now, I'd like to get some information about ( your baby/each of your babies ).

LIVE BIRTHS BEGIN DECK Q 5

| Box 4. ASK B-3 TO B-12 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH BEFORE GOING TO THE NEXT BIRTH.                                  | FIRST CHILD  | SECOND CHILD   | THIRD CHILD  |
|---|--|--|--|
| B-3. When was your (1st, 2nd, etc.) child born? (ENTER DATE IN COL. Y OF B & P RECORD BETWEEN HEAVY LINES.) | THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY   |  |  |
| B-4. What did you name the baby? (ENTER CHILD'S NAME IN B & P RECORD IN COL. Z NEXT TO DATE.)               | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>  | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>  | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>  |
| B-5. Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17  | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17  | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17  |
| B-6. How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?  | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><input type="text"/> | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><input type="text"/> | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><input type="text"/> |
| B-7. Did (s/he) weigh more than 5 1/2 lbs. or less?   | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br>22                       | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br>22                       | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br>22                       |

Box 5. IF CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), GO TO B-11. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-8. (CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living?  | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23                                       | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23                                       | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23                                       |
| B-9. Where is (s/he) living now?<br>1. ( His/Her ) own household . . . . . 01 } 24-25<br>2. Long term care institution. . . . . 02 }<br>3. College/away at school. . . . . 03 }<br>4. With ( his/her ) father . . . . . 04 } (B-11)<br>5. With other relatives. . . . . 05 }<br>6. In foster home. . . . . 06 }<br>7. With adopted parents. . . . . 07 }<br>8. Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 08 } | 01 } 24-25<br>02 }<br>03 }<br>04 } (B-11)<br>05 }<br>06 }<br>07 }<br>08 } | 01 } 24-25<br>02 }<br>03 }<br>04 } (B-11)<br>05 }<br>06 }<br>07 }<br>08 } | 01 } 24-25<br>02 }<br>03 }<br>04 } (B-11)<br>05 }<br>06 }<br>07 }<br>08 } |
| B-10. When did (CHILD) die?   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><input type="text"/>                         | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><input type="text"/>                         | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><input type="text"/>                         |

Box 6. IF CHILD LIVED AT LEAST TWO MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 7.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-11. When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30           | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30           | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30           |
| B-12. How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding ( him/her ) altogether? (RECORD VERBATIM IF "R" DOES NOT ANSWER IN WEEKS.)<br><br>Still feeding . . . . . 95<br>Definitely doesn't remember . . . . . 98 | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br><input type="text"/> | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br><input type="text"/> | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br><input type="text"/> |

Box 7. IF MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-3 (USE CONTINUATION BOOKLET IF NECESSARY). OTHERWISE, GO TO B-13.

LIVE BIRTHS CONTINUED

| FOURTH CHILD  | FIFTH CHILD   | SIXTH CHILD   | SEVENTH CHILD   | EIGHTH CHILD  | NINTH CHILD   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13 14 15 16<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]   | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]   | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]   | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]   | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]   | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]   |
| Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   |
| <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  |
| DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]  | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]  | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]  | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]  | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]  | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]  |
| More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  |
| Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   |
| . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } |
| <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]                                    | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]                                    | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]                                    | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]                                    | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]                                    | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ][ ][ ][ ]                                    |
| Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br>30   |
| WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ][ ]<br>.....95<br>.....98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ][ ]<br>.....95<br>.....98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ][ ]<br>.....95<br>.....98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ][ ]<br>.....95<br>.....98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ][ ]<br>.....95<br>.....98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ][ ]<br>.....95<br>.....98   |

B-13. Sometimes we miss a baby who died shortly after birth or never lived with you.  
 a. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS:.....Have we listed all your babies now?  
 b. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS:.....You haven't given birth to any children, is that right?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-15)  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-14) 16

B-14. How many did we miss?  
 (CORRECT B-2, THEN ASK B-3 THROUGH B-12 FOR EACH BABY MISSED. INDICATE PROPER BIRTH ORDER BY ARROW ON B & P RECORD AND IN COLUMN HEADINGS ON PAGES 4 AND 5.)

NUMBER 17

B-15. In this survey, we are also talking with women about health and medical matters related to having children. At what age did you start having your monthly menstrual periods?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ (B-16)

Never had a period (R IS STERILE) . . . . . 96 (B-43) 18 19

B-16. Are your monthly menstrual periods regular - that is, about the same number of days between each period?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-17)  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-17) 20  
 No periods: operation/  
 menopause (R IS STERILE) . . . 3 (Top of P. 9)

B-17. What was the date your last normal period began?

21 22 23 24 25 26

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

Box 8. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH AGO, CODE "NO" TO B-18, THEN GO TO TOP OF PAGE 9. OTHERWISE, ASK B-18.

B-18. Are you pregnant now?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-20) 27  
 No . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 9)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (B-19)

B-19. Well, do you think you are probably pregnant or not?

Probably Yes . . . . . 1 (B-20) 28  
 Probably Not . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 9)

B-20. Do you expect this pregnancy to go full term?

(Probably) Yes . . . . . 1 (B-21) 29  
 (Probably) No. . . . . 2 (B-21)  
 Definitely Don't Know. . . . . 8 (Top of P. 9)

B-21. (If you are pregnant,) when do you expect the ( pregnancy to end/ baby to be born )? (ENTER DATE ON LAST LINE OF COLUMN Y, B & P RECORD).

Box 9. IF FULL TERM PREGNANCY EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO TOP OF PAGE 9.

B-22. Would you prefer to have a boy or a girl?

Boy. . . . . 1  
 Girl . . . . . 2 30  
 Makes no difference. . . . . 3

PREGNANCY LOSSES, BIRTH BY BIRTH

Many pregnancies don't end in live births. We are talking with women about all their pregnancies that did not end in live births, including those which ended very early and are easily forgotten.

Box 10. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO B-28.

B-23. Have you ever been pregnant (before your current pregnancy)?  
 Yes. . . . . 1 (B-24) 31  
 No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN **Z**  
 OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (B-43)

B-24. How many times? NUMBER 32  
  
 (CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-25. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN **Y** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-26. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-27. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 11. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES, GO BACK TO B-25 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17.

B-28. Before you were pregnant with (NAME OF 1ST/ONLY CHILD), were you pregnant at any time?  
 Yes. . . . . 1 (B-29) 33  
 No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN **Z**  
 OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (Box 13)

B-29. How many times? NUMBER 34  
  
 (CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-30. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN **Y** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-31. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-32. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 12. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BEFORE FIRST LIVE BIRTH, GO BACK TO B-30 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 13.

Box 13. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. IF ONLY 1 LIVE BIRTH, GO TO B-38.

B-33. Were you ever pregnant between the births of (NAME) and (NEXT NAME)?

IF "YES," GO TO B-34.

IF "NO," CIRCLE "2" IN APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD, THEN GO TO BOX 15.

B-34. How many times? (ENTER NUMBER ON LINE BELOW AND CIRCLE "1" IN APPROPRIATE ROW[S] FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

| <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> | <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 and 2: _____        |                      | 5 and 6: _____        |                      |
| 2 and 3: _____        |                      | 6 and 7: _____        |                      |
| 3 and 4: _____        |                      | 7 and 8: _____        |                      |
| 4 and 5: _____        |                      | 8 and 9: _____        |                      |

- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42

B-35. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-36. How many months were you pregnant that time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-37. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 14. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BETWEEN THESE 2 LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-35 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 15.

Box 15. IF MORE "BETWEEN BIRTH" INTERVALS, GO BACK TO B-33. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

B-38. (Besides your current pregnancy,) have you been pregnant at any time since (NAME OF LAST/ONLY CHILD)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (B-39)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN ROW AFTER LAST CHILD UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD). . . . . 2 (Box 17)

B-39. How many times? NUMBER   
 (CIRCLE "1" IN ROW[S] AFTER LAST CHILD FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-40. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-41. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-42. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 16. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES SINCE BIRTH OF LAST CHILD, GO BACK TO B-40. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17.

**Box 17. B & P REVIEW**

(A) DRAW A WAVY LINE ON THE B & P RECORD JUST BELOW THE LAST PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, AND SAY:  
 Now let me be sure I have everything recorded correctly.

-----

(B) REVIEW ALL OF R'S PREGNANCIES IN ORDER: READING ALOUD TO R, TRANSFER --  
 PREGNANCIES ABOVE THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 15,  
 PREGNANCIES BELOW THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 19.  
 NOTE: ENTER NAME AND DATE OF LIVE BIRTH OR DATE AND OUTCOME (M, S, or A) OF PREGNANCY LOSS ON LINE "B" OF THE PROPER PREGNANCY INTERVAL AND ON LINE "A" OF THE NEXT PREGNANCY INTERVAL.

-----

(C) WHEN DONE, SAY: Do I have (all of) that right?  
 Yes. . . . . 1 (B-43)  
 No (CORRECT B & P RECORD). . . 2 (B-43)

**B-43** (In addition to the [ child/children ] born to you), has your former husband had any children whom you are bringing up or have brought up?  
 Yes. . . . . 1 (B-44) 45  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-45)

**B-44** How many children is that? 46  
 NUMBER OF HUSBAND'S CHILDREN R BRINGING UP/BROUGHT UP:  NUMBER

**B-45** Have you adopted any children (other than your husband's children)? 47  
 Yes. . . . . 1 (B-46)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section C)

**B-46** How many children have you adopted? 48  
 NUMBER OF CHILDREN ADOPTED:  NUMBER

**CODER USE ONLY**

1. Number pregnancies ending in at least one live birth . . . . .   49 50  
 2. Number pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss. . . . .   51 52  
 3. Currently pregnant. . . . .  53  
 4. Total pregnancies . . . . .    
 54 55





SECTION C

We are talking with women about their uses of family planning methods, if any, and how this has affected the number and timing of their pregnancies.

C-1. This card lists methods that many people use to plan their families. Please follow the list with me; as I read each method will you tell me if you know how it is used. Just give me a "Yes" or "No" answer. (READ METHODS)

| HAND CARD 1 |  |   | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |    |
|-------------|--|---|------------|-----------|----|
| A.          | Pill . . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 13 |
| B.          | Foam . . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 14 |
| C.          | Diaphragm. . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 15 |
| D.          | Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . .                                 | 1 | 2          |           | 16 |
| E.          | Diaphragm <u>and</u> Jelly. . . . .                                | 1 | 2          |           | 17 |
| F.          | Douche . . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 18 |
| G.          | IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 19 |
| H.          | Abortion . . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 20 |
| J.          | Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . .                           | 1 | 2          |           | 21 |
| K.          | Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . .                             | 1 | 2          |           | 22 |
| L.          | Condom, Rubber . . . . .   | 1 | 2          |           | 23 |
| M.          | Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . .                     | 1 | 2          |           | 24 |
| N.          | Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . .                         | 1 | 2          |           | 25 |
| P.          | Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . .                         | 1 | 2          |           | 26 |
| R.          | Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . .          | 1 | 2          |           | 27 |
| S.          | Do you know of any other method? (IF YES, SPECIFY _____) . . . . . | 1 | 2          |           | 28 |

Box 18 INTERVIEWER ROUTING

CHECK:

IF R NEVER PREGNANT: GO TO C-36, P. 20. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS JANUARY 1, 1973.

IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973: CONTINUE WITH P. 14.

IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY 1, 1973 OR LATER, OR IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY: GO TO C-16, P. 16.

DECK 0 6 CONTINUES WITH C-34.

ASK C-2 THROUGH C-13 FOR EACH PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| C-2.                                      | ( Before you became pregnant the first time/Between [ A and B ] ) did you ever use <u>any</u> method to prevent or delay a pregnancy?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-3.                                      | Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-4.                                      | Was the reason you ( were not/stopped ) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-5.                                      | At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>DK. . . . .   |
| C-6.                                      | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-7.                                      | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-8.                                      | It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at <u>some</u> time or probably not? | Probably Yes. . . . .<br>Probably No . . . . .  |
| C-9.                                      | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or just about the right time?                                  | Preg. loss. . . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . . .                |
| C-10.                                     | How much later did you want to become pregnant?   | No. months<br>Later . . . . .   |
| C-11.                                     | How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?  | No. months<br>Sooner. . . . .   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C-12. | And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want you to have a(nother) baby at some time? (IF VOLUNTEERS NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3.)                      | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>Not married . . . . .<br>DK. . . . .                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C-13. | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?  | Preg. loss. . . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . . .<br>DK. . . . . |

Box 19. ● IF NEXT PREGNANCY ENDED:

BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, GO BACK TO C-2, NEXT INTERVAL.

ON OR SINCE JANUARY 1, 1973 OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY, SAY:

For pregnancies ending in the last three years, we are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used, if any, and about other matters which affect the timing of their pregnancies.

THEN GO TO C-14, PAGE 16.

● IF NO ADDITIONAL PREGNANCIES, SAY:

We are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used since their last pregnancy.

THEN GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 20. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.



ASK C-14 THROUGH C-33 FOR EACH INTERVAL ENDING JANUARY 1, 1973  
OR LATER.

C-14. FOR INTERVAL BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, START WITH C-16.  
Between (A and B) were there any periods of one month or  
more in which you were not having intercourse -- such as  
after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away,  
sick, or for some other reason?

C-15. What months and years were those?

PROBE: What other months?

C-16. (BEFORE ASKING THE 1st TIME, HAND CARD 1 AND SAY: Please  
look again at the card.) (Before you became pregnant the  
first time /Between [A and B]), did you ever use any method  
for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

HAND  
CARD 1

C-17. Starting with the earliest method you used during this  
period, please tell me all the methods you used for one  
month or more in the order that you used them.  
PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.  
IF ABORTION IS ONLY METHOD, GO TO C-22.)

(ASK C-18 THROUGH C-21 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD IN AN INTERVAL.)

C-18. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?

C-19. While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?

|                |
|----------------|
| Yes...1 (C-20) |
| No....2 (C-21) |

C-20. Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?

|                |
|----------------|
| Often.....1    |
| Sometimes....2 |
| Once/Twice...3 |

C-21. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

Box 20. IF NO OTHER METHODS THIS INTERVAL OR IF NEXT METHOD IS  
ABORTION, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO BACK TO C-18.

C-22. In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Box 21. IF NO METHOD THIS INTERVAL, . . . . . GO TO C-24

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| IF (LAST) METHOD | ABORTION . . . . . GO TO C-25  |
|                  | STOPPED SAME MONTH PREG. BEGAN<br>(OR TIMING NOT KNOWN) . . . . . GO TO C-23 |
|                  | STOPPED BEFORE PREG. BEGAN . . . . . GO TO C-24                              |
|                  | STOPPED AFTER PREG. BEGAN . . . . . GO TO C-25                               |

|                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           |
| From                                | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|                                     | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| To                                  | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|                                     | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           |
| 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth |
| MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           | (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           | (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           | (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           |
| ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       |
| MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |

---

C-23. Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?

---

C-24. Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

---

C-25. At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?

---

C-26. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?

---

C-27. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?

---

C-28. It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time or probably not?

---

C-29. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or about the right time?

---

C-30. How much later did you want to become pregnant?

---

C-31. How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?

---

C-32. IF NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3. OTHERWISE, ASK: And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want to have a(nother) baby at some time?

---

C-33. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?

---

| 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (1) BEGIN   | DECK 08 (2) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | (3) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | (4) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, OR BETWEEN  | BETWEEN   | BETWEEN   | BETWEEN   |
| A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   |
| Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   |
| Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   |
| Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      |
| Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   |
| Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   |
| Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    |
| Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     |

Box 22. IF MORE PREGNANCIES, GO BACK TO C-14 ON PAGE 16. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 20. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.



# OPEN INTERVAL

CONTINUE DECK Q 6

**Box 23. IF CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO C-43. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

C-34. Since your (last) pregnancy, have there been periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse, such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away or sick, or for any other reason?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-35) <sup>29</sup>  
 No . . . . . 2 (C-36)

|  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| C-35. What months and years were those?<br>PROBE: What other months? | FROM    | TO      | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

C-36. Please look again at the card. Since ( your [last] pregnancy/January, 1973 ), have you ever used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-37) <sup>54</sup>  
 No . . . . . 2 (C-43)

HAND CARD 1

|  |            |            |            |             |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| C-37. Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order you used them. PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.) | 1st METHOD | 2nd METHOD | 3rd METHOD | LAST METHOD |
|  | 55 56      | 68 69      | 13 14      | 26 27       |
|  | [ ] [ ]    | [ ] [ ]    | [ ] [ ]    | [ ] [ ]     |

(ASK C-38 THROUGH C-42 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD.)

|   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C-38. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? | MO./YR.         | MO./YR.         | MO./YR.         | MO./YR.         |
|   | 57 58 59 60     | 70 71 72 73     | 15 16 17 18     | 28 29 30 31     |
|   | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] |

**Box 24. IF THE METHOD IS STERILIZATION ('J' OR 'K' ABOVE) GO TO BOX 26. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

|  |            |            |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| C-39. While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all? | 61         | 74         | 19         | 32         |
| Yes . . . . .  | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   |
| No . . . . .   | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) |
| C-40. Would you say you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?                       |            |            |            |            |
| Often . . . . .  | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Sometimes . . . . .  | 2 62       | 2 75       | 2 20       | 2 33       |
| Once/Twice . . . . .   | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          |

**Box 25. IF LAST METHOD, ASK C-41, OTHERWISE, C-42.**

|   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C-41. Are you still using (METHOD)?                       | 63              | 76              | 21              | 34              |
| Yes . . . . .   | 1 (C-43)        | 1 (C-43)        | 1 (C-43)        | 1 (C-43)        |
| No . . . . .  | 2 (C-42)        | 2 (C-42)        | 2 (C-42)        | 2 (C-42)        |
| C-42. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? | MO./YR.         | MO./YR.         | MO./YR.         | MO./YR.         |
|   | 64 65 66 67     | 77 78 79 80     | 22 23 24 25     | 35 36 37 38     |
|   | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] | [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] |

**Box 26. GO TO NEXT METHOD (C-38), IF ANY. OTHERWISE, GO TO C-43.**

LIST OF METHODS

- A. Pill
- B. Foam
- C. Diaphragm
- D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository
- E. Diaphragm and Jelly
- F. Douche
- G. IUD, Coil, Loop
- H. Abortion
- J. Operation: Female Sterilization
- K. Operation: Male Sterilization
- L. Condom, Rubber
- M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- P. Withdrawal or Coitus Interruptus
- R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- S. Other
  
- O. No method
- V. Pregnant
- W. Non-use because of sterility
- X. Months which have not occurred
- Z. Not having intercourse - Absent husband, not married, post-partum, etc.

METHOD CALENDAR

| MONTH     | YEAR |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| January   |      |      |      |      |
| February  |      |      |      |      |
| March     |      |      |      |      |
| April     |      |      |      |      |
| May       |      |      |      |      |
| June      |      |      |      |      |
| July      |      |      |      |      |
| August    |      |      |      |      |
| September |      |      |      |      |
| October   |      |      |      |      |
| November  |      |      |      |      |
| December  |      |      |      |      |

(GO BACK TO C-44.)

C-43. Now let me review the past three years with you -- month by month -- to be sure I have recorded the information correctly. (REFERRING TO PAGES 17 AND 20, ENTER IN 3-YEAR METHOD CALENDAR, SYMBOLS FOR PREGNANCY, NONINTERCOURSE, AND METHODS. ACCOUNT FOR ALL MONTHS FROM JANUARY, 1973 TO THE PRESENT.)

C-44. ( In addition to [METHODS MENTIONED] ) have you ever used any (other) method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (C-45)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 27) <sup>39</sup>

C-45. Which ones have you used? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- A. Pill . . . . . 01
- B. Foam . . . . . 02
- C. Diaphragm. . . . . 03   <sup>40 41</sup>
- D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . 04
- E. Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . 05   <sup>42 43</sup>
- F. Douche . . . . . 06
- G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . 07
- H. Abortion . . . . . 08   <sup>44 45</sup>
- J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . . 09
- K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . . 10
- L. Condom, Rubber . . . . . 11   <sup>46 47</sup>
- M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . 12
- N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . 13   <sup>48 49</sup>
- P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . 14
- R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . 15
- S. Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 16

Box 27. IF IUD CURRENT OR MOST RECENT METHOD, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION D.

C-46. You told me you ( are/were ) using a(n) ( IUD/COIL/LOOP ). Here is a list of IUD's. Can you tell me which type it ( is/was )?

<sup>50 51</sup>

HAND  
CARD 2

Letter (MOST RECENT ONE) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

C-47. When was it inserted most recently?

<sup>52 53 54 55 56 57</sup>

\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR



D-6. Some people are able to have a(nother) baby, but they have difficulty getting pregnant or holding onto the baby. As far as you know, is there any problem or difficulty for you to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-7) 26  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-8)

D-7. What is the reason it would be difficult for you to have a(nother) baby?  
 (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND CIRCLE APPROPRIATE CODE BELOW.)

\_\_\_\_\_ Physical difficulty getting pregnant . . . . . 1  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Dangerous for "R" to become pregnant (again). . . 3 27  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Dangerous to the baby/. . . 4  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Difficult to carry pregnancy full 9 months. . . 5  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Other . . . . . 6

D-8. At any time has a medical doctor advised you never to become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-9) 28  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 28)

D-9. Did he or she say it would be dangerous for you, and/or for the baby, or was it for some other reason?

Dangerous for R . . . . . 1  
 Dangerous for baby. . . . . 2 29  
 Dangerous for both. . . . . 3  
 Other reason (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 4

D-10. When did you talk with the doctor about this?

30 31 32 33  

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH YEAR

D-11. Will you have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-13) 34  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (D-13)

D-12. OMITTED. COLUMN 35: BLANK FILL

D-13. If (after this baby is born) you find that you are pregnant (again), will you have the pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 28) 36  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (Box 28)

D-14. Even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like to have a(nother) baby (after this one)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-76) 37  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-76)

D-15., D-16. OMITTED. COLUMNS 38-39: BLANK FILL

Box 28.

R DOES NOT EXPECT TO (RE)MARRY OR GET TOGETHER WITH HUSBAND AGAIN . . . . . Go to D-72.  
 (SEE PAGE 4, A-18 THROUGH A-24.)

R DOES EXPECT TO (RE)MARRY OR GET TOGETHER WITH HUSBAND AGAIN AND — NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO D-17.  
 — CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO D-41.

NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-17 - D-29)

40

D-17. Do you intend to have a(nother) baby?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-18)  
No . . . . . 2 (D-19) 41  
DK, up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-26)

D-18. How many (more) do you intend to have?

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-19) 42 43  
Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-26)

D-19. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(from D-17 or D-18)

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
(total of above entries)  
altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 29) 44  
No . . . . . 2 (D-20)

D-20. What is the total number of babies you intend to have altogether?  
(PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-19. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_  
Don't Know . . . . . 98

**Box 29. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-24. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

D-21. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-18) (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure. . . . . 1 (D-70) 45  
Not very sure. . . . . 2 (D-22)

D-22. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 46 47  
Don't Know . . . . . 98

D-23. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70) 48 49  
Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-24. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (D-70)  
 Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-25)

50

D-25. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

None . . . . . 00 (D-70)  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|    |    |

D-26. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

None . . . . . 00 (D-28)  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-27)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|    |    |

D-27. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|    |    |

D-28. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(no. from D-26)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_  
(total of above entries)  
 bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-70)  
 No . . . . . 2 (D-29)

57

D-29. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-28. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-30. TO D-40. OMITTED.

COLUMNS 5 8 - 7 6: BLANK FILL

BOXES 30 TO 33 OMITTED.

CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-41 - D-69)

D-41. Do you intend to have another baby after this one is born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-42)
No. . . . . 2 (D-43) 41
D.K., up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-50)

D-42. How many more do you intend to have, not counting this one?

NUMBER OR RANGE (D-43) 42 43
Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-50)

D-43. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had (no. of live births) bab(y/ies) to date.

You are pregnant now 1, and you intend to have (from D-41 or D-42) additional bab(y/ies) after this one is born,

So you intend to have (total of above entries) bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 34) 44
No. . . . . 2 (D-44)

D-44. What is the total number of babies you intend to have? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-43. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER OR RANGE
Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 34. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-48. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

D-45. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-42) more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (D-70) 45
Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-46)

D-46. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect after this one is born?

NUMBER 46 47
Don't Know. . . . . 98



D-47. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 48 | 49 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-48. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (D-70) 50  
 Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-49)

D-49. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one is born?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-50. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

None. . . . . 00 (D-52)  
  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-51) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-51. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

None. . . . . 00  
  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|----|----|

D-52. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now  1  and you expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after this one,  
(no. from D-50)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?  
(total of above entries)

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-70) 57  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-53)

D-53. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-52. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

COLUMNS 58-80: BLANK FILL

D-54, to D-69, OMITTED.

BEGIN DECK 1 6, COLUMNS 1 3 - 4 0: BLANK FILL

BOXES 35 TO 38 OMITTED.

D-70. If (you marry [again]/ you and your husband get together again), will you and your husband use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-71) 41
No. . . . . 2 (D-74)

D-71. What method would you intend to use?

METHOD (D-74) 42 43

D-72. If (you should [re]marry/you and your husband should get together again), will you want to have (more) children?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-73)
No. . . . . 2 (D-74) 44
Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-74)

D-73. How many (more) do you want to have?

NUMBER OR RANGE . . . . . 45 46
Don't Know. . . . . 98

D-74. Once they have all the children they expect, some people use different or additional methods to be sure they have no more; others do not feel it's so important. In your case, (now that/once) you have all the children you expect, will you take extra steps to be sure you will have no more babies?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-75) 47
No. . . . . 2 (D-76)
Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 8 (D-75)

D-75. Looking once more at the list, what different or additional methods will you most likely use? (DO NOT READ CATEGORIES; CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

48 49 50 51

HAND CARD 1

- Pill . . . . . A
Foam . . . . . B
Diaphragm. . . . . C
Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . D
Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . E
Douche . . . . . F
IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . G
Abortion . . . . . H
Operation: Female Sterilization . . . . . J
Operation: Male Sterilization . . . . . K
Condom, Rubber . . . . . L
Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . M
Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . N
Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . P
Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . R
Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . S
Don't Know . . . . . T

D-76. The number of children people expect is not always the same as the number they would most like to have. Knowing how other things are for you, if you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose now?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (D-77)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 52 | 53 |
|    |    |

D-77. A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose, how many would you have?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 54 | 55 |
|    |    |

D-78. If you had to choose a single number between (NUMBERS IN RANGE), which would you choose?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 56 | 57 |
|    |    |

D-79. If you were to have exactly (NUMBER) child(ren), (would that be a boy or a girl/how many girls and how many boys would that be)?

GIRL(s) \_\_\_\_\_

BOY(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Doesn't matter, D.K.. . . 98

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 |
|    |    |    |    |

D-80. If you couldn't have exactly (SAME NUMBER AS D-79) child(ren), what would be your next choice, one more or one less?

One more. . . . . 1

One less. . . . . 2

62

SECTION E

In this survey we are also talking with women about medical and family planning services which they may have used.

Box 39. IF NEVER PREGNANT, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-1. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, ( did you get/are you getting ) pre-natal care?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-2)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 40) 13

E-2. In what month of pregnancy did you first get pre-natal care?

MONTH (2ND, 3RD, ETC.)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 14 | 15 |
|----|----|

E-3. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, where ( did/do ) you go for pre-natal care? (IF MORE THAN ONE PLACE, RECORD ONLY WHERE R WENT MOST OFTEN.)

Own medical doctor or group of doctors . . . . . 1  
 Hospital out-patient clinic where doctor is assigned . . . . . 2 16  
 Separate clinic not in a hospital. . . . . 3  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 4

Box 40. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-4. This card lists some of the ways in which hospital bills can be paid. When your (last) baby was born, in which of these ways was the hospital bill paid, or was the bill paid in some other way?

HAND  
CARD 3

You or your husband's own income only. . . . . 01  
 Insurance only (which you carry or is carried for you) . . . 02  
 Own income and insurance . . . . . 03  
 Medicaid (welfare) . . . . . 04 17-18  
 Other government (such as military, state, local). . . . . 05  
 Parents or other relatives . . . . . 06  
 Some other way (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 07

E-5. Have you had a pelvic or internal exam during the past three years?

Yes. . . . . 1 19  
 No . . . . . 2

E-6. Have you had a Pap smear to test for cancer within the past three years?

Yes. . . . . 1 20  
 No . . . . . 2

E-7. Some doctors advise women to douche after intercourse and some do not. Do you regularly douche after intercourse?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-8) 21  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 41)

E-8. How soon after intercourse do you usually douche? Would you say less than a half hour or more than a half hour?

Less than a half hour. . . . . 1 22  
 More than a half hour. . . . . 2

Box 41. IF R STERILE BEFORE JANUARY, 1973 (SEE D-4), GO TO E-24, OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-9. During the past three years, has a doctor or other trained person prescribed, or talked with you about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-12) 23  
No . . . . . 2 (E-10)

E-10. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-11) 24  
No . . . . . 2 (E-18)

E-11. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy? 25 26 27 28

MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (E-18)

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time? 29 30

AGE . . . . . (E-18)

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98 (E-18)

E-12. The last time you talked with a doctor or trained person about a method, did he or she recommend that you change methods or that you start using a method?

No recommendation. . . . . 1 (E-15)  
Recommendation to start a method. . . . . 2 (E-13) 31  
Recommendation to change method . . . . . 3 (E-12A)

E-12A. What method were you using at the time the recommendation to change methods was made? 32 33 34 35

(USE METHOD CODES FROM E-13) (E-13)

METHOD CODE

E-13. What method was recommended? (CODE AS MANY AS MENTIONED).

Pill . . . . . A  
Foam . . . . . B  
Diaphragm. . . . . C  
Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . D  
Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . E  
Douche . . . . . F  
IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . G  
Abortion . . . . . H  
Operation: Female Sterilization . . . . . J  
Operation: Male Sterilization . . . . . K  
Condom, Rubber . . . . . L  
Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . M  
Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . N  
Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . P  
Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . R  
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ S

36 37

E-14. Did he or she discuss possible side effects or problems with you?

Yes. . . . . 1  
No . . . . . 2 38

E-15. Where was it that you talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy? (PROBE TO FIND OUT IF A "CLINIC" OR "OFFICE" WAS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FAMILY PLANNING. IF SO, CODE "3." OTHERWISE, CODE "1" OR "2.")

- Own doctor's office/group of doctors . . . . . 1 (E-17)
- General medical clinic, hospital out-patient clinic or public health clinic . . . . . 2 (E-17) 39
- Family planning clinic or counseling office. . . . . 3 (E-17)
- While hospital in-patient. . . . . 4 (E-16)
- Somewhere else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 5 (E-17)

E-16. Was this with your regular doctor, a doctor assigned to you, or someone else?

- Regular doctor . . . . . 1
- Assigned doctor. . . . . 2 40
- Someone else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3

E-17. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

41 42 43 44

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

MONTH/YEAR

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

45 46

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

AGE

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . . 98

E-18. In the past three years, have you talked with a medical doctor or to any other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-19) 47
- No . . . . . 2 (E-20)

E-19. When did you last go for help to increase your chances of having a baby?

48 49 50 51

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

MONTH/YEAR

E-20. In the past three years, have you used a calendar or temperature method of rhythm to increase your chances of becoming pregnant? That is, in order to know the days when you are most likely to become pregnant.

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-21) 52
- No . . . . . 2 (E-22)

E-21. In which months were you trying to become pregnant this way? (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other months?

|                          |            |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | STARTED    | (IF) STOPPED |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIRST TIME               | MONTH/YEAR | MONTH/YEAR   | 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | _____      | _____        | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND TIME              | MONTH/YEAR | MONTH/YEAR   | 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | _____      | _____        | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | ○          |              | 69  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

E-22. In the past three years, have you used the Pill for medical reasons only -- not for delaying or preventing pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-23)  
No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>13</sup>

E-23. Can you tell me when you started using the Pill this way and when you stopped? (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other times?

|                          |                             |                             |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                          | STARTED                     | (IF) STOPPED                |  |
| FIRST TIME               | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21<br><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>             |
| SECOND TIME              | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | (Section F) 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29<br><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | <input type="radio"/>       |                             | 30<br><input type="checkbox"/>   |

E-24. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-25)  
No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>31</sup>

E-25. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?        . . . . . (Section F)

32 33 34 35

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

36 37

        
AGE

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98

SECTION F

These questions are about when you were growing up and about your work experience.

F-1. CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION.

|                |   |    |
|----------------|---|----|
| Black. . . . . | 1 |    |
| White. . . . . | 2 | 13 |
| Other. . . . . | 3 |    |

F-2. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, in what state or foreign country did you live the longest?

|                                |    |                             |    |       |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------|
| Alabama. . . . .               | 63 | Nebraska. . . . .           | 46 |       |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 94 | Nevada. . . . .             | 84 |       |
| Arizona. . . . .               | 87 | New Hampshire . . . . .     | 13 |       |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 71 | New Jersey. . . . .         | 22 |       |
| California . . . . .           | 93 | New Mexico. . . . .         | 88 |       |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 86 | New York. . . . .           | 21 |       |
| Connecticut. . . . .           | 15 | North Carolina. . . . .     | 56 |       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 51 | North Dakota. . . . .       | 44 |       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 55 | Ohio. . . . .               | 35 |       |
| Florida. . . . .               | 59 | Oklahoma. . . . .           | 72 |       |
| Georgia. . . . .               | 58 | Oregon. . . . .             | 92 |       |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 95 | Pennsylvania. . . . .       | 23 |       |
| Idaho. . . . .                 | 82 | Rhode Island. . . . .       | 16 |       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 32 | South Carolina. . . . .     | 57 | 14-15 |
| Indiana. . . . .               | 33 | South Dakota. . . . .       | 45 |       |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 42 | Tennessee . . . . .         | 62 |       |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 47 | Texas . . . . .             | 74 |       |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 61 | Utah. . . . .               | 85 |       |
| Louisiana. . . . .             | 73 | Vermont . . . . .           | 12 |       |
| Maine. . . . .                 | 11 | Virginia. . . . .           | 54 |       |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 52 | Washington (state). . . . . | 91 |       |
| Massachusetts. . . . .         | 14 | West Virginia . . . . .     | 53 |       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 34 | Wisconsin . . . . .         | 31 |       |
| Minnesota. . . . .             | 41 | Wyoming . . . . .           | 83 |       |
| Mississippi. . . . .           | 64 | Foreign country (SPECIFY)   |    |       |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 43 |                             |    |       |
| Montana. . . . .               | 81 |                             | 01 |       |

F-3. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, did you live on a farm most of the time (half of the time, or more)?

|              |   |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 | 16 |

F-4. When you were 14, were you living with both your own mother and your own father?

|              |         |    |
|--------------|---------|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-6) |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-5) | 17 |

F-5. Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

|                              |   |    |
|------------------------------|---|----|
| One or both died . . . . .   | 1 |    |
| They were divorced . . . . . | 2 | 18 |
| Some other reason. . . . .   | 3 |    |



F-6. Which of these groups best describes your national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                |  |                       |  |                       |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| HAND<br>CARD 4 | German . . . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | Black, African, Negro . . .                                | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | Italian. . . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | Puerto Rican. . . . .                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | Irish. . . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | Cuban . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | French . . . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | Mexicano, Chicano,<br>Mexican American. . . . .            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | Polish . . . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/<br>Other Latin American) . . | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | Russian. . . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | American Indian . . . . .                                  | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | English, Scot, Welsh . . .   | <input type="radio"/> | Other (SPECIFY) _____                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
|                | Asian or Pacific Islander,<br>such as Chinese, Japanese,<br>Korean, Phillippine or<br>Samoan . . . . . | <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 19 | 20 |
|----|----|

F-7. What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college you have attended?

|  |  |
|--|--|
| No formal schooling. . . . 00 (Box 43) |  |
| Elementary:                            | High School:                                 |
| 1st grade. . . . . 01                  | 1st year . . . . . 09                        |
| 2nd grade. . . . . 02                  | 2nd year . . . . . 10                        |
| 3rd grade. . . . . 03                  | 3rd year . . . . . 11                        |
| 4th grade. . . . . 04                  | 4th year . . . . . 12                        |
| 5th grade. . . . . 05                  | College and Graduate/Professional<br>School: |
| 6th grade. . . . . 06                  | 1 year . . . . . 13                          |
| 7th grade. . . . . 07                  | 2 years. . . . . 14                          |
| 8th grade. . . . . 08                  | 3 years. . . . . 15                          |
|  | 4 years. . . . . 16                          |
|  | 5 years. . . . . 17                          |
|  | 6 years or more. . . . . 18                  |

21-22

F-8. Did you complete that grade or year?

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |
| No . . . . . | 2 |

23

F-9. Have you had any other schooling, such as business school, nursing or technical school?

|              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-10) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-11) |

24

F-10. Did you include any of this schooling in answering the question on the highest grade of regular school you have attended?

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (Box 42) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-11)   |

25

BOX 42. PROBE AND CORRECT F-7 AND F-8 IF NECESSARY. THEN GO TO F-11.

F-11, Did you get any of your education in a church-related school (and/or college)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-12) 26  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-14)

F-12, During which grades did you attend a church-related school (and/or college)? (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Elementary:            | High School:                              |
| 1st grade . . . . . 01 | 1st year . . . . . 09                     |
| 2nd grade . . . . . 02 | 2nd year . . . . . 10                     |
| 3rd grade . . . . . 03 | 3rd year . . . . . 11                     |
| 4th grade . . . . . 04 | 4th year . . . . . 12                     |
| 5th grade . . . . . 05 | College and Graduate/Professional School: |
| 6th grade . . . . . 06 | 1st year . . . . . 13                     |
| 7th grade . . . . . 07 | 2nd year . . . . . 14                     |
| 8th grade . . . . . 08 | 3rd year . . . . . 15                     |
|                        | 4th year . . . . . 16                     |
|                        | 5th year . . . . . 17                     |
|                        | 6th year or higher . . . . . 18           |

27 28 29

F-13, Which church or religious group was that?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1  
 Protestant . . . . . 2 30  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

F-14, What was the highest grade or year of regular school (or college) you had completed at the time of your (first) marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

31 32

CODE

**Box 43. IF MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SEE A-10), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 44.**

F-15, What was the highest grade or year of regular school or college your first husband had completed, at the time of your marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

33 34

CODE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

F-16, When was your first husband born?

MONTH/DAY/YEAR . . . . . (Box 44)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (F-17)

35 36 37 38 39 40

F-17, How old was he when you were married?

41 42

AGE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

**Box 44.** IF 1ST BIRTH BEFORE (FIRST) MARRIAGE (CHECK DATES ON B & P RECORD), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-19,

F-18. Before the birth of your (first) child, did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1 43  
 No . . . . . 2

**Box 45.** IF TWO OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-19C. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 46.

F-19. ASK ALL THAT APPLY, THEN GO TO BOX 46.

Did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time:

|  | Yes | No |    |
|--|-----|----|----|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> . . . before you were (first) married? . . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 44 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the time of your (first) marriage and the birth of your (first) child? . . . . . | 1   | 2  | 45 |
| C. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your first child and the birth of your second child? . . . . .                                 | 1   | 2  | 46 |
| D. IF 3 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your second child and the birth of your third child? . . . . .                                 | 1   | 2  | 47 |
| E. IF 4 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your third child and the birth of your last child? . . . . .                                   | 1   | 2  | 48 |

**Box 46.** IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-24.

IF ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS AND "Yes" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-20.  
 "No" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-22.

F-20. How long before the delivery of your (last) child did you stop working?

Less than one month . . . . . 00 (F-21)  
 NUMBER OF MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_ (F-21) 49 50  
 One year or more . . . . . 12 (F-22) 51 52

F-21. Why did you stop when you did? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_ 51 52

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

F-22. Have you worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time since your (last) child was born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-23) 53  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-25)

F-23. In what month and year did you begin to work after your (last) child was born?

\_\_\_\_\_ (F-25) 54 55 56 57

MONTH/YEAR

F-24. Since you were (first) married, have you ever worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes. . . . . 1 58  
No . . . . . 2

F-25. How many weeks during the past 12 months did you work either full-time or part-time, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?

NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 47) 59 60  
Did not work . . . . . 00 (F-32)

**Box 47. IF R CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND WORKED IN LAST 12 MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-32.**

F-26. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (F-27)
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (F-27)
- With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (F-27)
- With a job but on maternity leave. . . . . 04 (F-28) 61-62
- Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (F-27)
- In school. . . . . 06 (F-28)
- Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-28)
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-28)

F-27. How long before the end of your current pregnancy do you plan to stop ( working/looking for work )?

NUMBER OF WEEKS OR NUMBER OF MONTHS . . . . . (F-28)  
Is not going to stop . . . . . 00 (F-30) 63 64

F-28. When did you stop working?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

65 66 67 68  
| | | |

BEGIN DECK 20

F-29. Why (did/will) you stop at that time? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

13 14  
| |

F-30. After this pregnancy, do you expect to (return to/look for) a job at some time in the future?

Yes. . . . . 1 (F-31)  
No . . . . . 2 (Box 48) 15  
Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 48)

F-31. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

16 17 18 19  
| | | |

**Box 48. IF CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO Box 49. IF NOT CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO F-38.**

F-32. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (Box 49)
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (Box 49)
- With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (Box 49)
- Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (Box 49) 20-21
- In school. . . . . 06 (F-33)
- Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-33)
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-33)

F-33. Do you expect to look for a job sometime in the future?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-34)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 22
- Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 50)

F-34. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

- MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (Box 50)
- Don't know . . . . . 98 (Box 50)

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|    |    |    |    |

Box 49. IF CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD, (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 50.

F-35. Do you have any regular arrangement for the care of your child(ren) while you are working, with a family member or outside the family?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-36)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 27

F-36. Who takes care of your child(ren) and where? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- By husband, in respondent's home . . . . . 01
- By other relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 02
- By non-relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 03
- In relative's home . . . . . 04 28-29
- In non-relative's home . . . . . 05
- In day care or other special organized facility. . 06
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 07

F-37. During the average week of the school year, how many hours per week of child care do you use for ( your child/each of your children )? (RECORD HOURS FOR EACH CHILD AGED 0-12. RECORD "0" IF NO DAY CARE. CARE BY ANOTHER CHILD AGED 0-12 DOES NOT COUNT AS DAY CARE.)

|              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| CHILD NUMBER | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| HOURS        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |

Box 50. IF R HAS EVER WORKED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-44.



F-46. About how often do you usually attend religious services?

- Never . . . . . 01
  - More than once a week . . . . . 02
  - Once a week . . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less . . . . . 07
- 52-53 (Box 50A)

F-47. How often do you receive Communion?

- Never . . . . . 01
  - More than once a week . . . . . 02
  - Once a week . . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less . . . . . 07
- 54-55

Box 50A. IF RESPONDENT IS SINGLE WITH OWN CHILDREN, GO TO BOX 51.  
OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

~~F-48~~ Now, about Mr. (NAME OF LAST HUSBAND). Which of those groups best describes his national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HAND  
CARD 4

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| German . . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | Black, African, Negro. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                                  |
| Italian. . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | Puerto Rican . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
| Irish. . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | Cuban. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
| French . . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | Mexicano, Chicano,<br>Mexican American . . . . . <input type="radio"/>                |
| Polish . . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/<br>Other Latin American). . . . . <input type="radio"/> |
| Russian. . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | American Indian. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
| English, Scot, Welsh . . . . . <input type="radio"/>   | Other. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
| Asian or Pacific Islander,<br>such as Chinese, Japanese,<br>Korean, Phillipine<br>or Samoan. . . . . <input type="radio"/> | (SPECIFY) _____ <input type="radio"/>   |
|  | Don't Know . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 56 | 57 |
|----|----|

~~F-49~~ When your (last) husband was 14, was he living with both his own mother and his own father?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (F-51)
  - No . . . . . 2 (F-50)
  - Don't Know . . . . . 8 (F-51)
- 58

~~F-50~~ Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

- One or both died . . . . . 1
  - They were divorced . . . . . 2
  - Some other reason. . . . . 3
  - Don't Know . . . . . 9
- 59

**F-51**

What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college your (last) husband has attended?

|                               |           |   |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| No formal schooling . . . . . | 00 (F-53) | Don't Know . . . . .                            | 98 (F-53) |
| ELEMENTARY:                   |           | HIGH SCHOOL:                                    |           |
| 1st grade . . . . .           | 01        | 1st year . . . . .                              | 09        |
| 2nd grade . . . . .           | 02        | 2nd year . . . . .                              | 10        |
| 3rd grade . . . . .           | 03        | 3rd year . . . . .                              | 11        |
| 4th grade . . . . .           | 04        | 4th year . . . . .                              | 12        |
| 5th grade . . . . .           | 05        | COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL: 60-61 |           |
| 6th grade . . . . .           | 06        | 1 year . . . . .                                | 13        |
| 7th grade . . . . .           | 07        | 2 years . . . . .                               | 14        |
| 8th grade . . . . .           | 08        | 3 years . . . . .                               | 15        |
|                               |           | 4 years . . . . .                               | 16        |
|                               |           | 5 years . . . . .                               | 17        |
|                               |           | 6 years or more . . . . .                       | 18        |

**F-52**

Did he complete that grade or year?

|                      |   |    |
|----------------------|---|----|
| Yes . . . . .        | 1 |    |
| No . . . . .         | 2 | 62 |
| Don't know . . . . . | 8 |    |

**F-53**

Was your marriage to your (last) husband his first marriage or was he married before?

|                          |   |    |
|--------------------------|---|----|
| First marriage . . . . . | 1 |    |
| Married before . . . . . | 2 | 63 |
| Don't Know . . . . .     | 8 |    |

**F-54**

(Is/Was) he Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

|                          |             |    |
|--------------------------|-------------|----|
| Roman Catholic . . . . . | 1 (Box 50B) |    |
| Protestant . . . . .     | 2 (F-55)    |    |
| Jewish . . . . .         | 3 (Box 50B) |    |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____    |             | 64 |
| _____                    | 4 (Box 50B) |    |
| None . . . . .           | 0 (Box 50B) |    |
| Don't Know . . . . .     | 8 (Box 50B) |    |

**F-55**

What denomination is that?

|                                    |    |       |
|------------------------------------|----|-------|
| Baptist . . . . .                  | 21 |       |
| Lutheran . . . . .                 | 22 |       |
| Methodist . . . . .                | 23 | 65-66 |
| Presbyterian . . . . .             | 24 |       |
| Episcopalian . . . . .             | 25 |       |
| No specific denomination . . . . . | 28 |       |
| Other Protestant (SPECIFY) _____   |    |       |
| _____                              | 29 |       |
| Don't Know . . . . .               | 98 |       |

F-56 to F-59 OMITTED.

COLUMNS 67 - 73: BLANK FILL

Box 50B. IF MOST RECENT MARRIAGE ENDED IN 1973 OR LATER (SEE PAGE 4, A-15 THROUGH A-17) CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO Box 51.



**F-60**, What was your (last) husband's main occupation at the time you were ( divorced/separated/widowed )? That is, what was his job called?  
 IF UNEMPLOYED, CHECK  AND ASK: What was his last job before you were ( divorced/separated/widowed )?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**F-61**, What were his most important activities or duties?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**F-62**, What kind of place did he work for? That is, what did they make or do?

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-63, F-64 OMITTED.

COLUMNS 18 - 24: BLANK FILL

Box 51. IF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS, AGED 12 AND OLDER, LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-67.

F-65. Did any other members of your family living here have earnings from wages, salary, or their own business or profession?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-66) 25  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-67)

F-66. How many other family members had earnings in the past twelve months?

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 26 | 27 |
|    |    |

NUMBER OF OTHER EARNERS

F-67. Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past twelve months from any of the following sources? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one at a time.

| SOURCE OF INCOME  | YES | NO | DON'T KNOW |    |
|---|-----|----|------------|----|
| 1. Dividends, interest, property rental. . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 28 |
| 2. Unemployment or Workmen's Compensation. . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 29 |
| 3. Social Security or retirement . . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 30 |
| 4. Welfare payments for aid to your dependent children. . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 8          | 31 |
| 5. Any (other) public assistance or welfare payments (include old age assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled, general assistance) . . . . . | 1   | 2  | 8          | 32 |
| <b>F-67</b> Child support from a former husband . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 8          | 33 |
| 7. Regular contributions from persons not in this household, or anything else. . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 34 |



F-72. As far as you know, where will you be living this time next year?

Same Address

(RECORD NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER BELOW) . . . . . 1

Other

(RECORD NAME, TELEPHONE NUMBER: GET BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS AND OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF "R" IS IN RURAL AREA: RECORD BELOW) . . 2

|                   |        |       |          |           |                  |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| RESPONDENT'S NAME |        | ( )   | -        | AREA CODE | TELEPHONE NUMBER |
| NUMBER            | STREET |       |          |           |                  |
| CITY, TOWN        |        | STATE | ZIP CODE |           |                  |

F-73. At some time in the future, we will need to talk again with some of the women we are interviewing now. We don't know who these women will be, as they will be chosen by chance. In case we need to get in touch with you again, would you please give me the names of two close relatives or friends who would be likely to know where you can be reached (in case you move).  
(ENTER NAMES BELOW, THEN ASK F-74 to F-78.)

|   |              |             |              |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | NAME         |             | NAME         |
| F-74. How is (PERSON) related to you?                           | RELATIONSHIP |             | RELATIONSHIP |
|   | NUMBER       | STREET      | NUMBER       |
| F-75. What is ( his/her ) address?                              | CITY         | STATE       | ZIP          |
|   | CITY         | STATE       | ZIP          |
| F-76. What is ( his/her ) telephone number?                     | ( )          | -           | ( ) -        |
|   | AREA CODE    | TELEPHONE # | AREA CODE    |
| F-77. Is (PERSON) now married?                                  | Yes . . . .1 |             | Yes . . . .1 |
|   | No . . . .2  |             | No . . . .2  |
| F-78. (IF YES:) What is ( her husband's/his wife's ) full name? |              |             |              |

Thank you very much.

REMEMBER TO FILL IN ENDING TIME ON PAGE 44 AND INFORMATION BELOW.

PSU      SEGMENT      DU

REMINDER  
IF ASSIGNMENT BOX ON SCREENER REQUIRES MISSED D.U. PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AND FORM ON PAGE 4 OF SCREENER BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD. IF ASSIGNMENT BOX REQUIRES MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD.



INTERVIEWER REMARKS: FILL OUT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT.

|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>R-1. (Was/Were) other person(s) present during the interview, other than official observer? <span style="float: right;">47</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes . . . 1 (R-2)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No . . . 2 (R-3)</p>  | <p>R-5. The interview was conducted in:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">English . . . 1 <span style="float: right;">63</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Spanish . . . 2</p>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-2. Who was that? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.) <span style="float: right;">48</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Children under six . . . 1 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Older children . . . . 2 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Husband. . . . . 3 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Mother . . . . . 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Other relatives. . . . . 5</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Other adults . . . . . 6</p>   | <p>R-6. Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview.</p>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-3. Number of interruptions during the interview. (CODE ONE.) <span style="float: right;">52</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">0 . . . . . (R-5)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8+ (R-4)</p>   | <p style="text-align: right;">64 <input type="checkbox"/></p>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-4. Reason(s) for interruptions: (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Telephone call(s) . . . . .01</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Visitor(s), salesmen, repairmen. . . . .02</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Household members passing through. . . . .03</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Attend to child's needs . . .04</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Attend to household responsibilities . . . . .05</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Attend to business responsibilities . . . . .06</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Persons present during interview. . . . .07</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Respondent or interviewer needs. . . . .08</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Environmental distractions. .09</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Obtain interview information. . . . .10</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Other (SPECIFY) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____ 11</p> | <p>R-7. Date interview completed:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____/_____/_____<br/>MONTH / DAY / YEAR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">65 66 67 68 69 70</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">53</td><td style="width: 20px;">54</td><td style="width: 20px;">55</td><td style="width: 20px;">56</td><td style="width: 20px;">57</td><td style="width: 20px;">58</td><td style="width: 20px;">59</td><td style="width: 20px;">60</td><td style="width: 20px;">61</td><td style="width: 20px;">62</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>   | 53  | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <p>R-8. Interviewer's signature:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <hr/> <p>R-9. Interviewer's ID Number:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">71 72 73 74 75</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 53   | 54  | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

REMEMBER TO FILL IN PSU INFORMATION, PAGE 45.



|                 |  |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |
|-----------------|--|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|
| OFFICE USE ONLY |  |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |
| Date            |  | [ ] [ ] |     | [ ] [ ] |     | [ ] [ ] |     | [ ] [ ] |     |
| Received:       |  | Month   |     | Day     |     |         |     |         |     |
| Name: _____     |  |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |
| I. D. #         |  | [ ]     | [ ] | [ ]     | [ ] | [ ]     | [ ] | [ ]     | [ ] |
|                 |  | 1       | 2   | 3       | 4   | 5       | 10  |         |     |

# NATIONAL SURVEY of FAMILY GROWTH

## CYCLE II

COLLECTED FOR:  
**NATIONAL CENTER**  
for  
**HEALTH STATISTICS**  
BY:

**W**estat, Inc.

11600 Nebel Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

## CURRENTLY-MARRIED QUESTIONNAIRE

a. Enter from screener:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(PSU)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SEGMENT)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(DU)

If ODD:      If EVEN:  
USE PINK      USE WHITE  
SHOW CARDS-      SHOW CARDS.

b. Verify R's age and marital status, from screener.  
*If not verified, explain below.*

c. *If error in screener-reported age/marital status  
found during interview, explain below.*

### ASSURANCE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

In accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service (Act 42 USC 242m) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC 552a), the National Center for Health Statistics assures each respondent that all information which would permit identification of any individual or family will be held in strict confidence, will be used only by persons engaged in, and for purposes of, this study and will not be disclosed to others for any purposes.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Be sure you have handed the respondent a copy of the advance letter and pamphlet before starting the interview.

Time \_\_\_\_\_ am  
\_\_\_\_\_ pm

SECTION A

BEGIN DECK 01

In this study, we are talking with women about their families and about the children they may want to have in the future. To begin --

A-1. What do you think is the ideal number of children for the average American family today?  
(PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE) NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (A-3)  
There is no ideal number . . . 7 (A-3)  
Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8 (A-2) 13 14

A-2. Many people feel that way, but still they have some idea. As things are now for the average family, how many children would you say is the ideal number?  
(PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE) NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
There is no ideal number . . . 7  
Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8

A-3. Before you were married, did you and Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND) agree on a number of children you would like to have together?  
Yes . . . . . 1 (A-4)  
No . . . . . 2 (A-5)  
Never discussed. . . . . 3 (A-6)  
DK, Don't remember . . . . . 8 (A-6) 15

A-4. At that time, what number did you agree on?  
NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (A-7) 16

A-5. At that time, how many children did Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND) want you to have together?  
NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 17  
  
Had no preferred number. . . . 7  
DK, Never discussed. . . . . 8

A-6. At that time, how many children did you yourself want to have in this marriage?  
NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 18  
  
Had no preferred number. . . . 7  
DK . . . . . 8

A-7. When were you born? 19 20 21 22 23 24  
       
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/DAY/YEAR

Box 1. IF R WAS BORN BEFORE 1931 OR AFTER 1961, TERMINATE INTERVIEW. OTHERWISE, WHITE CARDS CONTINUE, PINK CARDS GO TO A-9.

A-8. **WHITE CARDS ONLY:** 25 26  
   
Counting yourself and any children who died very young, how many babies did your mother give birth to?  
Number Babies \_\_\_\_\_

A-9. When was your husband born? 27 28 29 30 31 32  
       
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/DAY/YEAR



A-10. Have you ever been married before? Yes . . . . . 1 (A-11) 33  
 No. . . . . 2 (A-12)

A-11. Including your present marriage, how many times have you been married? 34  
□  
 NUMBER OF TIMES

A-12. When were you and Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND) married?  
 ENTER DATE AND IF NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES, ALSO ENTER BELOW B & P RECORD.  
 IF INFORMAL UNION, CHECK HERE  AND THEN ENTER DATE.  
 MONTH / DAY / YEAR  
 35 36 37 38 39 40 41  
 □ □ □ □ □ □ □  
 COLUMNS 42-50: BLANK FILL

Box 2. If No PREVIOUS MARRIAGES, Go to SECTION B. OTHERWISE, ASK A-13 THROUGH A-17 SEQUENTIALLY FOR RESPONDENT'S FIRST AND SECOND MARRIAGES ONLY.

|  | FIRST MARRIAGE   | SECOND MARRIAGE  |
|--|--|--|
| A-13. When were you married the (1st, 2nd) time?<br><br>(ENTER DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE HERE AND BELOW B & P RECORD.)<br><br>CHECK CIRCLE IF INFORMAL UNION  | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>51 52 53 54 55 56<br>□ □ □ □ □ □<br><input type="radio"/> 57 □ | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>13 14 15 16 17 18<br>□ □ □ □ □ □<br><input type="radio"/> 19 □ |
| A-14. How did that marriage end?<br><br>Death of your husband . . . . . 3 (A-15)<br>Divorce or annulment. . . . . 4 (A-16)<br>Separation. . . . . 5 (A-17) | 58<br>. . . . . 3 (A-15)<br>. . . . . 4 (A-16)<br>. . . . . 5 (A-17)                 | 20<br>. . . . . 3 (A-15)<br>. . . . . 4 (A-16)<br>. . . . . 5 (A-17)                 |
| A-15. When did your husband die?   | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>59 60 61 62<br>□ □ □ □                              | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>21 22 23 24<br>□ □ □ □                              |
| A-16. What was the date of your (divorce/annulment)?   | MONTH / YEAR<br>□ □ □ □<br>MONTH / YEAR  | MONTH / YEAR<br>□ □ □ □<br>MONTH / YEAR  |
| A-17. And when did you and your husband stop living together?  | MONTH / YEAR<br>63 64 65 66<br>□ □ □ □   | MONTH / YEAR<br>25 26 27 28<br>□ □ □ □   |

Box 3. Go BACK TO A-13 FOR SECOND MARRIAGE, IF APPLICABLE. OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION B.

A-18 TO A-24 OMITTED.

In a study of family growth in this country, one of the most important things is knowing some basic facts about pregnancies and births that women have.

B-1. Have you given birth to a baby at any time? Yes . . . . . 1 (B-2) <sup>13</sup>  
No. . . . . 2 (B-13)

B-2. Altogether, how many babies have you given birth to, including any who died very young? 14 15  
NO. LIVE BIRTHS      

DECK Q 3 CONTINUES WITH B-13.

Now, I'd like to get some information about ( your baby/each of your babies ).

LIVE BIRTHS BEGIN DECK Q 5

| Box 4. ASK B-3 TO B-12 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH BEFORE GOING TO THE NEXT BIRTH.                                  | FIRST CHILD   | SECOND CHILD  | THIRD CHILD   |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-3. When was your (1st, 2nd, etc.) child born? (ENTER DATE IN COL. Y OF B & P RECORD BETWEEN HEAVY LINES.) | THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY  |   |   |
| B-4. What did you name the baby? (ENTER CHILD'S NAME IN B & P RECORD IN COL. Z NEXT TO DATE.)               | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>   | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>   | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>   |
| B-5. Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br><span style="font-size: small;">17</span>  | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br><span style="font-size: small;">17</span>  | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br><span style="font-size: small;">17</span>  |
| B-6. How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?  | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . 8 (B-7)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">18 19 20 21</span><br><input type="text"/> | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . 8 (B-7)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">18 19 20 21</span><br><input type="text"/> | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . 8 (B-7)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">18 19 20 21</span><br><input type="text"/> |
| B-7. Did (s/he) weigh more than 5 1/2 lbs. or less?   | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">22</span>                       | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">22</span>                       | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">22</span>                       |

Box 5. IF CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), GO TO B-11. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| B-8. (CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living? | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">23</span>  | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">23</span>  | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">23</span>  |
| B-9. Where is (s/he) living now?                                     | 1. ( His/Her ) own household . . . . . 01 }<br>2. Long term care institution. . . . . 02 }<br>3. College/away at school. . . . . 03 }<br>4. With ( his/her ) father . . . . . 04 } (B-11)<br>5. With other relatives. . . . . 05 }<br>6. In foster home. . . . . 06 }<br>7. With adopted parents. . . . . 07 }<br>8. Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 08 } | 1. ( His/Her ) own household . . . . . 01 }<br>2. Long term care institution. . . . . 02 }<br>3. College/away at school. . . . . 03 }<br>4. With ( his/her ) father . . . . . 04 } (B-11)<br>5. With other relatives. . . . . 05 }<br>6. In foster home. . . . . 06 }<br>7. With adopted parents. . . . . 07 }<br>8. Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 08 } | 1. ( His/Her ) own household . . . . . 01 }<br>2. Long term care institution. . . . . 02 }<br>3. College/away at school. . . . . 03 }<br>4. With ( his/her ) father . . . . . 04 } (B-11)<br>5. With other relatives. . . . . 05 }<br>6. In foster home. . . . . 06 }<br>7. With adopted parents. . . . . 07 }<br>8. Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 08 } |
| B-10. When did (CHILD) die?  | MONTH/YEAR<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">26 27 28 29</span><br><input type="text"/>  | MONTH/YEAR<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">26 27 28 29</span><br><input type="text"/>  | MONTH/YEAR<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">26 27 28 29</span><br><input type="text"/>  |

Box 6. IF CHILD LIVED AT LEAST TWO MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 7.

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| B-11. When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">30</span>     | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">30</span>     | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box 7)<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">30</span>     |
| B-12. How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding ( him/her ) altogether? (RECORD VERBATIM IF "R" DOES NOT ANSWER IN WEEKS.) | WEEKS:<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">31 32</span><br><input type="text"/> | WEEKS:<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">31 32</span><br><input type="text"/> | WEEKS:<br><span style="font-size: x-small;">31 32</span><br><input type="text"/> |
| Still feeding . . . . .   | . . . . . 95   | . . . . . 95   | . . . . . 95   |
| Definitely doesn't remember . . . . .   | . . . . . 98   | . . . . . 98   | . . . . . 98   |

Box 7. IF MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-3 (USE CONTINUATION BOOKLET IF NECESSARY). OTHERWISE, GO TO B-13.

LIVE BIRTHS CONTINUED

| FOURTH CHILD  | FIFTH CHILD   | SIXTH CHILD   | SEVENTH CHILD   | EIGHTH CHILD  | NINTH CHILD   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13 14 15 16<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  | 13 14 15 16<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  |
| Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   |
| <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.  |
| DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]   | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]   | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]   | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]   | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]   | DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]   |
| More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22                                  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22                                  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  |
| Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   |
| . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . 01 } 24-25<br>. 02 }<br>. 03 }<br>. 04 } (B-11)<br>. 05 }<br>. 06 }<br>. 07 }<br>. 08 } | . 01 } 24-25<br>. 02 }<br>. 03 }<br>. 04 } (B-11)<br>. 05 }<br>. 06 }<br>. 07 }<br>. 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } |
| <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]                                 | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]                 | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]                 | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]                                 | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]                                 | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br>[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]                                 |
| Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   |
| WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ] [ ]<br>..... 95<br>..... 98  | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ] [ ]<br>..... 95<br>..... 98                                  | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ] [ ]<br>..... 95<br>..... 98                                  | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ] [ ]<br>..... 95<br>..... 98  | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ] [ ]<br>..... 95<br>..... 98  | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>[ ] [ ]<br>..... 95<br>..... 98  |

B-13. Sometimes we miss a baby who died shortly after birth or never lived with you.  
 a. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS:.....Have we listed all your babies now?  
 b. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS:.....You haven't given birth to any children, is that right?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-15) 16  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-14)

B-14. How many did we miss?  
 (CORRECT B-2, THEN ASK B-3 THROUGH B-12 FOR EACH BABY MISSED. INDICATE PROPER BIRTH ORDER BY ARROW ON B & P RECORD AND IN COLUMN HEADINGS ON PAGES 4 AND 5.)

NUMBER  17

B-15. In this survey, we are also talking with women about health and medical matters related to having children. At what age did you start having your monthly menstrual periods?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ (B-16)  
 Never had a period (R is STERILE) . . . . . 96 (B-43)  18  19

B-16. Are your monthly menstrual periods regular - that is, about the same number of days between each period?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-17) 20  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-17)  
 No periods: operation/ menopause (R IS STERILE) . . . 3 (Top of P. 7)

B-17. What was the date your last normal period began?

MONTH/DAY/YEAR  21  22  23  24  25  26

Box 8. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH AGO, CODE "NO" TO B-18, THEN GO TO TOP OF PAGE 7. OTHERWISE, ASK B-18.

B-18. Are you pregnant now?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-20) 27  
 No . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 7)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (B-19)

B-19. Well, do you think you are probably pregnant or not?

Probably Yes . . . . . 1 (B-20) 28  
 Probably Not . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 7)

B-20. Do you expect this pregnancy to go full term?

(Probably) Yes . . . . . 1 (B-21) 29  
 (Probably) No. . . . . 2 (B-21)  
 Definitely Don't Know. . . . . 8 (Top of P. 7)

B-21. (If you are pregnant,) when do you expect the (pregnancy to end/ baby to be born)?  
 (ENTER DATE ON LAST LINE OF COLUMN Y, B & P RECORD.)

Box 9. IF FULL TERM PREGNANCY EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO TOP OF PAGE 7.

B-22. Would you prefer to have a boy or a girl?

Boy. . . . . 1  
 Girl . . . . . 2 30  
 Makes no difference. . . . . 3

BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD

| CHILD # | DATE OF CHILD'S BIRTH OR PREGNANCY LOSS |     |     | Child's Name or Pregnancy Loss Information |    |              |           |       |        |
|---------|---|-----|-----|--|----|--------------|-----------|-------|--------|
|         |   |     |     | Preg. Loss?                                |    | # Mos. Preg. | HOW ENDED |       |        |
|         | Mo.                                     | Day | Yr. | Yes  | No |              | Still     | Misc. | Abort. |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 1ST     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 2ND     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 3RD     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 4TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 5TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 6TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 7TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 8TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 9TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| CP      |   |     |     | CURRENT PREGNANCY                          |    |              |           |       |        |

DATE OF (FIRST) MARRIAGE: \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/DAY/YEAR

PREGNANCY LOSSES, BIRTH BY BIRTH

Many pregnancies don't end in live births. We are talking with women about all their pregnancies that did not end in live births, including those which ended very early and are easily forgotten.

Box 10. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO B-28.

B-23. Have you ever been pregnant (before your current pregnancy)?
Yes. . . . . 1 (B-24)
No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (B-43)

B-24. How many times?
NUMBER
(CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-25. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-26. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-27. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 11. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES, GO BACK TO B-25 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17, PAGE 9.

B-28. Before you were pregnant with (NAME OF 1ST/ONLY CHILD), were you pregnant at any time?
Yes. . . . . 1 (B-29)
No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (Box 13)

B-29. How many times?
NUMBER
(CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-30. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-31. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-32. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 12. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BEFORE FIRST LIVE BIRTH, GO BACK TO B-30 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 13.

Box 13. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. IF ONLY 1 LIVE BIRTH, GO TO B-38.

B-33. Were you ever pregnant between the births of (NAME) and (NEXT NAME)?

IF "YES," GO TO B-34.

IF "NO," CIRCLE "2" IN APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD, THEN GO TO BOX 15.

B-34. How many times? (ENTER NUMBER ON LINE BELOW AND CIRCLE "1" IN APPROPRIATE ROW[S] FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

| <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> | <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 and 2: _____        |                      | 5 and 6: _____        |                      |
| 2 and 3: _____        |                      | 6 and 7: _____        |                      |
| 3 and 4: _____        |                      | 7 and 8: _____        |                      |
| 4 and 5: _____        |                      | 8 and 9: _____        |                      |

- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42

B-35. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-36. How many months were you pregnant that time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-37. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 14. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BETWEEN THESE 2 LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-35 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 15.

Box 15. IF MORE "BETWEEN BIRTH" INTERVALS, GO BACK TO B-33. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

B-38. (Besides your current pregnancy,) have you been pregnant at any time since (NAME OF LAST/ONLY CHILD)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-39)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN ROW AFTER LAST CHILD UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD). . . . . 2 (Box 17) 43

B-39. How many times? NUMBER  44  
(CIRCLE "1" IN ROW[S] AFTER LAST CHILD FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-40. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-41. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-42. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 16. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES SINCE BIRTH OF LAST CHILD, GO BACK TO B-40. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17.

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Box 17.  | <b>B &amp; P REVIEW</b> |
| <p>(A) DRAW A WAVY LINE ON THE B &amp; P RECORD JUST BELOW THE LAST PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, AND SAY:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Now let me be sure I have everything recorded correctly.</p>  |                         |
| <p>(B) REVIEW ALL OF R'S PREGNANCIES IN ORDER: READING ALOUD TO R, TRANSFER -- PREGNANCIES <u>ABOVE</u> THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 13, PREGNANCIES <u>BELOW</u> THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 17.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> ENTER <u>NAME AND DATE OF LIVE BIRTH</u> OR <u>DATE AND OUTCOME (M, S, or A) OF PREGNANCY LOSS</u> ON LINE "B" OF THE PROPER PREGNANCY INTERVAL AND ON LINE "A" OF THE NEXT PREGNANCY INTERVAL.</p> |                         |
| <p>(C) WHEN DONE, SAY: Do I have (all of) that right?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes. . . . . 1 (B-43)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No (CORRECT B &amp; P RECORD). 2 (B-43)</p>  |                         |

B-43. (In addition to the [ child/children ] born to you), has your husband had any children whom you are bringing up or have brought up?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-44) 45

No . . . . . 2 (B-45)

B-44. How many children is that? 46

NUMBER OF HUSBAND'S CHILDREN R BRINGING UP/BROUGHT UP:           

NUMBER

B-45. Have you adopted any children (other than your husband's children)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-46) 47

No . . . . . 2 (Section C)

B-46. How many children have you adopted? 48

NUMBER OF CHILDREN ADOPTED:           

NUMBER

|  |   |
|--|---|
| CODER USE ONLY   | 49 50   |
| 1. Number pregnancies ending in at least one live birth. | <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 2. Number pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss.          | <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 3. Currently pregnant                                    | 53 <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>   |
| 4. Total pregnancies                                     | <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
|  | 54 55   |





SECTION C

We are talking with women about their uses of family planning methods, if any, and how this has affected the number and timing of their pregnancies.

C-1. This card lists methods that many people use to plan their families. Please follow the list with me; as I read each method will you tell me if you know how it is used. Just give me a "Yes" or "No" answer. (READ METHODS)

HAND  
CARD 1

|  | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| A. Pill . . . . .  | 1          | 2 13      |
| B. Foam . . . . .  | 1          | 2 14      |
| C. Diaphragm. . . . .  | 1          | 2 15      |
| D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . .                                    | 1          | 2 16      |
| E. Diaphragm <u>and</u> Jelly. . . . .                                   | 1          | 2 17      |
| F. Douche . . . . .  | 1          | 2 18      |
| G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . .  | 1          | 2 19      |
| H. Abortion . . . . .  | 1          | 2 20      |
| J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . .                              | 1          | 2 21      |
| K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . .                                | 1          | 2 22      |
| L. Condom, Rubber . . . . .  | 1          | 2 23      |
| M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . .                        | 1          | 2 24      |
| N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . .                            | 1          | 2 25      |
| P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . .                            | 1          | 2 26      |
| R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy). . . . .              | 1          | 2 27      |
| S. Do you know of any other method? (IF YES,<br>SPECIFY _____) . . . . . | 1          | 2 28      |

Box 18 INTERVIEWER ROUTING

CHECK:

IF R NEVER PREGNANT: GO TO C-36, P. 18. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS JANUARY 1, 1973.

IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973: CONTINUE WITH P. 12.

IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY 1, 1973 OR LATER, OR IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY: GO TO C-16, P. 14.

DECK 0 6 CONTINUES WITH C-34.

ASK C-2 THROUGH C-13 FOR EACH PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973.

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| C-2.  | ( Before you became pregnant the first time/Between [ A and B ] ) did you ever use <u>any</u> method to prevent or delay a pregnancy?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-3.  | Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-4.  | Was the reason you ( were not/stopped ) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-5.  | At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>DK. . . . .   |
| C-6.  | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-7.  | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-8.  | It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at <u>some</u> time or probably not? | Probably Yes. . . . .<br>Probably No . . . . .  |
| C-9.  | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or just about the right time?                                  | Preg. loss. . . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . . .                |
| C-10. | How much later did you want to become pregnant?   | No. months<br>Later . . . . .   |
| C-11. | How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?  | No. months<br>Sooner. . . . .   |
| C-12. | And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want you to have a(nother) baby at some time? (IF VOLUNTEERS NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3.)                      | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>Not married . . . . .<br>DK. . . . .                            |
| C-13. | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?  | Preg. loss. . . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . . .<br>DK. . . . . |

Box 19. ● IF NEXT PREGNANCY ENDED:  
 BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, GO BACK TO C-2, NEXT INTERVAL.  
 ON OR SINCE JANUARY 1, 1973 OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY, SAY:  
 For pregnancies ending in the last three years, we are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used, if any, and about other matters which affect the timing of their pregnancies.  
 THEN GO TO C-14, PAGE 14.  
 ● IF NO ADDITIONAL PREGNANCIES, SAY:  
 We are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used since their last pregnancy.  
 THEN GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 18. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.

BEGIN  
DECK 08

# PREGNANCY INTERVALS ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1973

|  | ①  | ②  | ③  | ④  | ⑤  | ⑥  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Before First<br>Pregnancy<br><br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   |
| ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   |
| ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   |
| ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   |
| ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>20   |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12) ..<br>21  |
| ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             | ..1 (C-12) ..<br>..2 (C-10) ..<br>..3 (C-11) ..<br>..4 (C-12) ..<br>22             |
| Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>23 24</sup>              |
| Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              | Mo. (C-12) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <sup>25 26</sup>              |
| ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   |
| ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 |

USE CONTINUA-  
TION BOOKLET  
IF MORE SPACE  
NEEDED.

ASK C-14 THROUGH C-33 FOR EACH INTERVAL ENDING JANUARY 1, 1973  
OR LATER.

C-14. FOR INTERVAL BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, START WITH C-16.  
Between (A and B) were there any periods of one month or  
more in which you were not having intercourse -- such as  
after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away,  
sick, or for some other reason?

C-15. What months and years were those?

PROBE: What other months?

C-16. (BEFORE ASKING THE 1st TIME, HAND CARD 1 AND SAY: Please  
look again at the card.) (Before you became pregnant the  
first time /Between [A and B]), did you ever use any method  
for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

C-17. Starting with the earliest method you used during this  
period, please tell me all the methods you used for one  
month or more in the order that you used them.  
PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.  
IF ABORTION IS ONLY METHOD, GO TO C-22.)

(ASK C-18 THROUGH C-21 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD IN AN INTERVAL.)

C-18. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?

C-19. While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all? Yes...1 (C-20) No....2 (C-21)

C-20. Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice? Often.....1 Sometimes.....2 Once/Twice....3

C-21. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

Box 20. IF NO OTHER METHODS THIS INTERVAL OR IF NEXT METHOD IS ABORTION, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO BACK TO C-18.

C-22. In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Box 21. IF NO METHOD THIS INTERVAL, . . . . .GO TO C-24

IF (LAST) METHOD   
 ABORTION . . . . .GO TO C-25  
 STOPPED SAME MONTH PREG. BEGAN  
 (OR TIMING NOT KNOWN) . . . . .GO TO C-23  
 STOPPED BEFORE PREG. BEGAN . . . .GO TO C-24  
 STOPPED AFTER PREG. BEGAN. . . .GO TO C-25

|                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           |
| From                                | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|                                     | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| To                                  | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|                                     | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           |
| 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth |
| MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           | <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           | <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           | <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           |
| ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       |
| MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |

- 
- C-23. Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?
- 
- C-24. Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?
- 
- C-25. At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?
- 
- C-26. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?
- 
- C-27. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?
- 
- C-28. It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time or probably not?
- 
- C-29. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or about the right time?
- 
- C-30. How much later did you want to become pregnant?
- 
- C-31. How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?
- 
- C-32. IF NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3. OTHERWISE, ASK: And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want to have a(nother) baby at some time?
- 
- C-33. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?
-

| 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (1) BEGIN   | DECK 08 (2) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | (3) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | (4) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, OR BETWEEN  | BETWEEN   | BETWEEN   | BETWEEN   |
| A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   |
| Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   |
| Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   |
| Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      |
| Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   |
| Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   |
| Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>23 24</sup><br>Months later (C-32)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <sup>25 26</sup><br>Months sooner (C-32)                    |
| Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sup>27</sup><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sup>28</sup><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     |

BOX 22. IF MORE PREGNANCIES, GO BACK TO C-14 ON PAGE 14. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 18. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.



# OPEN INTERVAL

CONTINUE DECK C 6

**Box 23. IF CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO C-43. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

C-34. Since your (last) pregnancy, have there been periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse, such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away or sick, or for any other reason?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-35) <sup>29</sup>  
 No . . . . . 2 (C-36)

C-35. What months and years were those?  
 PROBE: What other months?

|  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|  | FROM    | TO      | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

C-36. Please look again at the card. Since (your [last] pregnancy/January, 1973), have you ever used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

HAND CARD 1

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-37) <sup>54</sup>  
 No . . . . . 2 (C-43)

BEGIN DECK 07

C-37. Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order you used them. PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.)

|   | 1st METHOD  | 2nd METHOD  | 3rd METHOD  | LAST METHOD |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 55 56       | 68 69       | 13 14       | 26 27       |
|   |             |             |             |             |
| (ASK C-38 THROUGH C-42 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD.)       | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     |
|   | 57 58 59 60 | 70 71 72 73 | 15 16 17 18 | 28 29 30 31 |
| C-38. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? |             |             |             |             |

**Box 24. IF THE METHOD IS STERILIZATION ('J' OR 'K' ABOVE) GO TO BOX 26. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

C-39. While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all?

|               |            |            |            |            |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|               | 61         | 74         | 19         | 32         |
| Yes . . . . . | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   |
| No . . . . .  | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) |

C-40. Would you say you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?

|                      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Often . . . . .      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Sometimes . . . . .  | 2 62 | 2 75 | 2 20 | 2 33 |
| Once/Twice . . . . . | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |

**Box 25. IF LAST METHOD, ASK C-41. OTHERWISE, C-42.**

C-41. Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)?

|               |          |          |          |          |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|               | 63       | 76       | 21       | 34       |
| Yes . . . . . | 1 (C-43) | 1 (C-43) | 1 (C-43) | 1 (C-43) |
| No . . . . .  | 2 (C-42) | 2 (C-42) | 2 (C-42) | 2 (C-42) |

C-42. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

|  |             |             |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     |
|  | 64 65 66 67 | 77 78 79 80 | 22 23 24 25 | 35 36 37 38 |
|  |             |             |             |             |

**Box 26. GO TO NEXT METHOD (C-38), IF ANY. OTHERWISE, GO TO C-43.**

C-43. Now let me review the past three years with you -- month by month -- to be sure I have recorded the information correctly. (REFERRING TO PAGES 15 AND 18, ENTER IN 3-YEAR METHOD CALENDAR, SYMBOLS FOR PREGNANCY, NONINTERCOURSE, AND METHODS. ACCOUNT FOR ALL MONTHS FROM JANUARY, 1973 TO THE PRESENT.)

C-44. ( In addition to [METHODS MENTIONED] ) have you or your husband ever used any (other) method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-45) 39  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 27)

C-45. Which ones have you or your husband used? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |    |  |    |    |
|--|----|--|----|----|
| A. Pill . . . . .  | 01 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>40</td><td>41</td></tr></table> | 40 | 41 |
| 40   | 41 |  |    |    |
| B. Foam . . . . .  | 02 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>42</td><td>43</td></tr></table> | 42 | 43 |
| 42   | 43 |  |    |    |
| C. Diaphragm. . . . .  | 03 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>   |    |    |
|  |    |  |    |    |
| D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . .                        | 04 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>44</td><td>45</td></tr></table> | 44 | 45 |
| 44   | 45 |  |    |    |
| E. Diaphragm <u>and</u> Jelly. . . . .                       | 05 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>   |    |    |
|  |    |  |    |    |
| F. Douche . . . . .  | 06 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>46</td><td>47</td></tr></table> | 46 | 47 |
| 46   | 47 |  |    |    |
| G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . .                                  | 07 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>48</td><td>49</td></tr></table> | 48 | 49 |
| 48   | 49 |  |    |    |
| H. Abortion . . . . .  | 08 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>   |    |    |
|  |    |  |    |    |
| J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . .                  | 09 |  |    |    |
| K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . .                    | 10 |  |    |    |
| L. Condom, Rubber . . . . .                                  | 11 |  |    |    |
| M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . .            | 12 |  |    |    |
| N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . .                | 13 |  |    |    |
| P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . .                | 14 |  |    |    |
| R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . | 15 |  |    |    |
| S. Other (SPECIFY) _____                                     | 16 |  |    |    |

Box 27. IF IUD CURRENT OR MOST RECENT METHOD, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION D.

C-46. You told me you ( are/were ) using a(n) ( IUD/COIL/LOOP ). Here is a list of IUD's. Can you tell me which type it ( is/was )?

50 51  

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

HAND  
CARD 2

Letter (MOST RECENT ONE) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

C-47. When was it inserted most recently?

52 53 54 55 56 57

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

We are talking with women about children they may have in the future, as well as about those they already have. (IF "R" HAS ALREADY MENTIONED STERILITY, MENOPAUSE, ETC.: I think we have already covered some of these next questions, but I'd better go through them with you to be sure that I record the answers correctly.)

- D-1. It is physically impossible for some couples to have children. As far as you know, is it possible or impossible for you and your husband to conceive a(nother) baby, that is, to get pregnant (again)?
- Possible. . . . . 1 (D-6)
- Impossible. . . . . 2 (D-2) <sup>13</sup>
- Don't Know, Not Sure. . . . . 8 (D-8)

D-2. What is the reason that you are unable to have a(nother) baby? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, CODE ALL THAT APPLY, THEN FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR SMALLEST CODE NUMBER. IF RESPONSE INDICATES A PROBLEM OTHER THAN STERILITY, CHANGE D-1 TO "POSSIBLE" AND GO TO D-6.)

|       |   |     |    |    |         |
|-------|---|-----|----|----|---------|
|       |   | 14  | 15 | 16 | 17      |
| _____ | "R" has had sterilizing operation. . . . .                  | .01 |    |    | (D-3)   |
| _____ | Impossible for "R" due to accident or illness . . . . .     | .02 |    |    | (D-3)   |
| _____ | "R" sterile for other reasons. . . . .                      | .03 |    |    | (D-3)   |
| _____ | "R" has reached menopause . . . . .                         | .04 |    |    | (D-14)  |
| _____ | Husband has had sterilizing operation. . . . .              | .05 |    |    | (D-3)   |
| _____ | Impossible for husband due to accident or illness . . . . . | .06 |    |    | (D-3)   |
| _____ | Husband sterile for other reasons. . . . .                  | .07 |    |    | (D-3)   |
| _____ | Couple unable to conceive, don't know reason. . . . .       | .08 |    |    | (Probe) |

PROBE: How many years altogether have you gone without using any birth control method and still not become pregnant? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Box 27A)

NO. OF YRS. 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 18 | 19 |
|----|----|

Box 27A. IF 3 YEARS OR LESS, SAY: I know that you've talked about the reasons that you haven't become pregnant but could you tell me a little bit more your difficulty in getting pregnant?

THEN CODE "YES" IN D-6 AND RECORD RESPONSE IN D-7.

IF MORE THAN 3 YEARS, CODE 6 IN D-3 AND CONTINUE.

| D-3.  | D-4.  | D-5.  |
|---|---|---|
| (ASK QUESTION ONLY IF D-2 IS FEMALE OPERATION; OTHERWISE, CODE WITHOUT ASKING.)<br>What kind of operation was it? | CHOOSE APPROPRIATE QUESTION:<br>(A) When was the operation done?<br>(B) When did (you/your husband) become sterile? (If D.K., PROBE: . . . learn of the sterility)  | Was one reason for the operation because you had all the children you wanted? |
| One ovary removed ("R" not sterile) . . . <input type="radio"/>   | CHECK THE APPROPRIATE CIRCLE IN D-3 AND PROBE TO FIND OUT IF SHE IS SURE THAT SHE IS STERILE.<br><br>If she is sure, circle Code "6 - other reasons" in D-3 and follow the appropriate skip instruction for that category.<br>If she is not sure, record her answer verbatim and skip to D-8. | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)                                       |
| One tube tied or removed ("R" not sterile) . . . <input type="radio"/>  |   |   |
| Both ovaries removed. . . . . 1 (D-4A)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)                                       |
| Both tubes tied or removed . . . . . 2 (D-4A)   | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)                                       |
| Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus). . . . . 3 (D-4A)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)                                       |
| Vasectomy (cutting male sperm ducts) . . . . . 4 (D-4A)   | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)                                       |
| Other operation or type unknown . . . . . 5 (D-4A)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)                                       |
| Accident, illness or other reasons. . . . . 6 (D-4B)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-14)   |   |

D-6. Some people are able to have a(nother) baby, but they have difficulty getting pregnant or holding onto the baby. As far as you know, is there any problem or difficulty for you and your husband to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-7) 26  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-8)

D-7. What is the reason it would be difficult for you to have a(nother) baby?  
 (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND CIRCLE APPROPRIATE CODE BELOW.)

Physical difficulty getting pregnant . . . . . 1  
 Difficult for husband to father child . . . . . 2  
 Dangerous for "R" to become pregnant (again). . . 3  
 Dangerous to the baby . . . . 4 27  
 Difficult to carry pregnancy full 9 months. . . 5  
 Other . . . . . 6

D-8. At any time has a medical doctor advised you never to become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-9) 28  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 28)

D-9. Did he or she say it would be dangerous for you, and/or for the baby, or was it for some other reason?

Dangerous for R . . . . . 1  
 Dangerous for baby. . . . . 2  
 Dangerous for both. . . . . 3 29  
 Other reason (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 4

D-10. When did you talk with the doctor about this?

30 31 32 33

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH / YEAR

D-11. Will you have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-12) 34  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (D-12)

D-12. Will your husband have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-13) 35  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (D-13)

D-13. If (after this baby is born) you find that you are pregnant (again), will you have the pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 28) 36  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (Box 28)

D-14. Even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like to have a(nother) baby (after this one)?

Yes . . . . . 1 37  
 No. . . . . 2

D-15. Would your husband like a(nother) baby?

Yes . . . . . 1  
 No. . . . . 2 38  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8

D-16. (Since/If) you and your husband are unable to have a(nother) baby, do you intend to adopt any children?

Yes . . . . . 1  
 No. . . . . 2 } (D-76) 39  
 Maybe . . . . . 3

Box 28. IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, SKIP TO D-41; OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-17 - D-40)

40  
□

D-17. Do you and your husband intend to have a(nother) baby?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-18)
- No . . . . . 2 (D-19)
- Husband/R disagrees . . . . . 3 (D-26)
- DK, up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-26)

41

D-18. How many (more) do you intend to have? (ENTER ON LINE BELOW AND IN BOX 32, PAGE 25.)

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-19)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-26)

42 43  
□ □

D-19. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(from D-17 or D-18)

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
(total of above entries)  
altogether, is that right?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 29)
- No . . . . . 2 (D-20)

44

D-20. What is the total number of babies you intend to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-19. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know . . . . . 98

**Box 29. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-24. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

D-21. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-18) (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

- Very sure. . . . . 1 (Box 30, p. 24)
- Not very sure. . . . . 2 (D-22)

45

D-22. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know . . . . . 98

46 47  
□ □

D-23. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 30, p. 24)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (Box 30, p. 24)

48 49  
□ □

LIST OF METHODS

- A. Pill
- B. Foam
- C. Diaphragm
- D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository
- E. Diaphragm and Jelly
- F. Douche
- G. IUD, Coil, Loop
- H. Abortion
- J. Operation: Female Sterilization
- K. Operation: Male Sterilization
- L. Condom, Rubber
- M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- P. Withdrawal or Coitus Interruptus
- R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- S. Other
  
- O. No method
- V. Pregnant
- W. Non-use because of sterility
- X. Months which have not occurred
- Z. Not having intercourse - Absent husband, not married, post-partum, etc.

METHOD CALENDAR

| MONTH     | YEAR |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| January   |      |      |      |      |
| February  |      |      |      |      |
| March     |      |      |      |      |
| April     |      |      |      |      |
| May       |      |      |      |      |
| June      |      |      |      |      |
| July      |      |      |      |      |
| August    |      |      |      |      |
| September |      |      |      |      |
| October   |      |      |      |      |
| November  |      |      |      |      |
| December  |      |      |      |      |

(GO BACK TO C-44.)

D-24. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure. . . . . 1 (Box 30)  
 Not very sure. . . . . 2 (D-25)

50

D-25. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

None . . . . . 00 (Box 30)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 30)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (Box 30)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|    |    |

D-26. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?  
 (ENTER HERE AND IN BOX 32, PAGE 25.)

None . . . . . 00 (D-28)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-27)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (Box 30)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|    |    |

D-27. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|    |    |

D-28. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(no. from D-26)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_  
(total of above entries)  
 bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 30) 57

No. . . . . 2 (D-29)

D-29. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether?  
 (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-28. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know . . . . . 98

| Box 30. CHECK CIRCLES THAT APPLY. THEN SKIP AS INSTRUCTED.             |  |        |
|--|--|--------|
| MORE BABIES INTENDED?<br>(SEE D-17)                                    | CURRENTLY USING METHOD?<br>(SEE METHOD CALENDAR) | GO TO: |
| YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>                                    | YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>              | D-34   |
|  | NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                | D-31   |
| NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                                      | YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>              | D-74   |
|  | NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                | D-30   |
| D.K. OR DIS-<br>AGREES WITH<br>HUSBAND . . . . . <input type="radio"/> | YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>              | D-74   |
|  | NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                | D-31   |

CONTINUE DECK 15

D-30. What is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?  
(RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|   |     |        |  |  |
|---|-----|--------|--|--|
|   |     |        |  |  |
| _____ R or H doesn't believe in           |     |        |  |  |
| _____ it or against religion . . . . .    | .01 | (D-76) |  |  |
| _____ Waiting to get operation. . . . .   | .02 | (D-76) |  |  |
| _____ Waiting to get method               |     |        |  |  |
| _____ other than operation                |     |        |  |  |
| _____ (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . .          | .03 |        |  |  |
| _____ Experienced or fears                |     |        |  |  |
| _____ bad side effects . . . . .          | .04 |        |  |  |
| _____ Doesn't care if                     |     |        |  |  |
| _____ becomes pregnant . . . . .          | .05 |        |  |  |
| _____ Little chance of                    |     |        |  |  |
| _____ pregnancy; subfecund . . . . .      | .06 | (D-74) |  |  |
| _____ Infrequent or no                    |     |        |  |  |
| _____ intercourse. . . . .                | .07 |        |  |  |
| _____ Post partum; breastfeeding. . . . . | .08 |        |  |  |
| _____ Don't know; doesn't have            |     |        |  |  |
| _____ reason; just decided                |     |        |  |  |
| _____ not to . . . . .                    | .98 |        |  |  |
| _____ Other . . . . .                     | .10 |        |  |  |

D-31. Is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

Yes . . . . . 1 62

No. . . . . 2

D-32. Does your husband want you to have a(nother) baby as soon as possible?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-35)

No. . . . . 2 (Box 31) 63

Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-35)

Box 31. IF R SAID "NO" TO BOTH D-31 AND D-32, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-35.

D-33. Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible, what is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|   |     |        |  |  |
|---|-----|--------|--|--|
|   |     |        |  |  |
| _____ R or H doesn't believe in           |     |        |  |  |
| _____ it or against religion . . . . .    | .01 |        |  |  |
| _____ Waiting to get operation. . . . .   | .02 |        |  |  |
| _____ Waiting to get method               |     |        |  |  |
| _____ other than operation                |     |        |  |  |
| _____ (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . .          | .03 |        |  |  |
| _____ Experienced or fears                |     |        |  |  |
| _____ bad side effects . . . . .          | .04 |        |  |  |
| _____ Doesn't care if                     |     |        |  |  |
| _____ becomes pregnant . . . . .          | .05 | (D-35) |  |  |
| _____ Little chance of                    |     |        |  |  |
| _____ pregnancy; subfecund . . . . .      | .06 |        |  |  |
| _____ Infrequent or no                    |     |        |  |  |
| _____ intercourse. . . . .                | .07 |        |  |  |
| _____ Post partum; breastfeeding. . . . . | .08 |        |  |  |
| _____ Don't know; doesn't have            |     |        |  |  |
| _____ reason; just decided                |     |        |  |  |
| _____ not to . . . . .                    | .98 |        |  |  |
| _____ Other . . . . .                     | .10 |        |  |  |



D-34. How long from now do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can become pregnant?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ from now  
 MONTHS                      YEARS

Don't Know. . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 68 | 69 |
|----|----|

D-35. When do you expect your (first/next) baby to be born?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ from now (D-37)  
 MONTHS                      YEARS

Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-36)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 70 | 71 |
|----|----|

D-36. No one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within two years from now, between two and five years from now, or five or more years from now?

- Within 2 years from now . . . . 1
- Between 2 and 5 years . . . . . 2
- Five or more years. . . . . 3     72
- Don't Know. . . . . 8

D-37. Would you like your (first/next) baby to be a boy or girl?

- Boy . . . . . 1
- Girl. . . . . 2     73
- No preference . . . . . 3

Box 32. ENTER NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED: \_\_\_\_\_. IF 2 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-40.

D-38. When do you expect your last baby to be born -- that is, about how many years from now?

- Less than 5 years . . . . . 1 (D-40)
- 5 or more years . . . . . 2 (Box 33)     74
- Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-40)

Box 33. IF 3 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED (SEE BOX 32) CONTINUE, OTHERWISE GO TO D-40.

D-39. If you do have (NUMBER FROM BOX 32) (more) babies, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know. . . . . 98

|    |
|----|
| 75 |
|----|

D-40. If it should turn out that you and your husband are not able to have the number of children you expect, would you adopt a child?

- Yes . . . . . 1
- No. . . . . 2     (D-74)     76
- Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 3

BEGIN DECK 16; COLUMNS 13-46: BLANK FILL

CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-41 - D-69)

D-41. Do you and your husband intend to have another baby after this one is born?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-42)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-43) 41
- Husband/R disagree. . . . . 3 (D-50)
- D.K., up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-50)

D-42. How many more do you intend to have, not counting this one? (ENTER ON LINE BELOW AND IN BOX 37, PAGE 30.)

- NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-43)
  - Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-50)
- |    |    |
|----|----|
| 42 | 43 |
|    |    |

D-43. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now 1, and you intend to  
have \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after  
(from D-41 or D-42)  
this one is born,

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
(total of above entries)  
altogether, is that right?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 34) 44
- No. . . . . 2 (D-44)

D-44. What is the total number of babies you intend to have? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-43. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

- NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_
- Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 34. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-48. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

D-45. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-42) more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

- Very sure . . . . . 1 (Box 35) 45
- Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-46)

D-46. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect after this one is born?

- NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_
  - Don't Know. . . . . 98
- |    |    |
|----|----|
| 46 | 47 |
|    |    |

D-47. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 35) 48 49  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 35) □ □

D-48. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (Box 35) 50  
 Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-49)

D-49. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one is born?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 35) 51 52  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 35) □ □

D-50. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one? (ENTER HERE AND IN BOX 37, PAGE 30.)

None. . . . . 00 (D-52)  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-51) 53 54  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 35) □ □

D-51. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

None. . . . . 00  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 55 56  
□ □

D-52. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now  1  and you expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after this one,  
(no. from D-50)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?  
(total of above entries)

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 35) 57  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-53)

D-53. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-52. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 35. IF R INTENDS MORE BABIES (SEE Q. D-41), GO TO D-58. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

BEGIN DECK 16

D-54. Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy after this baby is born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-55) 13  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-57)

D-55. What method do you intend to use?

\_\_\_\_\_ METHOD 14 15  
   

D-56. After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using (METHOD[S] IN D-55)?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ (D-74)  
 WEEKS MONTHS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-74) 16 17  
   

D-57. What is the reason you will not use a method? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

\_\_\_\_\_ 18 19 20 21  
       

\_\_\_\_\_ R or H doesn't believe in  
 \_\_\_\_\_ it or against religion . . .01 (D-76)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Waiting to get operation. . .02 (D-76)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Waiting to get method  
 \_\_\_\_\_ other than operation  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . .03  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Experienced or fears  
 \_\_\_\_\_ bad side effects . . . . .04  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Doesn't care if  
 \_\_\_\_\_ becomes pregnant . . . . .05  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Little chance or  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pregnancy; subfecund . . . .06 } (D-74)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Infrequent or no  
 \_\_\_\_\_ intercourse. . . . .07  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Post partum; breastfeeding. .08  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Don't know; doesn't have  
 \_\_\_\_\_ reason; just decided  
 \_\_\_\_\_ not to . . . . .09  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Other . . . . .10

D-58. Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy after this baby is born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-59) 22  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-62)

D-59. What method do you intend to use?

\_\_\_\_\_ METHOD 23 24  
   

D-60. After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using (METHOD[S] IN D-59)?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_  
 WEEKS MONTHS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 25 26

D-61. From the time you start using a method, how long do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can start your next pregnancy?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ (D-65)  
 MONTHS                      YEARS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-65) 27 28

D-62. Is the reason you will not use a method because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

Yes . . . . . 1 29  
 No. . . . . 2

D-63. Does your husband want you to have another baby as soon as possible after this one?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-65)  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 36) 30  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-65)

Box 36. IF "No" TO BOTH D-62 AND D-63, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-65.

D-64. Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible after this one, what is the reason you will not use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|  |                                     |    |    |    |    |
|--|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
|  |                                     | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 |
|  |                                     |    |    |    |    |
|  | R or H doesn't believe in           |    |    |    |    |
|  | it or against religion . . . . .    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Waiting to get operation. . . . .   |    |    |    |    |
|  | Waiting to get method               |    |    |    |    |
|  | other than operation                |    |    |    |    |
|  | (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . .          |    |    |    |    |
|  | Experienced or fears                |    |    |    |    |
|  | bad side effects . . . . .          |    |    |    |    |
|  | Doesn't care if                     |    |    |    |    |
|  | becomes pregnant . . . . .          |    |    |    |    |
|  | Little chance of                    |    |    |    |    |
|  | pregnancy; subfecund . . . . .      |    |    |    |    |
|  | Infrequent or no                    |    |    |    |    |
|  | intercourse. . . . .                |    |    |    |    |
|  | Post partum; breastfeeding. . . . . |    |    |    |    |
|  | Don't know; doesn't have            |    |    |    |    |
|  | reason; just decided                |    |    |    |    |
|  | not to . . . . .                    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Other . . . . .                     |    |    |    |    |

D-65. When do you expect your next baby after this one to be born?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ from now (Box 37)  
 MONTHS                      YEARS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-66) 35 36

D-66. No one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within two years from now, between two and five years from now, or five or more years from now?

Within 2 years from now . . . . . 1  
 Between 2 and 5 years . . . . . 2  
 Five or more years. . . . . 3 37  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8

Box 37. ENTER NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED: \_\_\_\_\_. IF 2 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-69.

D-67. When do you expect your last baby to be born -- that is, about how many years from now?

- Less than 5 years . . . . . 1 (D-69)
- 5 or more years . . . . . 2 (Box 38) 38
- Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-69)

Box 38. IF 3 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED (SEE BOX 37), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-69.

D-68. If you do have (NUMBER FROM BOX 37) more babies after this one, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 39  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

D-69. If it should turn out that you and your husband are not able to have all the children you expect, would you adopt a child?

- Yes . . . . . 1
- No. . . . . 2 40
- Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 3

D-70. TO D-73. OMITTED.

COLUMNS 41-46: BLANK FILL

D-74. Once they have all the children they expect, some people use different or additional methods to be sure they have no more; others do not feel it's so important. In your case, (now that/once) you have all the children you expect, will you and your husband take extra steps to be sure you will have no more babies?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-75)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-76) 47
- Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 8 (D-75)

D-75. Looking once more at the list, what different or additional methods will you most likely use? (DO NOT READ CATEGORIES; CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 48                       | 49                       | 50                       | 51                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

HAND  
CARD 1

- Pill. . . . . A
- Foam. . . . . B
- Diaphragm . . . . . C
- Jelly, Cream, Suppository . . . . . D
- Diaphragm and Jelly . . . . . E
- Douche. . . . . F
- IUD, Coil, Loop . . . . . G
- Abortion. . . . . H
- Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . . J
- Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . . K
- Condom, Rubber. . . . . L
- Rhythm or safe period by temperature. . . . . M
- Rhythm or safe period by calendar . . . . . N
- Withdrawal or coitus interruptus. . . . . P
- Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy). . . . . R
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ S
- Don't Know. . . . . T

D-76. The number of children people expect is not always the same as the number they would most like to have. Knowing how other things are for you and your husband, if you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose now?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (D-77)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 52 | 53 |
|    |    |

D-77. A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose, how many would you have?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 54 | 55 |
|    |    |

D-78. If you had to choose a single number between (NUMBERS IN RANGE), which would you choose?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 56 | 57 |
|    |    |

D-79. If you were to have exactly (NUMBER) child(ren), (would that be a boy or a girl/how many girls and how many boys would that be)?

GIRL(s) \_\_\_\_\_

BOY(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Doesn't matter, D.K.. . . 98

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 |
|    |    |    |    |

D-80. If you couldn't have exactly (SAME NUMBER AS D-79) child(ren), what would be your next choice, one more or one less?

One more. . . . . 1

One less. . . . . 2

62

SECTION E

In this survey we are also talking with women about medical and family planning services which they may have used.

Box 39. IF NEVER PREGNANT, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-1. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, ( did you get/are you getting ) pre-natal care?

|              |            |    |
|--------------|------------|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (E-2)    |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 (Box 40) | 13 |

E-2. In what month of pregnancy did you first get pre-natal care?

MONTH (2ND, 3RD, ETC.)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 14 | 15 |
|    |    |

E-3. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, where ( did/do ) you go for pre-natal care? (IF MORE THAN ONE PLACE, RECORD ONLY WHERE R WENT MOST OFTEN.)

|  |   |    |
|--|---|----|
| Own medical doctor or group of doctors . . . . .               | 1 |    |
| Hospital out-patient clinic where doctor is assigned . . . . . | 2 | 16 |
| Separate clinic not in a hospital. . . . .                     | 3 |    |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____  | 4 |    |

Box 40. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-4. This card lists some of the ways in which hospital bills can be paid. When your (last) baby was born, in which of these ways was the hospital bill paid, or was the bill paid in some other way?

HAND CARD 3

|  |    |       |
|--|----|-------|
| You or your husband's own income only. . . . .                   | 01 |       |
| Insurance only (which you carry or is carried for you) . . . . . | 02 |       |
| Own income and insurance . . . . .                               | 03 |       |
| Medicaid (welfare) . . . . .                                     | 04 | 17-18 |
| Other government (such as military, state, local). . . . .       | 05 |       |
| Parents or other relatives . . . . .                             | 06 |       |
| Some other way (SPECIFY) _____                                   | 07 |       |

E-5. Have you had a pelvic or internal exam during the past three years?

|              |   |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 | 19 |

E-6. Have you had a Pap smear to test for cancer within the past three years?

|              |   |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 | 20 |

E-7. Some doctors advise women to douche after intercourse and some do not. Do you regularly douche after intercourse?

|              |            |    |
|--------------|------------|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (E-8)    |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 (Box 41) | 21 |

E-8. How soon after intercourse do you usually douche? Would you say less than a half hour or more than a half hour?

|                                |   |    |
|--------------------------------|---|----|
| Less than a half hour. . . . . | 1 |    |
| More than a half hour. . . . . | 2 | 22 |



**Box 41. IF R OR HUSBAND STERILE BEFORE JANUARY, 1973 (SEE D-4), GO TO E-24. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

E-9. During the past three years, has a doctor or other trained person prescribed, or talked with you about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-12) 23  
 No . . . . . 2 (E-10)

E-10. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-11) 24  
 No . . . . . 2 (E-18)

E-11. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy? . . . . . (E-18)

MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (E-18) 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
|----|----|----|----|

  
 D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

AGE . . . . . (E-18) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 29 | 30 |
|----|----|

  
 D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98 (E-18)

E-12. The last time you talked with a doctor or trained person about a method, did he or she recommend that you change methods or that you start using a method?

No recommendation. . . . . 1 (E-15)  
 Recommendation to start a method. . . . . 2 (E-13) 31  
 Recommendation to change method . . . . . 3 (E-12A)

E-12A. What method were you using at the time the recommendation to change methods was made?

(USE METHOD CODES FROM E-13) METHOD CODE (E-13)

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
|----|----|----|----|

E-13. What method was recommended? (CODE AS MANY AS MENTIONED).

- Pill . . . . . A
- Foam . . . . . B
- Diaphragm. . . . . C
- Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . D
- Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . E
- Douche . . . . . F
- IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . G
- Abortion . . . . . H
- Operation: Female Sterilization . . . . . J
- Operation: Male Sterilization . . . . . K
- Condom, Rubber . . . . . L
- Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . M
- Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . N
- Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . P
- Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . R
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ S

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 36 | 37 |
|----|----|

E-14. Did he or she discuss possible side effects or problems with you or your husband?

Yes. . . . . 1 38  
 No . . . . . 2

E-15. Where was it that you talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?  
 (PROBE TO FIND OUT IF A "CLINIC" OR "OFFICE" WAS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FAMILY PLANNING. IF SO, CODE "3." OTHERWISE, CODE "1" OR "2.")

- Own doctor's office/group of doctors . . . . . 1 (E-17)
- General medical clinic, hospital out-patient clinic or public health clinic . . . . . 2 (E-17) 39
- Family planning clinic or counseling office. . . . . 3 (E-17)
- While hospital in-patient. . . . . 4 (E-16)
- Somewhere else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 5 (E-17)

E-16. Was this with your regular doctor, a doctor assigned to you, or someone else?

- Regular doctor . . . . . 1
- Assigned doctor. . . . . 2 40
- Someone else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3

E-17. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

41 42 43 44

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

MONTH/YEAR

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

45 46

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

AGE

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . . 98

E-18. In the past three years, have you talked with a medical doctor or to any other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-19) 47
- No . . . . . 2 (E-20)

E-19. When did you last go for help to increase your chances of having a baby?

48 49 50 51

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

MONTH/YEAR

E-20. In the past three years, have you used a calendar or temperature method of rhythm to increase your chances of becoming pregnant? That is, in order to know the days when you are most likely to become pregnant.

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-21) 52
- No . . . . . 2 (E-22)

E-21. In which months were you trying to become pregnant this way?  
 (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other months?

|                          |            |              |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | STARTED    | (IF) STOPPED |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIRST TIME               | MONTH/YEAR | MONTH/YEAR   | 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND TIME              | MONTH/YEAR | MONTH/YEAR   | 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | ○          |              | 69                      | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |            |              |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

E-22. In the past three years, have you used the Pill for medical reasons only -- not for delaying or preventing pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-23)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>13</sup>

E-23. Can you tell me when you started using the Pill this way and when you stopped? (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other times?

|                          |                             |                             |               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                          | STARTED                     | (IF) STOPPED                |               |
| FIRST TIME               | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | } (Section F) |
| SECOND TIME              | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR |               |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | <input type="checkbox"/>    |                             |               |

|                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 14                       | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
|                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 22                       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 30                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

E-24. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-25)<sup>31</sup>  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section F)

E-25. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

       . . . . . (Section F) 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
|    |    |    |    |

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

        
 AGE 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 36 | 37 |
|    |    |

  
 D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98

SECTION F

These questions are about when you were growing up and about your work experience.

F-1. CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Black. . . . . | 1 |
| White. . . . . | 2 |
| Other. . . . . | 3 |

13

F-2. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, in what state or foreign country did you live the longest?

|                                |    |                             |    |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| Alabama. . . . .               | 63 | Nebraska. . . . .           | 46 |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 94 | Nevada. . . . .             | 84 |
| Arizona. . . . .               | 87 | New Hampshire . . . . .     | 13 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 71 | New Jersey. . . . .         | 22 |
| California . . . . .           | 93 | New Mexico. . . . .         | 88 |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 86 | New York. . . . .           | 21 |
| Connecticut. . . . .           | 15 | North Carolina. . . . .     | 56 |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 51 | North Dakota. . . . .       | 44 |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 55 | Ohio. . . . .               | 35 |
| Florida. . . . .               | 59 | Oklahoma. . . . .           | 72 |
| Georgia. . . . .               | 58 | Oregon. . . . .             | 92 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 95 | Pennsylvania. . . . .       | 23 |
| Idaho. . . . .                 | 82 | Rhode Island. . . . .       | 16 |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 32 | South Carolina. . . . .     | 57 |
| Indiana. . . . .               | 33 | South Dakota. . . . .       | 45 |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 42 | Tennessee . . . . .         | 62 |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 47 | Texas . . . . .             | 74 |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 61 | Utah. . . . .               | 85 |
| Louisiana. . . . .             | 73 | Vermont . . . . .           | 12 |
| Maine. . . . .                 | 11 | Virginia. . . . .           | 54 |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 52 | Washington (state). . . . . | 91 |
| Massachusetts. . . . .         | 14 | West Virginia . . . . .     | 53 |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 34 | Wisconsin . . . . .         | 31 |
| Minnesota. . . . .             | 41 | Wyoming . . . . .           | 83 |
| Mississippi. . . . .           | 64 | Foreign country (SPECIFY)   |    |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 43 |                             |    |
| Montana. . . . .               | 81 |                             | 01 |

14-15

F-3. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, did you live on a farm most of the time (half of the time, or more)?

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |
| No . . . . . | 2 |

16

F-4. When you were 14, were you living with both your own mother and your own father?

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-6) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-5) |

17

F-5. Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| One or both died . . . . .   | 1 |
| They were divorced . . . . . | 2 |
| Some other reason. . . . .   | 3 |

18

F-6. Which of these groups best describes your national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HAND  
CARD 4

- German . . . . .  Black, African, Negro . . . . .
- Italian. . . . .  Puerto Rican. . . . .
- Irish. . . . .  Cuban . . . . .
- French . . . . .  Mexicano, Chicano,  
Mexican American. . . . .
- Polish . . . . .  Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/  
Other Latin American) . . . . .
- Russian. . . . .  American Indian . . . . .
- English, Scot, Welsh . . . . .  Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_
- Asian or Pacific Islander,  
such as Chinese, Japanese,  
Korean, Phillipine or  
Samoan . . . . .  Don't Know. . . . .

19 20  
□ □

F-7. What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college you have attended?

- No formal schooling. . . . 00 (Box 43)
- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Elementary:           | High School:                                 |
| 1st grade. . . . . 01 | 1st year . . . . . 09                        |
| 2nd grade. . . . . 02 | 2nd year . . . . . 10                        |
| 3rd grade. . . . . 03 | 3rd year . . . . . 11                        |
| 4th grade. . . . . 04 | 4th year . . . . . 12                        |
| 5th grade. . . . . 05 | College and Graduate/Professional<br>School: |
| 6th grade. . . . . 06 | 1 year . . . . . 13                          |
| 7th grade. . . . . 07 | 2 years. . . . . 14                          |
| 8th grade. . . . . 08 | 3 years. . . . . 15                          |
|                       | 4 years. . . . . 16                          |
|                       | 5 years. . . . . 17                          |
|                       | 6 years or more. . . . . 18                  |

21-22

F-8. Did you complete that grade or year?

- Yes. . . . . 1
- No . . . . . 2

23

F-9. Have you had any other schooling, such as business school, nursing or technical school?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-10)
- No . . . . . 2 (F-11)

24

F-10. Did you include any of this schooling in answering the question on the highest grade of regular school you have attended?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (Box 42)
- No . . . . . 2 (F-11)

25

Box 42. PROBE AND CORRECT F-7 AND F-8 IF NECESSARY. THEN GO TO F-11.

F-11. Did you get any of your education in a church-related school (and/or college)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-12)  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-14)

26

F-12. During which grades did you attend a church-related school (and/or college)? (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Elementary:            | High School:                              |
| 1st grade . . . . . 01 | 1st year . . . . . 09                     |
| 2nd grade . . . . . 02 | 2nd year . . . . . 10                     |
| 3rd grade . . . . . 03 | 3rd year . . . . . 11                     |
| 4th grade . . . . . 04 | 4th year . . . . . 12                     |
| 5th grade . . . . . 05 | College and Graduate/Professional School: |
| 6th grade . . . . . 06 | 1st year . . . . . 13                     |
| 7th grade . . . . . 07 | 2nd year . . . . . 14                     |
| 8th grade . . . . . 08 | 3rd year . . . . . 15                     |
|                        | 4th year . . . . . 16                     |
|                        | 5th year . . . . . 17                     |
|                        | 6th year or higher . . . . . 18           |

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 27 | 28 | 29 |
|    |    |    |

F-13. Which church or religious group was that?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1  
 Protestant . . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

30

F-14. What was the highest grade or year of regular school (or college) you had completed at the time of your (first) marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

CODE

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 31 | 32 |
|    |    |

Box 43. IF MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SEE A-10), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 44.

F-15. What was the highest grade or year of regular school or college your first husband had completed, at the time of your marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

CODE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 33 | 34 |
|    |    |

F-16. When was your first husband born?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_ . . . . . (Box 44)  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (F-17)

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |

F-17. How old was he when you were married?

AGE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 41 | 42 |
|    |    |

Box 44. IF 1ST BIRTH BEFORE (FIRST) MARRIAGE (CHECK DATES ON B & P RECORD), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-19.

F-18. Before the birth of your (first) child, did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1 43  
 No . . . . . 2

Box 45. IF TWO OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-19C. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 46.

F-19. ASK ALL THAT APPLY, THEN GO TO BOX 46.

Did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time:

|  | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |    |
|--|------------|-----------|----|
| A. . . . before you were (first) married? . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 44 |
| B. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the time of your (first) marriage and the birth of your (first) child? . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 45 |
| C. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your first child and the birth of your second child? . . . . . | 1          | 2         | 46 |
| D. IF 3 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your second child and the birth of your third child? . . . . . | 1          | 2         | 47 |
| E. IF 4 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your third child and the birth of your last child? . . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 48 |

Box 46. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-24.

IF ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS AND "Yes" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-20.  
 "No" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-22.

F-20. How long before the delivery of your (last) child did you stop working?

Less than one month . . . . . 00 (F-21)  
 NUMBER OF MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_ (F-21) 49 50  
 One year or more . . . . . 12 (F-22) 51 52

F-21. Why did you stop when you did? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 51 52

F-22. Have you worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time since your (last) child was born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-23) 53  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-25)

F-23. In what month and year did you begin to work after your (last) child was born?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_. . . . . (F-25) 54 55 56 57

MONTH/YEAR

F-24. Since you were (first) married, have you ever worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2 58

F-25. How many weeks during the past 12 months did you work either full-time or part-time, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?

NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 47) 59 60  
 Did not work . . . . . 00 (F-32)

Box 47. IF R CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND WORKED IN LAST 12 MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-32.

F-26. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (F-27)  
 Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (F-27)  
 With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (F-27)  
 With a job but on maternity leave. . . . . 04 (F-28) 61-62  
 Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (F-27)  
 In school. . . . . 06 (F-28)  
 Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-28)  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-28)

F-27. How long before the end of your current pregnancy do you plan to stop ( working/looking for work )?

NUMBER OF WEEKS OR NUMBER OF MONTHS . . . . . (F-29)  
 Is not going to stop . . . . . 00 (F-30)

F-28. When did you stop working?

MONTH/YEAR   /   65 66 67 68

BEGIN DECK 20

F-29. Why (did/will) you stop at that time? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

13 14

F-30. After this pregnancy, do you expect to (return to/look for) a job at some time in the future?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-31)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 48) 15  
 Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 48)

F-31. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

MONTH/YEAR   /   16 17 18 19

Box 48. IF CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO BOX 49. IF NOT CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO F-38.



F-32. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (Box 49)
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours) . . . . . 02 (Box 49)
- With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (Box 49)
- Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (Box 49) 20-21
- In school. . . . . 06 (F-33)
- Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-33)
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-33)

F-33. Do you expect to look for a job sometime in the future?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-34)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 22
- Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 50)

F-34. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

- MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (Box 50)
  - Don't know . . . . . 98 (Box 50)
- |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|    |    |    |    |

Box 49. IF CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD, (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 50.

F-35. Do you have any regular arrangement for the care of your child(ren) while you are working, with a family member or outside the family?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-36)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 27

F-36. Who takes care of your child(ren) and where? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- By husband, in respondent's home . . . . . 01
- By other relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 02
- By non-relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 03
- In relative's home . . . . . 04 28-29
- In non-relative's home . . . . . 05
- In day care or other special organized facility. . 06
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 07

F-37. During the average week of the school year, how many hours per week of child care do you use for ( your child/each of your children )? (RECORD HOURS FOR EACH CHILD AGED 0-12. RECORD "0" IF NO DAY CARE. CARE BY ANOTHER CHILD AGED 0-12 DOES NOT COUNT AS DAY CARE.)

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CHILD NUMBER | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     |       |
| HOURS        | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 30 | 31 | 32 |
|    |    |    |

Box 50. IF R HAS EVER WORKED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-44.

F-38. What ( is/was ) your (last) occupation? That is, what ( is/was ) your job called?

\_\_\_\_\_

F-39. What ( are/were ) your most important activities or duties?

\_\_\_\_\_

F-40. What kind of place ( do/did ) you work for? That is, what ( do/did ) they make or do?

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-41. How many hours a week ( do/did ) you usually work at this job?

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 38 | 39 |
|    |    |

HOURS PER WEEK

F-42. And how much ( do/did ) you earn on this job?

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ per hour  
week  
month  
year (CIRCLE ONE) (F-44)

Refused . . . . . 97 (F-43)  
Don't Know. . . . . 98 (F-43)

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

F-43. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly earnings. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me which letter represents your salary on this job? (ENTER LETTER.)

|                |
|----------------|
| HAND<br>CARD 5 |
|----------------|

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 47 | 48 |
|    |    |

LETTER

F-44. Are you Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1 (F-47)  
Protestant . . . . . 2 (F-45)  
Jewish . . . . . 3 (F-46)  
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 49  
\_\_\_\_\_ 4 (F-46)  
None . . . . . 0 (F-48)

F-45. What denomination is that?

Baptist. . . . . 21  
Lutheran . . . . . 22  
Methodist. . . . . 23  
Presbyterian . . . . . 24  
Episcopalian . . . . . 25  
No specific denomination . . . 28  
Other Protestant (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 29

50-51

F-46. About how often do you usually attend religious services?

- Never . . . . . 01
  - More than once a week . . . . . 02
  - Once a week . . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less . . . . . 07
- (F-48) 52-53

F-47. How often do you receive Communion?

- Never . . . . . 01
  - More than once a week . . . . . 02
  - Once a week . . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less . . . . . 07
- 54-55

F-48. Now, about Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND). Which of these groups best describes his national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HAND  
CARD 4

- German . . . . .  Black, African, Negro . . .
- Italian . . . . .  Puerto Rican . . . . .
- Irish . . . . .  Cuban . . . . .
- French . . . . .  Mexicano, Chicano,  
Mexican American . . . . .
- Polish . . . . .  Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/  
Other Latin American). . .
- Russian . . . . .  American Indian . . . . .
- English, Scot, Welsh . . .  Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_
- Asian or Pacific Islander,  
such as Chinese, Japanese,  
Korean, Phillipine or  
Samoan . . . . .  Don't Know . . . . .

56 57

F-49. When your husband was 14, was he living with both his own mother and his own father?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (F-51)
  - No . . . . . 2 (F-50)
  - Don't Know . . . . . 8 (F-51)
- 58

F-50. Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

- One or both died . . . . . 1
  - They were divorced . . . . . 2
  - Some other reason . . . . . 3
  - Don't Know . . . . . 8
- 59

F-51. What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college your husband has attended?

|                               |           |                                   |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| No formal schooling . . . . . | 00 (F-53) | Don't Know. . . . .               | 98 (F-53) |
| ELEMENTARY:                   |           | HIGH SCHOOL:                      |           |
| 1st grade. . . . .            | 01        | 1st year . . . . .                | 09        |
| 2nd grade. . . . .            | 02        | 2nd year . . . . .                | 10        |
| 3rd grade. . . . .            | 03        | 3rd year . . . . .                | 11        |
| 4th grade. . . . .            | 04        | 4th year . . . . .                | 12        |
| 5th grade. . . . .            | 05        | COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL |           |
| 6th grade. . . . .            | 06        | SCHOOL:                           |           |
| 7th grade. . . . .            | 07        | 1 year . . . . .                  | 13        |
| 8th grade. . . . .            | 08        | 2 years. . . . .                  | 14        |
|                               |           | 3 years. . . . .                  | 15        |
|                               |           | 4 years. . . . .                  | 16        |
|                               |           | 5 years. . . . .                  | 17        |
|                               |           | 6 years or more. . . . .          | 18        |

60-61

F-52. Did he complete that grade or year?

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Yes. . . . .         | 1 |
| No . . . . .         | 2 |
| Don't know . . . . . | 8 |

62

F-53. Is this your husband's only marriage, or has he been married before?

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Only marriage. . . . .   | 1 |
| Married before . . . . . | 2 |
| Don't Know . . . . .     | 8 |

63

F-54. Is he Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Roman Catholic . . . . . | 1 (F-57) |
| Protestant . . . . .     | 2 (F-55) |
| Jewish . . . . .         | 3 (F-56) |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____    |          |
| _____                    | 4 (F-56) |
| None . . . . .           | 5 (F-58) |
| Don't Know . . . . .     | 8 (F-56) |

64

F-55. What denomination is that?

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Baptist. . . . .                   | 21 |
| Lutheran . . . . .                 | 22 |
| Methodist. . . . .                 | 23 |
| Presbyterian . . . . .             | 24 |
| Episcopalian . . . . .             | 25 |
| No specific denomination . . . . . | 28 |
| Other Protestant (SPECIFY) _____   |    |
| _____                              | 29 |
| Don't Know . . . . .               | 98 |

65-66

F-56. About how often does he usually attend religious services?

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Never. . . . .                 | 01 |
| More than once a week. . . . . | 02 |
| Once a week. . . . .           | 03 |
| 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . | 04 |
| Once a month . . . . .         | 05 |
| Several times a year . . . . . | 06 |
| Once a year or less. . . . .   | 07 |
| Don't Know . . . . .           | 98 |

(F-58) 67-68

F-57. How often does he receive Communion?

- Never. . . . . 01
- More than once a week. . . . . 02
- Once a week. . . . . 03
- 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
- Once a month . . . . . 05
- Several times a year . . . . . 06
- Once a year or less. . . . . 07
- Don't know . . . . . 98

69-70

F-58. Last week, was your husband working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02
- With a job, but not at work because of temporary illness, strike, vacation. . . . . 03
- Retired. . . . . 04
- Unemployed: laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05
- In school. . . . . 06
- Keeping house. . . . . 07
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08

(F-60) 71-72

(F-59)

F-59. Did he ever have a job or business for pay?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-60)
- No . . . . . 2 (F-63)

73

BEGIN DECK 21

F-60. What ( is/was ) your husband's (main) occupation? That is, what ( is/was ) his job called?

F-61. What ( are/were ) his most important activities or duties?

F-62. What kind of place ( does/did ) he work for? That is, what ( do/did ) they make or do?

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-63. In the past 12 months - that is, since ( MONTH/YEAR ) - what was your husband's income, considering all sources such as wages, profits, interest and so on?

- \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per year (Box 51)
- Refused. . . . . 97 (F-64)
- Don't know . . . . . 98 (F-64)

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-64. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly incomes. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me which letter represents your husband's income, considering all sources?

|                |
|----------------|
| HAND<br>CARD 5 |
|----------------|

- LETTER
- Refused. . . . . 97
- Don't know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 23 | 24 |
|    |    |

Box 51. IF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS, AGED 12 AND OLDER, LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-67.

F-65. Did any other members of your family living here have earnings from wages, salary, or their own business or profession?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-66) 25  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-67)

F-66. How many other family members had earnings in the past twelve months?

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 26 | 27 |
|----|----|

NUMBER OF OTHER EARNERS

F-67. Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past twelve months from any of the following sources? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one at a time.

| SOURCE OF INCOME  | YES | NO | DON'T KNOW |    |
|---|-----|----|------------|----|
| 1. Dividends, interest, property rental. . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 28 |
| 2. Unemployment or Workmen's Compensation. . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 29 |
| 3. Social Security or retirement . . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 30 |
| 4. Welfare payments for aid to your dependent children. . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 8          | 31 |
| 5. Any (other) public assistance or welfare payments (include old age assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled, general assistance) . . . . . | 1   | 2  | 8          | 32 |
| 6. Child support from a former husband . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 33 |
| 7. Regular contributions from persons not in this household, or anything else. . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 34 |

F-68. In the past 12 months -- that is, since ( MONTH/YEAR ), what was your total combined family income, that is yours, your husband's and any other family member living here now? Include income from all sources such as wages, salaries, social security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property, and so forth.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ (F-70)  
 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME  
 Refused. . . . . 97 (F-69)  
 Don't know . . . . . 98 (F-69)

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 |
|----|----|----|----|----|

F-69. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly income. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me what letter represents the income of your family during the past 12 months? ENTER LETTER.

HAND CARD 5

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 40 | 41 |
|----|----|

LETTER  
 Refused. . . . . 97  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

F-70. **PINK CARDS ONLY:**  
 This time last year, did you live in a different county or state than this one?  
 IF RESPONDENT NOW LIVES IN LOUISIANA, SAY: "parish or state."  
 IF R NOW LIVES IN THE NEW ENGLAND STATES, SAY: "township or state."

Yes. . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2

F-71. The next question is different. On this card (SHOW CARD) are two different statements. Each may be answered with a simple "yes" or "no". You choose one of the statements by tossing a penny. If the penny turns up HEADS you just say "yes" or "no" to this statement (POINT TO THE STATEMENT FOLLOWING THE HEAD OF THE PENNY). If the penny comes up TAILS, Then just answer "yes" or "no" to this statement (POINT TO THE STATEMENT FOLLOWING THE TAIL OF THE PENNY).

HAND  
CARD  
6

Please do not tell me which side of the penny comes up. No one but you - not even I - will know which statement was selected by the penny toss.

Here is a penny (RESPONDENT MAY USE HER OWN COIN). Just tell me the answer - "yes" or "no."

RESPONDENT'S ANSWER WAS: Yes. . . . . 1  
No . . . . . 2 43

IF RESPONDENT WANTS YOU TO EXPLAIN THE QUESTION, SAY:

There are events which some people would rather not talk about. For instance, some people who have abortions would rather not talk about them, even though they are legal.

But it is very important for doctors and public health services to have a national count of the number of abortions each year. So scientists have developed this special way of asking questions. Half the people we talk to will answer one statement and half will answer the other, but we will not know which statement each individual got. In this way, we are able to estimate the number of abortions in the country, without knowing which individuals had them.

Of course, not everyone feels the same way about talking of abortions. However, to make a reliable estimate for the country, we need everyone to toss the penny and answer "yes" or "no" to the statement chosen by the coin.

CONTINUE WITH F-72.

COMPLETE AFTER F-78  
Time Interview \_\_\_\_\_ am  
Ended \_\_\_\_\_ pm

44 45 46  
[ ] [ ] [ ]





F-72. As far as you know, where will you be living this time next year?

Same Address

(RECORD NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER BELOW). . . . . 1

Other

(RECORD NAME, TELEPHONE NUMBER: GET BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS AND OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF "R" IS IN RURAL AREA: RECORD BELOW). . 2

|                   |        |       |          |           |                  |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| RESPONDENT'S NAME |        | ( )   | -        | AREA CODE | TELEPHONE NUMBER |
| NUMBER            | STREET |       |          |           |                  |
| CITY, TOWN        |        | STATE | ZIP CODE |           |                  |

F-73. At some time in the future, we will need to talk again with some of the women we are interviewing now. We don't know who these women will be, as they will be chosen by chance. In case we need to get in touch with you again, would you please give me the names of two close relatives or friends who would be likely to know where you can be reached (in case you move).  
(ENTER NAMES BELOW, THEN ASK F-74 to F-78.)

|   |                                |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | NAME                           | NAME                           |
| F-74. How is (PERSON) related to you?                           | RELATIONSHIP                   | RELATIONSHIP                   |
|   | NUMBER STREET                  | NUMBER STREET                  |
| F-75. What is ( his/her ) address?                              | CITY STATE ZIP                 | CITY STATE ZIP                 |
| F-76. What is ( his/her ) telephone number?                     | ( ) -<br>AREA CODE TELEPHONE # | ( ) -<br>AREA CODE TELEPHONE # |
| F-77. Is (PERSON) now married?                                  | Yes . . . .1<br>No . . . .2    | Yes . . . .1<br>No . . . .2    |
| F-78. (IF YES:) What is ( her husband's/his wife's ) full name? |                                |                                |

Thank you very much.

REMEMBER TO FILL IN ENDING TIME ON PAGE 47 AND INFORMATION BELOW.

| |      | |      | |  
PSU      SEGMENT      DU

**REMINDER**

IF ASSIGNMENT BOX ON SCREENER REQUIRES MISSED D.U. PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AND FORM ON PAGE 4 OF SCREENER BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD. IF ASSIGNMENT BOX REQUIRES MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD.



INTERVIEWER REMARKS: FILL OUT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT.

|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>R-1. (Was/Were) other person(s) present during the interview, other than official observer?</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">47</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes . . . 1 (R-2)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No . . . 2 (R-3)</p>  | <p>R-5. The interview was conducted in:</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">English . . . 1</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">Spanish . . . 2 <span style="float: right;">63</span></p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-2. Who was that? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Children under six . . . 1 <span style="float: right;">48</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Older children . . . . 2 <span style="float: right;">49</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Husband . . . . . 3 <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Mother . . . . . 4 <span style="float: right;">50</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Other relatives . . . . 5 <span style="float: right;">51</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Other adults . . . . . 6 <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/></p>  | <p>R-6. Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview.</p>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-3. Number of interruptions during the interview. (CODE ONE.)</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">52</p> <p style="text-align: right;">0 . . . . . (R-5)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8+ (R-4)</p>   | <p style="text-align: right;">64</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin-left: auto;"></div>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-4. Reason(s) for interruptions: (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Telephone call(s) . . . . .01</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Visitor(s), salesmen, repairmen. . . . .02</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Household members passing through. . . . .03</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Attend to child's needs . . .04</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Attend to household responsibilities . . . . .05</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Attend to business responsibilities . . . . .06</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Persons present during interview. . . . .07</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Respondent or interviewer needs. . . . .08</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Environmental distractions. .09</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Obtain interview information. . . . .10</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Other (SPECIFY) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">11</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <p>R-7. Date interview completed:</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">             _____ / _____ / _____<br/>             MONTH / DAY / YEAR         </p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">             65 66 67 68 69 70<br/> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </p> <p>R-8. Interviewer's signature:</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">_____</p> <hr/> <p>R-9. Interviewer's ID Number:</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">             71 72 73 74 75<br/> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> </p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

REMEMBER TO FILL IN PSU INFORMATION, PAGE 49.



**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for**  
**Political and Social Research**

---

**National Survey of Family Growth,  
Cycle II, 1976: Interval File**

---

United States Department of Health and Human Services  
National Center for Health Statistics

ICPSR 8181

This document was previously available in paper format only. It was converted to Portable Document Format (PDF), with no editing, on the date below as part of ICPSR's electronic document conversion project, supported in part by the National Science Foundation (SBR-9617813). The document may not be completely searchable. No additional updating of this collection has been performed.

March 2000



**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for**  
**Political and Social Research**

---

**National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II,**  
**1976: Interval File**

---

National Center for Health Statistics

ICPSR 8181



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II, 1976:  
INTERVAL FILE

(ICPSR 8181)

Principal Investigator

National Center for Health Statistics

First ICPSR Edition  
Winter, 1983

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106





## Acknowledgement of Assistance

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with parenthesis indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II, 1976: INTERVAL FILE were originally collected by the National Center for Health Statistics. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.



## Study Description

The Survey of Family Growth was designed to provide data on fertility, family planning, and related aspects of maternal and child health. Fieldwork for Cycle II was carried out between January and September of 1976. Interviews were conducted with a multistage probability sample of women living in the coterminous United States, aged 15-44 years inclusive, who were either currently married, previously married, or never married but had offspring presently living in the household. Approximately 33,000 households were screened to identify the sample of women eligible for the survey.

The interval file contains detailed information collected from the 8,611 respondents about their pregnancy histories including the date, outcome and order of all pregnancies, single or multiple births, sex, weight, residence, mortality, breastfeeding, and information on the respondent's periods of non-intercourse, contraceptive methods used and regularity of use. The file consists of approximately 80 variables and 23,042 records, one record for each pregnancy reported by the sample women. The record length is 200 characters.

Other information about the respondent may be found in the NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH: COUPLE FILE (ICPSR 7902) released earlier. The Couple File contains many summary measures of fertility derived from the Interval File.

## Processing Information

These data and documentation are distributed in the form received by the ICPSR from the original collector. Thus, the ICPSR can take no responsibility for the technical condition of the data nor for the accuracy of the codebook.



8181

PB80-197452

SEP 23 1983

National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II  
Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript  
Tape Contents Manual, Interval File

(U.S.) National Center for Health Statistics  
Hyattsville, MD

1980



U.S. Department of Commerce  
National Technical Information Service

**NTIS**



**NATIONAL SURVEY OF  
FAMILY GROWTH,  
CYCLE—II**

**Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript**

**TAPE CONTENTS MANUAL  
Interval File**

1980


**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Public Health Service  
Office of Health Research, Statistics, and Technology  
National Center for Health Statistics**

---

**REPRODUCED BY  
NATIONAL TECHNICAL  
INFORMATION SERVICE  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**



|  |                                   |                                       |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Geographic Data Sheet   | 2. Report No.<br>NCHS/DF-80/005 b | 3. PB 80 197452                       |
| 4. Title and Subtitle<br>National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II<br>Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcripts<br>Tape Contents Manual - Interval File                        |                                   | 5. Report Date                        |
| 7. Author(s)<br>William F. Pratt/Gerry Hendershot  |                                   | 6.                                    |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address<br>National Center for Health Statistics<br>Division of Vital Statistics - FGSD<br>3700 East-West Highway<br>Hyattsville, MD 20782 |                                   | 8. Performing Organization Report No. |
| 12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address<br>Same as Box # 9  |                                   | 10. Project/Task/Grant Line No.       |
|  |                                   | 11. Contract/Grant No.                |
|  |                                   | 13. Type of Report & Period Covered   |
|  |                                   | 14.                                   |

Reproduced from best available copy. 

For magnetic tape see PB 80-145 206 This doc. supersedes PB 80-168 214

16. Abstract  
The National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II was conducted in 1976 by Westat, Inc., under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics. Home interviews were conducted with 8,611 women 15-44 years of age who were married, previously married, or single with offspring in the household. The data have been used by the National Center for Health Statistics as the basis for a series of reports on the determinants and consequences of patterns of family formation and fertility in the United States. To make the data available to a larger number of persons, a standardized micro-data tape transcript has been prepared for distribution. This Tape Documentation Manual describes that tape transcript; other items needed to use the tape transcript include the reel of magnetic tape

17. Key Words and Descriptors  
18. Descriptors  
containing the transcript itself and the interview schedule.

19. Headlines/Open-Ended Terms

20. COSMIS File Group

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 21. Availability Statement<br><b>RELEASE UNLIMITED.</b> | 22. Security Classification<br>Report<br>UNCLASSIFIED | 23. Security Classification<br>Page<br>UNCLASSIFIED |
|   | 24. Security Classification<br>Page<br>UNCLASSIFIED   | 25. Security Classification<br>Page<br>UNCLASSIFIED |

PB 80 197452

DATE 7/16/80

TO: Input Branch

FROM: Computer Products Group M. Heaton  
INIT.

RE: NATIONAL Survey of Family  
Growth Cycle II, Interval file. Announce in CRA&I

Priority action required  Yes  NO

Attached

- Form NTIS 231
- Form 277
- NTIS 79 completed as required
- RDP
- Consigned Inventory Acquisition Form  
(Interagency agreement number and split)

Process for

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| K File | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Documentation |
|        | <input type="checkbox"/> Mag Tape                 |
| H File | <input type="checkbox"/> Documentati.             |
|        | <input type="checkbox"/> Mag Tape                 |

Action

- Loan Document Form attached
- Defense sponsored. Acquire ADA number
- Highlight document. Blue slip attached
- Order Pending. Return immediately after copying  
necessary pages
- Supersedes \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Note: FORM REQUIRED FOR EACH ITEM  
PACKAGE RELATED ITEMS AND PAPERS



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE - II

Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript

TAPE CONTENTS MANUAL

Interval File

Note: This transcript does not include information about the respondent's marital history, fecundity, birth expectations, use of family planning services, and demographic characteristics obtained in the National Survey of Family Growth; it was included in tape transcript of the 'Responder File,' previously released.

Prepared by:  
Family Growth Survey Branch and  
Programming Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| Introduction.....   | 1    |
| Tape (characteristics).....   | 2    |
| User services.....  | 3    |
| Publications of the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..... | 4    |
| Editing of the data.....  | 5    |
| Omitted data items.....   | 5    |
| Missing data.....   | 6    |
| Inapplicable questions.....   | 7    |
| Sample design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation.....  | 8    |
| Date codes.....   | 9    |
| Organization of the data.....                                       | 12   |
| Key to documentation.....   | 12   |
| Tape layout.....  | 13   |
| Key to abbreviations used in the documentation.....                 | 14   |
| Documentation of tape content.....                                  | 15   |
| Interval file (1-151).....  | 15   |
| List of Questionnaire Items by Tape Location.....                   | 43   |



## Introduction

The National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II was conducted in 1976 by Westat, Inc., under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics. Home interviews were conducted with 8,611 women 15-44 years of age who were married, previously married, or single with offspring in the household. The data have been used by the National Center for Health Statistics as the basis for a series of reports on the determinants and consequences of patterns of family formation and fertility in the United States. To make the data available to a larger number of persons, standardized micro-data tape transcripts have been prepared for distribution. This Tape Documentation Manual describes one such tape transcript; other items needed to use the tape transcript include the reel of magnetic tape containing the transcript itself, a report on the Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, Variance Estimation for Cycle II of the survey, and the interview schedule. The complete package of tape and documentation may be obtained from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

The "Interval File" described here contains all information collected from respondents about their detailed pregnancy histories. Other information about the respondent is in a separate "Respondent File" released earlier. The Respondent File contains many summary measures of fertility derived from the Interval File.



Tape Characteristics

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Label:             | Standard Label |
| Tracks:            | 9              |
| Density:           | 1600 BPI       |
| Record length:     | 200            |
| Blocksize:         | 10,000         |
| Number of records: | 23,042         |

User Services

Questions and comments concerning the National Survey of Family Growth may be addressed to:

Family Growth Survey Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics  
3700 East-West Highway  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

or call Gerry Hendershot or Michael Zugzda at: (301) 436-8731.

Users should register with NCHS by completing the form below and mailing it to the above address. Registered users will be sent notices of changes to the documentation and other information about the NSFG.

The staff of the NSFG will assist users as much as possible within the constraints of time and staff availability.

-----  
Please register me as a user of the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II public use tape.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Institutional affiliation \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Comments \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Publications from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II

The National Center for Health Statistics has planned reports from the NSFG, Cycle II on the following subjects: current contraceptive practice, use of family planning services, wantedness of births, the relationship of employment and fertility, sterilization, fecundity impairments and fetal loss, and the use effectiveness of contraceptives.

A current listing of NSFG publications, and single copies of individual publications, may be obtained free of charge by writing:

Scientific and Technical Information Branch  
National Center for Health Statistics  
3700 East-West Highway  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

### Editing of the Data

The data were manually edited in the field and in the home office of Westat, Inc., the fieldwork contractor. Also, Westat conducted computer edits for acceptable codes and internal consistency of the data, according to detailed specifications prepared by NSFG staff. Following delivery of the data tapes by Westat, NCHS independently replicated many of the consistency checks according to the same specifications, and concluded that the "error rate" was below the contract tolerance level of 1 percent. All "errors" discovered at any stage in editing were resolved. Thus, the data may be regarded as very "clean" by most standards of interview survey research. Nevertheless, inconsistencies may appear in the data, either because the correct information was not obtained and recorded, or discovered and corrected by editing, or because the "logic" used in relating data items is faulty. For detailed analyses requiring a high degree of consistency among variables, users may wish to perform additional editing procedures.

### Omitted Data Items

Certain items shown in the documentation have not been included in this data tape. They may be identified in the documentation by the absence of a tape position number opposite the deck and column numbers used in the raw data file. Most deletions eliminated redundant identification repeated at the beginning of each deck in the raw data file.

### Missing Data

Some women selected for the sample were not interviewed because they were not found at home, or they refused, or for some other reason the interview could not be conducted. To adjust for this case nonresponse, the final weight for respondents includes a nonresponse inflation factor; that factor, which is discussed in the accompanying report on estimation procedures, has the effect of "over" counting respondents in proportion to the rate of nonresponse among women like them in age, race, and locality.

Among women who were interviewed, data are sometimes missing for particular items, because the respondent would not or could not answer the question, or because the interviewer did not ask the question. For some items, refusals and "don't know" responses contained useful information, so they were coded, using "7" or "8". If it was not useful to code those responses, or when the datum was missing due to interviewer error or other reasons, the item was considered "not ascertained", and coded "9".

For a few items, data not obtained in the interview were later imputed. For instance, if the datum sought was the month in which an event occurred, but the respondent could remember only that it was "winter", the month was imputed as "January"; similarly, if the day of the month was not known, it was imputed as the 15th. For a very few respondents, race and age were also imputed, those data being necessary for post-stratifying the sample, as discussed in the accompanying report on estimating procedures.

With the few minor exceptions just discussed, missing data were not imputed in this file. This differs from Cycle I of the NSFG, in which most missing data were imputed. The change was made to expedite analysis and release of the data, but it does decrease the comparability of the two Cycles. Users interested in comparing or combining the two Cycles should consult the NSFG staff about this problem.

### Inapplicable Questions

Not all questions were applicable to all respondents. If a question was not applicable, the interviewer skipped to the next applicable question. With certain exceptions noted in the tape documentation, tape positions are blank for inapplicable questions. Some computer programs read a blank as a nonnumeric character, but others read it as zero. Users should take care to distinguish between blanks and zeroes in programs used with these data.

The meaning of statistics based on responses to a question will depend, of course, on who was asked the question and who was not. Because of the rather complex skip patterns used in the interview, it is often not apparent who was asked a particular question. In the documentation, however, the description of the inapplicable (blank) code category for a question includes a precise listing of women not asked the question. In addition to consulting that list, it is recommended that the sequence of questionnaire items including an item of interest be examined carefully to determine the implications of skip patterns for interpreting responses.

Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, and Variance Estimation

A complete description of the sampling design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation is included as a separate item in the Tape Transcript package. These matters are discussed here only as they pertain to the tape documentation manual.

All analyses using these data should be "weighted;" that is, each sample case should be counted as if it were the number of women in the population it was designed to represent. The number, the "weight" for each case, is shown in positions 146-151.

Since the weighted statistics computed from these data are based on a sample, they will differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same schedules, instructions, and interviewing personnel and procedures. The variations that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed is measured by a statistic called the "standard error." Standard errors of statistics from complex samples, such as that in the NSFG, are computed by NCHS using the "balanced half-sample replication method." That technique is described in the following publications:

National Center for Health Statistics. "Replication: An Approach to the Analysis of Data from Complex Surveys." Vital and Health Statistics. PHS Pub. No. 1000-Series 2-No. 14. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C. U.S. Government Printing Office, April 1966.

National Center for Health Statistics. "Distribution and Properties of Variance Estimators for Complex Multistage Probability Samples: An Empirical Distribution." Vital and Health Statistics. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 75-1339. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C. U.S. Government Printing Office, March 1975.

Procedures for computing standard errors of certain common statistics, such as aggregates, means, and proportions, are discussed in the accompanying report on variance estimation and in the "Technical Notes" to NCHS publications based on the NSFG.

The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error and about 99 out of 100 that it would be less than 2.5 times as large.

Users are cautioned that tables of standard errors based on assumptions of simple random sampling (SRS) do not provide accurate estimates of standard errors for the NSFG. On average, accurate estimates of standard errors for the NSFG will be larger than those estimated from SRS tables, but the relationship of the two estimates is not known exactly, and may vary greatly from statistic to statistic.

### Date Codes

During the interview, dates of events were obtained either as the year alone, as month and year, or as day, month, and year. For this file, year and month were transformed into "century months" by multiplying the year by 12 and adding the number of the month, where January = 1, February = 2, and so on. For instance, the century month code for February 1959 is  $(59 \times 12) + 2 = 710$ . The century month form is more convenient for computing an interval between dates.

The century month codes from 301 through 972 are shown in the array below, with the years from 1925 through 1980 on the vertical axis and the months on the horizontal axis. The code for a given month and year can be found by reading across the line for the appropriate year to the column headed by the appropriate month. <sup>1/</sup> Dates of events expected to occur after 1994 are coded 995.

In cases where the question asked about the date that use of contraception was terminated, but the respondent was still using a contraceptive, the question was inapplicable, and the date code was set equal to 996.

In cases where the question was inapplicable for any other reason, the position has three zeroes.

In cases where the year was refused, the date code was 997. In cases where the year of the event was not known or not ascertained, the date code is 999. January 1900 and earlier months are coded 001.

In cases where the month was not known, the first digit of the date code was set equal to 9, and the last two digits were set equal to the reported year. For instance, if an event occurred in an unknown month during 1968, the date code would be 968, the 9 indicating that the month is unknown, and the 68 indicating the known year of the event.

Date codes in the range 901-972 require special attention because of their possible ambiguity. A code in that range could mean either the unknown month of a year 1901 through 1972, or a century month in 1975 through 1980. Usually the content of the question will indicate clearly which meaning is intended. For instance, for questions about events in the relatively distant past, such as the birthdate of the husband, codes in the range 901-924 mean unknown months in the years 1901-1924, not century months in 1975 and 1976; but for questions about relatively recent events, such as the last birth, codes in that range mean century months in 1975 and 1976, not unknown months in the years 1901-1924. Or, codes in the range 925-972 could mean past events in unknown months of the years 1925-1972, or future events in reported century months in 1977-1980; if the question is about past events, the former meaning is intended, but the latter meaning is intended if the question is about future events.

<sup>1/</sup> Events expected to occur 1981 through 1994 are coded with a 9 in the first digit followed by the last two digits of the year, i.e., 1986 was coded 986.



DATE CODES

|      | <u>Jan.</u> | <u>Feb.</u> | <u>Mar.</u> | <u>Apr.</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>July</u> | <u>Aug.</u> | <u>Sept</u> | <u>Oct.</u> | <u>Nov.</u> | <u>Dec.</u> |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1925 | 301         | 302         | 303         | 304         | 305        | 306         | 307         | 308         | 309         | 310         | 311         | 312         |
| 1926 | 313         | 314         | 315         | 316         | 317        | 318         | 319         | 320         | 321         | 322         | 323         | 324         |
| 1927 | 325         | 326         | 327         | 328         | 329        | 330         | 331         | 332         | 333         | 334         | 335         | 336         |
| 1928 | 337         | 338         | 339         | 340         | 341        | 342         | 343         | 344         | 345         | 346         | 347         | 348         |
| 1929 | 349         | 350         | 351         | 352         | 353        | 354         | 355         | 356         | 357         | 358         | 359         | 360         |
| 1930 | 361         | 362         | 363         | 364         | 365        | 366         | 367         | 368         | 369         | 370         | 371         | 372         |
| 1931 | 373         | 374         | 375         | 376         | 377        | 378         | 379         | 380         | 381         | 382         | 383         | 384         |
| 1932 | 385         | 386         | 387         | 388         | 389        | 390         | 391         | 392         | 393         | 394         | 395         | 396         |
| 1933 | 397         | 398         | 399         | 400         | 401        | 402         | 403         | 404         | 405         | 406         | 407         | 408         |
| 1934 | 409         | 410         | 411         | 412         | 413        | 414         | 415         | 416         | 417         | 418         | 419         | 420         |
| 1935 | 421         | 422         | 423         | 424         | 425        | 426         | 427         | 428         | 429         | 430         | 431         | 432         |
| 1936 | 433         | 434         | 435         | 436         | 437        | 438         | 439         | 440         | 441         | 442         | 443         | 444         |
| 1937 | 445         | 446         | 447         | 448         | 449        | 450         | 451         | 452         | 453         | 454         | 455         | 456         |
| 1938 | 457         | 458         | 459         | 460         | 461        | 462         | 463         | 464         | 465         | 466         | 467         | 468         |
| 1939 | 469         | 470         | 471         | 472         | 473        | 474         | 475         | 476         | 477         | 478         | 479         | 480         |
| 1940 | 481         | 482         | 483         | 484         | 485        | 486         | 487         | 488         | 489         | 490         | 491         | 492         |
| 1941 | 493         | 494         | 495         | 496         | 497        | 498         | 499         | 500         | 501         | 502         | 503         | 504         |
| 1942 | 505         | 506         | 507         | 508         | 509        | 510         | 511         | 512         | 513         | 514         | 515         | 516         |
| 1943 | 517         | 518         | 519         | 520         | 521        | 522         | 523         | 524         | 525         | 526         | 527         | 528         |
| 1944 | 529         | 530         | 531         | 532         | 533        | 534         | 535         | 536         | 537         | 538         | 539         | 540         |
| 1945 | 541         | 542         | 543         | 544         | 545        | 546         | 547         | 548         | 549         | 550         | 551         | 552         |
| 1946 | 553         | 554         | 555         | 556         | 557        | 558         | 559         | 560         | 561         | 562         | 563         | 564         |
| 1947 | 565         | 566         | 567         | 568         | 569        | 570         | 571         | 572         | 573         | 574         | 575         | 576         |
| 1948 | 577         | 578         | 579         | 580         | 581        | 582         | 583         | 584         | 585         | 586         | 587         | 588         |
| 1949 | 589         | 590         | 591         | 592         | 593        | 594         | 595         | 596         | 597         | 598         | 599         | 600         |
| 1950 | 601         | 602         | 603         | 604         | 605        | 606         | 607         | 608         | 609         | 610         | 611         | 612         |
| 1951 | 613         | 614         | 615         | 616         | 617        | 618         | 619         | 620         | 621         | 622         | 623         | 624         |
| 1952 | 625         | 626         | 627         | 628         | 629        | 630         | 631         | 632         | 633         | 634         | 635         | 636         |
| 1953 | 637         | 638         | 639         | 640         | 641        | 642         | 643         | 644         | 645         | 646         | 647         | 648         |
| 1954 | 649         | 650         | 651         | 652         | 653        | 654         | 655         | 656         | 657         | 658         | 659         | 660         |
| 1955 | 661         | 662         | 663         | 664         | 665        | 666         | 667         | 668         | 669         | 670         | 671         | 672         |
| 1956 | 673         | 674         | 675         | 676         | 677        | 678         | 679         | 680         | 681         | 682         | 683         | 684         |
| 1957 | 685         | 686         | 687         | 688         | 689        | 690         | 691         | 692         | 693         | 694         | 695         | 696         |
| 1958 | 697         | 698         | 699         | 700         | 701        | 702         | 703         | 704         | 705         | 706         | 707         | 708         |
| 1959 | 709         | 710         | 711         | 712         | 713        | 714         | 715         | 716         | 717         | 718         | 719         | 720         |
| 1960 | 721         | 722         | 723         | 724         | 725        | 726         | 727         | 728         | 729         | 730         | 731         | 732         |
| 1961 | 733         | 734         | 735         | 736         | 737        | 738         | 739         | 740         | 741         | 742         | 743         | 744         |
| 1962 | 745         | 746         | 747         | 748         | 749        | 750         | 751         | 752         | 753         | 754         | 755         | 756         |
| 1963 | 757         | 758         | 759         | 760         | 761        | 762         | 763         | 764         | 765         | 766         | 767         | 768         |
| 1964 | 769         | 770         | 771         | 772         | 773        | 774         | 775         | 776         | 777         | 778         | 779         | 780         |

|       | <u>Jan.</u> | <u>Feb.</u> | <u>Mar.</u> | <u>Apr.</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>July</u> | <u>Aug.</u> | <u>Sept</u> | <u>Oct.</u> | <u>Nov.</u> | <u>Dec.</u> |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1965  | 781         | 782         | 783         | 784         | 785        | 786         | 787         | 788         | 789         | 790         | 791         | 792         |
| 1966  | 793         | 794         | 795         | 796         | 797        | 798         | 799         | 800         | 801         | 802         | 803         | 804         |
| 1967  | 805         | 806         | 807         | 808         | 809        | 810         | 811         | 812         | 813         | 814         | 815         | 816         |
| 1968  | 817         | 818         | 819         | 820         | 821        | 822         | 823         | 824         | 825         | 826         | 827         | 828         |
| 1969  | 829         | 830         | 831         | 832         | 833        | 834         | 835         | 836         | 837         | 838         | 839         | 840         |
| 1970  | 841         | 842         | 843         | 844         | 845        | 846         | 847         | 848         | 849         | 850         | 851         | 852         |
| 1971  | 853         | 854         | 855         | 856         | 857        | 858         | 859         | 860         | 861         | 862         | 863         | 864         |
| 1972  | 865         | 866         | 867         | 868         | 869        | 870         | 871         | 872         | 873         | 874         | 875         | 876         |
| 1973  | 877         | 878         | 879         | 880         | 881        | 882         | 883         | 884         | 885         | 886         | 887         | 888         |
| 1974  | 889         | 890         | 891         | 892         | 893        | 894         | 895         | 896         | 897         | 898         | 899         | 900         |
| 1975* | 901         | 902         | 903         | 904         | 905        | 906         | 907         | 908         | 909         | 910         | 911         | 912         |
| 1976* | 913         | 914         | 915         | 916         | 917        | 918         | 919         | 920         | 921         | 922         | 923         | 924         |
| 1977* | 925         | 926         | 927         | 928         | 929        | 930         | 931         | 932         | 933         | 934         | 935         | 936         |
| 1978* | 937         | 938         | 939         | 940         | 941        | 942         | 943         | 944         | 945         | 946         | 947         | 948         |
| 1979* | 949         | 950         | 951         | 952         | 953        | 954         | 955         | 956         | 957         | 958         | 959         | 960         |
| 1980* | 961         | 962         | 963         | 964         | 965        | 966         | 967         | 968         | 969         | 970         | 971         | 972         |

981-994 1981 thru 1994

995 January 1995 or later

996 Still using a contraceptive

997 Refused

999 Not ascertained

000 Not applicable

\* Codes 901-980 can also mean that month was not reported, indicated by the "9" in the first position, and the year was reported, as indicated in the second and third positions. See the text preceding the table of code numbers for further discussion.

### Organization of the Data

The transcript consists of 23,042 fixed length records, one record for each pregnancy reported by sample women. The length of each record is 200 positions. As shown in the following Tape Layout, the first 151 positions contain pregnancy interval information and positions, 152-200 are blank. The information about the interval in positions 1-151 is arranged on the tape as it appeared in the interview schedule, except that a few items have been omitted for reasons discussed earlier. The arrangement is generally by topical areas; to improve the flow of the interview, items on similar topics were sometimes separated. Note also that some questions were skipped for some women, depending on their answers to earlier questions, and that slightly different forms of the interview schedule were used for currently married and other women. The user should examine the sequence of questions in which the item of interest occurs to determine which sample women were asked the question, and in which form the question was asked.

### Key to Documentation

The following pages document the contents of the tape transcript. The documentation is adapted from the documentation of the "raw" data file supplied by Westat, Inc., the fieldwork contractor. The data were originally keypunched in a deck and column format, and the deck and column numbers have been retained in this documentation; the deck number is shown on each page, and the column numbers are shown next to each data description entry. The deck and column numbers also appear in the interview schedule, and thus provide a useful cross reference between the two documents.

Cross reference between the interview schedule and this documentation is also possible using question numbers, which are included in this documentation beside data description entries, and are, of course, in the interview schedule. Each data description entry also includes a description of the interview schedule source of the data, usually the actual question asked of the respondent.

In addition to describing the source of the data, the data description entry describes each numerical category into which responses were coded. The category descriptions are intended to be self-explanatory, but some details of coding procedures are omitted because they are voluminous and affect few cases.

The tape position number shows the physical location of the datum on the tape transcript. If no tape position number is shown, the datum has been omitted from the transcript, for reasons discussed above.

In the left margin beside each data description entry are shown the numbers of intervals in each category of the item, separately for black women, white women, and women of all races combined. These marginal distributions are unweighted counts of sample women; they are not estimates of numbers or distribution for the population represented by the sample. To make such estimates, sample cases must be weighted by the final weight (post-stratification weight), as discussed above and in the accompanying report on estimating procedures. The unweighted marginal distributions are provided here only as a guide to the analyst, who often wants to know in advance if the number of cases in a particular category is sufficiently large to sustain a particular type of analysis.

TAPE LAYOUT: NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II  
 Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript  
 Interval File

| Information for One Pregnancy Interval |   |                                       |    |   |    |                                     |     |   |     |        |       |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|----|---|----|-------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|--------|-------|--|
| 1                                      | 6 | 17                                    | 34 | 51  | 68 | 82                                  | 102 | 145   | 151 | 200    |       |  |
| ID No., Record Type                    |   | All Pregnancies: Date, outcome, order |    | Live Births<br>Birth order, sex, Weight, Residence, Mortality, Breast-Feeding |    | All pregnancies: Wantedness, timing |     | Intervals Ending 1/73 or later:<br><br>Periods of non-Intercourse, contraceptives methods used, regularity of use |     | Weight | BLANK |  |
|  |   | 1st baby (single or multiple birth)   |    | 2nd baby (multiple birth)   |    |                                     |     |   |     |        |       |  |
|  |   | 3rd baby (multiple birth)             |    |   |    |                                     |     |   |     |        |       |  |

Key to Abbreviations Used in the Documentation

bbbb = lower case b's represent tape locations coded as blank,  
with each b representing one column

B & P Record = refers to the Birth and Pregnancy Record on page 4 of  
the questionnaires

CMQ = Currently Married Questionnaire

DK = don't know

PMQ = Post-Married Questionnaire

R = respondent

SWOC = single with own child

QUEX = questionnaire

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - II

TAPE DOCUMENTATION FILE

INTERVAL FILE

Tape Characteristics

Labels: Standard label

Density: 1600 Bytes per inch

Record Length: 200 Bytes

Block Size: 10,000

Items Format: character: numeric (0-9) and blank

Tracks: 9

Number of Records: 23,042

-16-  
 NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
 DECK 34  
 BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Page<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              | 1-5                        | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quest | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              | 6                          |                                   | 10                       | <u>Record Type</u><br>1 = CMQ - Formal marriage<br>2 = CMQ - Informal marriage<br>3 = PMQ - Widowed, divorced/annulled, separated<br>4 = PMQ - Single with own children (SMOC)<br>5 = Interval record   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (34)</u>   |
|              |              |              | 7-8                        | B&P<br>Record                     | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number Assigned</u><br>01-19 = First pregnancy through 19th pregnancy  |
|              |              |              | 9-11                       | B&P<br>Record<br>(Col. Y)         | 15-16                    | <u>Date of child's birth or pregnancy loss or date of expected<br/>termination for current pregnancy. Month (C) u</u>   |
| 9078         | 13341        | 23042        |                            |                                   |                          | } Century months  |
|              |              |              | 12-13                      | B&P<br>Record<br>(Col. Y)         | 17-18                    | <u>Date of child's birth or pregnancy loss or date of expected<br/>termination for current pregnancy. Day</u><br>01-31 = Actual day of month<br>00 = Beginning of month<br>15 = Middle of month<br>31 = End of month<br>15 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained |
| 9302         | 13473        | 23042        |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
|              |              |              |                            | B&P<br>Record<br>(Col. Y)         | 19-20                    | <u>Date of child's birth or pregnancy loss or date of expected<br/>termination for current pregnancy. Year ( above</u>  |
|              |              |              | 14                         | B&P<br>Record<br>(Col. Z)         | 21                       | <u>Pregnancy Type</u><br>1 = Single live birth<br>2 = Single pregnancy loss<br>3 = Multiple live births (twins, triplets, etc.)<br>4 = Multiple loss<br>5 = Live birth plus pregnancy loss (regardless<br>of number<br>6 = Current pregnancy                            |
| 7353         | 11002        | 19065        |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 1212         | 2041         | 3302         |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 81           | 102          | 184          |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 7            | 12           | 19           |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 8            | 10           | 18           |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 141          | 306          | 454          |                            |                                   |                          |   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 15-16                      | BAP<br>Record<br>(Col. 2)  | 22-23                    |
| 8075         | 11410        | 19703        |                            |                            |                          |
| 2            | 10           | 12           |                            |                            |                          |
| 137          | 399          | 453          |                            |                            |                          |
| 314          | 635          | 939          |                            |                            |                          |
| 274          | 543          | 827          |                            |                            |                          |
| 140          | 206          | 343          |                            |                            |                          |
| 86           | 103          | 194          |                            |                            |                          |
| 51           | 53           | 105          |                            |                            |                          |
| 51           | 32           | 84           |                            |                            |                          |
| 12           | 26           | 49           |                            |                            |                          |
| 69           | 62           | 134          |                            |                            |                          |
| 24           | 33           | 62           |                            |                            |                          |
| 53           | 51           | 112          |                            |                            |                          |

Pregnancy Loss: Number of months pregnant

- blank = Inapplicable. R had only (a) live birth(s) from this pregnancy (coded 1 or 3 in Col. 21), or this is a current pregnancy (coded 6 in Col. 21)
- 00 = Less than one month.
  - 01 = 1 month
  - 02 = 2 months
  - 03 = 3 months
  - 04 = 4 months
  - 05 = 5 months
  - 06 = 6 months
  - 07 = 7 months
  - 08 = 8 months
  - 09 = 9 months
  - 98 = DK
  - 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 17                         | BAP<br>Record<br>(Col. 2)  | 24                       |
| 8075         | 11410        | 19703        |                            |                            |                          |
| 156          | 130          | 293          |                            |                            |                          |
| 901          | 1695         | 2632         |                            |                            |                          |
| 180          | 231          | 395          |                            |                            |                          |
| 8            | 7            | 16           |                            |                            |                          |

Pregnancy Loss: How did pregnancy end?

- blank = Inapplicable. R had only (a) live birth(s) from this pregnancy (coded 1 or 3 in Col. 21), this is a current pregnancy (coded 6 in Col. 21)
- 1 = Stillbirth
  - 2 = Miscarriage
  - 3 = Abortion
  - 9 = Not ascertained



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
 DECK 35. FIRST CHILD WITHIN PREGNANCY  
 LIVE BIRTH DATA

| <u>black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> | <u>ID Number</u>   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quex  | 1-5                      |  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 10                       |  |
|              |              |              |                            | -                                 | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (35)</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>B&P<br>Record             | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number</u><br>blank = Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)<br>01-19 = Pregnancy one through 19   |
|              |              |              | 18-19                      | From<br>Top of<br>Child<br>Column | 15-16                    | <u>Child Number</u><br>blank = Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)<br>01-25 = Child number one through child number 25   |
|              |              |              | 20                         | B-5                               | 17                       | <u>Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?</u><br>blank = Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)<br>1 = Boy<br>2 = Girl  |
| 1360         | 2359         | 3775         |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 3993         | 5690         | 9800         |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 3649         | 5424         | 9467         |                            |                                   |                          |  |
|              |              |              | 21-24                      | B-6                               | 18-21                    | <u>How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?</u>   |
|              |              |              | 21-22                      |                                   | 18-19                    | <u>Pounds</u><br>blank = Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)<br>00 = Less than one pound<br>01-12 = One-twelve pounds<br>13 = 13 or more pounds<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained |
| 1360         | 2359         | 3775         |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 7573         | 10926        | 18705        |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 321          | 170          | 496          |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 48           | 18           | 66           |                            |                                   |                          |  |
|              |              |              | 23-24                      |                                   | 20-21                    | <u>Ounces</u><br>blank = Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)<br>00 = None<br>01-15 = One-fifteen ounces<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained   |
| 1360         | 2359         | 3775         |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 6707         | 10408        | 17302        |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 944          | 529          | 1492         |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 291          | 177          | 473          |                            |                                   |                          |  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tabc<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 25                         | B-7                        | 22                       | <u>Did (s/he) weigh more than 5-1/2 lbs. or less?</u>  |
| 8933         | 13765        | 22430        |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R gave weight of baby at birth (coded 00-13 in B-6, Cols. 18-19), or Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)   |
| 209          | 76           | 307          |                            |                            |                          | 1 = More than 5-1/2 pounds   |
| 58           | 30           | 88           |                            |                            |                          | 2 = 5-1/2 pounds or less   |
| 30           | 23           | 56           |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 72           | 34           | 111          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 26                         | B-8                        | 23                       | <u>(CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living?</u>   |
| 7982         | 11830        | 20098        |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration) or Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)   |
| 885          | 1178         | 2036         |                            |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 280          | 301          | 586          |                            |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 155          | 162          | 320          |                            |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 27-28                      | B-9                        | 24-25                    | <u>Where is (s/he) living now?</u>   |
| 8262         | 12183        | 20686        |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration), child is not living (coded 2 in B-8, Col. 23) or DK if child still living (coded 8 in B-8, Col. 23), or Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy) |
| 495          | 660          | 1158         |                            |                            |                          | 01 = (his/her) own household   |
| 13           | 13           | 26           |                            |                            |                          | 02 = Long-term care institution  |
| 42           | 73           | 115          |                            |                            |                          | 03 = College/away at school  |
| 46           | 118          | 167          |                            |                            |                          | 04 = With (his/her) father   |
| 204          | 105          | 313          |                            |                            |                          | 05 = With other relatives  |
| 9            | 15           | 24           |                            |                            |                          | 06 = In foster home  |
| 11           | 60           | 73           |                            |                            |                          | 07 = With adopted parents  |
| 59           | 72           | 132          |                            |                            |                          | 08 = Other MAKE CARD   |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                            |                          | 98 = DK  |
| 161          | 172          | 336          |                            |                            |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
|              |              |              | 29-31                      | B-10                       | 26-27                    | <u>When did (CHILD) die? Month Century</u>   |
| 8657         | 12681        | 22136        |                            |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration), child is not listed in Household Screener but s/he is still living (coded 1 in B-8, Col. 23), or Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)        |
| 421          | 460          | 906          |                            |                            |                          | } Century months   |
|              |              |              | B-10                       |                            | 28-29                    | <u>When did (CHILD) die? Year (See above)</u>  |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Page<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 32                         | B-11                       | 30                       |
| 1500         | 2551         | 4111         |                            |                            |                          |
| 1954         | 3032         | 5040         |                            |                            |                          |
| 5801         | 7851         | 13757        |                            |                            |                          |
| 47           | 37           | 84           |                            |                            |                          |
|              |              |              | 33-34                      | B-12                       | 31-32                    |
| 7301         | 10404        | 17092        |                            |                            |                          |
| 1874         | 3001         | 4949         |                            |                            |                          |
| 69           | 23           | 112          |                            |                            |                          |

When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?

- blank = Inapplicable, child lived less than 2 months or Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Not ascertained

How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding (him/her) altogether?

- blank = Inapplicable, child lived less than 2 months, R did not breast feed child when s/he was an infant (coded 2 in B-11, Col. 30), or Deck 35 omitted (no first child within pregnancy)
- 00 = Less than 1 week
- 01-94 = One week to 94 weeks
- 95 = Still feeding
- 98 = DK, don't remember
- 99 = Not ascertained

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
DECK 36. SECOND CHILD WITHIN PREGNANCY  
LIVE BIRTH DATA

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> | <u>ID Number</u>  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quest | 1-5                      |   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (36)</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>B4P<br>Record             | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number</u><br>blank = Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)<br>01-19 = Pregnancy one through 19   |
|              |              |              | 35-36                      | From<br>Top of<br>Child<br>Column | 15-16                    | <u>Child Number</u><br>blank = Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)<br>01-25 = Child number one through child number 25   |
|              |              |              | 37                         | B-5                               | 17                       | <u>Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?</u><br>blank = Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)<br>1 = Boy<br>2 = Girl  |
| 9221         | 11271        | 22858        |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 38           | 51           | 91           |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 42           | 51           | 93           |                            |                                   |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 38-41                      | B-6                               | 18-21                    | <u>How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 38-39                      |                                   | 18-19                    | <u>Pounds</u><br>blank = Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)<br>00 = Less than one pound<br>01-12 = One-twelve pounds<br>13 = 13 or more pounds<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained |
| 9221         | 13371        | 22858        |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 75           | 99           | 175          |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 6            | 1            | 9            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 40-41                      |                                   | 20-21                    | <u>Ounces</u><br>blank = Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)<br>00 = None<br>01-15 = One-fifteen ounces<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained   |
| 9221         | 13371        | 22858        |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 66           | 97           | 164          |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 12           | 4            | 16           |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 3            | 1            | 4            |                            |                                   |                          |   |

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       |       |       | 42              | B-7             | 22            |
| 9296  | 13470 | 23033 |                 |                 |               |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                 |                 |               |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                 |                 |               |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 |               |
| 1     | 1     | 2     |                 |                 |               |

Did (s/he) weigh more than 5-1/2 lbs. or less?

- blank = Inapplicable, R gave weight of baby at birth (coded 00-13 in B-6, Cols. 18-19), or Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)
- 1 = More than 5-1/2 pounds
- 2 = 5-1/2 pounds or less
- 8 = DK
- 9 = Not ascertained

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       |       |       | 43              | B-8             | 23            |
| 9282  | 13449 | 22998 |                 |                 |               |
| 4     | 8     | 12    |                 |                 |               |
| 15    | 16    | 31    |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 |               |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 |               |

(CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living?

- blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration) or Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = DK
- 9 = Not ascertained

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       |       |       | 44-45           | B-9             | 24-25         |
| 9287  | 13465 | 23029 |                 |                 |               |
| 3     | 6     | 9     |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 |               |
| 7     | 1     | 8     |                 |                 |               |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 1     | 1     |                 |                 |               |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                 |                 |               |
| 1     | 0     | 1     |                 |                 |               |

Where is (s/he) living now?

- blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration), child is not living (coded 2 in B-8, Col. 23) or DK if child still living (coded 8 in B-8, Col. 23), or Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)
- 01 = (his/her) own household
- 02 = Long-term care institution
- 03 = College/away at school
- 04 = With (his/her) father
- 05 = With other relatives
- 06 = In foster home
- 07 = With adopted parents
- 08 = Other MAKE CARD
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       |       |       | 46-48           | B-10            | 26-27         |
| 8063  | 13326 | 23010 |                 |                 |               |
| 15    | 15    | 32    |                 |                 |               |

When did (CHILD) die? Month (Century)

- blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration), child is not listed in Household Screener but s/he is still living (coded 1 in B-8, Col. 23), or Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)

} Century month

B-10 28-29

When did (CHILD) die? Year (see above)

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position # | Question<br>Number | Column<br>Number |
|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|       |       |       | 49                 | B-11               | 30               |
| 9232  | 13385 | 22683 |                    |                    |                  |
| 5     | 14    | 19    |                    |                    |                  |
| 6     | 74    | 138   |                    |                    |                  |
| 2     | 0     | 2     |                    |                    |                  |
|       |       |       | 50-51              | B-12               | 11-32            |
| 9295  | 13-59 | 23021 |                    |                    |                  |
| 5     | 13    | 18    |                    |                    |                  |
| 0     | 0     | 0     |                    |                    |                  |
| 2     | 1     | 3     |                    |                    |                  |

When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?

blank = Inapplicable, child lived less than 2 months or Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Not ascertained

How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding (him/her) altogether?

blank = Inapplicable, child lived less than 2 months. R did not breast feed child when s/he was an infant (coded 2 in B-11, Col. 30), or Deck 36 omitted (no second child within pregnancy)  
 00 = Less than 1 week  
 01-94 = One week to 94 weeks  
 95 = Still feeding  
 98 = DK, don't remember  
 99 = Not ascertained

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
DECK 37. THIRD CHILD WITHIN PREGNANCY  
LIVE BIRTH DATA

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 1-5                      | <u>ID Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 6-9                      | Blank   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (37)</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>B6P<br>Record             |                          | blank = Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)<br>01-19 = Pregnancy one through 19   |
|              |              |              | 52-53                      |                                   | 15-16                    | <u>Child Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Top of<br>Child<br>Column |                          | blank = Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)<br>01-25 = Child number one through child number 25   |
|              |              |              | 54                         | B-5                               | 17                       | <u>Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?</u>   |
| 9302         | 13471        | 23040        |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)<br>1 = Boy<br>2 = Girl  |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 2            | 2            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 55-58                      | "-6                               | 18-21                    | <u>How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?</u>  |
|              |              |              | 55-56                      |                                   | 18-19                    | <u>Pounds</u>   |
| 9302         | 13471        | 23040        |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)<br>00 = Less than one pound<br>01-12 = One-twelve pounds<br>13 = 13 or more pounds<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
|              |              |              | 57-58                      |                                   | 20-21                    | <u>Ounces</u>   |
| 9302         | 13471        | 23040        |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)<br>00 = None<br>01-15 = One-fifteen ounces<br>98 = DK, don't remember<br>99 = Not ascertained   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |   |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                                   |                          |   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapc<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 59                         | B-7                        | 22                       |
| 9302         | 13-77        | 23041        |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |

Did (s/he) weigh more than 5-1/2 lbs. or less?

- blank = Inapplicable, R gave weight of baby at birth (coded 00-13 in B-6, Cols. 18-19), or Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)
- 1 = More than 5-1/2 pounds
- 2 = 5-1/2 pounds or less
- 8 = DK
- 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapc<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 60                         | B-8                        | 23                       |
| 9302         | 13-72        | 23041        |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |

(CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living?

- blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration) or Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = DK
- 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapc<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 61-62                      | B-9                        | 24-25                    |
| 9302         | 13-73        | 23042        |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |                          |

Where is (s/he) living now?

- blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration), child is not living (coded 2 in B-9, Col. 23) or DK if child still living (coded 0 in B-9, Col. 23), or Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)
- 01 = (His/Her) own household
- 02 = Long-term care institution
- 03 = College/away at school
- 04 = With (his/her) father
- 05 = With other relatives
- 06 = In foster home
- 07 = With adopted parents
- 08 = Other MAKE CARD
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapc<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 63-65                      | B-10                       | 26-27                    |
| 9078         | 13340        | 23041        |                            |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                            |                            |                          |

When did (CHILD) die? Month

- blank = Inapplicable, child is listed in Household Screener (see Screener, Household Enumeration), child is not listed in Household Screener but s/he is still living (coded 1 in B-8, Col. 23), or Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)

} Century months

B-10 28-29

When did (CHILD) die? Year (See above)



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Table<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 66                          | 8-11                       | 30                       |
| 9302         | 13472        | 23043        |                             |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                             |                            |                          |
| 0            | 1            | 1            |                             |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                             |                            |                          |
|              |              |              | 67-68                       | 8-12                       | 31-32                    |
| 9302         | 13473        | 23042        |                             |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                             |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                             |                            |                          |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                             |                            |                          |

When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?

blank = Inapplicable, child lived less than 2 months or  
Deck 37 omitted (no third child within pregnancy)  
1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Not ascertained

How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding (him/her) altogether?

blank = Inapplicable, child lived less than 2 months, &  
did not breast feed child when s/he was an infant  
(coded 1 in 8-11, Col. 30), or Deck 37 omitted  
(no third child within pregnancy)  
00 = Less than 1 week  
01-94 = One week to 94 weeks  
95 = Still feeding  
98 = EK, don't remember  
99 = Not ascertained

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
DECK 38  
WANTEDNESS AND TIMING OF PREGNANCIES

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tap<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                           |                            | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                           |                            | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                           |                            | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (18)</u>  |
|              |              |              |                           |                            | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                           |                            |                          | 01-19 = First pregnancy through 19th pregnancy   |
|              |              |              | 69                        | C-2                        | 15                       | (Before you became pregnant the first time/Between (A and B) did you ever use ANY method to prevent or delay a pregnancy?)   |
| 1573         | 2466         | 4039         |                           |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable, pregnancy ended January, 1973 or later   |
| 2520         | 5355         | 7875         |                           |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 5122         | 5536         | 10658        |                           |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 0            | 9            | 9            |                           |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 87           | 107          | 194          |                           |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 70                        | C-3<br>(C-23)              | 16                       | <u>Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?</u>   |
| 6389         | 7488         | 13877        |                           |                            |                          | blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy in this interval (coded 2 in C-2, Col. 15 or coded 2 in C-16, Deck 09, Col. 43). R used abortion as last/only method in the interval (M entered as last/only method in the interval; before she became pregnant (date entered in C-21 is earlier than date in C-23). R stopped using last/only method in the interval after pregnancy began (date entered in C-21 is later than date in C-23) |
| 1615         | 3556         | 5171         |                           |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 1176         | 2162         | 3338         |                           |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 1            | 10           | 11           |                           |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 191          | 257          | 448          |                           |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 71                        | C-4<br>(C-24)              | 17                       | <u>Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you, yourself wanted to become pregnant?</u>  |
| 1217         | 2379         | 3596         |                           |                            |                          | Blank = Inapplicable. R had not stopped using all methods before she became pregnant (coded 2 in C-3, Col. 16). R used abortion as last/only method in the interval (M entered as last/only method in C-17). R stopped using last/only method in the interval after pregnancy began (date entered in C-21 is later than date in C-22, or coded 2 in C-23)  |
| 2836         | 7244         | 10080        |                           |                            |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 4910         | 3655         | 8565         |                           |                            |                          | 2 = No   |
| 0            | 11           | 11           |                           |                            |                          | 8 = DK   |
| 337          | 352          | 689          |                           |                            |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |

| Black | White | Total | Tape<br>Position # | Question<br>Number | Column<br>Number |   |
|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 72                 | C-5<br>(C-25)      | 18               | At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a (another) baby at some time?   |
| 2838  | 7244  | 10225 |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R was not/stopped using any method(s) because she wanted to become pregnant (coded 1 in D-4, Col. 17)   |
| 3374  | 4269  | 7727  |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Yes   |
| 2493  | 1532  | 4255  |                    |                    |                  | 2 = No  |
| 137   | 156   | 317   |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 240   | 272   | 518   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 73                 | C-6<br>(C-26)      | 19               | As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?   |
| 5688  | 8932  | 14797 |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R was not/stopped using any method(s) because she wanted to become pregnant (coded 1 in C-4, Col. 17), R DK or did not want to have another baby at some time when she became pregnant (coded 2 or 8 in C-5, Col. 18)   |
| 2581  | 3651  | 6296  |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Before  |
| 767   | 588   | 1372  |                    |                    |                  | 2 = Later   |
| 2     | 6     | 8     |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 264   | 296   | 569   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 74                 | C-7<br>(C-27)      | 20               | As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?   |
| 6369  | 11669 | 18269 |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R was not/stopped using any method(s) because she wanted to become pregnant (coded 1 in C-4, Col. 17), when R became pregnant she wanted or DK whether she wanted to have a (another) baby at some time (coded 1 or 8 in C-5, Col. 18)  |
| 2277  | 1368  | 3665  |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Before  |
| 404   | 147   | 561   |                    |                    |                  | 2 = Later   |
| 3     | 0     | 3     |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 249   | 289   | 544   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 75                 | C-8<br>(C-28)      | 21               | It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a (another) baby at some time or probably not?  |
| 8905  | 13045 | 22207 |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R was not/stopped using any method(s) because she wanted to become pregnant (coded 1 in C-4, Col. 17), at the time R became pregnant she definitely did want to have a baby at some time or she definitely did not want to have a baby at some time, (coded 1 or 2 in C-5, Col. 18) |
| 93    | 108   | 203   |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Probably yes  |
| 63    | 34    | 99    |                    |                    |                  | 2 = Probably no   |
| 0     | 13    | 13    |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 241   | 273   | 520   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 76                 | C-9<br>(C-29)      | 22               | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or just about the right time?  |
| 2756  | 1566  | 4354  |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R did not want to become pregnant at the time she became pregnant (coded 2 in C-5, Col. 18; or coded 2 in C-8, Col. 21)   |
| 796   | 1632  | 2468  |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Pregnancy loss  |
| 2462  | 2958  | 5468  |                    |                    |                  | 2 = Sooner  |
| 274   | 984   | 1279  |                    |                    |                  | 3 = Later   |
| 2849  | 6144  | 9129  |                    |                    |                  | 4 = Right time  |
| 1     | 9     | 10    |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 164   | 180   | 344   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |

| Black | White | Total | Tapc<br>Position # | Question<br>Number | Column<br>Number |   |
|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
|       |       |       | 77-78              | C-10<br>(C-10)     | 23-24            | <u>How much later did you want to become pregnant?</u>  |
| 6675  | 10126 | 17220 |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R did not want to become pregnant at the time she became pregnant (coded 2 in C-9, Col. 18; or coded 3 in C-9, Col. 21), or R had pregnancy loss this interval (coded 1 in C-9, Col. 22), or R became pregnant later than she wanted or just about the right time (coded 1 or 4 in C-9, Col. 22)  |
| 2284  | 2746  | 5073  |                    |                    |                  | {01-72 = One month to 72 months later   |
| 98    | 137   | 298   |                    |                    |                  | 73 = 73 or more months later  |
| 245   | 264   | 511   |                    |                    |                  | 98 = DK   |
|       |       |       |                    |                    |                  | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 79-80              | C-11<br>(C-31)     | 25-26            | <u>How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?</u>   |
| 8363  | 12100 | 21409 |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, R did not want to become pregnant at the time she became pregnant (coded 2 in C-9, Col. 18; or coded 3 in C-9, Col. 21), or R had pregnancy loss this interval (coded 1 in C-9, Col. 22), or R became pregnant sooner than she wanted or just about the right time (coded 2 or 5 in C-9, Col. 22) |
| 244   | 931   | 1195  |                    |                    |                  | {01-72 = One month to 72 months sooner  |
| 10    | 14    | 25    |                    |                    |                  | 73 = 73 or more months sooner   |
| 185   | 228   | 413   |                    |                    |                  | 98 = DK   |
|       |       |       |                    |                    |                  | 99 = Not ascertained  |
|       |       |       | 81                 | C-12<br>(C-32)     | 27               | <u>And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want to have (another) baby at some time?</u>   |
| 1248  | 110   | 1373  |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10)   |
| 4819  | 10802 | 15797 |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Yes   |
| 1162  | 1246  | 2498  |                    |                    |                  | 2 = No  |
| 1087  | 507   | 1613  |                    |                    |                  | 3 = Not married   |
| 611   | 483   | 1122  |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 355   | 275   | 639   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |
|       |       |       | 82                 | C-13<br>(C-33)     | 28               | <u>IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?</u>   |
| 4128  | 2396  | 6606  |                    |                    |                  | blank = Inapplicable, SWOC (coded 4 in Col. 10), R's husband did not want her to have a baby at some time or he DK if he wanted her to have a baby at the time she became pregnant (coded 2 or 8 in C-12, Col. 27), or R was not married at that time (coded 3 in C-12, Col. 27)  |
| 617   | 1435  | 2082  |                    |                    |                  | 1 = Pregnancy loss  |
| 864   | 1987  | 2791  |                    |                    |                  | 2 = Sooner  |
| 300   | 721   | 936   |                    |                    |                  | 3 = Later   |
| 2986  | 6506  | 9628  |                    |                    |                  | 4 = Right time  |
| 195   | 293   | 496   |                    |                    |                  | 8 = DK  |
| 312   | 210   | 523   |                    |                    |                  | 9 = Not ascertained   |

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
DECK 39

PREGNANCY INTERVALS ENDING JANUARY 1973 OR LATER

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapc<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Quest | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (39)</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>BIP<br>Record             | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 01-19 = First pregnancy through 19th pregnancy   |
|              |              |              | 83                         | C-14                              | 15                       | Between (A and B) were there any periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse -- such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away, sick, or for some other reason?  |
| 8165         | 11841        | 20231        |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, this is R's first interval (coded 01 in Cols. 13-14) of Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)   |
| 497          | 780          | 1292         |                            |                                   |                          | 1 = Yes  |
| 343          | 743          | 1310         |                            |                                   |                          | 2 = No   |
| 97           | 109          | 209          |                            |                                   |                          | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              |                            | C-15                              | 16-39                    | <u>What months and years were those? First listed period</u>   |
|              |              |              | 84-86                      |                                   | 16-17                    | <u>First period. From Month (Century)</u>  |
| 8497         | 12462        | 21541        |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Inapplicable, this is R's first interval (coded 01 in Cols. 13-14). M has had r. periods of non-intercourse (coded 2 in C-14, C-1, 15; or Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973) |
| 581          | 879          | 1501         |                            |                                   |                          | Century months   |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Type<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              |                            | C-15                       | 18-19                    |

First Period. From Year (See above)

87-89

20-21

First Period. To Month (Century)

8497 12462 21541

blank = Inapplicable, this is R's first interval (coded 01 in Cola. 13-14). R has had no periods of non-intercourse (coded 2 in C-14, Col. 15) or Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

581 876 1501

} Century months

22-23

First Period. To Year

90-92

24-25

Second Period. From Month (Century)

9026 12242 22850

blank = Inapplicable, this is R's first interval (coded 01 in Cola. 13-14). R has had no periods of non-intercourse (coded 2 in C-14, Col. 15). R has had only one period of non-intercourse (Cola. 16-23 have entries and Cola. 24-39 have no entries) or Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

52 99 152

} Century months

26-27

Second Period. From Year (See above)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |              |              | 93-95                      | C-15                       | 28-29                    |

|      |       |       |  |  |  |
|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| 9026 | 13242 | 22890 |  |  |  |
|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|

|    |    |     |  |  |  |
|----|----|-----|--|--|--|
| 52 | 99 | 150 |  |  |  |
|----|----|-----|--|--|--|

Second Period. To Century month

blank = Inapplicable, this is R's first interval (coded 01 in Cols. 13-14), R has had no periods of non-intercourse (coded 2 in C-14, Col. 15), R has had only one period of non-intercourse (Cols. 16-2) have entries and Cols. 24-39 have no entries) or Deck 19 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

Century months

30-31

Second Period. To Year (See above)

96-18

32-33

Third period. From Month (Century)

|      |       |       |  |  |  |
|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| 9066 | 13324 | 23013 |  |  |  |
|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|

blank = Inapplicable, this is W's first interval (coded 01 in Cols. 13-14), R has had no periods of non-intercourse (coded 2 in C-14, Col. 15), R has had only 2 periods of non-intercourse (Cols. 14-31 have entries and Cols. 32-39 have no entries) or Deck 19 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

|    |    |    |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|--|--|--|
| 12 | 17 | 29 |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|--|--|--|

Century months

34-35

Third Period. From Year (See above)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u> |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|

|      |       |       |        |      |       |
|------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|
| 9066 | 13324 | 23013 | 99-101 | C-15 | 36-37 |
|------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|

Third Period. To February month

Blank = Inapplicable, this is R's first interval (coded 01 in Cois. 13-14), R has had no periods of non-intercourse (coded 2 in C-14, Col. 15). R has had only 2 periods of non-intercourse (Cois. 16-31 have entries and Cois. 32-39 have no entries) or Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

|    |    |    |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|--|--|--|
| 12 | 17 | 29 |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|--|--|--|

} January month

38-39

Third Period. To Year (See above)

|     |      |    |
|-----|------|----|
| 102 | C-16 | 40 |
|-----|------|----|

(Before you became pregnant (the first time)/Between [A and B]), did you ever use any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

|      |       |       |
|------|-------|-------|
| 7729 | 11007 | 18933 |
| 901  | 1754  | 2681  |
| 636  | 680   | 1358  |
| 0    | 0     | 0     |
| 36   | 32    | 69    |

Blank = Deck 39 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = DK

9 = Not ascertained



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH  
 DOCUMENTATION OF INTERVAL FILE  
 DECK 40  
 PREGNANCY INTERVALS ENDING JANUARY 1973 OR LATER

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u>        | <u>Column<br/>Number</u> |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>Cover<br>Page of<br>Cases | 1-5                      | <u>I.D. Number</u>   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 6-9                      | Blank  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   | 11-12                    | <u>Deck Number (40)</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            | From<br>B4P<br>Record             | 13-14                    | <u>Pregnancy Number</u>  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | blank = Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 01-19 = first pregnancy through 19th pregnancy   |
|              |              |              | 103-104                    | C-17                              | 15-16                    | Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order that you used them.  |
| 8365         | 11687        | 20292        |                            | First<br>Method<br>Listed         |                          | blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (Deck 2 IR C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973) |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 01 = A - Pill  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 02 = B - Foam  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 03 = C - Diaphragm   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 06 = F - Douches   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 08 = H - Abortion  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 11 = L - Condom, rubber  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 16 = S - Other   |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 98 = DK  |
|              |              |              |                            |                                   |                          | 99 = Not ascertained   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                                   |                          |  |
| 39           | 35           | 79           |                            |                                   |                          |  |

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number                |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
|       |       |       | 105-107         | C-18            | 17-18<br>First Method Listed |
| 8163  | 11549 | 20291 |                 |                 |                              |

In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?

blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 19) or first method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 15-16) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 915 | 1772 | 27-9 |
|-----|------|------|

} unclassified

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number                |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
|       |       |       | 108             | C-18            | 19-20<br>First Method Listed |
| 8365  | 11668 | 20291 |                 |                 |                              |

In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? Year

blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 19) or first method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 15-16) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

50-74 = Years 1950-1974  
 98 = Dk, don't remember  
 99 = Not ascertained

|     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| 297 | 366  | 640  |
| 548 | 1270 | 1835 |
| 0   | 0    | 0    |
| 92  | 129  | 224  |

While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?

blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 19) or first method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 15-16) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number             |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
|       |       |       | 109             | C-23            | 22<br>First Method Listed |
| 8912  | 10958 | 22120 |                 |                 |                           |

Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?

blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 19), R did not skip or DK whether she skipped using any method (coded 2 or 8 in C-18, Col. 21) or first method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 15-16) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Often  
 2 = Sometimes  
 3 = Once/twice  
 9 = Not ascertained

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 44  | 77  | 163 |
| 79  | 123 | 205 |
| 126 | 174 | 303 |
| 98  | 141 | 243 |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Type<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>           |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
|              |              |              | 110-112                    | C-21                       | 23-24<br>First<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 8163         | 11569        | 20293        |                            |                            |                                    |

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 15) or first method is abortion (coded 06 in C-17, Col. 15-18) or fact #0 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

915 1777 2760

blank

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| C-21 | 25-26<br>First<br>Method<br>Listed |
|------|------------------------------------|

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? Year  
(See above)

|         |      |                                     |
|---------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 113-114 | C-17 | 27-28<br>Second<br>Method<br>Listed |
|---------|------|-------------------------------------|

Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order that you used them.

9081 12903 22247

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 15) or used only one method during this interval (Col. 15-24 have entries and Col. 27-28 have no entries) or fact #0 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

220 See 792

- 01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condom, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- 16 = S - Other
- 98 = DK
- 99 = Not ascertained

0 1  
1 2 3

| Black | White | Total | Tape Position # | Question Number | Column Number                 |
|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|       |       |       | 125-117         | C-18            | 29-30<br>Second Method Listed |
| 8864  | 12760 | 22254 |                 |                 |                               |
| 234   | 561   | 768   |                 |                 |                               |

In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? Last 17/17 month

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only one method during this interval (Cols. 15-26 have entries and Cols. 27-62 have no entries) or second method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 27-28) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

} (See above)

|      |       |       |     |      |                               |
|------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------------------------------|
|      |       |       |     | C-18 | 31-32<br>Second Method Listed |
| 9064 | 12909 | 22254 | 118 | C-18 | 33<br>Second Method Listed    |

In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? Year  
(See above)

While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only one method during this interval (Cols. 15-26 have entries and Cols. 27-62 have no entries) or second method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 27-28), or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = DK  
9 = Not ascertained

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 62  | 147 | 209 |
| 116 | 331 | 457 |
| 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 40  | 85  | 126 |

|      |       |       |     |      |                            |
|------|-------|-------|-----|------|----------------------------|
|      |       |       |     | C-20 | 34<br>Second Method Listed |
| 9200 | 13241 | 22707 | 119 |      |                            |

Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only one method during this interval (Cols. 15-26 have entries and Cols. 27-62 have no entries). R did not skip or DK whether she skipped using any method (coded 2 or 8 in C-19, Col. 33) or second method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 27-28) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Often  
2 = Sometimes  
3 = Once/twice  
9 = Not ascertained

|    |    |     |
|----|----|-----|
| 16 | 23 | 39  |
| 18 | 57 | 75  |
| 24 | 58 | 82  |
| 44 | 94 | 139 |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapr<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>            |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              |              |              | 120-122                    | C-21                       | 35-36<br>Second<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 8864         | 12780        | 22254        |                            |                            |                                     |

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? (Code -  
Month)

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only one method during this interval (Cols. 15-26 have entries and Cols. 27-62 have no entries) or second method is abortion (coded 06 in C-17, Cols. 27-28) or back +0 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 214 | 561 | 789 |
|-----|-----|-----|

Century months

C-21 37-38  
Second  
Method  
Listed

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? Year  
(See above)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tapr<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>           |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
|              |              |              | 123-124                    | C-17                       | 39-40<br>Third<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 9236         | 13296        | 22797        |                            |                            |                                    |

Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order that you used them

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 65 | 175 | 242 |
|----|-----|-----|

- blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only two methods during this interval (Cols. 15-36 have entries and Cols. 37-62 do not have entries) or back +0 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973):
- 01 = A - Pill
  - 02 = B - Foam
  - 03 = C - Diaphragm
  - 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
  - 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
  - 06 = F - Douche
  - 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
  - 08 = H - Abortion
  - 09 = J - Operation; female sterilization
  - 10 = K - Operation; male sterilization
  - 11 = L - Condom, rubber
  - 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
  - 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
  - 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
  - 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
  - 16 = S - Other
  - 98 = 98
  - 99 = Not ascertained

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>           |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
|              |              |              | 125-127                    | C-16                       | 41-42<br>Third<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 9016         | 11169        | 22804        |                            |                            |                                    |
| 62           | 172          | 238          |                            |                            |                                    |

In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? (Cols. 15-18)  
 blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only two methods during this interval (Cols. 15-18 have entries and Cols. 39-42 do not have entries) or third method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 39-40) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

} (entry month)

C-18 43-44  
Third  
Method  
Listed

In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)? Year  
 (See above)

|      |       |       |     |      |                                 |
|------|-------|-------|-----|------|---------------------------------|
| 9239 | 13300 | 22804 | 128 | C-19 | 45<br>Third<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 16   | 54    | 70    |     |      |                                 |
| 34   | 89    | 125   |     |      |                                 |
| 0    | 0     | 0     |     |      |                                 |
| 13   | 30    | 43    |     |      |                                 |

While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?

blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only two methods during this interval (Cols. 15-18 have entries and Cols. 39-42 do not have entries) or third method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 39-40) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = DK  
 9 = Not ascertained

|      |       |       |     |      |                                 |
|------|-------|-------|-----|------|---------------------------------|
| 9273 | 13389 | 22929 | 129 | C-20 | 46<br>Third<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 1    | 14    | 15    |     |      |                                 |
| 9    | 23    | 32    |     |      |                                 |
| 6    | 14    | 20    |     |      |                                 |
| 13   | 33    | 46    |     |      |                                 |

Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?

blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only two methods during this interval (Cols. 15-18 have entries and Cols. 39-42 do not have entries). R did not skip or DK whether she skipped using any method during the interval (coded 2 or 8 in C-19, Col. 45) or third method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 39-40) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1 = Often  
 2 = Sometimes  
 3 = Once/twice  
 9 = Not ascertained

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Type<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>           |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 9016         | 13169        | 22804        | 130-132                    | C-21                       | 47-48<br>Third<br>Method<br>Listed |

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

Blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, back 19); R used only two methods during this interval (Cols. 15-18 have entries and Cols. 19-42 do not have entries) or third method is abortion (coded 04 in C-17, Cols. 19-40) or back 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

69 172 238

Column omitted

C-21 49-50  
Third  
Method

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

(See above)

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Type<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>                     |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 9285         | 13422        | 22974        | 133-134                    | C-17                       | 51-52<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed |

Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order that you used them.

Blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 43, back 19); R used only three methods during this interval (Cols. 15-50 have entries and Cols. 51-62 do not have entries) or back 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

16 49 65

- 01 = A - Pill
- 02 = B - Foam
- 03 = C - Diaphragm
- 04 = D - Jelly, cream, suppository
- 05 = E - Diaphragm and jelly
- 06 = F - Douche
- 07 = G - IUD, coil, loop
- 08 = H - Abortion
- 09 = J - Operation: female sterilization
- 10 = K - Operation: male sterilization
- 11 = L - Condon, rubber
- 12 = M - Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- 13 = N - Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 14 = P - Withdrawal or coitus interruptus
- 15 = R - Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- 16 = S - Other
- 96 = DF
- 99 = Not ascertained

0 0 0  
1 2 3

| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape<br/>Position #</u> | <u>Question<br/>Number</u> | <u>Column<br/>Number</u>                     |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|              |              |              | 135-137                    | C-18                       | 53-54<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed | <u>In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?</u> Century month   |
| 9283         | 13426        | 22978        |                            |                            |  | blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39), R used only three methods during this interval (Cols. 15-50 have entries and Cols. 51-62 do not have entries) or fourth method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 51-52) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)  |
| 17           | 47           | 64           |                            |                            |  | } Century month  |
|              |              |              |                            | C-18                       | 55-56<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed | <u>In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?</u> year<br>(See above)   |
|              |              |              | 118                        | C-19                       | 57<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed    | <u>While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?</u>  |
| 9061         | 11294        | 22978        |                            |                            |  | blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39), R used only three methods during this interval (Cols. 15-50 have entries and Cols. 51-62 do not have entries) or fourth method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 51-52) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)  |
| 6            | 10           | 16           |                            |                            |  | 1 = Yes  |
| 8            | 24           | 32           |                            |                            |  | 2 = No   |
| 0            | 0            | 0            |                            |                            |  | 8 = DK   |
| 3            | 13           | 16           |                            |                            |  | 9 = Not ascertained  |
|              |              |              | 139                        | C-20                       | 58<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed    | <u>Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?</u>   |
| 9193         | 13450        | 23010        |                            |                            |  | blank = Inapplicable, R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39), R used only three methods during this interval (Cols. 15-50 have entries and Cols. 51-62 do not have entries), R did not skip or DK whether she skipped using any methods (coded 2 or 8 in C-19, Col. 57) or fourth method is abortion (coded 08 in C-17, Cols. 51-52) or Deck 40 is omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973) |
| 1            | 5            | 6            |                            |                            |  | 1 = Often  |
| 2            | 2            | 4            |                            |                            |  | 2 = Sometimes  |
| 3            | 1            | 6            |                            |                            |  | 3 = Once/twice   |
| 3            | 13           | 16           |                            |                            |  | 9 = Not ascertained  |



| <u>Black</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Tape Position #</u> | <u>Question Number</u> | <u>Column Number</u>                         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|              |              |              | 140-142                | C-21                   | 59-60<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed |
| 1061         | 13294        | 22978        |                        |                        |  |

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? Year

blank = Inapplicable. R did not use a method during this interval (coded 2 in C-16, Col. 40, Deck 39). R used only three methods during this interval (Cols. 15-50 have entries and Cols. 51-62 do not have entries) or fourth method is abortion (coded 0 in C-17, Cols. 51-52) or Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

17      47      64

Century months

|  |  |  |  |      |  |
|--|--|--|--|------|--|
|  |  |  |  | C-21 | 61-62<br>Fourth/<br>Last<br>Method<br>Listed |
|--|--|--|--|------|--|

In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? Year  
(See above)

|      |       |       |         |      |       |
|------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|
| 7540 | 10896 | 18933 | 143-145 | C-22 | 63-64 |
|------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Year

blank = Deck 40 omitted (pregnancy ended before January, 1973)

1538      2445      4109

Century months

|  |  |  |  |      |       |
|--|--|--|--|------|-------|
|  |  |  |  | C-22 | 65-66 |
|--|--|--|--|------|-------|

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Year  
(See above)

146-151

Post-Stratified Weight (WTFINAL)

List of Questionnaire Items by Tape Location

Interval File

| Tape Location | Question Number | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
| 1-5           |                 | ID Number  |
| 6             |                 | <u>Record type</u>                                 |
|               |                 | S = Interval Record                                |
| 7-8           | B&P Record      | Pregnancy Number Assigned                          |
| 9-11          | B&P Record      | Month and year pregnancy ended (century month)     |
| 12-13         | B&P Record      | Day of month pregnancy ended                       |
| 14            | B&P Record      | Pregnancy type                                     |
| 15-16         | B&P Record      | Number of months pregnant (pregnancy loss)         |
| 17            | B&P Record      | How pregnancy ended (pregnancy loss)               |
| 18-19         |                 | Child Number                                       |
| 20            | B-5             | Sex of child                                       |
| 21-22         | B-6             | Birth weight: pounds                               |
| 23-24         | "               | Birth weight: ounces                               |
| 25            | B-7             | Weight more or less than 5½ lbs.                   |
| 26            | B-8             | Is child still living?                             |
| 27-28         | B-9             | Where is child living?                             |
| 29-31         | B-10            | When child died (century months)                   |
| 32            | B-11            | Was child breastfed?                               |
| 33-34         | B-12            | Weeks child breastfed                              |
| 35-36         |                 | Child number                                       |
| 37            | B-5             | Sex of child                                       |
| 38-39         | B-6             | Birth weight: pounds                               |
| 40-41         | B-6             | Birth weight: ounces                               |
| 42            | B-7             | Weight more or less than 4½ lbs.                   |
| 43            | B-8             | Is child still living?                             |
| 44-45         | B-9             | Where is child living?                             |
| 46-48         | B-10            | When child died (century months)                   |
| 49            | B-11            | Was child breastfed?                               |
| 50-51         | B-11            | Weeks child breastfed                              |
| 52-53         |                 | Child number                                       |
| 54            | B-5             | Sex of child                                       |
| 55-56         | B-6             | Birth weight: pounds                               |
| 57-58         | "               | Birth weight: ounces                               |
| 59            | B-7             | Weight more or less than 5½ lbs.                   |
| 60            | B-8             | Is child still living?                             |
| 61-62         | B-9             | Where is child living?                             |
| 63-65         | B-10            | When did child die? (century months)               |
| 66            | B-11            | Was child breastfed?                               |
| 67-68         | B-12            | Weeks child breastfed                              |
| 69            | C-2             | Respondent use method in interval?                 |
| 70            | C-2(C-25)       | Stopped using methods before pregnancy             |
| 71            | C-3(C-24)       | No use/stopped use because wanted pregnancy        |
| 72            | C-5(C-25)       | Respondent want another baby at time of pregnancy? |

| Tape Location   | Question Number | Description   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| 73  | C-6(C-26)       | Felt that pregnancy wanted before or felt that way later      |
| 74  | C-7(C-27)       | Felt that pregnancy unwanted before or felt that way later    |
| 75  | C-8(C-28)       | Probably wanted or probably unwanted?                         |
| 76  | C-9(C-29)       | Timing of pregnancy -K?                                       |
| 77-78   | C-10 (C-20)     | How much later wanted to become pregnant?                     |
| 70-80   | C-11 (C-31)     | How much sooner wanted to become pregnant?                    |
| 81  | C-12 (C-32)     | Husband want another baby at time of pregnancy?               |
| 82  | C-13 (C-33)     | Timing of pregnancy O-K with husband?                         |
| 83  | C-14            | Any periods of one month or more when not having intercourse? |
|   | C-15            | What months and years: (century months)                       |
| 84-86   | "               | First period  |
| 87-89   | "               | First period  |
| 90-92   | "               | Second period   |
| 93-95   | "               | Second period   |
| 96-98   | "               | Third period  |
| 99-101  | "               | Third period  |
| 102   | C-16            | Ever use contraceptive method during interval?                |
| <u>Pregnancy Intervals Ending January 1973 or later</u> |                 |   |
| Respondent used method in interval                      |                 |   |
| 103-104   | C-17            | First method used in interval                                 |
| 105-107   | C-18            | Month and year first method begun (century months)            |
| 108   | C-19            | Was first method ever skipped?                                |
| 109   | C-20            | How often method skipped?                                     |
| 110-112   | C-21            | Month and year method stopped: First (century months)         |
| 113-114   | C-17            | Second method used in interval                                |
| 115-117   | C-18            | Month and year second method begun (century months)           |
| 118   | C-19            | Was second method ever skipped?                               |
| 119   | C-20            | How often method skipped?                                     |
| 120-122   | C-21            | Month and year method stopped: Second (century months)        |
| 123-124   | C-17            | Third method used in interval                                 |
| 125-127   | C-18            | Month and year third method begun (century months)            |
| 128   | C-19            | Was third method ever skipped?                                |
| 129   | C-20            | How often method skipped?                                     |
| 130-132   | C-21            | Month and year method stopped: Third (century month)          |
| 133-134   | C-17            | Fourth/last method used in interval                           |
| 135-137   | C-18            | Month and year fourth/last method begun (century months)      |
| 138   | C-19            | Was fourth/last method ever skipped?                          |
| 139   | C-20            | How often method skipped?                                     |
| 140-142   | C-21            | Month and year method stopped (century months)                |
| 143-145   | C-22            | Month and year became pregnant (century months)               |
| 146-151   |                 | Post-stratified weight (NFINAL)                               |

**NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE II**

**Sample Design, Estimation Procedures,  
and Variance Estimation**

**Prepared by**

**William R. Grady**

**Family Growth Survey Branch**

**Division of Vital Statistics**

**National Center for Health Statistics**

**April 1979**



## CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Introduction.....                                    | 1  |
| Design Specifications.....                           | 2  |
| Sample Design.....                                   | 2  |
| Summary.....   | 2  |
| First Stage Selection of PSU's.....                  | 3  |
| Second Stage Selection of Enumeration Districts..... | 7  |
| Third Stage Selection of Segments.....               | 12 |
| Fourth Stage Selection of Households.....            | 18 |
| Fifth Stage Selection of Sample Persons.....         | 20 |
| Nonresponse Followup.....                            | 22 |
| Characteristics of the Sample.....                   | 22 |
| Estimation.....                                      | 27 |
| Weighting Procedures.....                            | 27 |
| Estimating Equation.....                             | 30 |
| Variance Estimation.....                             | 33 |
| Background.....                                      | 33 |
| Summary of Applicable Theory.....                    | 33 |
| Application to the NSFG, Cycle I.....                | 35 |
| Application to the NSFG, Cycle II.....               | 35 |
| References.....                                      | 41 |
| Appendixes.....                                      | 43 |
| I. Glossary of Terms.....                            | 43 |
| II. Household Screener.....                          | 45 |

### LIST OF FIGURES

1. Diagram of the first stage selection of primary sampling units:  
    National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....5
2. Diagram of the third stage selection of sample segments: National  
    Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....16

### LIST OF TEXT TABLES

- A. Conterminous states by geographic region.....6
- B. Sample PSU's by type: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family  
    Growth.....8
- C. Estimated total number of women who were eligible for inclusion  
    in the Cycle II National Survey of Family Growth, the expected  
    number of women to be included in the sample, and the approximate  
    sampling fraction required to produce the expected sample size,  
    by race.....10
- D. Total and expected number of dwelling units in the United States,  
    and percent difference in the total and expected numbers, by  
    stratum: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.....19

|  |    |
|--|----|
| E. Example of the sampling table on the Household Screener: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.....  | 21 |
| F. Percent of women included in the National Survey of Family Growth Cycle II sample who were selected at a specific rate, by race and samplingrate.....   | 23 |
| G. Total number of dwelling units, number of units which were either vacant or did not meet the definition of a dwelling unit, number of occupied dwelling units, number of completed screeners, and the screener completion rate, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..... | 24 |
| H. Number of sample women, number of completed interviews, and the interview completion rate, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....  | 25 |
| I. Screener and interview completion rates, and combined response rate, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II..   | 26 |
| J. Poststratification adjustment factors (ratio of the May, 1976 population control totals based on the Current Population Survey data to National Survey of Family Growth weighted estimates), by race and age.....   | 29 |
| K. Example of a half-sample replication pattern.....   | 34 |
| L. Equation used to estimate the relative standard error of a statistic, by type of statistic and race: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I.....   | 37 |
| M. Adjustment factors used to produce provisional relative standard errors for Cycle II statistics from Cycle I estimating equations, by race.....   | 38 |
| N. Provisional standard errors for estimated numbers of women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....  | 39 |
| O. Provisional standard errors for estimated percentages expressed in percentage points for women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.....  | 40 |

## INTRODUCTION

The primary mission of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) is to collect and publish data relating to the health of the population of the United States. In carrying out this mission, NCHS collects data on vital events registered in the United States, conducts inventories of health facilities and manpower, and conducts probability sample surveys based on household interviews, health examinations, and medical records. Data collection programs are supplemented by research projects which investigate new techniques of data collection and evaluate currently operating programs.

In response to the need for current information on the interrelated topics of fertility, family planning, and their effects on population growth, the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was established as an integral part of the NCHS program in 1972. The purpose of the survey is to collect data relating to natality and the process of family formation and dissolution; therefore, it was placed in the Division of Vital Statistics. The NSFG was designed as a cyclic survey; that is, data are to be collected every few years by means of a sample survey. The first cycle of the survey was conducted in 1973, the second in 1976, and Cycle III will be conducted in 1980.

The target population of both Cycle I and Cycle II of the NSFG consisted of the civilian household population of women 15-44 years of age and living in the conterminous United States who were currently married, previously married, or single mothers with offspring of their own living in the household at the time of interview. Data were collected by means of personal interviews of about an hour in length with a probability sample of these women. The interviews provided information on trends and differentials in fertility, family planning practices, sources of family planning advice and services, the use and effectiveness of contraceptives, and aspects of maternal and child health that are closely related to family planning.

The sample design and data collection for Cycle II of the NSFG were contracted to Westat, Inc., of Rockville, Maryland. The sample consisted of 10,202 eligible women, of whom 8,611 (84.4 percent) completed extended interviews. All interviews were conducted between January and September of 1976. The sample design employed to select these women is described in detail in this report. Also described are the technique used to estimate population parameters and the procedures used to obtain provisional sampling variances.



## DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

The development of an efficient sample design must take into account the primary survey objectives, the amount of funds available, logistical problems, time limitations, estimates of population characteristics and distribution, and operating costs. These requirements dictated a stratified multistage probability sample design for Cycle II of the NSFG, based essentially on the following set of specifications:

1. The target population was defined to be the civilian household population of women living in the conterminous United States who were 15-44 years of age and either currently married, previously married, or single mothers with one or more children born to them currently living in the household.
2. The sample would consist of approximately 10,000 women selected from an initial probability sample of households. It would include about 4,000 black women and 6,000 white women and women of other races. Trained field staff were to conduct a screening interview with a responsible member of each sample household to determine if there were any eligible women (the screener questionnaire is reproduced in Appendix II). When a household contained one eligible woman, she was included in the sample. In households with more than one eligible woman, the staff member would randomly select one woman for the sample.
3. Data were to be collected from the sample women by means of personal interviews lasting an average of one hour.
4. All interviewers were required to be female.
5. The interviewer would collect information on fertility, family planning practices, sources of family planning services, and related maternal and child health practices.
6. The field work would be completed in approximately six months.
7. The target interview rate for the total sample and both major subsamples by race was 90 percent of the expected number of women from all sample households (i.e., screener and interview nonresponse combined would ideally be no more than 10 percent).
8. The contractor would design and implement procedures to measure and control the quality of data collection and data preparation.

## SAMPLE DESIGN

### Summary

The sample design for Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was a five-stage probability design which incorporated a

supplementary sample of new (post-1969) housing units. The counties and independent cities that comprise the total land area of the conterminous United States were combined to form a frame of primary sampling units (PSUs). During the first stage of the sampling process, which involved extensive stratification, 79 primary sampling units were chosen from this frame. Census enumeration districts (EDs) were then identified for each of the selected primary sampling units, and, during the second stage, these enumeration districts were stratified according to the percent of their population that was black and a systematic sample was drawn. The rate at which enumeration districts were sampled varied by second-stage strata to ensure the current racial composition of the final sample of women.

The third stage required the identification of area segments (groups of houses) within sample enumeration districts and the random selection of one segment from each district. All sample dwelling units (DUs) built prior to 1970 were selected in this way. However, segments of new construction units (post-1969) were drawn from a supplementary sample of building permits selected from building permit offices in the 79 primary sampling units chosen during the first stage of the sampling process.

The fourth stage resulted in the selection of households within sample segments. In segments from enumeration districts with a 10-percent or greater black population, this process required the random selection and identification of 13 out of 20 dwelling units. White households from these segments were included in the sample only if they were found in the subsampled units. However, all black households in these segments, and all households (regardless of race) in the remaining segments were included in the sample. At each sample household an interviewer attempted to complete a Household Screener and identify women eligible for interview. When more than one potential respondent was found during this fifth-stage operation, all eligible women in the household were listed and one was randomly selected.

#### THE FIRST-STAGE SELECTION OF PSUs

The Sampling Frame. The counties and independent cities of the conterminous United States have been grouped into about 1,900 primary sampling units (PSUs) by the Bureau of the Census for its Current Population Survey. These Census PSUs were used by Westat, Inc., with minor modifications, as the sampling frame for the NSFG. Each PSU consisted of an individual county or grouping of counties and where Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSAs) were defined, they were used as PSUs. Seventy-nine PSUs were selected in the first stage of the sampling process.

<sup>1</sup>SMSA definitions used are those of 1970. No attempt was made to have the sample reflect new SMSAs created since 1970 or changes in SMSA definitions since that date. In New England, State Economic Areas (SEAs) were used instead of SMSAs so that PSUs would in all cases be defined as groups of complete counties.

The sample contains 25 self-representing (included with certainty) PSUs comprising 18 separate SMSAs. These include the 14 largest SMSAs, with 1970 populations of more than 1,550,000, and 4 slightly smaller ones which were made self-representing because they could not easily be placed in strata with other PSUs. Four of the largest SMSAs, which contained several counties each, were subdivided into smaller PSU's with an average population of about 2,500,000.

The Selection of Nonself-Representing PSUs. Prior to the selection of the remaining PSUs, all nonself-representing (probability of selection was less than unity) PSUs were grouped into 35 strata of approximately equal size. Nineteen strata contained SMSAs and 16 contained non-SMSA areas.

The more than 200 nonself-representing SMSAs were sorted into 19 strata of about 4,000,000 persons each. In defining the appropriate stratum, four characteristics were considered. In order of priority, these characteristics are:

1. Region of the country (see Table A)
2. Percent change in population between 1960 and 1970
3. Percent of the population employed in manufacturing
4. A Socioeconomic Index (developed by Westat, Inc.) which is based on: percent of the population that is white; percent of households which either lack plumbing or are overcrowded; and the dependency ratio.<sup>2</sup>

The nearly 1,700 remaining PSUs were then sorted into an additional 16 strata. The criteria in order of priority for this stratification are as follows:

1. Region of the country
2. Percent of the population living in urban areas
3. Percent change in population between 1960 and 1970
4. The Westat Socioeconomic Index.

This stratification insured the proportionate representation of women by region, residence, race, and socioeconomic status, and also reduced sampling error.

---

<sup>2</sup>The dependency ratio is the ratio of the number of people who are less than 18 or more than 65 years of age, to the number of people who are between the ages 18 and 64 inclusive.

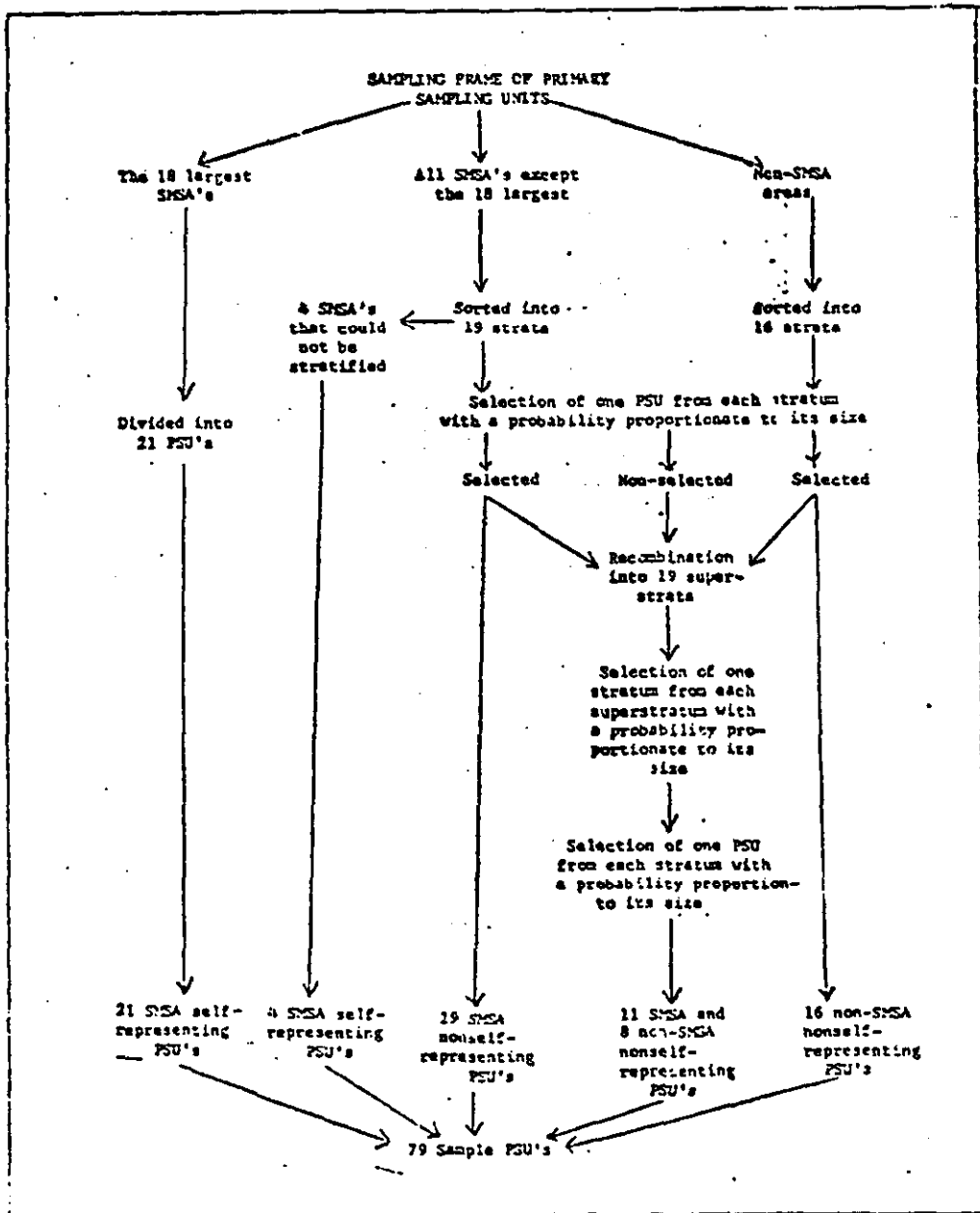


Figure 1.--Diagram of the first stage selection of primary sampling units: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

Table A.--Conterminous states by geographic region.

| Region           | States  |  |   |
|------------------|---|--|---|
| Northeast        | Connecticut<br>Maine<br>Massachusetts   | New Hampshire<br>New Jersey<br>New York  | Pennsylvania<br>Rhode Island<br>Vermont                           |
| North<br>Central | Illinois<br>Indiana<br>Iowa<br>Kansas   | Michigan<br>Minnesota<br>Missouri<br>Nebraska                                  | North Dakota<br>Ohio<br>South Dakota<br>Wisconsin                 |
| South            | Alabama<br>Arkansas<br>Delaware<br>District of Columbia<br>Florida<br>Georgia | Kentucky<br>Louisiana<br>Maryland<br>Mississippi<br>North Carolina<br>Oklahoma | South Carolina<br>Tennessee<br>Texas<br>Virginia<br>West Virginia |
| West             | Arizona<br>California<br>Colorado<br>Idaho                                    | Montana<br>Nevada<br>New Mexico<br>Oregon                                      | Utah<br>Washington<br>Wyoming                                     |

Following the stratification process, PSUs were selected in two stages.<sup>3</sup> In the first stage one PSU was selected from each of the 35 strata with a probability proportionate to size. The second stage selection of the remaining 19 PSUs was then accomplished in three steps. First the 35 strata were combined into 19 superstrata. This recombination was done in such a way as to produce strata which were, as far as possible, homogeneous with respect to region, metropolitan composition (SMSA vs. non-SMSA), rate of population change between 1960 and 1970, and the percent of the population that was black. Four of the resultant superstrata contained a single stratum each, 14 contained 2 strata, one contained 3 strata. The second step was the selection, with a probability proportionate to size, of a single stratum within each superstratum. The final step was the selection, also with a probability proportionate to size, of one PSU from each of the 19 strata. Since the second stage selection of 19 PSUs was done independently of the first stage selection of 35 PSUs (i.e., sampling was done with replacement) it was possible for PSUs to be selected twice; this was the case for one PSU. All selected PSUs are shown in Table B, and a diagram of the first stage of the sampling process is shown in Figure 1.

#### THE SECOND STAGE SELECTION OF ENUMERATION DISTRICTS

Sampling Rates. Because the final sample of women for the National Survey of Family Growth was intended to consist of approximately 4,000 black women and 6,000 women of other races, different sampling rates were required for the two groups. Given a 100 percent response rate, the approximate sampling fraction needed to produce the required number of black women was 1 in 950, while the corresponding fraction for women of other races was about 1 in 4,610 (see Table C). The first step in producing these disparate rates occurred in the second stage of the sampling process: the selection of 1970 Census enumeration districts (EDs) within sample PSUs. This was accomplished by stratifying EDs by the percent of the population that was black, and by using a higher rate of selection in the strata with a 10 percent or greater black population.

The Stratification of Enumeration Districts. Before the EDs were stratified a certain amount of recombination was necessary. Although the block groups (small EDs used by the Census in densely populated areas) and EDs averaged about 400 housing units in size, there was considerable variation about this mean. Thus the smallest EDs and block groups were combined to form EDs which contained 10 or more housing units each.

<sup>3</sup>The two stages were used because a 50 PSU design existed prior to the decision to change to a 79 PSU design. It was thus more efficient to go through a second stage of selecting additional PSUs than to select a new independent sample.

Table B.-- Sample PSU's, by type:<sup>8</sup> Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

| Type of PSU                 | PSU   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Self-representing SMSA's    | <p>Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Ca.<br/>           Baltimore, Md.<br/>           Boston, Mass. (SEA)<br/>           Buffalo, N. Y.<br/>           Chicago, Ill. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Cleveland, Ohio<br/>           Detroit, Mich. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Houston, Tx.<br/>           Kansas City, Mo.-Kan.<br/>           Los Angeles, Ca.<br/>           Newark, N. J.<br/>           New York, N. Y. (represented by 5 PSU's)<br/>           Patterson-Clifton-Passaic, N. J.<br/>           Philadelphia, Pa.-N. J. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br/>           Pittsburgh, Pa.<br/>           San Francisco, Ca.<br/>           St. Louis, Mo.- Kan.<br/>           Washington, D.C.- Md.-Virg.</p>   |
| Nonself-representing SMSA's | <p>Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa. - N.J.<br/>           Birmingham, Ala.<br/>           Bridgeport-Stamford, Conn. (SEA)<br/>           Chattanooga, Tenn.<br/>           Dallas, Tx.<br/>           Denver, Col.<br/>           Erie, Pa.<br/>           Fayetteville, N.C.<br/>           Grand Rapids, Mich.<br/>           Hartford-New Britain, Conn. (SEA)<br/>           Indianapolis, Ind.<br/>           Jacksonville, Fla.<br/>           Lansing, Mich.<br/>           Las Vegas, Nev.<br/>           Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.<br/>           Madison, Wis.<br/>           Miami, Fla.<br/>           Milwaukee, Wis.<br/>           Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.<br/>           New Orleans, La.<br/>           Oklahoma City, Ok.<br/>           Omaha, Neb.- Iowa<br/>           Salinas- Monterey, Ca.<br/>           San Angelo, Tx.<br/>           Seattle-Everett, Wa.<br/>           Spokane, Wa.<br/>           Syracuse, N.Y.<br/>           Tacoma, Wa.<br/>           Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.<br/>           Toledo, Oh.</p> |

Table B.-- Sample PSU's, by type: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth, cont.

| Type of PSU                        | PSU  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| NonselF-representing<br>non-SMSA's | Auglaize Co.- Shelby Co., Oh.<br>Benton Co.- Carroll Co., Ind.<br>Calhoun Co.- Clay Co.- Roane Co., W. Virg.<br>Calvert Co.- Charles Co.- St. Mary's Co., Md.<br>Caroline Co.- Fredricksburg City- King George Co.-<br>Spotsylvania Co.- Stafford Co., Virg.<br>Chaffee Co., Ca.<br>Claiborne Co.- Hamblen Co.- Hancock Co.- Hawkins Co., Tenn.<br>Clarendon Co.- Sumter Co., S. C.<br>Danville City- Henry Co.- Martinsville City-<br>Pillsylvania Co., Virg.<br>Darlington Co.- Dillon Co.- Marlboro Co., S.C.<br>Davidson Co.- Rowan Co., N.C.<br>De Soto Co.- Sarasota Co., Fla.<br>Franklin Co.- Jackson Co.- Williamson Co., Ill.<br>Gallatin Co.- Saline Co., Ill.<br>Kitsap Co., Wa.<br>Lee Co.- Van Buren Co., Iowa<br>Lincoln Co., Mont.<br>Middlesex, Co., N.J.<br>Montgomery Co.- Ostego Co., N.Y. (represented by 2 PSU's)<br>Orangeburg Co., S.C.<br>Reeves Co., Tx.<br>Reno Co., Kan.<br>Sheboygan Co., Wisc. |



Table C.-- Estimated total number of women who were eligible for inclusion in the Cycle II National Survey of Family Growth<sup>1</sup>, the expected number of women to be included in the sample, and the approximate sampling fraction required to produce the expected sample size<sup>2</sup>, by race.

| Race                                    | Eligible women | Expected sample size | Approximate sampling fraction |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| All races .....                         | 31,444,000     | 10,000               | 1/3,144                       |
| White and other races except black..... | 27,649,000     | 6,000                | 1/4,610                       |
| Black.....                              | 3,795,000      | 4,000                | 1/940                         |

<sup>1</sup> these numbers are projections, produced by the National Center for Health Statistics, of the number of women 15-44 years of age who were either ever-married or never married but with children of their own living with them. Estimate is for January, 1975.

<sup>2</sup> These sampling fractions represent the overall proportion of eligible women in each racial group that would have to be selected in order to produce a sample of the appropriate size and racial composition. The various sampling rates used in the sample design were intended to produce these overall rates after such factors as subsampling in certain strata and nonresponse were taken into account.

The stratification of EDs was accomplished on the basis of information included in the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. These data were used to determine the proportion of the population of each ED that was black, and thus to which stratum it should be assigned. The strata were defined as follows:

Stratum 1: EDs with a black population of 59.5 percent or greater

Stratum 2: EDs with a black population of 29.5 to 59.499 percent

Stratum 3: EDs with a black population of 9.5 to 29.499 percent

Stratum 4: EDs with a black population of 0.0 to 9.499 percent.

Determination of Size. After this initial stratification by race, each ED was assigned a measure of size which was the number of area segments (groups of year-round housing units) that it contained. The size of each area segment, in turn, was a function of ED stratum. The average number of housing units per segment was 15 in strata 1 and 4, 30 in stratum 2, and 60 in stratum 3. The measure of size for EDs in strata 1 and 4, for example, was thus the number of year-round housing units they contained divided by 15. This ratio was then rounded to the nearest integer for sampling purposes.

If an ED assigned to stratum 2 or 3 did not have a number of housing units equal to at least two thirds of the average segment size for that stratum, a second combining operation was performed. The newly created EDs were then placed in the proper stratum and a new measure of size computed. In both the first and second combining operations, two restrictions applied: no more than 4 EDs were to be grouped together; and combined EDs must all be from the same county.

Sequencing of the EDs. Following the assignments of a measure of size, all EDs were sorted by: (1) PSU number; (2) stratum number; (3) the Westat Economic Index.<sup>4</sup> The sorting by PSU number had the effect of grouping EDs by region and by type of PSU (self-representing SMSAs, nonself-representing SMSAs, and non-SMSA areas) within region. The Westat Economic Index was sequenced within strata in ascending order in the first and third strata, and in descending order in the second and fourth strata. The sequencing operation combined with the systematic sampling of EDs which was carried over from one PSU to the next and from one stratum to the next, produced the effective stratification of EDs by region, residence, and income. This stratification was intended to achieve a small reduction in sample variance and ensured a representative sample of women by these variables.

<sup>4</sup>The Census ED file contains only information collected on a 100 percent basis and thus does not include income data. Westat, therefore, imputed a median income for each ED by creating a regression of income on such items as value of home and rent paid, and applying the regression model to each ED. These imputed values form the Westat Economic Index.

The Selection of EDs. Prior to the sampling operation, the measure of size for each ED was inflated by the inverse of the probability of selection for the PSU that it was in. This weighting has two effects: households from all PSUs have exactly the same overall probability of being included in the final sample; and a representative sample can be achieved while using the same sampling fraction across all PSUs.

Using a random start, a systematic sample of EDs was drawn. The sampling interval was 760 segments in strata 1 through 3 and 4,256 segments in stratum 4. Thus an ED was selected if the sum of the random start plus the accumulation of intervals fell within it. A few EDs which had an inflated measure of size that was greater than the sampling interval were selected more than once.

Only one random start was needed. The systematic sampling was carried over from one stratum to the next within PSUs, and from the last ED selected in one PSU to the first ED in the next.

### THE THIRD STAGE SELECTION OF SEGMENTS

The Initial Subdivision of Segments. Each ED was conceptually divided into the number of segments which had been determined during the second stage of the sampling process. When the ED was from an area for which Census block statistics were available, block maps and Census counts were used in the first step of this subdivision. Each block (or occasionally groups of contiguous blocks) was then assigned one or more segments based on the number of dwelling units (DUs) it contained and on segment size (determined by the ED stratum).

When block statistics were not available, Census county and place maps were used. If the physical features and the culture shown contained enough information, these were used to accomplish the segmentation. Where these maps were inadequate, one of two alternative procedures was used. Wherever Department of Agriculture aerial photographs (taken about 1970) were available, a cartographer was employed to do the segmentation. In other areas field interviewers were sent to the sites to prepare maps for this purpose. However, the physical features of these rural areas did not always allow the EDs to be divided into segmentation of the desired size. Thus, as with block areas, these initial subdivisions sometimes included more than one segment.

The Selection, Field Listing, and Subsampling of Area Segments. Regardless of the method used to divide each enumeration district into land areas, one area was randomly selected from each district with a probability proportionate to the number of segments it contained. If the area contained only one segment (had a measure of size of one) it became a sample segment. However, some areas had a measure of size that was greater than one; that is, they included more dwelling units

than was appropriate for a single segment. In these cases, the subsampling of dwelling units was employed to produce sample segments of the proper size.

The first step of this subsampling process was the field listing of area segments. This address listing operation was not limited to segments that were too large, however, since all segments in strata 1 through 3 were later to be subsampled by race, and also because the listing provided a more accurate count of housing units than did Census data.

As interviewers were recruited for the survey they received training as listers and were assigned three segments each. For each segment the lister received a "segment folder" which included a Census map, two sketch maps, and address listing sheets. She then proceeded to the segment, verified the segment boundaries, corrected the maps when necessary, and listed the address of each dwelling unit in the segment (or recorded a detailed description of the unit when the house or apartment number was not evident). The listing was also verified through the independent relisting of one out of three segments (and another relisting if large discrepancies were found), and through checks for missed DUs during the interviewing stage of the survey.

For exceptionally large segments, however, an additional operation was introduced prior to the listing of addresses. The maps for these segments were used to prepare sketch maps containing further subdivisions of the areas. The resultant subsegments, from each area segment, were then assigned a measure of size based on approximate DU counts, and the maps returned to Westat for the selection of one subsegment for listing and inclusion in the final sample.

After the listing of addresses, segments which contained more than the required number of DUs were subjected to a systematic sampling procedure. Thus a segment which included twice the number of DUs dictated by the stratum from which it was drawn, for example, had every second DU on the address listing sheets designated for interview.

New Construction Segments. Approximately 90 percent of the respondents included in the final sample lived in area segments selected as above; however, about 10 percent lived in new construction segments. Although area segments would have provided an unbiased sample of new construction units (dwelling units for which building permits were issued during the period September 1969 to July 1975), it was thought that such a procedure would significantly increase sample variances. This would occur since the measure of size used to define area segments was based on 1970 Census data and thus would not reflect the true number of dwelling units (DUs) in segments containing units built after 1969. Since new construction tends to occur in large clusters, and thus in a small proportion of area segments, a small highly clustered subset of new DUs would be obtained through area segment selection. Consequently, new construction segments were selected in a separate sampling step

whenever possible. However, 15 to 20 percent of new construction (according to Census figures) occurred in areas where no easily accessible file of building permits (the bases of new construction segments) existed, and for these localities new construction was picked up in the area segments along with the older units.

The new construction segments were defined to be 15 DUs in size (the same size as area segments from enumeration districts in strata 1 and 4) and were systematically sampled at the rate of 1 in 4,256 (the same as stratum 4 area segments). The sample selection procedures were slightly different for DUs that had permits issued during the part years September through December 1969, and January through July 1975, than for those whose permits were issued during the period 1970-1974.

The Census Bureau produced magnetic data tapes that contain annual totals of the number of housing units authorized for 1970-1974, for each permit-issuing place. These tapes were used to draw the sample of new construction DUs which had permits issued during that period. The file was first sorted by PSU (the same 79 PSUs selected in the first stage), by permit-issuing place within each PSU, and by year of permit within each place. The total authorized number of units for each place was then calculated for each year, and this number was divided by 15 (the average segment size) and rounded to the nearest integer. This number was then the measure of size for each "place-year" on the tapes, and is analogous to the measure of size assigned to EDs during their second stage selection. This measure was then weighted by the inverse of the probability of selection for the PSU in which the place was located and a systematic sample of place-years was drawn at the rate of 1 in 4,256 segments. Just as during the selection of enumeration districts, this sampling was accomplished using a single random start and continuous sampling across all PSUs.

After the sample of place-years was drawn in the above manner, a measure of size was assigned to every month within each. This measure of size (number of segments of 15 building permits each) was determined by published Census data for larger permit-issuing places, and through contact with building permit personnel in the remainder. One month, or in some cases a group of adjacent months, was then randomly selected from each place-year with a probability proportionate to size, an operation which is analogous to the selection of area segments from enumeration districts.

For 1969 and 1975, Census data tapes could not be used for the selection of place-years since only part of each year was included. Monthly Census reports and reports from permit issuing offices, used in the subsampling of place-years for 1970-1974, were thus used to directly sample place-months. To this end, a measure of size (number of segments) was assigned to each month for each place and the measure weighted by the inverse of the probability of selection for the PSU

in which the place was located. The place-months were then sequenced by chronological occurrence, PSU, and place, in that order, and a systematic sample of months drawn at the rate of 1 in 4,256 segments.

The new construction segments formed by selected place-months (whether selected directly or from place-years) were next subjected to listing and subsampling operations in order to produce sample segments of the proper size.

The Listing and Subsampling of New Construction Segments. The listing of new construction segments (hereafter referred to as stratum 5 segments) was done in substantially different manner than for area segments from strata 1 through 4. For stratum 5 segments, the listing was accomplished using the file of building permits in each selected building permit office. The lister was required to obtain access to the file of permits for the selected month or months, determine the number of dwelling units represented by each permit, and list all DUs on an address listing form similar to that used for area segments. The DUs were then conceptually grouped into segments so that the first 15 encountered formed one segment, the next 15 another, and so on until all DUs had been exhausted. This procedure was used so that the segments thus created formed geographically compact clusters and resulted in reduced interviewing costs. Following segmentation, a random sample of segments was drawn at the rate necessary to produce the final self-weighting sample of 1 in 4,256 (multiple segments had to be drawn from any month that had been selected more than once during the previous sampling stage).

The sample design for new construction segments has a number of desirable characteristics. The most important of these is that all new construction units in the United States had the same overall probability of being included in the final sample. Further, that probability was 1 in 4,256; the same probability established for DUs from stratum 4. The method also yielded segments of 15 dwelling units in size (identical to stratum 4) and produced a maximum spread among places within the 79 sample PSUs. Figure 2 illustrates the selection process for both new construction and area segments.

The Integration of Area and New Construction Segments. The listing and subsampling of area and new construction segments, described above, produced approximately 1,700 segments comprising about 32,000 households. In order to provide an unbiased sample of all households, it was then necessary to integrate households from the new construction segments with the rest of the sample in such a way that all households had a known, non-zero probability of selection. To this end, the C40 reports published by the Bureau of the Census were used to determine which area segments were in localities that did not require building permits. In these segments interviewers were instructed to include all households, both new and old construction, in the sample. Thus the probability of selection for households in any segment in a non-permit locality was not conditional on the number of new DUs the segment contained.

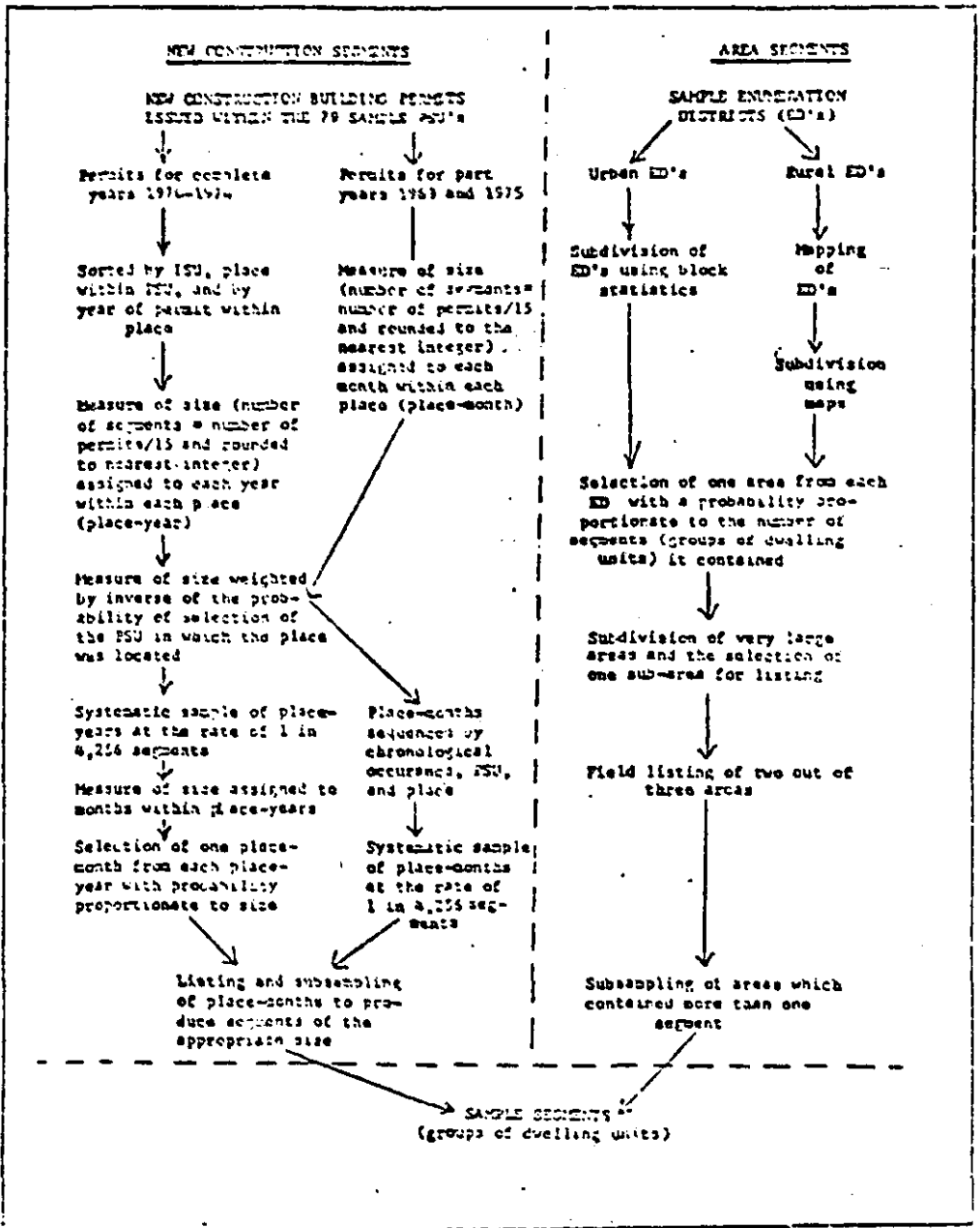


Figure 2.--Diagram of the third stage selection of sample segments: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

In the remaining areas, where new construction segments were sampled separately, all new units were excluded from the area segment sample. This operation precluded the possibility of new units being sampled twice and ensured that the probabilities of selection for old and new units were independent. The exclusion of new units was accomplished by including a question on when the housing unit was built in the Household Screener questionnaire.

Missed Dwelling Units. During the interviewing phase of the survey, interviewers were required to check for dwelling units not discovered during the listing operation. The DUs may have been missed as the result of the lister having overlooked either entire structures or individual DUs within listed structures. The procedures for locating and including missed DUs in the sample were designed to give them the same probability of selection as other DUs from segments in the same stratum. The procedure was as follows:

- a. At each address which had been listed as a single family home, the interviewer checked to ensure that all persons living at that address were included in the screening. Any additional DUs located at that address were also included in the sample.
- b. In multi-unit structures, the interviewer looked for missed DUs within the structure only if the first listed unit in the building was included in the sample. The check included the questioning of respondents about possible missed DUs, and looking at mailboxes, doors, etc., that might give an indication of a unit not listed. Any additional DUs located in this manner were included in the sample.
- c. In segments, missed structures were searched for only if the first listed structure in that segment was included in the sample. When missed structure checks were initiated, the procedure included: the canvassing of the segment by foot or by car, using the segment map and listing sheets to look for additional structures in the area. Any DUs located in missed structures were included in the sample.

The procedure of having the "first-listed" unit determine whether a missed DU or missed structure check was made ensured that the self-weighting feature of the sample was retained. This was the case since the check was made for all segments and structures in which all of the DUs were included in the sample, for one-half of the segments and structures in which the subsampling rate had been 1 in 2, for one-third of the segments and structures in which the subsampling rate had been 1 in 3, and so on. The only deviation from this self-weighting principle occurred when 5 or more missed DUs were located in a single missed structure or at a DU listed as



a single unit. In these cases, the interviewer contacted the sampling department at Westat which then selected 4 of the DUs for interview and inclusion in the sample. About 700 DUs were included in the sample as a result of the missed DU checks.

#### THE FOURTH STAGE SELECTION OF HOUSEHOLDS

Subsampling for Race. During the second stage of the sampling process a higher sampling rate was used for the selection of enumeration districts in strata 1 through 3 than for those in strata 4 and 5. The higher rates in strata 1 through 3 (EDs where 10 percent or more of the population was black) was intended to produce a higher probability of selection for black women than for women of other races and thus yield the approximately 4,000 sample black women (out of a total sample of about 10,000) required by the NSFG design specifications. However, since about 36 percent of eligible women in those strata were expected to be of races other than black, this procedure alone would also have produced an unnecessarily large sample of white women and women of other races. Consequently, the fourth stage selection of sample households involved a subsampling operation designed to reduce the overall sampling rate for these women and produce a sample of the appropriate size.

This subsampling operation included the use of a computer to designate a portion of sample dwelling units in those strata as subsample units. All households containing eligible black women became sample households but households containing eligible women of other races were included in the sample only if they were found in designated subsample units. The interviewers received instructions on the Household Screeners as to which households were to include any eligible woman and in which ones only black women were to be included.

The initial sample design called for the subsampling of households in strata 1 through 3 at the rate of 1 in 5. This rate would have produced approximately equal sampling rates for white women and women of other races across all 5 strata; 1 in 3,800 in strata 1 through 3 and 1 in 4,256 in strata 4 and 5. However, after the field work was well underway and the 1 in 5 subsample already selected, a decision was made to increase the subsampling rate to 13 in 20. This decision was necessary because significantly fewer than expected of these women were being included in the final sample. This undercoverage resulted primarily from two factors: fewer than expected DUs in strata 1 through 4 (see table D); and a population shift which produced fewer than expected eligible white women and women of other races in strata 1 through 3.

Since the fieldwork was more than half completed under the old regime (a 1 in 5 subsample), the increased subsampling rate was achieved through a supplementary sample selected from households with eligible women that were rejected in the initial subsample. The way in which this supplementary sample was drawn was dictated by the fact that the entire NSFG sample had previously been divided into four random subsets

Table D.--Total<sup>1</sup> and expected number of dwelling units in the United States, and percent difference in the total and expected numbers, by stratum: Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

| Stratum | Total dwelling units<br>(in thousands) | Expected dwelling units<br>(in thousands) | Percent difference |
|---------|--|---|--------------------|
| Total   | 72,509                                 | 74,725                                    | -3.0               |
| 1       | 4,612                                  | 5,370                                     | -14.1              |
| 2       | 3,096                                  | 3,420                                     | -9.5               |
| 3       | 4,020                                  | 4,949                                     | -18.6              |
| 4       | 52,306                                 | 52,995                                    | -1.3               |
| 5       | 8,465                                  | 8,000                                     | +5.5               |

<sup>1</sup> Estimate based on the total number of dwelling units assigned for screening (including those from missed dwelling unit checks) and is the product of the number assigned and the rate at which they were sampled.

and these subsets assigned for interviewing in sequence. At the time the decision was made to increase the subsampling rate, the third period of interviewing was almost completed and the fourth period interviewing was well under way. Thus a complete list of households with eligible white women and women of other races that had been rejected in the initial subsampling during the first three periods was soon to be available. The supplementary sample of households for these periods was therefore easily obtained and involved only the removal of the message: "Conduct extended interview if black only" from the label on the screeners for four out of five strata 1 through 3 households. If the household had already been screened and rejected because the respondent was not a black woman, the case was returned to the field. If the case had been returned as a non-response, it was included in the followup effort.

To supplement the fourth period would have required either changing methods during ongoing fieldwork or waiting until the fourth period interviewing was completed under the old regime and then instituting the same procedures used for periods 1 through 3. Neither alternative was desirable because they involved too much potential for error or for delaying the completion of the field work. Thus the entire supplemental sample effort was restricted to the first three periods of interviewing. Since households had been randomly assigned to each of the four periods, however, the probability of selection for white and other non-black women was constant and not dependent on interview period. Because three-quarters of the strata 1 through 3 households were subjected to a 4 in 5 subsample, and one-quarter of these households were subjected to a 1 in 5 subsample, the overall subsampling rate achieved was:

$$\left[ \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{4}{5} \right] + \left[ \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{5} \right] = \frac{13}{20}$$

#### THE FIFTH STAGE SELECTION OF SAMPLE PERSONS

Subsampling When There was More Than One Eligible Respondent in the Household. To avoid the high correlation of information from eligible women within the same DU, the NSTG design stipulated that no more than one eligible woman from any sample DU would be interviewed. During completion of the Household Screener, the interviewer listed all residents of the DU on the second page of the form and relisted the eligible females in order of age in item S-14 on the third page (see Appendix II). Item S-14 provides space for listing up to six persons because six was considered to be a reasonable limit for the number of eligible females to be expected from a single DU. When the interviewer listed more than one eligible woman, she referred to the sampling table on the first page of the questionnaire to determine the person she was supposed to interview. The sampling table consists of five numbers that designate which person to interview when the number of eligible women is two, three, four, five, or six (see table E). Westat personnel

Table E.--Example of the sampling table on the Household Screener:  
Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth.

SAMPLING TABLE

| IF NUMBER OF<br>ELIGIBLE FEMALES<br>LISTED IN SUMMARY<br>BOX IS: | THEN NUMBER OF<br>FEMALES LISTED<br>ON SUMMARY BOX<br>LINE |
|--|--|
| Two  | 2  |
| Three  | 1  |
| Four   | 2  |
| Five   | 5  |
| Six or<br>More   | 4  |

filled in the table on every Household Screener by systematically assigning 12 versions of the table to the screeners. This method of assigning interviews gave each eligible woman in a given household the same probability of being selected.

#### NON-RESPONSE FOLLOWUP

The Subsampling of Non-Response Cases. An elite corps of traveling interviewers and assistant supervisors was assigned the task of obtaining interviews at sample households included in the followup effort. Households were assigned to this operation after all efforts to complete interviews were exhausted by local interviewers. Non-response cases that appeared to be non-convertible refusals were excluded, however.

Prior to the interviewing effort a 50 percent subsample of these cases was selected using systematic cluster sampling procedures. This subsampling, designed to reduce interviewing costs, was accomplished in two ways. In large-city PSUs, where large numbers of non-response cases were expected, the households were grouped by segment, the segments were sequenced in descending order by the number of followup cases they contained, and systematic sample of one-half of the segments was drawn. For the remaining PSUs, non-response households were grouped by PSU, the PSUs were sequenced in descending order by the number of followup cases they contained, and a 50 percent sample of PSUs selected. Approximately four and one-half percent of the respondents who were included in the final sample came in as a result of this followup effort. They represent about 9 percent of the population of respondents (since they were subsampled at the rate of 1 in 2) and thus are weighted double relative to other women in the sample (see table F for the percents of women selected at various sampling rates).

#### CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SAMPLE

Response Rates. The first four stages of the sample design (plus the missed DU procedure) resulted in the identification of 32,652 sample DUs<sup>5</sup>. However, during the fifth stage screening operation interviewers discovered that 5,490 of these were either vacant or were not DUs as defined by the NSFG. Screeners were completed for 25,479 of the remaining 27,162 occupied DUs, for a screener response rate of 93.8 percent (see table G). The screening of households to identify women who were eligible for inclusion in the final sample, together with the subsampling of households in strata 1 through 3, produced a fifth stage sample of 10,202 women. Completed interviews were obtained for 8,996 of these women for an interview completion rate of 88.2 percent (see table H). The combined response rate, which is the product of the screener and interview completion rates, was 82.7 percent (see table I).

<sup>5</sup>Numbers shown during the discussion of response rates are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases

Table F.--Percent of women included in the National Survey of Family Growth Cycle II sample who were selected at a specific rate, by race and sampling rate<sup>1</sup>.

| Sampling rate | Race                      |       |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------|
|               | White and other non-black | Black |
| 1 in 760      | ...                       | 89.5  |
| 1 in 1,520    | ...                       | 4.3   |
| 1 in 1,165    | 25.1                      | ...   |
| 1 in 2,338    | 0.3                       | ...   |
| 1 in 4,256    | 70.5                      | 5.9   |
| 1 in 8,512    | 3.6                       | 0.3   |

<sup>1</sup> These sampling rates exclude the effects of subsampling multi-eligible households.

Table C.--Total number of dwelling units, number of units which were either vacant or did not meet the definition of a dwelling unit, number of occupied dwelling units, number of completed screeners, and the screener completion rate<sup>1</sup>, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Stratum    | Total dwelling units in the sample | Vacant or not a dwelling unit | Legitimate occupied dwelling units | Completed screeners | Screener completion rate (in percent) |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| All strata | 32,652                             | 5,470                         | 27,162                             | 25,479              | 93.8                                  |
| 1          | 6,638                              | 1,182                         | 5,456                              | 5,038               | 92.3                                  |
| 2          | 4,665                              | 1,090                         | 3,556                              | 3,379               | 95.0                                  |
| 3          | 6,020                              | 1,242                         | 4,778                              | 4,500               | 94.2                                  |
| 4          | 13,212                             | 1,663                         | 11,549                             | 10,906              | 94.4                                  |
| 5          | 2,176                              | 353                           | 1,823                              | 1,656               | 90.8                                  |

<sup>1</sup>The results in this table are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.

Reproduced from  
best available copy.



Table H.--Number of sample women, number of completed interviews, and the interview completion rate<sup>1</sup>, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Stratum    | Number of sample women | Number of completed interviews | Interview completion rate (in percent) |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| All strata | 10,202                 | 8,996                          | 88.2                                   |
| 1          | 2,155                  | 1,894                          | 87.8                                   |
| 2          | 1,271                  | 1,112                          | 87.5                                   |
| 3          | 1,445                  | 1,231                          | 85.2                                   |
| 4          | 4,338                  | 3,878                          | 89.4                                   |
| 5          | 990                    | 881                            | 89.0                                   |

<sup>1</sup>The results in this table are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.



Table I.--Screening and interview completion rates, and combined response rate<sup>1</sup>, by stratum: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Stratum    | Screening completion rate | Interview completion rate | Combined response rate |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|            | Percent                   |                           |                        |
| All strata | 93.8                      | 88.2                      | 82.7                   |
| 1          | 92.3                      | 87.8                      | 81.0                   |
| 2          | 95.0                      | 87.5                      | 83.1                   |
| 3          | 94.2                      | 85.2                      | 80.3                   |
| 4          | 94.4                      | 89.4                      | 84.4                   |
| 5          | 90.8                      | 89.0                      | 80.8                   |

<sup>1</sup> The results in this table are weighted for the subsampling of non-response cases.

Sample Size. The 8,611 women included in the final sample is nearly 14 percent below the desired sample size of 10,000. Further, this undersampling is greater among black women than among women of other races; the number of sample black women was about 25 percent below the expected total compared to an about 9 percent undersample of women of other races. However, much of this racial differential is due to the decision, made after data collection was well underway, to increase the subsampling rate for non-black women in strata 1 through 3, thus increasing the overall sampling rate for these women and reducing the extent to which they were under represented.

The smaller than expected sample is due to a number of factors, the most important of which is the subsampling of non-response followup cases. Since fifty percent subsampling was used for these cases, all women brought into the sample as a result of the followup effort actually represent two non-response cases. Allowing these women to assume a double weight, the number of women in the sample becomes 8,996 (nearly 90 percent of the expected total), of which 3,149 are black women (about 79 percent of the expected total) and 5,847 are women of other races (about 97 percent of the expected total).

Other important factors are:

1. Higher than expected non-response rates. The expected combined response rate was 90 percent compared to an actual rate of 82.7 percent.
2. Fewer than expected dwelling units in some strata. This factor may have been the result of higher than expected rates of abandonment and demolition of structures in some areas (see table D).
3. Missed eligible women within some DUs.
4. Population movement across strata. This problem is especially critical for black women since they were sampled at a much different rate in strata 1 through 3 than in strata 4 and 5. It is estimated that about 670,000 black women had moved from areas where they would have been sampled at the rate of 1 in 760 to areas where they were sampled at the rate of 1 in 4,256. Thus this factor alone could have reduced the sample of black women by about 725.

#### ESTIMATION

Weighting Procedures. Since the NSFG is designed to produce unbiased estimates for the entire population of eligible women in the United States, the sample data must be inflated to the level of the population from which the sample was drawn. The inflation factor, or weight, for each woman is the product of several adjustments, one or more for each stage of sampling.

Three types of adjustments are involved: inflation by the reciprocal of the probabilities of selection; non-response adjustment; poststratification adjustment.

Inflation by the Reciprocal of the Probabilities of Selection. The weight for each woman is the product of the reciprocals of the probabilities of selecting (1) the PSU, (2) the ED, (3) the segment, (4) the household, and (5) the eligible sample person.

Non-Response Adjustment. Each sample weight is adjusted for non-response to the Household Screener (screener non-response) and non-response of sample women to the detailed NSFG questionnaire (interview non-response). These adjustments are necessary because the phenomenon of non-response introduces bias into any probability sample survey. The respondents to a survey may have a much different distribution of demographic or health characteristics than the non-respondents. Even if the distribution of demographic and health characteristics is about the same for respondents and non-respondents, the two groups are by definition different because the respondents participated in the survey while the non-respondents did not. Non-response adjustments minimize the impact of non-response bias on the final estimates by imputing to non-responding households and women the characteristics of "similar" respondents. Similar respondents were judged to be households in the same PSU and stratum, and women in the same age-race class and PSU.

Poststratification by Age and Race. The weight for each ever married respondent is multiplied by a poststratification adjustment factor that is determined by the woman's age and race. The 12 adjustment factors shown in table J make NSFG estimates of ever married women in each age-race class equal to independent control totals for April 1976, the approximate midpoint of data collection. The control totals are based on data from the Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the U. S. Bureau of the Census. No poststratification adjustment is applied to the weights for single mothers because reliable control totals are not available. Poststratification achieves much of the improvement in precision that would have been attained if the sample had been drawn from a population stratified by age and race. A discussion of the method used to compute the CPS control totals and a comparison of simple inflation and poststratification estimators can be found in another report<sup>1</sup>.

Table J.--Poststratification adjustment factors (ratio of May, 1976 population control totals based on Current Population Survey data to National Survey of Family Growth weighted estimates), by race and age.

| Age              | Race                            |       |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
|                  | White and other non-black races | Black |
| 15-19 years..... | 0.927                           | 1.457 |
| 20-24 years..... | 1.134                           | 1.078 |
| 25-29 years..... | 1.079                           | 0.892 |
| 30-34 years..... | 1.212                           | 1.078 |
| 35-39 years..... | 1.119                           | 1.000 |
| 40-44 years..... | 1.106                           | 1.156 |

## ESTIMATING EQUATION

Reproduced from  
best available copy.

The Cycle II estimator of

an aggregate parameter  $Y$  for all women in the NSFC target population is

$$Y' = Y'_1 + Y'_2 \quad (1)$$

where  $Y'_1$  is the estimated total for ever married women and  $Y'_2$  is the estimated total for single mothers.

$$Y'_1 = \sum_{a=1}^{12} Y'_{a1} \cdot \frac{X'_{a1}}{N'_{a1}} \quad (2)$$

where  $Y'_{a1}$  = the weighted, nonresponse adjusted estimator of  $Y$  for ever married women in age-race class  $a$ . The 12 age-race classes are defined by two race groups - Black and all other - crossed with 6 age groups: 15-19, 20-24, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39 and 40-44.

$X'_{a1}$  = the weighted, nonresponse adjusted estimator of the number of ever married women in class  $a$ .

$N'_{a1}$  = an independent estimate of the number of ever married women in class  $a$  based on data from the U.S. Census Bureau's Current Population Survey.

$$Y'_2 = \sum_{a=1}^{12} Y'_{a2}$$

is the sum of the corresponding weighted, nonresponse adjusted estimator for single women.

The nonresponse-adjusted estimator for ever-married women in age-race class  $\alpha$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_{\alpha l}^* &= A_{\alpha} \sum_{g=1}^5 \sum_{h=1}^{79} W_{1gh} \cdot I_{\alpha h} \cdot S_{gh} \sum_{i=1}^{L_{gh}} W_{2ghi} \cdot W_{3ghi} \cdot R_{3ghi} \\
 &\quad \sum_{j=1}^{U_{ghi}} D_{ij} \cdot F_{\alpha ghij} \cdot \bar{C}_{\alpha ghij} \cdot Y_{\alpha ghij} \cdot S_{\alpha ghij} \quad (4)
 \end{aligned}$$

where

$\left. \begin{matrix} R_{\alpha} \\ S_{gh} \end{matrix} \right\}$  = adjustments for nonresponse to the household screener.

$\left. \begin{matrix} A_{\alpha} \\ I_{\alpha h} \end{matrix} \right\}$  = adjustments for nonresponse to the personal interview.

$W_{1h}$  = 1st stage weight = reciprocal of the probability of selecting PSU h.

$W_{2ghi}$  = 2nd stage weight = reciprocal of the probability of selecting second-stage unit i within stratum g and PSU h. Strata 1-4 are the race strata, stratum 5 is the non (part-1970) housing stratum.

$W_{3ghi}$  = 3rd stage weight = the reciprocal of the probability of selecting the sample segment from second-stage unit i.

$R_{3ghi}$  = Reciprocal of the large segment subsampling rate  
 $\left. \begin{matrix} 2 \text{ for certain segments with large numbers of household} \\ 1 \text{ for all other segments.} \end{matrix} \right\}$

$D_{ij}$  = the reciprocal of the household race subsampling rate

$\left. \begin{matrix} \frac{20}{15} \text{ if } i = 1, 2 \text{ or } 3 \text{ and the household is not black} \\ 1 \text{ otherwise} \end{matrix} \right\}$

$F_{ghij}$  = the reciprocal of the nonresponse subsampling rate

$$= \begin{cases} 2 & \text{if household } j, \text{ or the sample woman therein, was in the} \\ & \text{nonresponse subsample} \\ 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$T_{ghij}$  = the number of eligible women in household  $j$  of the segment in second stage unit  $i$

$Y_{ghij}$  = the value of characteristic  $Y$  for the sample woman from household  $j$

$S_{ghij}$  =  $\begin{cases} 1 & \text{if the respondent has ever been married} \\ & \text{and belongs to age-race class } a \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$

$L_{gh}$  = the number of second stage units in stratum  $g$  and PSU  $h$

$N_{ghi}$  = the number of completed interviews from households in the sample segment from second stage unit  $i$

$Y'_{22}$  is exactly the same as  $Y'_{21}$ , except that  $F_{ghij} = 1$  for single women in class  $a$ .

## VARIANCE ESTIMATION

## Background

Reproduced from  
 best available copy.

The balanced half-sample replication technique described in detail in other NCIS reports <sup>2,3</sup> is used to estimate NSFG variances. An empirical study by Beau <sup>4</sup> gives evidence that the half-sample technique produces highly reliable, essentially unbiased variance estimates.

There are three important practical reasons why half-sample replication is being used:

1. Programming difficulties are reduced because half-sample variances are computed by taking a simple average of squared deviations of half-sample estimates from the estimate based on the full sample. Instead of having to program an exceedingly difficult variance formula, the programmer must simply adjust the estimation formula to compute estimates from appropriately chosen half-samples.
2. The complete algebraic formula for NSFG variances is unknown because of the complexity of the design. Although algebraic expressions can be derived for particular subprocedures - such as the individual stages of sampling and the poststratification and nonresponse adjustments - a single, exact variance equation has not been developed.
3. As states by McCarthy <sup>2</sup>: "Variance estimates based upon the replicated estimates will mirror the effects of all aspects of sampling and estimation that are permitted to vary randomly from replicate to replicate." Also, replicated half-sample variances include some of the variability due to nonsampling (measurement) error, as well as sampling variability.

## Summary of Applicable Theory

The population of interest is classified into  $L$  strata, and two sample PSU's are drawn from each stratum. Selection of exactly two sample PSU's reflects an essential element of the theory. This requirement may be met for noncertainty PSU's by collapsing two strata having one PSU each, or for certainty PSU's by creating two artificial, or pseudo, PSU's by random methods from a single PSU. The collapsing method produces somewhat positively biased (overstated) variance estimates by introducing a between-stratum component of variance that does not exist. <sup>5</sup>

Let the parameter of interest be denoted by  $y$ , for which an estimate  $y'$  has been obtained from the complete sample.  $y'$  is a linear combination of the sample observations in fully rigorous developments, although several empirical investigations indicate that the bias of half-sample variance estimates for certain ratio estimators and correlation statistics is negligible, if detectable at all. <sup>2,3,6,7</sup>





Application to the NSFG - Cycle I. The balanced half-sample replication technique was used to estimate sampling variances for statistics produced from NSFG Cycle I data. The variances were not computed for all statistics, however, because the time and money needed to do so would have been prohibitive. In addition, reports would be cumbersome if a variance estimate were published for each statistic. Thus, variances for each type of statistic were computed only for selected population subgroups which were chosen to represent a wide variation in the size of the estimates. Curves were then fitted to the relative standard error (RSE) estimates (the ratio of the square root of the sampling variance to the statistic itself), according to various models, and the curves were used to estimate relative standard errors not directly calculated. Separate curves were needed for black women and women of all other race classifications (women of all races, women of races other than black, and white women) because black women were oversampled. A statistic based on a given number of black women, therefore, has a lower RSE than a statistic based on the same number of women of all races.

A detailed description of the curve fitting procedures and of the models used in these procedures can be found in other reports.<sup>1,10</sup> Equations resulting from the curve fitting, which can be used to produce RSE estimates for selected types of statistics calculated from Cycle I data, are shown in Table L. RSE's for other types of statistics (e.g., life-table probabilities) were computed individually; no curve fitting was done.

Application to the NSFG - Cycle II. Sampling variances for statistics produced from Cycle II data will also be calculated using the balanced half-sample replication technique. The calculation of variances for selected statistics and the subsequent curve fitting operations are expected to be completed by the middle of 1979. In the interim, sample design correction factors have been computed which allow the use of Cycle I estimating equations to calculate provisional estimates for Cycle II data (see Table M). The correction factors are necessary because the Cycle II survey included a smaller sample of women and had larger average cluster sizes than the Cycle I survey and thus has larger sampling variances. Provisional standard errors for selected aggregates and percents produced from Cycle II data are shown in tables N and O, respectively. Reports published by the National Center for Health Statistics which discuss findings from Cycle II of the NSFG include similar tables.

The standard error of the difference between any two statistics is given by

$$S_{(Y_1 - Y_2)} = \sqrt{S_{Y_1}^2 + S_{Y_2}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(Y_1'')^2 RSE^2(Y_1'') + (Y_2'')^2 RSE^2(Y_2'')}$$

This expression provides a good estimate of the standard error for uncorrelated statistics, but can only be considered a rough approximation otherwise. Because NSFG estimates are based upon a large sample of women, the distributions of  $Y_1''$  and  $Y_2''$  (and, therefore,  $Y_1'' - Y_2''$ ) are approximately normal. Frankel shows empirically that, using balanced half-sample replication estimates of variance, the test statistic

$$t = \frac{Y_1'' - Y_2''}{S_{(Y_1 - Y_2)}}$$

approximates the student's  $t$  distribution under the null hypothesis of no difference between the parameters estimated by  $Y_1''$  and  $Y_2''$  against a two-sided alternative. The number of strata in the replication design can reasonably be used as the number of degrees of freedom for the statistic, although the exact value for the degrees of freedom is unknown. Since the number of strata in the replication design for Cycle I of the NSFG was 48, the  $t$  statistic has 48 degrees of freedom when based on relative standard errors computed from Cycle I estimating equations. Therefore, individual two-tailed significance tests of differences between NSFG statistics can be performed with an approximate significance level of  $\alpha$  by computing  $t$  and comparing it to the two-tailed  $1 - \alpha$  critical value for the  $t$  distribution with 48 degrees of freedom.

*Example:* Suppose 500,000 currently married Negro women expect an average of 2.46 births per women and 5 million currently married women of other races expect an average of 2.08 births per women. To test this race difference at the  $\alpha = .05$  level of significance, compute

$$t = \frac{2.46 - 2.08}{\sqrt{(2.46)^2 RSE^2(2.46) + (2.08)^2 RSE^2(2.08)}}$$

From figure 4,  $RSE(2.46) \approx .055$  and  $RSE(2.08) \approx .018$  so that

$$t = \frac{2.46 - 2.08}{\sqrt{(2.46)^2 (.055)^2 + (2.08)^2 (.018)^2}}$$

$$= 2.71$$

The two-tailed .05 critical value ( $1 - \alpha$ ) for a  $t$  statistic with 48 degrees of freedom is 2.01. Therefore, the difference is significant at the .05 level.

Table L.--Equation used to estimate the relative standard error of a statistic, by type of statistic and race: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I.

| Statistic and race                            | Equation  |
|---|---|
| <u>Aggregate</u>                              |   |
| All races, white, and non-black.....          | $RSE = (.000017613 + 4493.792/N)^{\frac{1}{2}}$                     |
| Black.....                                    | $RSE = (.000040219 + 1600.439/N)^{\frac{1}{2}}$                     |
| <u>Percent</u>                                |   |
| All races, white, and non-black.....          | $RSE = ( 4493.792/P \times (100-P)/N )^{\frac{1}{2}}$               |
| Black.....                                    | $RSE = ( 1600.439/P \times (100-P)/N )^{\frac{1}{2}}$               |
| <u>Total births expected per woman</u>        |   |
| All races.....                                | $RSE = (.00002488 + 1733.8522/N - 649.05239/N^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$     |
| <u>Children ever born per woman</u>           |   |
| All races.....                                | $RSE = (.000054282 + 712.40568/N + 4215.3259/N^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$    |
| <u>Additional Children expected per woman</u> |   |
| All races.....                                | $RSE = (-.0000241199 - 2159.15333/N + 9239.0355/N^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ |

Table A.--Adjustment factor used to produce provisional relative standard errors for Cycle II statistics from Cycle I estimating equations, by race.

| Race                           | Adjustment factor |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| All races.....                 | 1.09              |
| White and other non-black..... | 1.06              |
| Black.....                     | 1.14              |

Table N.--Provisional standard errors for estimated numbers of women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Size of estimate | Relative standard error | Standard error |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 50,000.....      | 32.7                    | 16,000         |
| 100,000.....     | 23.1                    | 23,000         |
| 200,000.....     | 16.3                    | 33,000         |
| 500,000.....     | 10.3                    | 52,000         |
| 1,000,000.....   | 7.3                     | 73,000         |
| 2,000,000.....   | 5.2                     | 104,000        |
| 5,000,000.....   | 3.3                     | 165,000        |
| 10,000,000.....  | 2.4                     | 236,000        |
| 20,000,000.....  | 1.7                     | 339,000        |

Table C.--Provisional standard errors for estimated percentages expressed in percentage points for women of all races: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II.

| Base of percentage | Estimated percentage |         |          |          |          |          |      |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|
|                    | 2 or 98              | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 20 or 80 | 30 or 70 | 40 or 60 | 50   |
| 100,000.....       | 3.2                  | 5.0     | 6.9      | 9.2      | 10.6     | 11.3     | 11.6 |
| 500,000.....       | 1.4                  | 2.2     | 3.1      | 4.1      | 4.7      | 5.1      | 5.2  |
| 1,000,000.....     | 1.0                  | 1.6     | 2.2      | 2.9      | 3.4      | 3.6      | 3.6  |
| 3,000,000.....     | 0.6                  | 0.9     | 1.3      | 1.7      | 1.9      | 2.1      | 2.1  |
| 5,000,000.....     | 0.5                  | 0.7     | 1.0      | 1.3      | 1.5      | 1.6      | 1.6  |
| 7,000,000.....     | 0.4                  | 0.6     | 0.8      | 1.1      | 1.3      | 1.4      | 1.4  |
| 10,000,000.....    | 0.3                  | 0.5     | 0.7      | 0.9      | 1.1      | 1.1      | 1.2  |

## REFERENCES

Reproduced from  
best available copy.



- <sup>1</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle 1: Sample Design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 76. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 75-1070. Public Health Service. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, January 1978.
- <sup>2</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Replication: A approach to the analysis of data from complex surveys. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 14. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, April 1966.
- <sup>3</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Pseudoreplication: Further evaluation and application of the balanced half-sample technique. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 31. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, January 1969.
- <sup>4</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Distribution and properties of variance estimators for complex multi-stage probability samples: An empirical distribution. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2, No. 65. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 75-1359. Health Resources Administration. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, March 1975.
- <sup>5</sup>Kish, L.: Survey Sampling. New York. John Wiley and Sons, 1965.
- <sup>6</sup>Simmons, W.R., and Baird, J.: Use of pseudoreplication in the NCHS Health Examination Survey. Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section of the ASA. American Statistical Association, 1960.
- <sup>7</sup>Kish, L., and Frankel, M.R.: Balanced repeated replications. Journal of the American Statistical Association 65:1071-1094, September 1970.
- <sup>8</sup>Plackett, R.L., and Burman, J.P.: The design of multifactorial experiments. Biometrika 33:305-325, 1946.
- <sup>9</sup>Gurney, M.: The variance of the replication method for estimating variances for the CPS sample design. Dittied memorandum, U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1962.
- <sup>10</sup>National Center for Health Statistics: Estimation and sampling variance in the Health Interview Survey. Vital and Health Statistics Series 2, No. 38. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, June 1970.



11 Frankel, M.R.: Inference from Survey Samples: An Empirical Investigation. Ann Arbor. Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan.

## APPENDIX I

### GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Contiguous United States.**—The land area consisting of the District of Columbia and all States except Alaska and Hawaii.

**Dwelling unit (DU).**—A single room, or group of rooms, that is intended for separate living quarters. The people who live there must live and eat separately from everyone else in the building (or apartment) and the room or group of rooms must have either

1. A separate entrance directly from the outside of the building or through a common hall, or
2. Complete kitchen facilities for the use of this household only. Complete kitchen facilities include *all* of the following:
  - a. a range or cooking stove, and
  - b. a sink with piped water, and
  - c. a mechanical refrigerator.

**Education.**—The highest grade of school completed.

**Geographic region.**—For the purpose of classifying the population by geographic area, the U.S. Bureau of the Census has grouped the 50 States and the District of Columbia into four regions, as follows:

| <i>Region</i>  | <i>States included</i>  |
|----------------|---|
| Northeast..... | Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| North Central... | Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, Nebraska  |
| South.....       | Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Texas, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma |
| West.....        | Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Alaska, Oregon, California, Hawaii   |

Alaska and Hawaii are not included in the NSFG sample design.

**Household.**—A family living together, or five or fewer unrelated individuals living together in a DU.

**Parity.**—The number of live births a woman has had.

**Screening interview.**—A preliminary interview at the household to collect information about the DU and to determine whether or not the household includes one or more women who are eligible for the detailed interview.

**Standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA).**—A county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one central city of 50,000 people or more, or "twin cities" with a combined popu-

lation of at least 50,000. In addition, other contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are socially and economically integrated with the central city.

*Urban area.*—As defined by the U.S. Bureau

of the Census, the urban areas of the United States include all cities or "twin cities" with at least 50,000 population in 1970 together with the surrounding closely settled area and all other incorporated or unincorporated population centers with 2,500 inhabitants or more.



APPENDIX II  
HOUSEHOLD SCREENLR



CONTINUE DECK 25

CONDUCT ONLY WITH A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

TIC \_\_\_\_\_ An  
 BEGAY \_\_\_\_\_ Pn

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERSHIP

11 11

S-1. To start, how many people live in this household? \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER

S-2. What is the name of the head of this household? (ENTER NAME ON LINE 01 BELOW.)

S-3. And the other members of this household -- what are their names? Let's begin with everyone related to \_\_\_\_\_ (BE SURE PERSON INCLUDES (HIMSELF/HERSELF)) (ENTER NAMES IN TABLE BELOW.)

S-4. Are there other people living here who are not related to \_\_\_\_\_? (IF YES, ENTER NAMES IN TABLE BELOW.)  Yes  No

S-5. I have listed \_\_\_\_\_ (READ NAMES IN ORDER). Is there anyone else living here now, such as friends, relatives or roomers? (IF YES, ENTER NAME BELOW)  Yes  No

| HOUSEHOLD MEMBER | AFTER LISTING HOUSEHOLD, ASK S-6 THROUGH S-9 FOR EACH PERSON AS APPROPRIATE |           | S-6. What is (PERSON'S) relationship to _____ (IF ADDRESS IS KNOWN)??? | S-7. CODE SEX (ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS) | S-8. How old was _____ (ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS) on this/their last birthday? | S-9. IF 15 YEARS OR OLDER ASK: |             |      |           |             |                       |            |   |
|------------------|---|-----------|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|---|
|                  | First Name  | Last Name |  | M                                  | F  | Mar.                           | Infor. Mar. | Wid. | Div. Ann. | Separ. aced | Single with own child | Never Mar. |   |
| 01               |   |           | HEAD   | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 02               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 03               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 04               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 05               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 06               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 07               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 08               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 09               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 10               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 11               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |
| 12               |   |           |  | 1                                  | 2  |                                | 1           | 2    | 3         | 4           | 5                     | 6          | 7 |

(IF MORE THAN 12 HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, GO TO CONTINUATION SHEET, PAGE 2)

(IN S-10, CONTINUE LISTING WITH "FAMILY" IF CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD BUT PARENT(S) ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.)

S-10. Is there anyone now away from home who usually lives here (FOUR: such as the member at \_\_\_\_\_) (IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER NAME ABOVE.)  Yes  No

S-11. Do any of the people in this household have a home anywhere else? (IF YES, FPORE THE HOUSE ADDRESS, IF NOT POSSIBLE, ENTER SA & LONG DISTANCE NUMBER ABOVE.)  Yes  No

S-12. Are any of the persons in this household now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States? (IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER "NO" THROUGH NAME ABOVE.)  Yes  No

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12

**SELECTION OF RESPONDENT**

CONTINUE BOOK 75

**S-13. NO ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT** by reason of: (CHECK CIRCLE AND SKIP TO S-15) [ ] [ ]  
 1. Group Unfitness (IMPASSE AND FORM)  2. Race  3. Sex  4. Age/Marital Status

**S-14. ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT** between 15 and 44 years old. (CHECK ONLY ONE CIRCLE)

**ONE ELIGIBLE WOMAN:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Currently or informally married:<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15: LEE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CURRENTLY MARRIED CHECK</div> | <input type="radio"/> 2. Post married or SHOC:<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15: LEE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">POST MARRIED CHECK</div> |
|---|---|

**MORE THAN ONE ELIGIBLE WOMAN (CONTINUE STEPS 1-4):**

| <p><b>Step 1:</b> List names of eligible women in Summary Box, in order of age, beginning with the eldest on Line 1.</p> <p><b>Step 2:</b> Use Sampling Table on Page 1 to determine which eligible woman to interview.</p> <p><b>Step 3:</b> Circle R's line number in Summary Box and write selected R's name here:<br/>                 _____<br/>                 Respondent's name</p> <p><b>Step 4:</b> Selected Respondent is:</p> | <p><b>SUMMARY BOX</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line #</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Age</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Line # | Name | Age | 1. |  |  | 2. |  |  | 3. |  |  | 4. |  |  | 5. |  |  | 6. |  |  |
|---|---|--------|------|-----|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|----|--|--|
| Line #  | Name  | Age    |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 1.  |   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 2.  |   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 3.  |   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 4.  |   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 5.  |   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| 6.  |   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Currently or informally married:<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15: LEE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CURRENTLY MARRIED CHECK</div>   | <input type="radio"/> 4. Post married or SHOC:<br>- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;<br>- Skip to S-15: LEE<br><div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">POST MARRIED CHECK</div>   |        |      |     |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |    |  |  |

**ASK EVERYONE**

**S-15. Is there a phone number where you can be reached (in case my office wants to verify this interview)?**  
 Telephone No. (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_ (2-12) [ ] [ ]  
 No phone \_\_\_\_\_ (2-12) [ ] [ ]  
 Refused \_\_\_\_\_ (2-12) [ ] [ ]

**S-16. Is this phone in your home or elsewhere?**  
 In household \_\_\_\_\_ 1  
 In home of neighbor \_\_\_\_\_ 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

**S-17. TIME SCREENER ENDS** \_\_\_\_\_ AM \_\_\_\_\_ PM [ ] [ ]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>S-18. Does Assignment Man require:</b></p> <p>the Missed DU Procedure? <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>the Missed Structure Procedure? <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>IF NO TO BOTH OF THE ABOVE, CONTINUE.<br/>                 IF YES TO EITHER OF THE ABOVE _____</p> | <p>- AND ELIGIBLE TO AVAILABLE WOMAN COMPLETE REQUIRING PROCEDURES AFTER EXTENDED INTERVIEW.</p> <p>- AND NO ELIGIBLE TO AVAILABLE TO YOU AVAILABLE, COMPLETE MISSED DU PROCEDURE AND FORM 4, AND/OR MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM, 404.</p> |
|---|--|

INTERVIEWER: Fill out S-1 through S-23 before immediately after you leave the household.

**S-19. Code type of housing:**  
 Detached single family house. . . . . 1  
 Trailer. . . . . 2  
 2-4 Family Room attached building. . . . . 3  
 Row house (3 or more attached units). . . . . 4  
 Apartment house (3 or more units). . . . . 5  
 (Use address to determine whether  
 Apartment house (3 or more units)  
 Townhouse, or Quarters by  
 Cooperate, or Bathhouse. . . . . 6  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 7

**S-21. Date of Screener Interview**  
 MONTH \_\_\_\_\_ DAY \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

**S-20. Race of household (if OBSERVABLE):**  
 Black/Mexico \_\_\_\_\_ 1  
 White \_\_\_\_\_ 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
 Not able to observe \_\_\_\_\_ 4

**S-22. With whom did you conduct the screening?**  
 Person No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 from pg. 1 \_\_\_\_\_

**S-23. This screener interview was conducted in:**  
 English \_\_\_\_\_ 1  
 Spanish \_\_\_\_\_ 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3







NON-INTERVIEW REASON FORM

BEGIN PAGE 2E

N-1. Why were you unable to complete (screening/extended) interview?

Vacant or Not a Dwelling UNIT . . . 1 (N-2)  
Household Screening N/A. . . . . 2 (N-2)  
Extended Interview N/A. . . . . 3 (N-2)

N-2. Why is the listed address not an occupied dwelling unit for our samples?

|   |            |         |
|---|------------|---------|
| Contaminated . . . . .                      | .01        | } (N-3) |
| Demolished . . . . .                        | .02        |         |
| Place of Business . . . . .                 | .03        |         |
| No such address/No such CU . . . . .        | .04        |         |
| Group quarters . . . . .                    | .05        |         |
| Vacation Cabin . . . . .                    | .06        |         |
| Not usable as permanent residence . . . . . | .07        |         |
| Transient use (less than 1 month) . . . . . | .08        |         |
| Not a CU for other reason . . . . .         | .09        |         |
| Still under construction . . . . .          | .10        |         |
| Post 1979 structure . . . . .               | .11        |         |
| Improperly listed, out of segment . . . . . | .12        |         |
| Vacant . . . . .                            | .13 (N-11) |         |

N-3. Is there any additional information regarding this unit?

GO TO N-12

N-4. When did you contact in the household?

|                                       |   |         |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|
| No one . . . . .                      | 1 | } (N-6) |
| Head or spouse of head . . . . .      | 2 |         |
| Relative of head . . . . .            | 3 |         |
| Non-related adult in HH . . . . .     | 4 |         |
| Child under 18 years of age . . . . . | 5 |         |
| Other (SPECIFY) . . . . .             | 6 |         |

N-5. Unable to complete extended interview with respondent who is:

Currently married . . . . . 1  
Post married or S/O . . . . . 7

N-6. What was the problem in obtaining information?

Unable to enter structure . . . . . 22 (N-7)  
No respondent after 3 calls . . . . . 23 (N-7)  
Language Problem (SPECIFY) . . . . . 24 (N-10)

Unavailable during field period . . . . . 25 (N-7)  
Too ill . . . . . 26 (N-7)  
Breakoff . . . . . 27 (N-7)  
Refusal . . . . . 28 (N-7)  
Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 29 (N-7)

N-7. What was the reason you could not complete this (screening/extended) interview? (Check all that apply) (Do not check if you have no information. When code the reason you believe is the most important.)

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| _____ | Did not want to answer questions, did not believe in survey . . . . .                   | 1 |
| _____ | Did not have time, didn't want to be bothered . . . . .                                 | 2 |
| _____ | Afraid to let interviewer in, afraid to answer, did not to answer questions . . . . .   | 3 |
| _____ | Structure is the designated S/O but claimed this was not the S/O to interview . . . . . | 4 |
| _____ | Other (SPECIFY) . . . . .   | 5 |
| _____ | Have not determined any reason . . . . .  | 6 |

H-8. Name and phone number of sample household, if available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

H-9. Race of household?

Black . . . . . 1  
 White . . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 3  
 Could not find out . . . . . 8

H-10. What information could you find out as to the best time and/or circumstances at which the (screened/extended) interview could be obtained?

IF EXTENDED INTERVIEW DES. SETP TO H-13.

H-11. Have you learned anything about the sex and marital status of the women in the assigned household? (EXPLAIN)

H-12. Based on the information you have obtained, do you think the assigned household is:

Definitely eligible . . . . . 1  
 Probably eligible . . . . . 2  
 Probably not eligible . . . . . 3  
 Definitely not eligible . . . . . 4  
 Don't know . . . . . 8

H-13. Code the type of structure?

Detached single family house . . . 1  
 Trailer or mobile home . . . . . 2  
 1-4 family block/apartment building . . . . . 3  
 Row house (3 or more attached units) . . . . . 4  
 Apartment house (3 or more units; free access to building entrance) . . . . . 5  
 Apartment house (3 or more units; locked entry or guarded by doorman or both) . . . 6  
 Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 7

H-14. Date of DES

MONTH / DAY / YEAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 19 | 88 | 10 | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

NAME OF OPERATOR WHO ATTACHED DES: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_







---

---

NATIONAL SURVEY OF  
FAMILY GROWTH,  
CYCLE — II

Standardized Micro-Data Tape Transcript

QUESTIONNAIRES for CYCLE II



| OFFICE USE ONLY          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Date Received            | _____  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Recheck: Yes.....1       | No.....2   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Preliminary Disposition: | _____  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Final Disposition:       | _____  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| ID #                     | <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|                          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 1                        | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

OMB No. 68-574071  
 Expires: Dec. 31, 19

BEGIN DECK 25

Collected for the National  
 Center for Health Statistics  
 by  
 Westat, Inc.

**HOUSEHOLD SCREENER**

**ASSURANCE OF  
 CONFIDENTIALITY:**

In accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC 552a), the National Center for Health Statistics assures each respondent that all information which would permit identification of any individual or family will be held in strict confidence, will be used only by persons engaged in, and for purposes of, this study and will not be disclosed to others for any purposes.

**ASSIGNMENT BOX:**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

**SAMPLING TABLE**

| IF NUMBER OF<br>PERSONS PRESENT<br>LISTED IS SUMMARY<br>USE 10: | IF NUMBER OF<br>PERSONS PRESENT<br>IS SUMMARY OR<br>LESS |
|---|--|
| Two   | 2  |
| Three   | 3  |
| Four  | 4  |
| Five  | 2  |
| Six or<br>More  | 6  |

**INTRODUCTION**

Hello, I'm \_\_\_\_\_ from Westat Research, Inc. (SHOW ID BADGE) A letter was sent to \_\_\_\_\_ recently explaining the study we are conducting for the U.S. Public Health Service. As you may recall, from the letter, the study is being conducted all over the country and is about family size.

CHECK IF R VOLUNTEERS: Did not receive letter or does not remember letter. . .  11  
 Received but did not read . . . . .  12

ASK AT SAMPLED HOUSEHOLD AND RECORD VERBATIM. IF A SINGLE YEAR OR RANGE IS GIVEN THAT DEFINITELY FITS ONE OF THE STATED CATEGORIES, CHECK AND FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS; OTHERWISE CHECK D.K. AND USE PROBE.

The sample of households we visit is scientifically selected to represent all households in our country. In order to be certain our sample is correct, I need to ask  
 When was this structure originally built? \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Year/Range)

1970 or later. TERMINATE. Thank you very much for your help. My instructions are to interview at homes (apartment houses) built before 1970. Those built in 1970 or later are sampled separately. (COMPLETE HIR)

Before 1970. CONTINUE INTERVIEW.

D.K., No idea, etc. ASK: Was it built before 1970?  
 (Probably) Yes  CONTINUE.  
 (Probably) No  TERMINATE.  
 D.K., No idea, etc.  CONTINUE.

ASSIGNED TO: \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer Signature) \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer No.)

REASSIGNED TO: \_\_\_\_\_ (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer No.)

\_\_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (Interviewer No.)



CONDUCT ONLY WITH A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER  
AGE 15 OR OLDER

TIME \_\_\_\_\_  
BEGAN \_\_\_\_\_

HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION

- S-1. To start, how many people live in this household? \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER
- S-2. What is the name of the head of this household? (ENTER NAME ON LINE 01 BELOW.)
- S-3. And the other members of this household -- what are their names? Let's begin with everyone related to (HEAD). (BE SURE PERSON INCLUDES (HIMSELF/HERSELF)). (ENTER NAMES IN TABLE BELOW.)
- S-4. Are there other people living here who are not related to (HEAD)? (IF YES, ENTER NAMES IN TABLE BELOW)  Yes  No
- S-5. I have listed (READ NAMES IN CDPFR). Is there anyone else living here now, such as friends, relatives or roomers? (IF YES, ENTER NAME BELOW)  Yes  No

| AFTER LISTING HOUSEHOLD, ASK S-6 THROUGH S-9 FOR EACH PERSON AS APPROPRIATE |            |           | S-6. What is (PERSON)'s relationship to (HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD)?  |  | S-7. CODE SEX (ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS) |                 | S-8. How old was (HEAD/PERSON) on (his/her) last birthday? | S-9. IF 15 YEARS OR OLDER AS |           |           |                     |   |   |  |  |
|---|------------|-----------|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---|---|--|--|
|   |            |           | Is (PERSON) now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has never been married? (NEVER M. BUT REPORTED LIVING TOGETHER, IF NEVER MARRIED AND NOT LIVING TOGETHER AND HAS OWN CHILDREN? HOUSEHOLD, CODE 6) |  | Mar.                               | Infermally Mar. |  | Wid.                         | Div. Ann. | Separated | Sin. with own child |   |   |  |  |
| Household Number  | First Name | Last Name |   |  | M                                  | F               |  |                              |           |           |                     |   |   |  |  |
| 01  |            |           | HEAD  |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 02  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 03  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 04  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 05  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 06  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 07  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 08  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 09  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 10  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 11  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| 12  |            |           |   |  | 1                                  | 2               |  | 1                            | 2         | 3         | 4                   | 5 | 6 |  |  |

(IF MORE THAN 12 HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, GO TO CONTINUATION BOOKLET, PAGE 2)

(IN S-10, CONTINUE QUESTION WITH "PROBE" IF CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD BUT PARENT(S) ARE IDENTIFIED.)

- S-10. Is there anyone now away from home who usually lives here (PROBE: such as the mother of (CHILD))?  Yes  No  
(IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER NAME ABOVE.)
- S-11. Do any of the people in this household have a home anywhere else?  Yes  No  
(IF YES, PROBE FOR USUAL RESIDENCE. IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, DRAW LINE THROUGH NAME ABOVE.)
- S-12. Are any of the persons in this household now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States? (IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, DRAW LINE THROUGH NAME ABOVE)  Yes  No

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

S-13. NO ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT by reason of: (CHECK CIRCLE AND SKIP TO S-15)

1. Group Quarters (REQUIRES NIR FORM)       2. Race       3. Sex       4. Age/Marital Status

S-14. ELIGIBLE RESPONDENT between 15 and 44 years old. (CHECK ONLY ONE CIRCLE)

ONE ELIGIBLE WOMAN:

1. Currently or informally married:  
- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;  
- Skip to S-15; USE
2. Post married or SMOC:  
- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;  
- Skip to S-15; USE

CURRENTLY MARRIED QUER

POST MARRIED QU :

MORE THAN ONE ELIGIBLE WOMAN (EQUIV STEPS 1-4):

**Step 1:** List names of eligible women in Summary Box, in order of age, beginning with the oldest on Line #1.

**Step 2:** Use Sampling Table on Page 1 to determine which eligible woman to interview.

**Step 3:** Circle R's line number in Summary Box and write selected R's name here:

Respondent's Name

**Step 4:** Selected Respondent is:

3. Currently or informally married  
- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;  
- Skip to S-15; USE
4. Post married or SMOC:  
- Circle R's Person No. on page 2;  
- Skip to S-15; USE

CURRENTLY MARRIED QUER

POST MARRIED QUER

| SUMMARY BOX |      |     |
|-------------|------|-----|
| Line #      | Name | Age |
| 1.          |      |     |
| 2.          |      |     |
| 3.          |      |     |
| 4.          |      |     |
| 5.          |      |     |
| 6.          |      |     |

ASK EVERYONE

S-15. Is there a phone number where you can be reached (in case my office wants to verify this interview)?

Telephone No. (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_ (S-16) 1  
 No Phone \_\_\_\_\_ (S-17) 2  
 Refused \_\_\_\_\_ (S-17) 3

S-16. Is this phone in your home or elsewhere?

In household . . . . . 1  
 In home of neighbor. . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

S-17. TIME SCREENER ENDED \_\_\_\_\_ AM

PM

S-18. Does Assignment Box require:

- the Missed DU Procedure?  No  Yes
- the Missed Structure Procedure?  No  Yes

IF NO TO BOTH OF THE ABOVE, CONTINUE.

IF YES TO EITHER OF THE ABOVE

- AND ELIGIBLE "R" AVAILABLE NOW, COMPLETE REQUIRED PROCEDURES AFTER EXTENDED INTERVIEW.

- AND NO ELIGIBLE "R" OR ELIGIBLE "R" NOT AVAILABLE, COMPLETE MISSED DU PROCEDURE AND FORM - PAGE 4, AND/OR MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM, NOW.

INTERVIEWER: FILL OUT S-19 THROUGH S-23 BELOW IMMEDIATELY AFTER YOU LEAVE THE HOUSEHOLD.

S-19. Code Type of Structure:

Detached single family house. . . . . 1  
 Trailer . . . . . 2  
 2-4 Family house/apartment building . . . . . 3  
 Row house (3 or more attached units). . . . . 4  
 Apartment house (5 or more units; free access to housing units). . . . . 5  
 Apartment house (5 or more units; locked entry, or guarded by doorman, or both). . . . . 6  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 7

S-21. Date of Screener Interview

MONTH / DAY / YEAR

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S-20. Race of household BY OBSERVATION:

Black/Negro . . . . . 1  
 White . . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
 Not able to observe . . . . . 4

S-22. With whom did you conduct the screener?

Person No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 from pg. 2 \_\_\_\_\_

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|

S-23. This screener interview was conducted in:

English . . . . . 1  
 Spanish . . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3



N-1. Why were you unable to complete (screener/extended) interview?

Vacant or Not a Dwelling Unit . . . 1 (N-2)  
 Household Screener NIA . . . . . 2 (N-4)  
 Extended Interview NIA . . . . . 3 (N-3)

N-2. Why is the listed address not an occupied dwelling unit for our sample?

Condemned . . . . . 01  
 Demolished . . . . . 02  
 Place of Business . . . . . 03  
 No such address/No such DU . . . 04  
 Group quarters . . . . . 05  
 Vacation Cabin . . . . . 06  
 Not usable as permanent residence . . . . . 07  
 Transient use (less than 1 month) . . . . . 08  
 Not a DU for other reason . . . . . 09  
 Still under construction . . . . . 10  
 Post 1970 structure . . . . . 11  
 Improperly listed, out of segment . . . . . 12  
 Vacant . . . . . 13 (N-13)

N-3. Is there any additional information regarding this unit?

GO TO N-4

N-4. Whom did you contact in the household?

No one . . . . . 1  
 Head or spouse of head . . . . . 2  
 Relative of HH . . . . . 3  
 Non-related adult in HH . . . . . 4  
 Child under 15 years of age . . . 5  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 6

N-5. Unable to complete extended interview with respondent who is:

Currently married . . . . . 1  
 Post married or SWOC . . . . . 2

N-6. What was the problem in obtaining information?

Unable to enter structure . . . 22 (N-8)  
 No respondent after 4 calls . . . 23 (N-9)  
 Language Problem (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 24 (N-10)  
 Unavailable during field period . . . . . 25 (N-8)  
 Too ill . . . . . 26 (N-8)  
 Breakoff . . . . . 27 (N-7)  
 Refusal . . . . . 28 (N-7)  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 29 (N-7)

N-7. What was the reason you could not complete this (screener/extended) interview? (RECORD ANY EXPLANATIONS "R" GAVE AND YOUR OWN IMPRESSIONS. THEN CODE THE REASON YOU BELIEVE IS THE MOST IMPORTANT.)

\_\_\_\_\_ Did not want to answer questions, did not believe in surveys . . . . . 1  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Did not have time, didn't want to be bothered . . . . . 2  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Afraid to let interviewer in, afraid to answer, told not to answer questions . . . 3  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Objected to this particular survey . . . . 4  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Claimed this survey did not apply to HH. 5  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Could not determine any reason . . . . . 6  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 7

N-8. Name and phone number of sample household, if available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) - \_\_\_\_\_

N-9. Race of \_\_\_\_\_

Black . . . . . 1  
 White . . . . . 2  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
 Could not find out. . . . . 8

N-10. What information could you find out as to the best time and/or circumstances at which the (screener/extended) interview could be obtained?

IF EXTENDED INTERVIEW, NIR, SKIP TO N-13.

N-11. Have you learned anything about the age and marital status of the women in the assigned household? (EXPLAIN)

N-12. Based on the information you have obtained, do you think the assigned household is:

Definitely eligible . . . . . 1  
 Probably eligible . . . . . 2  
 Probably not eligible . . . . . 3  
 Definitely not eligible . . . . . 4  
 Don't know. . . . . 8

N-13. Code the type of structure?

Detached single family house. . . 1  
 Trailer or trailer space. . . . 2  
 2-4 family house/apartment  
 building . . . . . 3  
 Row house (3 or more  
 attached units). . . . . 4  
 Apartment house (5 or more  
 units; free access to  
 housing unit. . . . . 5  
 Apartment house (5 or more  
 units; locked entry or  
 guarded by doorman or both). . 6  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

7

N-14. Date of NIR

MONTH / DAY / YEAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |

SAME OF SUPERVISOR WHO APPROVED NIR: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SUPERVISOR ONLY: SUMMARIZE PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED, ACTIONS TAKEN AND YOUR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MAIN OFFICE FOLLOWUP:

Lined area for supervisor summary.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

I.D. Number \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ MONTH/ DAY/ YEAR

MAIN OFFICE USE ONLY:

|            |  |                       |                                      |
|------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ACTION(S): | Telephone Call . . . . .                               | <input type="radio"/> | } ENTER ON<br>RECORD OF<br>MM ACTION |
|            | Letter . . . . .                                       | <input type="radio"/> |                                      |
|            | Returned to field for<br>additional followup . . . . . | <input type="radio"/> |                                      |
|            | Determined to be Final NIR . . . . .                   | <input type="radio"/> |                                      |

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Date Received:      
 Month Day

Name:

I.D.#

1 2 3 4 5 10

# NATIONAL SURVEY of FAMILY GROWTH

## CYCLE II

COLLECTED FOR:

**NATIONAL CENTER  
for  
HEALTH STATISTICS**

BY:



11600 Nebel Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

## POST-MARRIED QUESTIONNAIRE

a. Enter from screener:

(PSU)

(SEGMENT)

(DU)

If ODD: USE PINK  
If EVEN: USE WHITE  
SHOW CARDS - SHOW CARDS.

- b. Verify R's age and marital status, from screener.  
If not verified, explain below.
- c. If error in screener-reported age/marital status found during interview, explain below.

### ASSURANCE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

In accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC 552a), the National Center for Health Statistics assures each respondent that all information which would permit identification of any individual or family will be held in strict confidence, will be used only by persons engaged in, and for purposes of, this study and will not be disclosed to others for any purposes.

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** Be sure you have handed the respondent a copy of the advance letter and pamphlet before starting the interview.





SECTION A

BEGIN DECK 0 1

In this study, we are talking with women about their families and about the children they may want to have in the future. To begin --

A-1. What do you think is the ideal number of children for the average American family today?  
 (PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (A-6)  
 There is no ideal number . . . 7 (A-6)  
 Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8 (A-2)

13 14

A-2. Many people feel that way, but still they have some idea. As things are now for the average family, how many children would you say is the ideal number?  
 (PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 There is no ideal number . . . 7  
 Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8

A-3 TO A-5 OMITTED.

COLUMNS 15-17: BLANK FILL

A-6. (Before you were married to Mr. [LAST HUSBAND]/Before you had any children), how many children did you yourself want to have (in that marriage)?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Had no preferred number. . . . 7  
 DK . . . . . 8

18

A-7. When were you born?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

19 20 21 22 23 24

Box 1. IF R WAS BORN BEFORE 1931 OR AFTER 1961, TERMINATE INTERVIEW. OTHERWISE, WHITE CARDS CONTINUE, PINK CARDS GO TO A-9.

A-8. **WHITE CARDS ONLY:**  
 Counting yourself and any children who died very young, how many babies did your mother give birth to?

Number of babies \_\_\_\_\_

25 26

A-9. When was Mr. (NAME OF LAST HUSBAND) born?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

27 28 29 30 31 32

A-10. Were you ever married before your last marriage?

Yes. . . . . 1 (A-11) 33  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 2)

A-11. Including your last marriage, how many times have you been married?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 NUMBER OF TIMES

34

A-12. OMITTED.

**Box 2. Ask A-13 THROUGH A-17 SEQUENTIALLY FOR R'S MOST RECENT, FIRST AND SECOND MARRIAGES ONLY.**

CONTINUE DECK Q 1

BEGIN DECK Q 2

|   | MOST RECENT/ONLY MARRIAGE   | FIRST MARRIAGE  | SECOND MARRIAGE   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>A-13</b> When were you married (the most recent, 1st, 2nd) time? (ENTER DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE HERE AND BELOW B & P RECORD.)<br><br>CHECK CIRCLE IF INFORMAL UNION | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>35 36 37 38 39 40<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>41 <input type="checkbox"/> | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>51 52 53 54 55 56<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>57 <input type="checkbox"/> | MONTH / DAY / YEAR<br>13 14 15 16 17 18<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>19 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>A-14</b> How did that marriage end?<br>Death of your husband . . . . .3 (A-15)<br>Divorce or annulment . . . . .4 (A-16)<br>Separation . . . . .5 (A-17)           | 42  | 58  | 20  |
| <b>A-15</b> When did your husband die?  | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>43 44 45 46<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>59 60 61 62<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | MONTH / YEAR<br>(Go to Box 3)<br>21 22 23 24<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| <b>A-16</b> What was the date of your (divorce/annulment)?  | MONTH / YEAR<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | MONTH / YEAR<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | MONTH / YEAR<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| <b>A-17</b> And when did you and your husband stop living together?   | MONTH / YEAR<br>47 48 49 50<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | MONTH / YEAR<br>63 64 65 66<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | MONTH / YEAR<br>25 26 27 28<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |

**Box 3. GO BACK TO A-13 FOR NEXT MARRIAGE, IF ANY. IF (MOST RECENT) MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION, CONTINUE, OTHERWISE, GO TO A-21.**

**A-18** Do you expect to get a divorce or annulment that will permit you to marry again?  
Yes . . . . . 1 (A-21)  
No. . . . . 2 (A-19) 29  
Don't Know. . . . . 8 (A-19)

**A-19** Do you expect that you and your husband will get together again?  
Yes . . . . . 1 (A-20)  
No. . . . . 2 (Section B) 30  
Don't Know. . . . . 8 (Section B)

**A-20** When do you expect that will be?  
MONTH / YEAR (Section B) 31 32 33 34  
 /   
Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Section B)

**A-21** Do you expect to marry (again)?  
Yes . . . . . 1 (A-22)  
No. . . . . 2 (Section B) 35  
Don't Know. . . . . 8 (A-24)

**A-22** Do you have an idea when you will (re)marry?  
Yes . . . . . 1 (A-23) 36  
No. . . . . 2 (Section B)

**A-23** When do you think it might be?  
MONTH / YEAR (Section B) 37 38 39 40  
 /

**A-24** Well, is it more likely that you will or won't (re)marry?  
Will. . . . . 1  
Won't . . . . . 2 41  
Don't Know. . . . . 8

BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD

| CHILD # | DATE OF CHILD'S BIRTH OR PREGNANCY LOSS |     |     | Z<br>Child's Name or Pregnancy Loss Information |    |              |           |       |         |
|---------|---|-----|-----|---|----|--------------|-----------|-------|---------|
|         |   |     |     | Y<br>Preg. Loss?                                |    | # Mos. Preg. | HOW ENDED |       |         |
|         | Mo.                                     | Day | Yr. | Yes   | No |              | Still     | Misc. | /Abort. |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 1ST     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 2ND     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 3RD     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 4TH     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 5TH     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 6TH     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 7TH     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 8TH     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| 9TH     |   |     |     |   |    |              |           |       |         |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
|         |   |     |     | 1   | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3       |
| CP      |   |     |     | CURRENT PREGNANCY                               |    |              |           |       |         |

DATE OF (FIRST) MARRIAGE: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH / DAY / YEAR



SECTION B.

BEGIN DECK Q 3

In a study of family growth in this country, one of the most important things is knowing some basic facts about pregnancies and births that women have.

B-1. Have you given birth to a baby at any time? Yes . . . . . 1 (B-2) 13  
No. . . . . 2 (B-13)

B-2. Altogether, how many babies have you given birth to, including any who died very young? 14 15  
NO. LIVE BIRTHS   

DECK Q 3 CONTINUES WITH B-13.

Now, I'd like to get some information about ( your baby/each of your babies ).

LIVE BIRTHS BEGIN DECK Q 5

| Box 4. Ask B-3 to B-12 for each live birth before going to the next birth.                                  | FIRST CHILD  | SECOND CHILD   | THIRD CHILD  |
|---|--|--|--|
| B-3. When was your (1st, 2nd, etc.) child born? (ENTER DATE IN COL. Y OF B & P RECORD BETWEEN HEAVY LINES.) | THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY   |  |  |
| B-4. What did you name the baby? (ENTER CHILD'S NAME IN B & P RECORD IN COL. Z NEXT TO DATE.)               | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>  | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>  | 13 14 15 16<br><input type="text"/>  |
| B-5. Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?   | Boy . . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . . 2<br>17                                      | Boy . . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . . 2<br>17                                      | Boy . . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . . 2<br>17                                      |
| B-6. How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?  | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><input type="text"/> | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><input type="text"/> | (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS.<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><input type="text"/> |
| B-7. Did (s/he) weigh more than 5 1/2 lbs. or less?   | More . . . . . 1<br>5 1/2 or less . 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br>22                   | More . . . . . 1<br>5 1/2 or less . 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br>22                   | More . . . . . 1<br>5 1/2 or less . 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br>22                   |

Box 5. IF CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), GO TO B-11. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-8. (CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living?  | Yes...1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23                                      | Yes...1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23                                      | Yes...1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23                                      |
| B-9. Where is (s/he) living now?<br>1. ( His/Her ) own household . . . . . 01 }<br>2. Long term care institution. . . . . 02 } 24-25<br>3. College/away at school. . . . . 03 }<br>4. With ( his/her ) father . . . . . 04 } (B-11)<br>5. With other relatives. . . . . 05 }<br>6. In foster home. . . . . 06 }<br>7. With adopted parents. . . . . 07 }<br>8. Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 08 } | 01 }<br>02 } 24-25<br>03 }<br>04 } (B-11)<br>05 }<br>06 }<br>07 }<br>08 } | 01 }<br>02 } 24-25<br>03 }<br>04 } (B-11)<br>05 }<br>06 }<br>07 }<br>08 } | 01 }<br>02 } 24-25<br>03 }<br>04 } (B-11)<br>05 }<br>06 }<br>07 }<br>08 } |
| B-10. When did (CHILD) die?   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><input type="text"/>                         | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><input type="text"/>                         | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><input type="text"/>                         |

Box 6. IF CHILD LIVED AT LEAST TWO MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 7.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-11. When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?   | Yes...1 (B-12)<br>No...2 (Box 7)<br>30        | Yes...1 (B-12)<br>No...2 (Box 7)<br>30        | Yes...1 (B-12)<br>No...2 (Box 7)<br>30        |
| B-12. How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding ( him/her ) altogether? (RECORD VERBATIM IF "R" DOES NOT ANSWER IN WEEKS.)<br><br>Still feeding . . . . . .95<br>Definitely doesn't remember . . . . . .98 | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br><input type="text"/> | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br><input type="text"/> | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br><input type="text"/> |

Box 7. IF MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-3 (USE CONTINUATION BOOKLET IF NECESSARY). OTHERWISE, GO TO B-13.

LIVE BIRTHS CONTINUED

| FOURTH CHILD                                   | FIFTH CHILD                                    | SIXTH CHILD                                    | SEVENTH CHILD                                  | EIGHTH CHILD                                   | NINTH CHILD                                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 14 15 16                                    | 13 14 15 16                                    | 13 14 15 16                                    | 13 14 15 16                                    | 13 14 15 16                                    | 13 14 15 16                                    |
| Boy . . . . 1                                  | Boy . . . . 1                                  | Boy . . . . 1                                  | Boy . . . . 1                                  | Boy . . . . 1                                  | Boy . . . . 1                                  |
| Girl . . . . 2                                 | Girl . . . . 2                                 | Girl . . . . 2                                 | Girl . . . . 2                                 | Girl . . . . 2                                 | Girl . . . . 2                                 |
| 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   |
| <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS. | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS. | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS. | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS. | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS. | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u> (Box 5)<br>LBS./OZS. |
| DK. . . 8 (B-7)                                | DK. . . 8 (B-7)                                | DK. . . 8 (B-7)                                | DK. . . 8 (B-7)                                | DK. . . 8 (B-7)                                | DK. . . 8 (B-7)                                |
| 18 19 20 21                                    | 18 19 20 21                                    | 18 19 20 21                                    | 18 19 20 21                                    | 18 19 20 21                                    | 18 19 20 21                                    |
| More . . . . 1                                 | More . . . . 1                                 | More . . . . 1                                 | More . . . . 1                                 | More . . . . 1                                 | More . . . . 1                                 |
| 5½ or less . 2                                 | 5½ or less . 2                                 | 5½ or less . 2                                 | 5½ or less . 2                                 | 5½ or less . 2                                 | 5½ or less . 2                                 |
| DK . . . . . 8                                 | DK . . . . . 8                                 | DK . . . . . 8                                 | DK . . . . . 8                                 | DK . . . . . 8                                 | DK . . . . . 8                                 |
| 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   |
| Yes..1 (B-9)                                   | Yes..1 (B-9)                                   | Yes..1 (B-9)                                   | Yes..1 (B-9)                                   | Yes..1 (B-9)                                   | Yes..1 (B-9)                                   |
| No...2 (B-10)                                  | No...2 (B-10)                                  | No...2 (B-10)                                  | No...2 (B-10)                                  | No...2 (B-10)                                  | No...2 (B-10)                                  |
| 23   | 23   | 23   | 23   | 23   | 23   |
| . . 01 } 24-25                                 | . 01 } 24-25                                   | . . 01 } 24-25                                 | . . 01 } 24-25                                 | . . 01 } 24-25                                 | . . 01 } 24-25                                 |
| . . 02   | . 02   | . . 02   | . . 02   | . . 02   | . . 02   |
| . . 03   | . 03   | . . 03   | . . 03   | . . 03   | . . 03   |
| . . 04 } (B-11)                                | . 04 } (B-11)                                  | . . 04 } (B-11)                                | . . 04 } (B-11)                                | . . 04 } (B-11)                                | . . 04 } (B-11)                                |
| . . 05   | . 05   | . . 05   | . . 05   | . . 05   | . . 05   |
| . . 06   | . 06   | . . 06   | . . 06   | . . 06   | . . 06   |
| . . 07   | . 07   | . . 07   | . . 07   | . . 07   | . . 07   |
| . . 08   | . 08   | . . 08   | . . 08   | . . 08   | . . 08   |
| <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR        | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR        | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR        | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR        | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR        | <u>    </u> / <u>    </u><br>MONTH/YEAR        |
| 26 27 28 29                                    | 26 27 28 29                                    | 26 27 28 29                                    | 26 27 28 29                                    | 26 27 28 29                                    | 26 27 28 29                                    |
| Yes..1 (B-12)                                  | Yes..1 (B-12)                                  | Yes..1 (B-12)                                  | Yes..1 (B-12)                                  | Yes..1 (B-12)                                  | Yes..1 (B-12)                                  |
| No...2 (Box 7)                                 | No...2 (Box 7)                                 | No...2 (Box 7)                                 | No...2 (Box 7)                                 | No...2 (Box 7)                                 | No...2 (Box 7)                                 |
| 30   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 30   |
| WEEKS: _____                                   | WEEKS: _____                                   | WEEKS: _____                                   | WEEKS: _____                                   | WEEKS: _____                                   | WEEKS: _____                                   |
| 31 32  | 31 32  | 31 32  | 31 32  | 31 32  | 31 32  |
| ..... 95                                       | ..... 95                                       | ..... 95                                       | ..... 95                                       | ..... 95                                       | ..... 95                                       |
| ..... 98                                       | ..... 98                                       | ..... 98                                       | ..... 98                                       | ..... 98                                       | ..... 98                                       |

B-13. Sometimes we miss a baby who died shortly after birth or never lived with you.  
 a. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS:.....Have we listed all your babies now?  
 b. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS:.....You haven't given birth to any children, is that right?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-15) 16  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-14)

B-14. How many did we miss?  
 (CORRECT B-2, THEN ASK B-3 THROUGH B-12 FOR EACH BABY MISSED. INDICATE PROPER BIRTH ORDER BY ARROW ON B & P RECORD AND IN COLUMN HEADINGS ON PAGES 4 AND 5.)

NUMBER  17

B-15. In this survey, we are also talking with women about health and medical matters related to having children. At what age did you start having your monthly menstrual periods?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ (B-16)

Never had a period (R IS STERILE) . . . . . 96 (B-43)  18  19

B-16. Are your monthly menstrual periods regular - that is, about the same number of days between each period?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-17) 20  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-17)  
 No periods: operation/ menopause (R IS STERILE) . . . 3 (Top of P. 9)

B-17. What was the date your last normal period began?

MONTH/DAY/YEAR

**Box 8. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH AGO, CODE "NO" TO B-18, THEN GO TO TOP OF PAGE 9, OTHERWISE, ASK B-18.**

B-18. Are you pregnant now?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-20) 27  
 No . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 9)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (B-19)

B-19. Well, do you think you are probably pregnant or not?

Probably Yes . . . . . 1 (B-20) 28  
 Probably Not . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 9)

B-20. Do you expect this pregnancy to go full term?

(Probably) Yes . . . . . 1 (B-21) 29  
 (Probably) No. . . . . 2 (B-21)  
 Definitely Don't Know. . . . . 8 (Top of P. 9)

B-21. (If you are pregnant,) when do you expect the ( pregnancy to end/ baby to be born )? (ENTER DATE ON LAST LINE OF COLUMN Y, B & P RECORD).

**Box 9. IF FULL TERM PREGNANCY EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO TOP OF PAGE 9.**

B-22. Would you prefer to have a boy or a girl?

Boy. . . . . 1  
 Girl . . . . . 2 30  
 Makes no difference. . . . . 3



PREGNANCY LOSSES, BIRTH BY BIRTH

Many pregnancies don't end in live births. We are talking with women about all their pregnancies that did not end in live births, including those which ended very early and are easily forgotten.

Box 10. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO B-28.

B-23. Have you ever been pregnant (before your current pregnancy)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-24)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (B-43)

31

B-24. How many times? NUMBER 32

(CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-25. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN **Y** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-26. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-27. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 11. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES, GO BACK TO B-25 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17.

B-28. Before you were pregnant with (NAME OF 1ST/ONLY CHILD), were you pregnant at any time?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-29)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (Box 13)

33

B-29. How many times? NUMBER 34

(CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-30. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN **Y** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-31. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-32. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 12. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BEFORE FIRST LIVE BIRTH, GO BACK TO B-30 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 13.

Box 13. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. IF ONLY 1 LIVE BIRTH, GO TO B-38.

B-33. Were you ever pregnant between the births of (NAME) and (NEXT NAME)?

IF "YES," GO TO B-34.

IF "NO," CIRCLE "2" IN APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD, THEN GO TO BOX 15.

B-34. How many times? (ENTER NUMBER ON LINE BELOW AND CIRCLE "1" IN APPROPRIATE ROW[S] FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

| <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> | <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 and 2: _____        |                      | 5 and 6: _____        |                      |
| 2 and 3: _____        |                      | 6 and 7: _____        |                      |
| 3 and 4: _____        |                      | 7 and 8: _____        |                      |
| 4 and 5: _____        |                      | 8 and 9: _____        |                      |

- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42

B-35. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-36. How many months were you pregnant that time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-37. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 14. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BETWEEN THESE 2 LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-35 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 15.

Box 15. IF MORE "BETWEEN BIRTH" INTERVALS, GO BACK TO B-33. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

B-38. (Besides your current pregnancy,) have you been pregnant at any time since (NAME OF LAST/ONLY CHILD)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-39)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN ROW AFTER LAST CHILD UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD). . . . . 2 (Box 17)

B-39. How many times?

NUMBER

(CIRCLE "1" IN ROW[S] AFTER LAST CHILD FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-40. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-41. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-42. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 16. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES SINCE BIRTH OF LAST CHILD, GO BACK TO B-40. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17.

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Box 17.  | <b>B &amp; P REVIEW</b> |
| <p>(A) DRAW A WAVY LINE ON THE B &amp; P RECORD JUST BELOW THE LAST PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, AND SAY:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Now let me be sure I have everything recorded correctly.</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>(B) REVIEW ALL OF R'S PREGNANCIES IN ORDER: READING ALOUD TO R, TRANSFER -- PREGNANCIES <u>ABOVE</u> THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 15, PREGNANCIES <u>BELOW</u> THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 19.</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> ENTER NAME AND DATE OF LIVE BIRTH OR DATE AND OUTCOME (M, S, or A) OF PREGNANCY LOSS ON LINE "B" OF THE PROPER PREGNANCY INTERVAL AND ON LINE "A" OF THE NEXT PREGNANCY INTERVAL.</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>(C) WHEN DONE, SAY: Do I have (all of) that right?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes. . . . . 1 (B-43)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No (CORRECT B &amp; P RECORD). . . . . 2 (B-43)</p> |                         |

**B-43** (In addition to the [ child/children ] born to you), has your former husband had any children whom you are bringing up or have brought up?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-44) 45

No . . . . . 2 (B-45)

**B-44** How many children is that? 46

NUMBER OF HUSBAND'S CHILDREN R BRINGING UP/BROUGHT UP:           

NUMBER

**B-45** Have you adopted any children (other than your husband's children)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-46) 47

No . . . . . 2 (Section C)

**B-46** How many children have you adopted? 48

NUMBER OF CHILDREN ADOPTED:           

NUMBER

| CODER USE ONLY  |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Number pregnancies ending in at least one live birth . . . . . | 49 50<br><input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 2. Number pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss. . . . .           | 51 52<br><input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 3. Currently pregnant. . . . .                                    | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> 53  |
| 4. Total pregnancies . . . . .                                    | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>          |

54 55



SECTION C

We are talking with women about their uses of family planning methods, if any, and how this has affected the number and timing of their pregnancies.

C-1. This card lists methods that many people use to plan their families. Please follow the list with me; as I read each method will you tell me if you know how it is used. Just give me a "Yes" or "No" answer. (READ METHODS)

HAND  
CARD 1

|  | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |    |
|--|------------|-----------|----|
| A. Pill . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 13 |
| B. Foam . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 14 |
| C. Diaphragm. . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 15 |
| D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . .                        | 1          | 2         | 16 |
| E. Diaphragm <u>and</u> Jelly. . . . .                       | 1          | 2         | 17 |
| F. Douche . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 18 |
| G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . .                                  | 1          | 2         | 19 |
| H. Abortion . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 20 |
| J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . .                  | 1          | 2         | 21 |
| K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . .                    | 1          | 2         | 22 |
| L. Condom, Rubber . . . . .                                  | 1          | 2         | 23 |
| M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . .            | 1          | 2         | 24 |
| N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . .                | 1          | 2         | 25 |
| P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . .                | 1          | 2         | 26 |
| R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . | 1          | 2         | 27 |
| S. Do you know of any other method? (IF YES, SPECIFY _____). | 1          | 2         | 28 |

Box 18 INTERVIEWER ROUTING

CHECK:

IF R NEVER PREGNANT: GO TO C-36, P. 20. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS JANUARY 1, 1973.

IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973: CONTINUE WITH P. 14.

IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY 1, 1973 OR LATER, OR IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY: GO TO C-16, P. 16.

DECK 0 6 CONTINUES WITH C-34.

ASK C-2 THROUGH C-13 FOR EACH PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| C-2.                                      | ( Before you became pregnant the first time/Between [ A and B ] ) did you ever use <u>any</u> method to prevent or delay a pregnancy?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-3.                                      | Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-4.                                      | Was the reason you ( were not/stopped ) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-5.                                      | At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>DK. . . . .   |
| C-6.                                      | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-7.                                      | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-8.                                      | It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at <u>some</u> time or probably not? | Probably Yes. . . . .<br>Probably No . . . . .  |
| C-9.                                      | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or just about the right time?                                  | Preg. loss. . . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . . .                |
| C-10.                                     | How much later did you want to become pregnant?   | No. months<br>Later . . . . .   |
| C-11.                                     | How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?  | No. months<br>Sooner. . . . .   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C-12. | And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want you to have a(nother) baby at some time? (IF VOLUNTEERS NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3.)                      | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>Not married . . . . .<br>DK. . . . .                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C-13. | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?  | Preg. loss. . . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . . .<br>DK. . . . . |

Box 19. ● IF NEXT PREGNANCY ENDED:  
BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, GO BACK TO C-2, NEXT INTERVAL.  
ON OR SINCE JANUARY 1, 1973 OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY, SAY:  
For pregnancies ending in the last three years, we are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used, if any, and about other matters which affect the timing of their pregnancies.  
THEN GO TO C-14, PAGE 16.  
● IF NO ADDITIONAL PREGNANCIES, SAY:  
We are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used since their last pregnancy.  
THEN GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 20. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.

BEGIN DECK 08

# PREGNANCY INTERVALS ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1973

|  | ①  | ②  | ③  | ④  | ⑤  | ⑥  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Before First Pregnancy   | Between  |  | Between  |  | Between  |  |
| B _____  | A _____<br>&<br>B _____  | A _____<br>&<br>B _____  | A _____<br>&<br>B _____  | A _____<br>&<br>B _____  | A _____<br>&<br>B _____  | A _____<br>&<br>B _____  |
| ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   |
| ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   |
| ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   |
| ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   |
| ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 |
| Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       |
| Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Mo. (C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                       |
| ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   |
| ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 |

USE CONTINUATION BOOKLET IF MORE SPACE NEEDED.

ASK C-14 THROUGH C-33 FOR EACH INTERVAL ENDING JANUARY 1, 1973  
OR LATER.

C-14. FOR INTERVAL BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, START WITH C-16.  
Between (A and B) were there any periods of one month or  
more in which you were not having intercourse -- such as  
after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away,  
sick, or for some other reason?

C-15. What months and years were those?

PROBE: What other months?

C-16. (BEFORE ASKING THE 1st TIME, HAND CARD 1 AND SAY: Please  
look again at the card.) (Before you became pregnant the  
first time /Between [A and B]), did you ever use any method  
for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

HAND  
CARD 1

C-17. Starting with the earliest method you used during this  
period, please tell me all the methods you used for one  
month or more in the order that you used them.  
PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.  
IF ABORTION IS ONLY METHOD, GO TO C-22.)

(ASK C-18 THROUGH C-21 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD IN AN INTERVAL.)

C-18. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?

C-19. While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?

|                |
|----------------|
| Yes...1 (C-20) |
| No....2 (C-21) |

C-20. Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?

|                |
|----------------|
| Often.....1    |
| Sometimes....2 |
| Once/Twice...3 |

C-21. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

BOX 20. IF NO OTHER METHODS THIS INTERVAL OR IF NEXT METHOD IS  
ABORTION, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO BACK TO C-18.

C-22. In what month and year did you become pregnant?

BOX 21. IF NO METHOD THIS INTERVAL, . . . . . GO TO C-24

|                  |   |            |
|------------------|---|------------|
| IF (LAST) METHOD | ABORTION . . . . .  | GO TO C-25 |
|                  | STOPPED SAME MONTH PREG. BEGAN<br>(OR TIMING NOT KNOWN) . . . . . | GO TO C-23 |
|                  | STOPPED BEFORE PREG. BEGAN . . . . .                              | GO TO C-24 |
|                  | STOPPED AFTER PREG. BEGAN . . . . .                               | GO TO C-25 |



|                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           |
| From                                | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|                                     | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| To                                  | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|                                     | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           |
| 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth |
| MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           | (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           | (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           | (If 2, go to C-21)                  |          |          |           |
| ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       |
| MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
|                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
| MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           | MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           | MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           | MONTH/YEAR                          |          |          |           |
|                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |

---

C-23. Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?

---

C-24. Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

---

C-25. At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?

---

C-26. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?

---

C-27. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?

---

C-28. It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time or probably not?

---

C-29. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or about the right time?

---

C-30. How much later did you want to become pregnant?

---

C-31. How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?

---

C-32. IF NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3. OTHERWISE, ASK: And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want to have a(nother) baby at some time?

---

C-33. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?

---

| 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (1) BEGIN   | DECK 08 (2) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | (3) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | (4) 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, OR BETWEEN<br>A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | BETWEEN<br>A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____  | BETWEEN<br>A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____  | BETWEEN<br>A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____  |
| Yes....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  | Yes....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  | Yes....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  | Yes....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  |
| Yes....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  | Yes....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  | Yes....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  | Yes....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)  |
| Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      |
| Before....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)  | Before....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)  | Before....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)  | Before....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)  |
| Before....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)  | Before....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)  | Before....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)  | Before....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)  |
| Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     |
| Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married..3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)   |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     |

BOX 22. IF MORE PREGNANCIES, GO BACK TO C-14 ON PAGE 16. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 20. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.

# OPEN INTERVAL

CONTINUE DECK 06

**Box 23. IF CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO C-43. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

C-34. Since your (last) pregnancy, have there been periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse, such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away or sick, or for any other reason?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-35)  
No . . . . . 2 (C-36) <sup>29</sup>

|  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| C-35. What months and years were those?<br>PROBE: What other months? | FROM    | TO      | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 |
|  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

C-36. Please look again at the card. Since ( your [last] pregnancy/January, 1973 ), have you ever used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

HAND CARD 1

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-37) <sup>54</sup>  
No . . . . . 2 (C-43)

BEGIN DECK 07

|  |             |             |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| C-37. Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order you used them. PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.) | 1st METHOD  | 2nd METHOD  | 3rd METHOD  | LAST METHOD |
|  | 55 56       | 68 69       | 13 14       | 26 27       |
|  |             |             |             |             |
|  | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     |
| (ASK C-38 THROUGH C-42 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD.)<br><br>C-38. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?   | 57 58 59 60 | 70 71 72 73 | 15 16 17 18 | 28 29 30 31 |
|  |             |             |             |             |

**Box 24. IF THE METHOD IS STERILIZATION ('J' OR 'K' ABOVE) GO TO BOX 26. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

|  |                      |            |            |            |            |
|--|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| C-39. While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all? | 61                   | 74         | 19         | 32         |            |
|  | Yes . . . . .        | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   |
|  | No . . . . .         | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) |
| C-40. Would you say you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?                       | Often . . . . .      | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
|  | Sometimes . . . . .  | 2 62       | 2 75       | 2 20       | 2 33       |
|  | Once/Twice . . . . . | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          |
|  |                      |            |            |            |            |

**Box 25. IF LAST METHOD, ASK C-41, OTHERWISE, C-42.**

|   |               |             |             |             |          |
|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| C-41. Are you still using (METHOD)?                       | 63            | 76          | 21          | 34          |          |
|   | Yes . . . . . | 1 (C-43)    | 1 (C-43)    | 1 (C-43)    | 1 (C-43) |
|   | No . . . . .  | 2 (C-42)    | 2 (C-42)    | 2 (C-42)    | 2 (C-42) |
| C-42. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? | MO./YR.       | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     |          |
|   | 64 65 66 67   | 77 78 79 80 | 22 23 24 25 | 35 36 37 38 |          |
|   |               |             |             |             |          |
|   |               |             |             |             |          |

**Box 26. GO TO NEXT METHOD (C-38), IF ANY. OTHERWISE, GO TO C-43.**

LIST OF METHODS

- A. Pill
- B. Foam
- C. Diaphragm
- D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository
- E. Diaphragm and Jelly
- F. Douche
- G. IUD, Coil, Loop
- H. Abortion
- J. Operation: Female Sterilization
- K. Operation: Male Sterilization
- L. Condom, Rubber
- M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- P. Withdrawal or Coitus Interruptus
- R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- S. Other
  
- O. No method
- V. Pregnant
- W. Non-use because of sterility
- X. Months which have not occurred
- Z. Not having intercourse - Absent husband, not married, post-partum, etc.

METHOD CALENDAR

| MONTH     | YEAR |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| January   |      |      |      |      |
| February  |      |      |      |      |
| March     |      |      |      |      |
| April     |      |      |      |      |
| May       |      |      |      |      |
| June      |      |      |      |      |
| July      |      |      |      |      |
| August    |      |      |      |      |
| September |      |      |      |      |
| October   |      |      |      |      |
| November  |      |      |      |      |
| December  |      |      |      |      |

(GO BACK TO C-44.)

C-43. Now let me review the past three years with you -- month by month -- to be sure I have recorded the information correctly. (REFERRING TO PAGES 17 AND 20, ENTER IN 3-YEAR METHOD CALENDAR, SYMBOLS FOR PREGNANCY, NONINTERCOURSE, AND METHODS. ACCOUNT FOR ALL MONTHS FROM JANUARY, 1973 TO THE PRESENT.)

C-44. ( In addition to [METHODS MENTIONED] ) have you ever used any (other) method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-45)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 27) 39

C-45. Which ones have you used? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- A. Pill . . . . . 01
- B. Foam . . . . . 02
- C. Diaphragm . . . . . 03 40 41
- D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . 04
- E. Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . 05 42 43
- F. Douche . . . . . 06
- G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . 07
- H. Abortion . . . . . 08 44 45
- J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . . 09
- K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . . 10
- L. Condom, Rubber . . . . . 11 46 47
- M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . 12
- N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . 13 48 49
- P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . 14
- R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . 15
- S. Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 16

Box 27. IF IUD CURRENT OR MOST RECENT METHOD, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION D.

C-46. You told me you ( are/were ) using a(n) ( IUD/COIL/LOOP ). Here is a list of IUD's. Can you tell me which type it ( is/was )?

50 51

Letter (MOST RECENT ONE) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

HAND  
CARD 2

C-47. When was it inserted most recently?

52 53 54 55 56 57

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

SECTION D

We are talking with women about children they may have in the future, as well as about those they already have. (IF "R" HAS ALREADY MENTIONED STERILITY, MENOPAUSE, ETC.: I think we have already covered some of these next questions, but I'd better go through them with you to be sure that I record the answers correctly.)

D-1. It is physically impossible for some people to have children. As far as you know, is it possible or impossible for you to conceive a (nother) baby, that is, to get pregnant (again)?

Possible. . . . . 1 (D-6)  
 Impossible. . . . . 2 (D-2)  
 Don't Know, Not Sure. . . . . 8 (D-6)

D-2. What is the reason that you are unable to have a(nother) baby? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, CODE ALL THAT APPLY, THEN FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR SMALLEST CODE NUMBER. IF RESPONSE INDICATES A PROBLEM OTHER THAN STERILITY, CHANGE D-1 TO "POSSIBLE" AND GO TO D-6.)

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|    |    | +  | +  |

\_\_\_\_\_ "R" has had sterilizing operation. . . . .01 (D-3)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Impossible for "R" due to accident or illness . . .02 (D-3)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ "R" sterile for other reasons. . . . .03 (D-3)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ "R" has reached menopause . .04 (D-14)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ "R" unable to conceive, doesn't know reason. . . .08 (Probe)

PROBE: How many years altogether have you gone without using any birth control method and still not become pregnant? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Box 27A) 18 19

\_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF YRS. [ ] [ ]

Box 27A. IF 3 YEARS OR LESS, SAY: I know that you've talked about the reasons that you haven't become pregnant but could you tell me a little bit more about your difficulty in getting pregnant? THEN CODE "YES" IN D-6 AND RECORD RESPONSE IN D-7.

IF MORE THAN 3 YEARS, CODE 6 IN D-3 AND CONTINUE.

| D-3.   | D-4.   | D-5.   |
|--|--|--|
| (ASK QUESTION ONLY IF D-2 IS STERILIZING OPERATION; OTHERWISE, CODE WITHOUT ASKING.)<br>What kind of operation was it? | CHOOSE APPROPRIATE QUESTION:<br>(A) When was the operation done?<br>(B) When did you become sterile?<br>(IF D.K., PROBE: . . . learn of the sterility.)  | Was <u>one</u> reason for the operation because you had all the children you wanted? |
| One ovary removed ("R" not sterile) . . . <input type="radio"/>  | CHECK THE APPROPRIATE CIRCLE IN D-3 AND PROBE TO FIND OUT IF SHE IS <u>SURE</u> THAT SHE IS STERILE.<br><br>If she is sure, circle Code "6 - other reasons" in D-3 and follow the appropriate skip instruction for that category.<br>If she is not sure, record her answer verbatim and skip to D-8. |  |
| One tube tied or removed ("R" not sterile) . . . <input type="radio"/>   |  |  |
| Both ovaries removed. . . . . 1 (D-4A)   | _____ / _____ (D-5)<br>MONTH / YEAR  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)  |
| Both tubes tied or removed . . . . . 2 (D-4A)  | _____ / _____ (D-5)<br>MONTH / YEAR  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)  |
| Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus). . . . . 3 (D-4A)   | _____ / _____ (D-5)<br>MONTH / YEAR  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)  |
| Other operation or type unknown . . . . . 5 (D-4A)   | _____ / _____ (D-5)<br>MONTH / YEAR  | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No . . . 2 (D-14)  |
| Accident, Illness or other reasons . 6 (D-4B)  | _____ / _____ (D-14)<br>MONTH / YEAR   |  |

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  
 20 21 22 23 24 25

D-6. Some people are able to have a(nother) baby, but they have difficulty getting pregnant or holding onto the baby. As far as you know, is there any problem or difficulty for you to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-7) 26  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-8)

D-7. What is the reason it would be difficult for you to have a(nother) baby?  
 (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND CIRCLE APPROPRIATE CODE BELOW.)

\_\_\_\_\_ Physical difficulty getting pregnant . . . . . 1  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Dangerous for "R" to become pregnant (again). . . 3 27  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Dangerous to the baby/. . . 4  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Difficult to carry pregnancy full 9 months. . . 5  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Other . . . . . 6

D-8. At any time has a medical doctor advised you never to become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-9) 28  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 28)

D-9. Did he or she say it would be dangerous for you, and/or for the baby, or was it for some other reason?

Dangerous for R . . . . . 1  
 Dangerous for baby. . . . . 2 29  
 Dangerous for both. . . . . 3  
 Other reason (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 4

D-10. When did you talk with the doctor about this?

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|    |    |    |    |

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH / YEAR

D-11. Will you have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-13) 34  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (D-13)

D-12. OMITTED.

COLUMN 35: BLANK FILL

D-13. If (after this baby is born) you find that you are pregnant (again), will you have the pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 28) 36  
 Maybe . . . . . 3 (Box 28)

D-14. Even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like to have a(nother) baby (after this one)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-76) 37  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-76)

D-15., D-16. OMITTED.

COLUMNS 38-39: BLANK FILL

Box 28.

R DOES NOT EXPECT TO (RE)MARRY OR GET TOGETHER WITH HUSBAND AGAIN . . . . . Go to D-72.  
 (SEE PAGE 4, A-18 THROUGH A-24.)

R DOES EXPECT TO (RE)MARRY OR GET TOGETHER WITH HUSBAND AGAIN AND  NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO D-17.  
 CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO D-41.



NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-17 - D-29)

40

D-17. Do you intend to have a(nother) baby?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-18)  
 No . . . . . 2 (D-19) 41  
 DK, up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-26)

D-18. How many (more) do you intend to have?

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-19) 42 43  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-26)

D-19. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
 (no. of live births)

You intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
 (from D-17 or D-18)

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
 (total of above entries)  
 altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 29) 44  
 No . . . . . 2 (D-20)

D-20. What is the total number of babies you intend to have altogether?  
 (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-19. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98

Box 29. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-24. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

D-21. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-18) (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure. . . . . .1 (D-70) 45  
 Not very sure. . . . . .2 (D-22)

D-22. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 46 47  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98

D-23. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70) 48 49  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-24. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure. . . . . 1 (D-70) 50  
 Not very sure. . . . . 2 (D-25)

D-25. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

None . . . . . 00 (D-70)  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|    |    |

D-26. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

None . . . . . 00 (D-28)  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-27)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|    |    |

D-27. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|    |    |

D-28. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(no. from D-26)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_  
(total of above entries)  
 bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-70) 57  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-29)

D-29. What is the largest number of 'babies you expect to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-28. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

D-30. TO D-40. OMITTED.

COLUMNS 5 8 - 7 6: BLANK FILL

BOXES 30 TO 33 OMITTED.

CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-41 - D-69)

D-41. Do you intend to have another baby after this one is born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-42)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-43) <sup>41</sup>  
 D.K., up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-50)

D-42. How many more do you intend to have, not counting this one?

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-43) 42 43  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-50)

D-43. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now  1 , and you intend to  
 have \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after  
(from D-41 or D-42)  
 this one is born,

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
(total of above entries)  
 altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 34)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-44) <sup>44</sup>

D-44. What is the total number of babies you intend to have? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-43. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 34. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-48. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

D-45. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-42) more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (D-70)  
 Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-46) <sup>45</sup>

D-46. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect after this one is born?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 46 47  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

D-47. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 48 | 49 |
|    |    |

D-48. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (D-70)  
 Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-49)

50

D-49. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one is born?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|    |    |

D-50. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

None. . . . . 00 (D-52)  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-51)  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|    |    |

D-51. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

None. . . . . 00  
 NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|    |    |

D-52. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now 1 and you expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after this one,  
(no. from D-50)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?  
(total of above entries)

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-70)  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-53)

57

D-53. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-52. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-70)  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-70)

COLUMNS 58-80: BLANK FILL

D-54, TO D-69. OMITTED.

BEGIN DECK 1 6, COLUMNS 1 3 - 4 0: BLANK FILL

BOXES 35 TO 38 OMITTED.

D-70. If (you marry [again]/ you and your husband get together again), will you and your husband use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-71) 41
No. . . . . 2 (D-74)

D-71. What method would you intend to use?

METHOD (D-74) 42 43

D-72. If (you should [re]marry/you and your husband should get together again), will you want to have (more) children?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-73)
No. . . . . 2 (D-74) 44
Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-74)

D-73. How many (more) do you want to have?

NUMBER OR RANGE . . . . . 45 46
Don't Know. . . . . .98

D-74. Once they have all the children they expect, some people use different or additional methods to be sure they have no more; others do not feel it's so important. In your case, (now that/once) you have all the children you expect, will you take extra steps to be sure you will have no more babies?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-75) 47
No. . . . . 2 (D-76)
Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 8 (D-75)

D-75. Looking once more at the list, what different or additional methods will you most likely use? (DO NOT READ CATEGORIES; CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

48 49 50 51

HAND CARD 1

- Pill . . . . . A
Foam . . . . . B
Diaphragm. . . . . C
Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . D
Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . E
Douche . . . . . F
IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . G
Abortion . . . . . H
Operation: Female Sterilization . . . . . J
Operation: Male Sterilization . . . . . K
Condom, Rubber . . . . . L
Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . M
Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . N
Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . P
Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . R
Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . S
Don't Know . . . . . T

D-76. The number of children people expect is not always the same as the number they would most like to have. Knowing how other things are for you, if you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose now?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (D-77)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 52 | 53 |
|    |    |

D-77. A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose, how many would you have?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 54 | 55 |
|    |    |

D-78. If you had to choose a single number between (NUMBERS IN RANGE), which would you choose?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 56 | 57 |
|    |    |

D-79. If you were to have exactly (NUMBER) child(ren), (would that be a boy or a girl/how many girls and how many boys would that be)?

GIRL(s) \_\_\_\_\_

BOY(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Doesn't matter, D.K.. . . 98

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 |
|    |    |    |    |

D-80. If you couldn't have exactly (SAME NUMBER AS D-79) child(ren), what would be your next choice, one more or one less?

One more. . . . . 1

One less. . . . . 2

62

SECTION E

In this survey we are also talking with women about medical and family planning services which they may have used.

Box 39. IF NEVER PREGNANT, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-1. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, ( did you get/are you getting ) pre-natal care?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-2)  
No . . . . . 2 (Box 40) 13

E-2. In what month of pregnancy did you first get pre-natal care?

MONTH (2ND, 3RD, ETC.)

14 15

E-3. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, where ( did/do ) you go for pre-natal care? (IF MORE THAN ONE PLACE, RECORD ONLY WHERE R WENT MOST OFTEN.)

Own medical doctor or group of doctors . . . . . 1  
Hospital out-patient clinic where doctor is assigned . . . . . 2 16  
Separate clinic not in a hospital. . . . . 3  
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 4

Box 40. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-4. This card lists some of the ways in which hospital bills can be paid. When your (last) baby was born, in which of these ways was the hospital bill paid, or was the bill paid in some other way?

HAND  
CARD 3

You or your husband's own income only. . . . . 01  
Insurance only (which you carry or is carried for you) . . . 02  
Own income and insurance . . . . . 03  
Medicaid (welfare) . . . . . 04 17-18  
Other government (such as military, state, local). . . . . 05  
Parents or other relatives . . . . . 06  
Some other way (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 07

E-5. Have you had a pelvic or internal exam during the past three years?

Yes. . . . . 1 19  
No . . . . . 2

E-6. Have you had a Pap smear to test for cancer within the past three years?

Yes. . . . . 1 20  
No . . . . . 2

E-7. Some doctors advise women to douche after intercourse and some do not. Do you regularly douche after intercourse?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-8) 21  
No . . . . . 2 (Box 41)

E-8. How soon after intercourse do you usually douche? Would you say less than a half hour or more than a half hour?

Less than a half hour. . . . . 1 22  
More than a half hour. . . . . 2

Box 41. IF R STERILE BEFORE JANUARY, 1973 (SEE D-4), GO TO E-24.  
OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-9. During the past three years, has a doctor or other trained person prescribed, or talked with you about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-12) 23  
No . . . . . 2 (E-10)

E-10. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-11) 24  
No . . . . . 2 (E-18)

E-11. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (E-18) 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
|----|----|----|----|

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

AGE . . . . . (E-18) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 29 | 30 |
|----|----|

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98 (E-18)

E-12. The last time you talked with a doctor or trained person about a method, did he or she recommend that you change methods or that you start using a method?

No recommendation . . . . . 1 (E-15)  
Recommendation to start a method . . . . . 2 (E-13) 31  
Recommendation to change method . . . . . 3 (E-12A)

E-12A. What method were you using at the time the recommendation to change methods was made?

(USE METHOD CODES FROM E-13)                      (E-13)

METHOD CODE 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
|----|----|----|----|

E-13. What method was recommended? (CODE AS MANY AS MENTIONED).

Pill . . . . . A  
Foam . . . . . B  
Diaphragm . . . . . C  
Jelly, Cream, Suppository . . . . . D  
Diaphragm and Jelly . . . . . E  
Douche . . . . . F  
IUD, Coil, Loop . . . . . G  
Abortion . . . . . H  
Operation: Female Sterilization . . . . . J  
Operation: Male Sterilization . . . . . K  
Condom, Rubber . . . . . L  
Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . M  
Rhythm or safe period by calendar . . . . . N  
Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . P  
Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . R  
Other (SPECIFY)                      S

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 36 | 37 |
|----|----|

E-14. Did he or she discuss possible side effects or problems with you?

Yes . . . . . 1 38  
No . . . . . 2



E-15. Where was it that you talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy? (PROBE TO FIND OUT IF A "CLINIC" OR "OFFICE" WAS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FAMILY PLANNING. IF SO, CODE "3." OTHERWISE, CODE "1" OR "2.")

- Own doctor's office/group of doctors . . . . . 1 (E-17)
- General medical clinic, hospital out-patient clinic or public health clinic . . . . . 2 (E-17)
- Family planning clinic or counseling office. . . . . 3 (E-17)
- While hospital in-patient. . . . . 4 (E-16)
- Somewhere else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 5 (E-17)

39

E-16. Was this with your regular doctor, a doctor assigned to you, or someone else?

- Regular doctor . . . . . 1
- Assigned doctor. . . . . 2
- Someone else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

40

E-17. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 |
|    |    |    |    |

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 45 | 46 |
|    |    |

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98

E-18. In the past three years, have you talked with a medical doctor or to any other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-19)
- No . . . . . 2 (E-20)

47

E-19. When did you last go for help to increase your chances of having a baby?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 |
|    |    |    |    |

E-20. In the past three years, have you used a calendar or temperature method of rhythm to increase your chances of becoming pregnant? That is, in order to know the days when you are most likely to become pregnant.

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-21)
- No . . . . . 2 (E-22)

52

E-21. In which months were you trying to become pregnant this way? (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other months?

STARTED  
FIRST TIME \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

(IF) STOPPED  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

SECOND TIME \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES



|    |
|----|
| 69 |
|    |

E-22. In the past three years, have you used the Pill for medical reasons only -- not for delaying or preventing pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-23)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>13</sup>

E-23. Can you tell me when you started using the Pill this way and when you stopped? (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other times?

|                          |                           |                           |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | STARTED                   | (IF) STOPPED              |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIRST TIME               | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">17</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">18</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">19</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>             | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14                       | 15                        | 16                        | 17  | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                           |                           |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND TIME              | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | (Section F) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">22</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">23</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">24</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">25</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">26</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">27</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">28</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">29</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22                       | 23                        | 24                        | 25  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                           |                           |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | ○                         |                           | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>  | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                       |                           |                           |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                           |                           |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

E-24. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-25)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>31</sup>

E-25. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_. . . . . (Section F)
 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
|    |    |    |    |

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 AGE  
 D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 36 | 37 |
|    |    |

SECTION F

These questions are about when you were growing up and about your work experience.

F-1. CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION.

|                |   |    |
|----------------|---|----|
| Black. . . . . | 1 |    |
| White. . . . . | 2 | 13 |
| Other. . . . . | 3 |    |

F-2. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, in what state or foreign country did you live the longest?

|                                |    |                             |    |       |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------|
| Alabama. . . . .               | 63 | Nebraska. . . . .           | 46 |       |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 94 | Nevada. . . . .             | 84 |       |
| Arizona. . . . .               | 87 | New Hampshire . . . . .     | 13 |       |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 71 | New Jersey. . . . .         | 22 |       |
| California . . . . .           | 93 | New Mexico. . . . .         | 88 |       |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 86 | New York. . . . .           | 21 |       |
| Connecticut. . . . .           | 15 | North Carolina. . . . .     | 56 |       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 51 | North Dakota. . . . .       | 44 |       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 55 | Ohio. . . . .               | 35 |       |
| Florida. . . . .               | 59 | Oklahoma. . . . .           | 72 |       |
| Georgia. . . . .               | 58 | Oregon. . . . .             | 92 |       |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 95 | Pennsylvania. . . . .       | 23 |       |
| Idaho. . . . .                 | 82 | Rhode Island. . . . .       | 16 |       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 32 | South Carolina. . . . .     | 57 | 14-15 |
| Indiana. . . . .               | 33 | South Dakota. . . . .       | 45 |       |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 42 | Tennessee . . . . .         | 62 |       |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 47 | Texas . . . . .             | 74 |       |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 61 | Utah. . . . .               | 85 |       |
| Louisiana. . . . .             | 73 | Vermont . . . . .           | 12 |       |
| Maine. . . . .                 | 11 | Virginia. . . . .           | 54 |       |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 52 | Washington (state). . . . . | 91 |       |
| Massachusetts. . . . .         | 14 | West Virginia . . . . .     | 53 |       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 34 | Wisconsin . . . . .         | 31 |       |
| Minnesota. . . . .             | 41 | Wyoming . . . . .           | 83 |       |
| Mississippi. . . . .           | 64 | Foreign country (SPECIFY)   |    |       |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 43 |                             |    |       |
| Montana. . . . .               | 81 |                             | 01 |       |

F-3. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, did you live on a farm most of the time (half of the time, or more)?

|              |   |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 | 16 |

F-4. When you were 14, were you living with both your own mother and your own father?

|              |         |    |
|--------------|---------|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-6) |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-5) | 17 |

F-5. Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

|                              |   |    |
|------------------------------|---|----|
| One or both died . . . . .   | 1 |    |
| They were divorced . . . . . | 2 | 18 |
| Some other reason. . . . .   | 3 |    |

F-6. Which of these groups best describes your national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HAND  
CARD 4

- |   |                       |  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| German . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Black, African, Negro . . .                                | <input type="radio"/> |
| Italian. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Puerto Rican. . . . .                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
| Irish. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Cuban . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |
| French . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Mexicano, Chicano,<br>Mexican American. . . . .            | <input type="radio"/> |
| Polish . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/<br>Other Latin American) . . | <input type="radio"/> |
| Russian. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | American Indian . . . . .                                  | <input type="radio"/> |
| English, Scot, Welsh . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Other (SPECIFY) _____                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
| Asian or Pacific Islander,<br>such as Chinese, Japanese,<br>Korean, Phillipine or<br>Samoan . . . . . | <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 19 | 20 |
|----|----|

F-7. What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college you have attended?

- |                              |    |  |    |
|------------------------------|----|--|----|
| No formal schooling. . . . . | 00 | (Box 43)                                     |    |
| Elementary:                  |    | High School:                                 |    |
| 1st grade. . . . .           | 01 | 1st year . . . . .                           | 09 |
| 2nd grade. . . . .           | 02 | 2nd year . . . . .                           | 10 |
| 3rd grade. . . . .           | 03 | 3rd year . . . . .                           | 11 |
| 4th grade. . . . .           | 04 | 4th year . . . . .                           | 12 |
| 5th grade. . . . .           | 05 | College and Graduate/Professional<br>School: |    |
| 6th grade. . . . .           | 06 | 1 year . . . . .                             | 13 |
| 7th grade. . . . .           | 07 | 2 years. . . . .                             | 14 |
| 8th grade. . . . .           | 08 | 3 years. . . . .                             | 15 |
|                              |    | 4 years. . . . .                             | 16 |
|                              |    | 5 years. . . . .                             | 17 |
|                              |    | 6 years or more. . . . .                     | 18 |

21-22

F-8. Did you complete that grade or year?

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |
| No . . . . . | 2 |

23

F-9. Have you had any other schooling, such as business school, nursing or technical school?

- |              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-10) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-11) |

24

F-10. Did you include any of this schooling in answering the question on the highest grade of regular school you have attended?

- |              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (Box 42) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-11)   |

25

**BOX 42. PROBE AND CORRECT F-7 AND F-8 IF NECESSARY. THEN GO TO F-11.**

F-11, Did you get any of your education in a church-related school (and/or college)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-12)  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-14) <sup>26</sup>

F-12, During which grades did you attend a church-related school (and/or college)? (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Elementary:            | High School:                              |
| 1st grade . . . . . 01 | 1st year . . . . . 09                     |
| 2nd grade . . . . . 02 | 2nd year . . . . . 10                     |
| 3rd grade . . . . . 03 | 3rd year . . . . . 11                     |
| 4th grade . . . . . 04 | 4th year . . . . . 12                     |
| 5th grade . . . . . 05 | College and Graduate/Professional School: |
| 6th grade . . . . . 06 | 1st year . . . . . 13                     |
| 7th grade . . . . . 07 | 2nd year . . . . . 14                     |
| 8th grade . . . . . 08 | 3rd year . . . . . 15                     |
|                        | 4th year . . . . . 16                     |
|                        | 5th year . . . . . 17                     |
|                        | 6th year or higher . . . . . 18           |

27 28 29

F-13, Which church or religious group was that?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1  
 Protestant . . . . . 2 <sup>30</sup>  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

F-14, What was the highest grade or year of regular school (or college) you had completed at the time of your (first) marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

31 32

CODE

**Box 43. IF MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SEE A-10), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 44.**

F-15, What was the highest grade or year of regular school or college your first husband had completed, at the time of your marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

33 34

CODE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

F-16, When was your first husband born?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_. . . . . (Box 44)  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (F-17)

35 36 37 38 39 40

F-17, How old was he when you were married?

41 42

AGE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

**Box 44.** IF 1ST BIRTH BEFORE (FIRST) MARRIAGE (CHECK DATES ON B & P RECORD), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-19.

F-18. Before the birth of your (first) child, did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1 43  
 No . . . . . 2

**Box 45.** IF TWO OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-19C. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 46.

F-19. ASK ALL THAT APPLY, THEN GO TO BOX 46.

Did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time:

|   | Yes | No |    |
|---|-----|----|----|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A. . . . before you were (first) married? . . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 44 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> B. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the time of your (first) marriage and the birth of your (first) child? . . . . . | 1   | 2  | 45 |
| C. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your first child and the birth of your second child? . . . . .                                    | 1   | 2  | 46 |
| D. IF 3 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your second child and the birth of your third child? . . . . .                                    | 1   | 2  | 47 |
| E. IF 4 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your third child and the birth of your last child? . . . . .                                      | 1   | 2  | 48 |

**Box 46.** IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-24.  
 IF ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS AND "YES" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-20.  
 "NO" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-22.

F-20. How long before the delivery of your (last) child did you stop working?

Less than one month . . . . . 00 (F-21)  
 NUMBER OF MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_ (F-21) 49 50  
 One year or more . . . . . 12 (F-22) 51 52

F-21. Why did you stop when you did? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 51 52

F-22. Have you worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time since your (last) child was born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-23) 53  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-25)

F-23. In what month and year did you begin to work after your (last) child was born?

MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (F-25) 54 55 56 57

F-24. Since you were (first) married, have you ever worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1 58  
No . . . . . 2

F-25. How many weeks during the past 12 months did you work either full-time or part-time, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?

NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 47) 59 60  
Did not work . . . . . 00 (F-32)

**Box 47. IF R CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND WORKED IN LAST 12 MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-32.**

F-26. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (F-27)  
Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (F-27)  
With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (F-27)  
With a job but on maternity leave. . . . . 04 (F-28)  
Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (F-27) 61-62  
In school. . . . . 06 (F-28)  
Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-28)  
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-28)

F-27. How long before the end of your current pregnancy do you plan to stop ( working/looking for work )?

NUMBER OF WEEKS OR NUMBER OF MONTHS . . . . . (F-28)  
Is not going to stop . . . . . 00 (F-30)

F-28. When did you stop working?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

65 66 67 68

BEGIN DECK 20

F-29. Why (did/will) you stop at that time? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

13 14

F-30. After this pregnancy, do you expect to (return to/look for) a job at some time in the future?

Yes. . . . . 1 (F-31)  
No . . . . . 2 (Box 48) 15  
Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 48)

F-31. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/YEAR

16 17 18 19

**Box 48. IF CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO Box 49. IF NOT CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO F-38.**

F-32. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (Box 49)
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (Box 49)
- With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (Box 49)
- Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (Box 49) 20-21
- In school. . . . . 06 (F-33)
- Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-33)
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-33)

F-33. Do you expect to look for a job sometime in the future?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-34)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 22
- Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 50)

F-34. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

- \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_. . . . . (Box 50)
- MONTH/YEAR
- Don't know . . . . . 98 (Box 50)

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|----|----|----|----|

Box 49. IF CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD, (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 50.

F-35. Do you have any regular arrangement for the care of your child(ren) while you are working, with a family member or outside the family?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-36)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 27

F-36. Who takes care of your child(ren) and where? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- By husband, in respondent's home . . . . . 01
- By other relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 02
- By non-relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 03
- In relative's home . . . . . 04 28-29
- In non-relative's home . . . . . 05
- In day care or other special organized facility. . 06
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 07

F-37. During the average week of the school year, how many hours per week of child care do you use for ( your child/each of your children )? (RECORD HOURS FOR EACH CHILD AGED 0-12. RECORD "0" IF NO DAY CARE. CARE BY ANOTHER CHILD AGED 0-12 DOES NOT COUNT AS DAY CARE.)

| CHILD NUMBER | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 30 | 31 | 32 |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|----|
| HOURS        | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |    |    |    |

Box 50. IF R HAS EVER WORKED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-44.



F-38. What ( is/was ) your (last) occupation? That is, what ( is/was ) your job called?

\_\_\_\_\_

F-39. What ( are/were ) your most important activities or duties?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

F-40. What kind of place ( do/did ) you work for? That is, what ( do/did ) they make or do?

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-41. How many hours a week ( do/did ) you usually work at this job?

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 38 | 39 |
|    |    |

HOURS PER WEEK

F-42. And how much ( do/did ) you earn on this job?

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ per hour  
week  
month  
year (CIRCLE ONE) (F-44)

Refused . . . . . 97 (F-43)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98 (F-43)

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 |  |

F-43. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly earnings. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me which letter represents your salary on this job? (ENTER LETTER.)

|                |
|----------------|
| HAND<br>CARD 5 |
|----------------|

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 47 | 48 |
|    |    |

LETTER

F-44. Are you Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1 (F-47)  
 Protestant . . . . . 2 (F-45)  
 Jewish . . . . . 3 (F-46)  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 49  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 (F-46)  
 None . . . . . 0 (F-48)

F-45. What denomination is that?

Baptist . . . . . 21  
 Lutheran . . . . . 22  
 Methodist . . . . . 23  
 Presbyterian . . . . . 24 50-51  
 Episcopalian . . . . . 25  
 No specific denomination . . . 28  
 Other Protestant (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 29

F-46, About how often do you usually attend religious services?

- Never. . . . . 01
  - More than once a week. . . . . 02
  - Once a week. . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less. . . . . 07
- 52-53  
(Box 50A)

F-47, How often do you receive Communion?

- Never. . . . . 01
  - More than once a week. . . . . 02
  - Once a week. . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less. . . . . 07
- 54-55

Box 50A. IF RESPONDENT IS SINGLE WITH OWN CHILDREN, GO TO BOX 51.  
OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

F-48, Now, about Mr. (NAME OF LAST HUSBAND). Which of those groups best describes his national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|
| HAND<br>CARD 4 | German . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | Black, African, Negro. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                                  |
|                | Italian. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | Puerto Rican . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
|                | Irish. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | Cuban. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
|                | French . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | Mexicano, Chicano,<br>Mexican American . . . . . <input type="radio"/>                |
|                | Polish . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/<br>Other Latin American). . . . . <input type="radio"/> |
|                | Russian. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | American Indian. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
|                | English, Scot, Welsh . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  | Other. . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |
|                | Asian or Pacific Islander,<br>such as Chinese, Japanese,<br>Korean, Phillippine<br>or Samoan. . . . . <input type="radio"/> | (SPECIFY) _____   |
|                |   | Don't Know . . . . . <input type="radio"/>  |

56 57

F-49, When your (last) husband was 14, was he living with both his own mother and his own father?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-51)
  - No . . . . . 2 (F-50)
  - Don't Know . . . . . 8 (F-51)
- 58

F-50, Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

- One or both died . . . . . 1
  - They were divorced . . . . . 2
  - Some other reason. . . . . 3
  - Don't Know . . . . . 9
- 59

**F-51** What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college your (last) husband has attended?

No formal schooling . . . . . 00 (F-53) Don't Know. . . . . 98 (F-53)

ELEMENTARY:

HIGH SCHOOL:

1st grade. . . . . 01  
 2nd grade. . . . . 02  
 3rd grade. . . . . 03  
 4th grade. . . . . 04  
 5th grade. . . . . 05  
 6th grade. . . . . 06  
 7th grade. . . . . 07  
 8th grade. . . . . 08

1st year . . . . . 09  
 2nd year . . . . . 10  
 3rd year . . . . . 11  
 4th year . . . . . 12  
 COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL:  
 1 year . . . . . 13  
 2 years. . . . . 14  
 3 years. . . . . 15  
 4 years. . . . . 16  
 5 years. . . . . 17  
 6 years or more. . . . . 18

60-61

**F-52** Did he complete that grade or year?

Yes. . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2 62  
 Don't know . . . . . 8

**F-53** Was your marriage to your (last) husband his first marriage or was he married before?

First marriage . . . . . 1  
 Married before . . . . . 2 63  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8

**F-54** (Is/Was) he Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1 (Box 50B)  
 Protestant . . . . . 2 (F-55)  
 Jewish . . . . . 3 (Box 50B)  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 64  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 (Box 50B)  
 None . . . . . 0 (Box 50B)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (Box 50B)

**F-55** What denomination is that?

Baptist. . . . . 21  
 Lutheran . . . . . 22  
 Methodist. . . . . 23 65-66  
 Presbyterian . . . . . 24  
 Episcopalian . . . . . 25  
 No specific denomination . . . 28  
 Other Protestant (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 29  
 Don't Know . . . . . 98

F-56 TO F-59 OMITTED.

COLUMNS 67 - 73: BLANK FILL

Box 50B. IF MOST RECENT MARRIAGE ENDED IN 1973 OR LATER (SEE PAGE 4, A-15 THROUGH A-17) CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 51.

**F-60.** What was your (last) husband's main occupation at the time you were ( divorced/separated/widowed )? That is, what was his job called?  
 IF UNEMPLOYED, CHECK  AND ASK: What was his last job before you were ( divorced/separated/widowed )?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**F-61.** What were his most important activities or duties?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**F-62.** What kind of place did he work for? That is, what did they make or do?

13 14 15 16 17  

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

F-63, F-64 OMITTED.

COLUMNS 18 - 24: BLANK FILL

**Box 51. IF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS, AGED 12 AND OLDER, LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-67.**

**F-65.** Did any other members of your family living here have earnings from wages, salary, or their own business or profession?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-66) 25  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-67)

**F-66.** How many other family members had earnings in the past twelve months?

26 27  

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

NUMBER OF OTHER EARNERS

**F-67.** Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past twelve months from any of the following sources? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one at a time.

| SOURCE OF INCOME  | YES | NO | DON'T KNOW |    |
|---|-----|----|------------|----|
| 1. Dividends, interest, property rental. . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 28 |
| 2. Unemployment or Workmen's Compensation. . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 29 |
| 3. Social Security or retirement . . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 30 |
| 4. Welfare payments for aid to your dependent children. . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 8          | 31 |
| 5. Any (other) public assistance or welfare payments (include old age assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled, general assistance) . . . . . | 1   | 2  | 8          | 32 |
| <b>6.</b> Child support from a former husband . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 8          | 33 |
| 7. Regular contributions from persons not in this household, or anything else. . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 34 |

F-68. In the past 12 months -- that is, since ( MONTH/YEAR ), what was your total combined family income, that is yours, and any other family member living here now? Include income from all sources such as wages, salaries, social security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property, and so forth.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ (F-70)  
TOTAL FAMILY INCOME  
 Refused. . . . . 97 (F-69)  
 Don't know . . . . . 98 (F-69)

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-69. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly income. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me what letter represents the income of your family during the past 12 months? ENTER LETTER.

HAND  
CARD 5

LETTER  
 Refused. . . . . 97  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 40 | 41 |
|    |    |

**F-70. PINK CARDS ONLY:**  
 This time last year, did you live in a different county or state than this one?  
 IF RESPONDENT NOW LIVES IN LOUISIANA, SAY: "parish or state."  
 IF R NOW LIVES IN THE NEW ENGLAND STATES, SAY: "township or state."

Yes. . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2

42

F-71. The next question is different. On this card (SHOW CARD) are two different statements. Each may be answered with a simple "yes" or "no." You choose one of the statements by tossing a penny. If the penny turns up HEADS you just say "yes" or "no" to this statement (POINT TO THE STATEMENT FOLLOWING THE HEAD OF THE PENNY). If the penny comes up TAILS, then just answer "yes" or "no" to this statement (POINT TO THE STATEMENT FOLLOWING THE TAIL OF THE PENNY).

HAND  
CARD 6

Please do not tell me which side of the penny comes up. No one but you - not even I - will know which statement was selected by the penny toss.

Here is a penny (RESPONDENT MAY USE HER OWN COIN). Just tell me the answer - "yes" or "no."

RESPONDENT'S ANSWER WAS: Yes. . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2

43

IF RESPONDENT WANTS YOU TO EXPLAIN THE QUESTION, SAY:

There are events which some people would rather not talk about. For instance, some people who have abortions would rather not talk about them, even though they are legal.

But it is very important for doctors and public health services to have a national count of the number of abortions each year. So scientists have developed this special way of asking questions. Half the people we talk to will answer one statement and half will answer the other, but we will not know which statement each individual got. In this way, we are able to estimate the number of abortions in the country, without knowing which individuals had them.

Of course, not everyone feels the same way about talking of abortions. However, to make a reliable estimate for the country, we need everyone to toss the penny and answer "yes" or "no" to the statement chosen by the coin.

CONTINUE WITH F-72.

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| COMPLETE AFTER F-78     |  |
| Time Interview _____ am |  |
| Ended _____ pm          |  |

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 44 | 45 | 46 |
|    |    |    |

44.

F-72. As far as you know, where will you be living this time next year?

Same Address

(RECORD NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER BELOW) . . . . . 1

Other

(RECORD NAME, TELEPHONE NUMBER: GET BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS AND OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF "R" IS IN RURAL AREA: RECORD BELOW) . . 2

|                   |        |           |                  |
|-------------------|--------|-----------|------------------|
| RESPONDENT'S NAME |        | ( )       | -                |
|                   |        | AREA CODE | TELEPHONE NUMBER |
| NUMBER            | STREET |           |                  |
| CITY, TOWN        | STATE  | ZIP CODE  |                  |

F-73. At some time in the future, we will need to talk again with some of the women we are interviewing now. We don't know who these women will be, as they will be chosen by chance. In case we need to get in touch with you again, would you please give me the names of two close relatives or friends who would be likely to know where you can be reached (in case you move).  
(ENTER NAMES BELOW, THEN ASK F-74 to F-78.)

|   |              |             |     |              |             |     |
|---|--------------|-------------|-----|--------------|-------------|-----|
|   | NAME         |             |     | NAME         |             |     |
| F-74. How is (PERSON) related to you?                           | RELATIONSHIP |             |     | RELATIONSHIP |             |     |
|   | NUMBER       | STREET      |     | NUMBER       | STREET      |     |
| F-75. What is ( his/her ) address?                              | CITY         | STATE       | ZIP | CITY         | STATE       | ZIP |
| F-76. What is ( his/her ) telephone number?                     | ( )          | -           |     | ( )          | -           |     |
|   | AREA CODE    | TELEPHONE # |     | AREA CODE    | TELEPHONE # |     |
| F-77. Is (PERSON) now married?                                  | Yes . . . .1 |             |     | Yes . . . .1 |             |     |
|   | No . . . .2  |             |     | No . . . .2  |             |     |
| F-78. (IF YES:) What is ( her husband's/his wife's ) full name? |              |             |     |              |             |     |

Thank you very much.

REMEMBER TO FILL IN ENDING TIME ON PAGE 44 AND INFORMATION BELOW.

PSU      SEGMENT      DU

**REMINDER**  
IF ASSIGNMENT BOX ON SCREENER REQUIRES MISSED D.U. PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AND FORM ON PAGE 4 OF SCREENER BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD. IF ASSIGNMENT BOX REQUIRES MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD.



INTERVIEWER REMARKS: FILL OUT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT.

|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>R-1. (Was/Were) other person(s) present during the interview, other than official observer? <span style="float: right;">47</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes . . . 1 (R-2)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No. . . . 2 (R-3)</p>   | <p>R-5. The interview was conducted in:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">English . . . 1 <span style="float: right;">63</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Spanish . . . 2</p>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-2. Who was that? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Children under six . . . 1 <span style="float: right;">48</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Older children . . . . . 2 <span style="float: right;">49</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Husband. . . . . 3 <span style="float: right;">50</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Mother . . . . . 4 <span style="float: right;">51</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Other relatives. . . . . 5</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Other adults . . . . . 6</p>   | <p>R-6. Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview.</p>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-3. Number of interruptions during the interview. (CODE ONE.) <span style="float: right;">52</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">0 . . . . . (R-5)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8+ (R-4)</p>   | <p style="text-align: right;">64</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto;"></div>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>R-4. Reason(s) for interruptions: (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)</p> <p>Telephone call(s) . . . . .01</p> <p>Visitor(s), salesmen, repairmen. . . . .02</p> <p>Household members passing through. . . . .03</p> <p>Attend to child's needs . . .04</p> <p>Attend to household responsibilities . . . . .05</p> <p>Attend to business responsibilities . . . . .06</p> <p>Persons present during interview. . . . .07</p> <p>Respondent or interviewer needs. . . . .08</p> <p>Environmental distractions. .09</p> <p>Obtain interview information. . . . .10</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____11</p>   | <p>R-7. Date interview completed:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____/_____/_____<br/>MONTH / DAY / YEAR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">65 66 67 68 69 70</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;">53</td><td style="width: 15px;">54</td><td style="width: 15px;">55</td><td style="width: 15px;">56</td><td style="width: 15px;">57</td><td style="width: 15px;">58</td><td style="width: 15px;">59</td><td style="width: 15px;">60</td><td style="width: 15px;">61</td><td style="width: 15px;">62</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | 53  | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <p>R-8. Interviewer's signature:</p> <p>_____</p> <hr/> <p>R-9. Interviewer's ID Number:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">71 72 73 74 75</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 53   | 54  | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>REMEMBER TO FILL IN PSU INFORMATION, PAGE 45.</p>   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





|                        |       |   |     |   |   |    |
|------------------------|-------|---|-----|---|---|----|
| <b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b> |       |   |     |   |   |    |
| Date Received:         |       |   |     |   |   |    |
|                        | Month |   | Day |   |   |    |
| Name:                  | _____ |   |     |   |   |    |
| I.D. #                 |       |   |     |   |   |    |
|                        | 1     | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5 | 10 |

# NATIONAL SURVEY of FAMILY GROWTH

## CYCLE II

COLLECTED FOR:

**NATIONAL CENTER  
for  
HEALTH STATISTICS**

BY:

**Westat, Inc.**

11600 Nebel Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

## CURRENTLY-MARRIED QUESTIONNAIRE

a. Enter from screener:

       
(PSU)

       
(SEGMENT)

       
(DU)

If ODD:                      If EVEN:  
USE PINK                      USE WHITE  
SHOW CARDS-                  SHOW CARDS.

- b. Verify R's age and marital status, from screener.  
*If not verified, explain below.*
- c. *If error in screener-reported age/marital status found during interview, explain below.*

### ASSURANCE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

In accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service (Act 42 USC 242m) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC 552a), the National Center for Health Statistics assures each respondent that all information which would permit identification of any individual or family will be held in strict confidence, will be used only by persons engaged in, and for purposes of, this study and will not be disclosed to others for any purposes.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Be sure you have handed the respondent a copy of the advance letter and pamphlet before starting the interview.

Time \_\_\_\_\_ am  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pm

SECTION A

BEGIN DECK 01

In this study, we are talking with women about their families and about the children they may want to have in the future. To begin --

A-1. What do you think is the ideal number of children for the average American family today?  
 (PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (A-3)  
 There is no ideal number . . . 7 (A-3)  
 Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8 (A-2)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 13 | 14 |
|    |    |

A-2. Many people feel that way, but still they have some idea. As things are now for the average family, how many children would you say is the ideal number?  
 (PROBE "NONE" RESPONSE)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 There is no ideal number . . . 7  
 Depends, God's will, DK, etc.. 8

A-3. Before you were married, did you and Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND) agree on a number of children you would like to have together?

Yes . . . . . 1 (A-4)  
 No . . . . . 2 (A-5)  
 Never discussed. . . . . 3 (A-6)  
 DK, Don't remember . . . . . 8 (A-6)

15

A-4. At that time, what number did you agree on?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (A-7)

|    |
|----|
| 16 |
|    |

A-5. At that time, how many children did Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND) want you to have together?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Had no preferred number. . . . 7  
 DK, Never discussed. . . . . 8

|    |
|----|
| 17 |
|    |

A-6. At that time, how many children did you yourself want to have in this marriage?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Had no preferred number. . . . 7  
 DK . . . . . 8

|    |
|----|
| 18 |
|    |

A-7. When were you born?

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |

Box 1. IF R WAS BORN BEFORE 1931 OR AFTER 1961, TERMINATE INTERVIEW. OTHERWISE, WHITE CARDS CONTINUE, PINK CARDS GO TO A-9.

A-8. **WHITE CARDS ONLY:**

Counting yourself and any children who died very young, how many babies did your mother give birth to?

Number Babies \_\_\_\_\_

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 25 | 26 |
|    |    |

A-9. When was your husband born?

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |

A-10. Have you ever been married before? Yes . . . . . 1 (A-11) 53  
 No. . . . . 2 (A-12)

A-11. Including your present marriage, how many times have you been married? 34  
□  
 NUMBER OF TIMES

A-12. When were you and Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND) married?  
 ENTER DATE AND IF NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES, ALSO ENTER BELOW B & P RECORD.  
 IF INFORMAL UNION, CHECK HERE  AND THEN ENTER DATE. COLUMNS 42-50: BLANK FILL

|             |       |         |
|-------------|-------|---------|
| MONTH       | DAY   | YEAR    |
| 35 36 37 38 | 39 40 | 41      |
| □ □ □ □     | □ □   | □ □ □ □ |

Box 2. IF NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES, GO TO SECTION B. OTHERWISE, ASK A-13 THROUGH A-17 SEQUENTIALLY FOR RESPONDENT'S FIRST AND SECOND MARRIAGES ONLY.

|   | FIRST MARRIAGE  | SECOND MARRIAGE          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
|---|---|--------------------------|------|-------------|----------|---|-------|--|-------|---------|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|---|-------|-----|------|-------|-------------|--|-----|---------|--|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|
| A-13. When were you married the (1st, 2nd) time?<br><br>(ENTER DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE HERE AND BELOW B & P RECORD.)<br><br>CHECK CIRCLE IF INFORMAL UNION   | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DAY</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">51 52 53</td> <td style="text-align: center;">54 55 56</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □</td> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">57</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> | MONTH                    | DAY  | YEAR        | 51 52 53 | 54 55 56  |       | □ □ □  | □ □ □ |         | <input type="radio"/> | 57 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DAY</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">13 14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 16 17 18</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □</td> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">19</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> | MONTH | DAY | YEAR | 13 14 | 15 16 17 18 |  | □ □ | □ □ □ □ |  | <input type="radio"/> | 19 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MONTH   | DAY   | YEAR                     |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| 51 52 53  | 54 55 56  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □ □   | □ □ □   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| <input type="radio"/>   | 57  | <input type="checkbox"/> |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | DAY   | YEAR                     |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| 13 14   | 15 16 17 18   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □   | □ □ □ □   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| <input type="radio"/>   | 19  | <input type="checkbox"/> |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| A-14. How did that marriage end?<br><br>Death of your husband . . . . . 3 (A-15) . . . . . 3 (A-15)<br>Divorce or annulment. . . . . 4 (A-16) . . . . . 4 (A-16)<br>Separation. . . . . 5 (A-17) . . . . . 5 (A-17) | 58  | 20                       |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| A-15. When did your husband die?  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">59 60 61 62</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>  | MONTH                    | YEAR | 59 60 61 62 |          | □ □ □ □   |       | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">21 22 23 24</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | MONTH | YEAR    | 21 22 23 24           |    | □ □ □ □                  |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | YEAR  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| 59 60 61 62   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □ □ □   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | YEAR  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| 21 22 23 24   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □ □ □   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| A-16. What was the date of your (divorce/annulment)?  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □</td> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> </tr> </table>   | MONTH                    | YEAR | □ □         | □ □ □ □  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □</td> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> </tr> </table> | MONTH | YEAR   | □ □   | □ □ □ □ |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | YEAR  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □   | □ □ □ □   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | YEAR  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □   | □ □ □ □   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| A-17. And when did you and your husband stop living together?   | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">63 64 65 66</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>  | MONTH                    | YEAR | 63 64 65 66 |          | □ □ □ □   |       | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">25 26 27 28</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">□ □ □ □</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | MONTH | YEAR    | 25 26 27 28           |    | □ □ □ □                  |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | YEAR  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| 63 64 65 66   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □ □ □   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| MONTH   | YEAR  |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| 25 26 27 28   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |
| □ □ □ □   |   |                          |      |             |          |   |       |  |       |         |                       |    |                          |   |       |     |      |       |             |  |     |         |  |                       |    |                          |

Box 3. GO BACK TO A-13 FOR SECOND MARRIAGE, IF APPLICABLE. OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION B.

A-18 to A-24 OMITTED.

In a study of family growth in this country, one of the most important things is knowing some basic facts about pregnancies and births that women have.

B-1. Have you given birth to a baby at any time? Yes . . . . . 1 (B-2) <sup>13</sup>  
 No. . . . . 2 (B-13)

B-2. Altogether, how many babies have you given birth to, including any who died very young? 14 15  
 NO. LIVE BIRTHS   

DECK Q 3 CONTINUES WITH B-13.

Now, I'd like to get some information about ( your baby/each of your babies ).

LIVE BIRTHS BEGIN DECK Q 5

| Box 4. Ask B-3 to B-12 For Each Live Birth Before Going to the Next Birth.   | FIRST CHILD  | SECOND CHILD   | THIRD CHILD  |
|--|--|--|--|
| B-3. When was your (1st, 2nd, etc.) child born? (ENTER DATE IN COL. <b>Y</b> OF B & P RECORD BETWEEN HEAVY LINES.) | THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY   |  |  |
| B-4. What did you name the baby? (ENTER CHILD'S NAME IN B & P RECORD IN COL. <b>Z</b> NEXT TO DATE.)               | 13 14 15 16<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>  | 13 14 15 16<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>  | 13 14 15 16<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>  |
| B-5. Was (CHILD) a boy or a girl?  | Boy . . . . . 1<br>Girl. . . . . 2<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">17</span>  | Boy. . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . . 2<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">17</span>  | Boy . . . . . 1<br>Girl. . . . . 2<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">17</span>  |
| B-6. How much did (s/he) weigh at birth?   | LBS./OZS. <sup>(Box 5)</sup><br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span> | LBS./OZS. <sup>(Box 5)</sup><br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span> | LBS./OZS. <sup>(Box 5)</sup><br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span> |
| B-7. Did (s/he) weigh more than 5 1/2 lbs. or less?  | More. . . . . 1<br>5½ or less. 2<br>DK. . . . . 8<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">22</span>   | More . . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">22</span>  | More . . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">22</span>  |

Box 5. IF CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), GO TO B-11. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| B-8. (CHILD) is not listed in the household, is (s/he) still living?   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">23</span>  | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">23</span>  | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">23</span>  |
| B-9. Where is (s/he) living now?<br>1. ( His/Her ) own household . . . . . 01<br>2. Long term care institution. . . . . 02<br>3. College/away at school. . . . . 03<br>4. With ( his/her ) father . . . . . 04<br>5. With other relatives. . . . . 05<br>6. In foster home. . . . . 06<br>7. With adopted parents. . . . . 07<br>8. Other (SPECIFY) . . . . . 08 | } 24-25<br>(B-11)   | } 24-25<br>(B-11)   | } 24-25<br>(B-11)   |
| B-10. When did (CHILD) die?  | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span> | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span> | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span> |

Box 6. IF CHILD LIVED AT LEAST TWO MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 7.

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| B-11. When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?   | Yes..1 (B-12)<br>No...2 (Box 7)<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">30</span>                                   | Yes..1 (B-12)<br>No...2 (Box 7)<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">30</span>                                   | Yes..1 (B-12)<br>No...2 (Box 7)<br><span style="margin-left: 100px;">30</span>                                   |
| B-12. How many weeks old was (s/he) when you quit breast feeding ( him/her ) altogether? (RECORD VERBATIM IF "R" DOES NOT ANSWER IN WEEKS.)<br><br>Still feeding . . . . . 95<br>Definitely doesn't remember . . . . . 98 | WEEKS: <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span><br>31 32 | WEEKS: <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span><br>31 32 | WEEKS: <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span><br>31 32 |

Box 7. IF MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-3 (USE CONTINUATION BOOKLET IF NECESSARY). OTHERWISE, GO TO B-13.

LIVE BIRTHS CONTINUED

| FOURTH CHILD  | FIFTH CHILD   | SIXTH CHILD   | SEVENTH CHILD   | EIGHTH CHILD  | NINTH CHILD   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13 14 15 16   | 13 14 15 16   | 13 14 15 16   | 13 14 15 16   | 13 14 15 16   | 13 14 15 16   |
| Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   | Boy . . . . 1<br>Girl . . . . 2<br>17   |
| LBS./OZS. (Box 5)<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21   | LBS./OZS. (Box 5)<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21   | LBS./OZS. (Box 5)<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21   | LBS./OZS. (Box 5)<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21   | LBS./OZS. (Box 5)<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21   | LBS./OZS. (Box 5)<br>DK. . . 8 (B-7)<br>18 19 20 21   |
| More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  | More . . . . 1<br>5½ or less . 2<br>DK . . . . . 8<br>22  |
| Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   | Yes..1 (B-9)<br>No...2 (B-10)<br>23   |
| . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } | . . 01 } 24-25<br>. . 02 }<br>. . 03 }<br>. . 04 } (B-11)<br>. . 05 }<br>. . 06 }<br>. . 07 }<br>. . 08 } |
| MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29   | MONTH/YEAR<br>26 27 28 29   |
| Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   | Yes..1(B-12)<br>No...2(Box ?)<br>30   |
| WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>..... 95<br>..... 98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>..... 95<br>..... 98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>..... 95<br>..... 98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>..... 95<br>..... 98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>..... 95<br>..... 98   | WEEKS: _____<br>31 32<br>..... 95<br>..... 98   |

B-13. Sometimes we miss a baby who died shortly after birth or never lived with you.  
 a. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS:.....Have we listed all your babies now?  
 b. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS:.....You haven't given birth to any children, is that right?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-15) 16  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-14)

B-14. How many did we miss?  
 (CORRECT B-2, THEN ASK B-3 THROUGH B-12 FOR EACH BABY MISSED. INDICATE PROPER BIRTH ORDER BY ARROW ON B & P RECORD AND IN COLUMN HEADINGS ON PAGES 4 AND 5.)

NUMBER  17

B-15. In this survey, we are also talking with women about health and medical matters related to having children. At what age did you start having your monthly menstrual periods?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ (B-16)  
 Never had a period (R is STERILE) . . . . . 96 (B-43)

18  19

B-16. Are your monthly menstrual periods regular - that is, about the same number of days between each period?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-17) 20  
 No . . . . . 2 (B-17)  
 No periods: operation/  
 menopause (R IS STERILE) . . . 3 (Top of P. 7)

B-17. What was the date your last normal period began?

MONTH/DAY/YEAR

Box 8. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH AGO, CODE "NO" TO B-18, THEN GO TO TOP OF PAGE 7. OTHERWISE, ASK B-18.

B-18. Are you pregnant now?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-20) 27  
 No . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 7)  
 Don't Know . . . . . 8 (B-19)

B-19. Well, do you think you are probably pregnant or not?

Probably Yes . . . . . 1 (B-20) 28  
 Probably Not . . . . . 2 (Top of P. 7)

B-20. Do you expect this pregnancy to go full term?

(Probably) Yes . . . . . 1 (B-21) 29  
 (Probably) No. . . . . 2 (B-21)  
 Definitely Don't Know. . . . . 8 (Top of P. 7)

B-21. (If you are pregnant,) when do you expect the (pregnancy to end/ baby to be born)?  
 (ENTER DATE ON LAST LINE OF COLUMN Y, B & P RECORD.)

Box 9. IF FULL TERM PREGNANCY EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO TOP OF PAGE 7.

B-22. Would you prefer to have a boy or a girl?

Boy. . . . . 1  
 Girl . . . . . 2 30  
 Makes no difference. . . . . 3

BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD

| CHILD # | DATE OF CHILD'S BIRTH OR PREGNANCY LOSS |     |     | Child's Name or Pregnancy Loss Information |    |              |           |       |        |
|---------|---|-----|-----|--|----|--------------|-----------|-------|--------|
|         |   |     |     | Preg. Loss?                                |    | # Mos. Preg. | HOW ENDED |       |        |
|         | Mo.                                     | Day | Yr. | Yes  | No |              | Still     | Misc. | Abort. |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 1ST     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 2ND     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 3RD     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 4TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 5TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 6TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 7TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 8TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| 9TH     |   |     |     |  |    |              |           |       |        |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | 2  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
|         |   |     |     | 1  | -  |              | 1         | 2     | 3      |
| CP      |   |     |     | CURRENT PREGNANCY                          |    |              |           |       |        |

DATE OF (FIRST) MARRIAGE: \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/DAY/YEAR



PREGNANCY LOSSES, BIRTH BY BIRTH

Many pregnancies don't end in live births. We are talking with women about all their pregnancies that did not end in live births, including those which ended very early and are easily forgotten.

Box 10. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO B-28.

B-23. Have you ever been pregnant (before your current pregnancy)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-24)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (B-43)

31

B-24. How many times?

NUMBER 3 2

(CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-25. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN **Y** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-26. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-27. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 11. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES, GO BACK TO B-25 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17, PAGE 9.

B-28. Before you were pregnant with (NAME OF 1ST/ONLY CHILD), were you pregnant at any time?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-29)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN 1ST ROW UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD) . . . . . 2 (Box 13)

33

B-29. How many times?

NUMBER 3 4

(CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-30. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN **Y** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-31. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

B-32. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN **Z** OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 12. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BEFORE FIRST LIVE BIRTH, GO BACK TO B-30 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 13.

Box 13. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, CONTINUE. IF ONLY 1 LIVE BIRTH, GO TO B-38.

B-33. Were you ever pregnant between the births of (NAME) and (NEXT NAME)?

IF "YES," GO TO B-34.

IF "NO," CIRCLE "2" IN APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD, THEN GO TO BOX 15.

B-34. How many times? (ENTER NUMBER ON LINE BELOW AND CIRCLE "1" IN APPROPRIATE ROW[S] FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

| <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> | <u>BETWEEN BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF LOSSES</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 and 2:              | _____                | 5 and 6:              | _____                |
| 2 and 3:              | _____                | 6 and 7:              | _____                |
| 3 and 4:              | _____                | 7 and 8:              | _____                |
| 4 and 5:              | _____                | 8 and 9:              | _____                |

- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42

B-35. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-36. How many months were you pregnant that time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-37. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 14. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BETWEEN THESE 2 LIVE BIRTHS, GO BACK TO B-35 FOR NEXT LOSS. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 15.

Box 15. IF MORE "BETWEEN BIRTH" INTERVALS, GO BACK TO B-33. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

B-38. (Besides your current pregnancy,) have you been pregnant at any time since (NAME OF LAST/ONLY CHILD)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-39)

No (CIRCLE "2" IN ROW AFTER LAST CHILD UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD). . . . . 2 (Box 17) 43

B-39. How many times?

NUMBER

(CIRCLE "1" IN ROW[S] AFTER LAST CHILD FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

44

B-40. When did ( that/the 1st, etc. ) pregnancy end? (ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF B & P RECORD.)

B-41. How many months were you pregnant at the time? (ENTER NO. OF MONTHS UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

B-42. How did that pregnancy end? (CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH OR ABORTION UNDER COLUMN Z OF B & P RECORD.)

Box 16. IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES SINCE BIRTH OF LAST CHILD, GO BACK TO B-40. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 17.

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Box 17.  | <b>B &amp; P REVIEW</b> |
| <p>(A) DRAW A WAVY LINE ON THE B &amp; P RECORD JUST BELOW THE LAST PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, AND SAY:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Now let me be sure I have everything recorded correctly.</p>  |                         |
| <p>(B) REVIEW ALL OF R'S PREGNANCIES IN ORDER: READING ALOUD TO R, TRANSFER -- PREGNANCIES <u>ABOVE</u> THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 13, PREGNANCIES <u>BELOW</u> THE WAVY LINE TO HEADINGS ON PAGE 17.</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> ENTER <u>NAME AND DATE OF LIVE BIRTH</u> OR <u>DATE AND OUTCOME (M, S, or A) OF PREGNANCY LOSS</u> ON LINE "B" OF THE PROPER PREGNANCY INTERVAL AND ON LINE "A" OF THE NEXT PREGNANCY INTERVAL.</p> |                         |
| <p>(C) WHEN DONE, SAY: Do I have (all of) that right?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes. . . . . 1 (B-43)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No (CORRECT B &amp; P RECORD). 2 (B-43)</p>  |                         |

B-43. (In addition to the [ child/children ] born to you), has your husband had any children whom you are bringing up or have brought up?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-44) 45

No . . . . . 2 (B-45)

B-44. How many children is that? 46

NUMBER OF HUSBAND'S CHILDREN R BRINGING UP/BROUGHT UP:

NUMBER

B-45. Have you adopted any children (other than your husband's children)?

Yes. . . . . 1 (B-46) 47

No . . . . . 2 (Section C)

B-46. How many children have you adopted? 48

NUMBER OF CHILDREN ADOPTED:

NUMBER

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>CODER USE ONLY</b>                                    | 49 50   |
| 1. Number pregnancies ending in at least one live birth. | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>  |
| 2. Number pregnancies ending in pregnancy loss.          | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 3. Currently pregnant                                    | 53 <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>   |
| 4. Total pregnancies                                     | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
|  | 54 55   |



SECTION C

We are talking with women about their uses of family planning methods, if any, and how this has affected the number and timing of their pregnancies.

C-1. This card lists methods that many people use to plan their families. Please follow the list with me; as I read each method will you tell me if you know how it is used. Just give me a "Yes" or "No" answer. (READ METHODS)

HAND  
CARD 1

|   | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |    |
|---|------------|-----------|----|
| A. Pill . . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 13 |
| B. Foam . . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 14 |
| C. Diaphragm. . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 15 |
| D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . .                           | 1          | 2         | 16 |
| E. Diaphragm <u>and</u> Jelly. . . . .                          | 1          | 2         | 17 |
| F. Douche . . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 18 |
| G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . .                                     | 1          | 2         | 19 |
| H. Abortion . . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 20 |
| J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . .                     | 1          | 2         | 21 |
| K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . .                       | 1          | 2         | 22 |
| L. Condom, Rubber . . . . .                                     | 1          | 2         | 23 |
| M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . .               | 1          | 2         | 24 |
| N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . .                   | 1          | 2         | 25 |
| P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . .                   | 1          | 2         | 26 |
| R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy). . . . .     | 1          | 2         | 27 |
| S. Do you know of any other method? (IF YES,<br>SPECIFY _____). | 1          | 2         | 28 |

Box 18

INTERVIEWER ROUTING

CHECK:

- IF R NEVER PREGNANT: GO TO C-36, P. 18. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS JANUARY 1, 1973.
- IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973: CONTINUE WITH P. 12.
- IF FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY 1, 1973 OR LATER, OR IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY: GO TO C-16, P. 14.

DECK 0 6 CONTINUES WITH C-34.

ASK C-2 THROUGH C-13 FOR EACH PREGNANCY ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973.

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| C-2.  | ( Before you became pregnant the first time/Between [ A and B ] ) did you ever use <u>any</u> method to prevent or delay a pregnancy?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-3.  | Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-4.  | Was the reason you ( were not/stopped ) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .  |
| C-5.  | At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?   | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>DK. . . . .   |
| C-6.  | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-7.  | As you recall, is that how you felt <u>before</u> you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?  | Before. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .  |
| C-8.  | It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at <u>some</u> time or probably not? | Probably Yes. . .<br>Probably No . . .  |
| C-9.  | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or just about the right time?                                  | Preg. loss. . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . .                |
| C-10. | How much later did you want to become pregnant?   | No. months<br>Later . . . . .   |
| C-11. | How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?  | No. months<br>Sooner. . . . .   |
| C-12. | And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want you to have a(nother) baby at some time? (IF VOLUNTEERS NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3.)                      | Yes . . . . .<br>No. . . . .<br>Not married . . .<br>DK. . . . .                            |
| C-13. | IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?  | Preg. loss. . . .<br>Sooner. . . . .<br>Later . . . . .<br>Right time. . . .<br>DK. . . . . |

Box 19. ● IF NEXT PREGNANCY ENDED:

BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1973, GO BACK TO C-2, NEXT INTERVAL.

ON OR SINCE JANUARY 1, 1973 OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY, SAY:

For pregnancies ending in the last three years, we are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used, if any, and about other matters which affect the timing of their pregnancies.

THEN GO TO C-14, PAGE 14.

● IF NO ADDITIONAL PREGNANCIES, SAY:

We are talking with women about particular methods of family planning they have used since their last pregnancy.

THEN GO TO Box 23, PAGE 18. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.

BEGIN  
DECK 08

# PREGNANCY INTERVALS ENDING BEFORE JANUARY 1973

①                      ②                      ③                      ④                      ⑤                      ⑥

| Before First<br>Pregnancy  | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   | Between<br>A _____<br>&<br>B _____   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   | ..1 (C-3) ..<br>..2 (C-4) ..<br>15   |
| ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   | ..1 (C-4) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>16   |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-5) ..<br>17   |
| ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 | ..1 (C-6) ..<br>..2 (C-7) ..<br>..8 (C-8) ..<br>18                                 |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-9) ..<br>19   |
| ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>20   |
| ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   | ..1 (C-9) ..<br>..2 (C-12)..<br>21   |
| ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 | ..1 (C-12)..<br>..2 (C-10)..<br>..3 (C-11)..<br>..4 (C-12)..<br>22                 |
| 23 24<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 23 24<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 23 24<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 23 24<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 23 24<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 23 24<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               |
| 25 26<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 25 26<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 25 26<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 25 26<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 25 26<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               | 25 26<br>Mo.(C-12) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>               |
| ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   | ..1 (C-13)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>27                   |
| ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 | ..1 (Box 19)<br>..2 (Box 19)<br>..3 (Box 19)<br>..4 (Box 19)<br>..8 (Box 19)<br>28 |

USE CONTINUA-  
TION BOOKLET  
IF MORE SPACE  
NEEDED.

ASK C-14 THROUGH C-33 FOR EACH INTERVAL ENDING JANUARY 1, 1973  
OR LATER.

C-14. FOR INTERVAL BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, START WITH C-16.  
Between (A and B) were there any periods of one month or  
more in which you were not having intercourse -- such as  
after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away,  
sick, or for some other reason?

C-15. What months and years were those?

PROBE: What other months?

C-16. (BEFORE ASKING THE 1st TIME, HAND CARD 1 AND SAY: Please  
look again at the card.) (Before you became pregnant the  
first time /Between [A and B]), did you ever use any method  
for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

C-17. Starting with the earliest method you used during this  
period, please tell me all the methods you used for one  
month or more in the order that you used them.  
PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.  
IF ABORTION IS ONLY METHOD, GO TO C-22.)

(ASK C-18 THROUGH C-21 SEQUENTIALLY FOR EACH METHOD IN AN INTERVAL.)

C-18. In what month and year did you start to use (METHOD)?


C-19. While you were using (METHOD), were there some times when you skipped using any method at all? Yes...1 (C-20)  
No....2 (C-21)

C-20. Would you say that you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice? Often.....1  
Sometimes.....2  
Once/Twice.....3

C-21. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?

Box 20. IF NO OTHER METHODS THIS INTERVAL OR IF NEXT METHOD IS  
ABORTION, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO BACK TO C-18.

C-22. In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Box 21. IF NO METHOD THIS INTERVAL, . . . . .GO TO C-24  
IF (LAST) METHOD  ABORTION . . . . .GO TO C-25  
STOPPED SAME MONTH PREG. BEGAN  
(OR TIMING NOT KNOWN) . . . . .GO TO C-23  
STOPPED BEFORE PREG. BEGAN . . . .GO TO C-24  
STOPPED AFTER PREG. BEGAN. . . .GO TO C-25



|  |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |
|--|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16)  |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-15)<br>No.....2 (C-16) |          |          |           |
| From   | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|  | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| To   | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     | Month                               | Month    | Month    | Month     |
|  | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      | Year                                | Year     | Year     | Year      |
| Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22)  |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           | Yes.....1 (C-17)<br>No.....2 (C-22) |          |          |           |
| 1st Meth   | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth | 1st Meth                            | 2nd Meth | 3rd Meth | Last Meth |
| MO.  | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.  | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| ..1  | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2  | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>  |          |          |           | <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           | <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           | <i>(If 2, go to C-21)</i>           |          |          |           |
| ..1  | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       | ..1                                 | ..1      | ..1      | ..1       |
| ..2  | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       | ..2                                 | ..2      | ..2      | ..2       |
| ..3  | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       | ..3                                 | ..3      | ..3      | ..3       |
| MO.  | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       | MO.                                 | MO.      | MO.      | MO.       |
| YR.  | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       | YR.                                 | YR.      | YR.      | YR.       |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <span>MONTH/YEAR</span> <span>MONTH/YEAR</span> <span>MONTH/YEAR</span> <span>MONTH/YEAR</span> </div> |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |                                     |          |          |           |

- 
- C-23. Had you stopped using all methods before you became pregnant?
- 
- C-24. Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?
- 
- C-25. At the time you became pregnant with (B), did you yourself actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?
- 
- C-26. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?
- 
- C-27. As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant or did you come to feel that way later?
- 
- C-28. It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time or probably not?
- 
- C-29. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or about the right time?
- 
- C-30. How much later did you want to become pregnant?
- 
- C-31. How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?
- 
- C-32. IF NOT MARRIED AT THAT TIME, CODE 3. OTHERWISE, ASK: And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant with (B), did he want to have a(nother) baby at some time?
- 
- C-33. IF PREGNANCY LOSS, CODE 1. OTHERWISE, ASK: Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?
-

| 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   | 13-14 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>1</b> BEGIN  | DECK <u>08</u> <b>2</b> 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | <b>3</b> 15 <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>4</b> 15 <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| BEFORE FIRST PREGNANCY, OR BETWEEN  | BETWEEN   | BETWEEN   | BETWEEN   |
| A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   | A. _____<br>and<br>B. _____   |
| Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-24) <sup>16</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   |
| Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   | Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>17</sup><br>No.....2 (C-25)   |
| Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      | Yes.....1 (C-26) <sup>18</sup><br>No.....2 (C-27)<br>Don't Know.8 (C-28)                                      |
| Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   | Before.....1 (C-29) <sup>19</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-29)   |
| Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   | Before.....1 (C-32) <sup>20</sup><br>Later.....2 (C-32)   |
| Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   | Probably Yes.....1 (C-29) <sup>21</sup><br>Probably No.....2 (C-32)   |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) | Pregnancy Loss.....1 (C-32) <sup>22</sup><br>Sooner.....2 (C-30)<br>Later.....3 (C-31)<br>Right time.4 (C-32) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months later (C-32)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Months sooner (C-32)                                     |
| Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  | Yes.....1 (C-33) <sub>27</sub><br>No.....2 (Box 22)<br>Not married...3 (Box 22)<br>Don't Know.....8 (Box 22)  |
| Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     | Pregnancy Loss.....1 <sub>28</sub><br>Sooner.....2<br>Later.....3<br>Right time.....4<br>Don't Know.....8     |

**BOX 22. IF MORE PREGNANCIES, GO BACK TO C-14 ON PAGE 14. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 23, PAGE 18. OPEN INTERVAL BEGINS SINCE (LAST) PREGNANCY.**

# OPEN INTERVAL

CONTINUE DECK C 6

**Box 23. IF CURRENTLY PREGNANT, GO TO C-43. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

C-34. Since your (last) pregnancy, have there been periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse, such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was away or sick, or for any other reason?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-35) 29  
 No . . . . . 2 (C-36)

|  |   |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C-35. What months and years were those?<br>PROBE: What other months? | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td><td style="text-align: center;">31</td><td style="text-align: center;">32</td><td style="text-align: center;">33</td><td style="text-align: center;">34</td><td style="text-align: center;">35</td><td style="text-align: center;">36</td><td style="text-align: center;">37</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">38</td><td style="text-align: center;">39</td><td style="text-align: center;">40</td><td style="text-align: center;">41</td><td style="text-align: center;">42</td><td style="text-align: center;">43</td><td style="text-align: center;">44</td><td style="text-align: center;">45</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">46</td><td style="text-align: center;">47</td><td style="text-align: center;">48</td><td style="text-align: center;">49</td><td style="text-align: center;">50</td><td style="text-align: center;">51</td><td style="text-align: center;">52</td><td style="text-align: center;">53</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | FROM | TO | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | MO./YR. | MO./YR. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FROM   | TO  | 30   | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MO./YR.  | MO./YR.   |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MO./YR.  | MO./YR.   | 38   | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MO./YR.  | MO./YR.   |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MO./YR.  | MO./YR.   | 46   | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MO./YR.  | MO./YR.   |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

C-36. Please look again at the card. Since ( your [last] pregnancy/January, 1973 ), have you ever used any method for one month or more to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-37) 54  
 No . . . . . 2 (C-43)

HAND CARD 1

|  |   |             |             |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| C-37. Starting with the earliest method you used during this period, please tell me all the methods you used for one month or more in the order you used them. PROBE: What other methods? (ENTER IN ORDER IN ANSWER AREA.) | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1st METHOD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2nd METHOD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3rd METHOD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">LAST METHOD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">55 56</td> <td style="text-align: center;">68 69</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">26 27</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">57 58 59 60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 71 72 73</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 16 17 18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28 29 30 31</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | 1st METHOD  | 2nd METHOD  | 3rd METHOD | LAST METHOD | 55 56 | 68 69 | 13 14 | 26 27 |  |  |  |  | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 57 58 59 60 | 70 71 72 73 | 15 16 17 18 | 28 29 30 31 |  |  |  |  |
| 1st METHOD   | 2nd METHOD  | 3rd METHOD  | LAST METHOD |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |
| 55 56  | 68 69   | 13 14       | 26 27       |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |             |             |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |
| MO./YR.  | MO./YR.   | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |
| 57 58 59 60  | 70 71 72 73   | 15 16 17 18 | 28 29 30 31 |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |             |             |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |

BEGIN DECK 07

**Box 24. IF THE METHOD IS STERILIZATION ('J' OR 'K' ABOVE) GO TO BOX 26. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

|  |  |                   |                 |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| C-39. While you were using (METHOD) during this time, were there times when you skipped using any method at all? | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">61</td> <td style="text-align: center;">74</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes . . . . . 1 (C-40)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 (C-40)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 (C-40)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 (C-40)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">No . . . . . 2 (Box 25)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 (Box 25)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 (Box 25)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 (Box 25)</td> </tr> </table>                   | 61                | 74              | 19 | 32 | Yes . . . . . 1 (C-40)              | 1 (C-40)        | 1 (C-40)        | 1 (C-40)        | No . . . . . 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) | 2 (Box 25) |
| 61   | 74   | 19                | 32              |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |
| Yes . . . . . 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)   | 1 (C-40)          | 1 (C-40)        |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |
| No . . . . . 2 (Box 25)  | 2 (Box 25)   | 2 (Box 25)        | 2 (Box 25)      |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |
| C-40. Would you say you skipped using all methods often, sometimes, or only once or twice?                       | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Often . . . . . 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Sometimes . . . . . 2 <sup>62</sup></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <sup>75</sup></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <sup>20</sup></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <sup>33</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Once/Twice . . . . . 3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table> | Often . . . . . 1 | 1               | 1  | 1  | Sometimes . . . . . 2 <sup>62</sup> | 2 <sup>75</sup> | 2 <sup>20</sup> | 2 <sup>33</sup> | Once/Twice . . . . . 3  | 3          | 3          | 3          |
| Often . . . . . 1  | 1  | 1                 | 1               |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |
| Sometimes . . . . . 2 <sup>62</sup>  | 2 <sup>75</sup>  | 2 <sup>20</sup>   | 2 <sup>33</sup> |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |
| Once/Twice . . . . . 3   | 3  | 3                 | 3               |    |    |                                     |                 |                 |                 |                         |            |            |            |

**Box 25. IF LAST METHOD, ASK C-41. OTHERWISE, C-42.**

|   |   |             |             |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| C-41. Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)?      | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">63</td> <td style="text-align: center;">76</td> <td style="text-align: center;">21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">34</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes . . . . . 1 (C-43)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 (C-43)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 (C-43)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 (C-43)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">No . . . . . 2 (C-42)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 (C-42)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 (C-42)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 (C-42)</td> </tr> </table>  | 63          | 76          | 21      | 34      | Yes . . . . . 1 (C-43) | 1 (C-43)    | 1 (C-43)    | 1 (C-43)    | No . . . . . 2 (C-42) | 2 (C-42) | 2 (C-42) | 2 (C-42) |
| 63  | 76  | 21          | 34          |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |
| Yes . . . . . 1 (C-43)                                    | 1 (C-43)  | 1 (C-43)    | 1 (C-43)    |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |
| No . . . . . 2 (C-42)                                     | 2 (C-42)  | 2 (C-42)    | 2 (C-42)    |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |
| C-42. In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)? | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MO./YR.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">64 65 66 67</td> <td style="text-align: center;">77 78 79 80</td> <td style="text-align: center;">22 23 24 25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">35 36 37 38</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     | MO./YR. | MO./YR. | 64 65 66 67            | 77 78 79 80 | 22 23 24 25 | 35 36 37 38 |                       |          |          |          |
| MO./YR.   | MO./YR.   | MO./YR.     | MO./YR.     |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |
| 64 65 66 67   | 77 78 79 80   | 22 23 24 25 | 35 36 37 38 |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |
|   |   |             |             |         |         |                        |             |             |             |                       |          |          |          |

**Box 26. GO TO NEXT METHOD (C-38), IF ANY. OTHERWISE, GO TO C-43.**

C-43. Now let me review the past three years with you -- month by month -- to be sure I have recorded the information correctly. (REFERRING TO PAGES 15 AND 18, ENTER IN 3-YEAR METHOD CALENDAR, SYMBOLS FOR PREGNANCY, NONINTERCOURSE, AND METHODS. ACCOUNT FOR ALL MONTHS FROM JANUARY, 1973 TO THE PRESENT.)

C-44. ( In addition to [METHODS MENTIONED] ) have you or your husband ever used any (other) method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (C-45) 39  
 No . . . . . 2 (Box 27)

C-45. Which ones have you or your husband used? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |    |                          |                          |
|--|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. Pill . . . . .  | 01 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B. Foam . . . . .  | 02 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C. Diaphragm . . . . .                                       | 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . .                        | 04 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E. Diaphragm <u>and</u> Jelly. . . . .                       | 05 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| F. Douche . . . . .  | 06 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| G. IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . .                                  | 07 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| H. Abortion . . . . .  | 08 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| J. Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . .                  | 09 |                          |                          |
| K. Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . .                    | 10 |                          |                          |
| L. Condom, Rubber . . . . .                                  | 11 |                          |                          |
| M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . .            | 12 |                          |                          |
| N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . .                | 13 |                          |                          |
| P. Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . .                | 14 |                          |                          |
| R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . | 15 |                          |                          |
| S. Other (SPECIFY) _____                                     | 16 |                          |                          |

Box 27. IF IUD CURRENT OR MOST RECENT METHOD, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION D.

C-46. You told me you ( are/were ) using a(n) ( IUD/COIL/LOOP ). Here is a list of IUD's. Can you tell me which type it ( is/was )?

50 51

HAND  
CARD 2

Letter (MOST RECENT ONE) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

C-47. When was it inserted most recently?

52 53 54 55 56 57

//  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

We are talking with women about children they may have in the future, as well as about those they already have. (IF "R" HAS ALREADY MENTIONED STERILITY, MENOPAUSE, ETC.: I think we have already covered some of these next questions, but I'd better go through them with you to be sure that I record the answers correctly.)

D-1. It is physically impossible for some couples to have children. As far as you know, is it possible or impossible for you and your husband to conceive a(nother) baby, that is, to get pregnant (again)?

Possible. . . . . 1 (D-6)  
 Impossible. . . . . 2 (D-2) <sup>13</sup>  
 Don't Know, Not Sure. . . . . 8 (D-6)

D-2. What is the reason that you are unable to have a(nother) baby? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, CODE ALL THAT APPLY, THEN FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR SMALLEST CODE NUMBER. IF RESPONSE INDICATES A PROBLEM OTHER THAN STERILITY, CHANGE D-1 TO "POSSIBLE" AND GO TO D-6.)

|       |  |
|-------|--|
|       | 14 15 16 17  |
| _____ | "R" has had sterilizing operation. . . . . 01 (D-3)              |
| _____ | Impossible for "R" due to accident or illness . . . 02 (D-3)     |
| _____ | "R" sterile for other reasons. . . . . 03 (D-3)                  |
| _____ | "R" has reached menopause . . 04 (D-14)                          |
| _____ | Husband has had sterilizing operation. . . . 05 (D-3)            |
| _____ | Impossible for husband due to accident or illness . 06 (D-3)     |
| _____ | Husband sterile for other reasons. . . . . 07 (D-3)              |
| _____ | Couple unable to conceive, don't know reason. . . . . 08 (Probe) |

PROBE: How many years altogether have you gone without using any birth control method and still not become pregnant? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Box 27A) 18 19

\_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF YRS. □ □

Box 27A. IF 3 YEARS OR LESS, SAY: I know that you've talked about the reasons that you haven't become pregnant but could you tell me a little bit more your difficulty in getting pregnant?  
 THEN CODE "YES" IN D-6 AND RECORD RESPONSE IN D-7.

IF MORE THAN 3 YEARS, CODE 6 IN D-3 AND CONTINUE.

| D-3.  | D-4.   | D-5.  |
|---|--|---|
| (ASK QUESTION ONLY IF D-2 IS FEMALE OPERATION; OTHERWISE, CODE WITHOUT ASKING.)<br>What kind of operation was it? | CHOOSE APPROPRIATE QUESTION:<br>(A) When was the operation done?<br>(B) When did (you/your husband) become sterile? (If D.K., PROBE: . . . learn of the sterility)   | Was one reason for the operation because you had all the children you wanted? |
| One ovary removed ("R" not sterile) . . . ○   | CHECK THE APPROPRIATE CIRCLE IN D-3 AND PROBE TO FIND OUT IF SHE IS <u>SURE</u> THAT SHE IS STERILE.<br><br>If she is sure, circle Code "6 - other reasons" in D-3 and follow the appropriate skip instruction for that category.<br>If she is not sure, record her answer verbatim and skip to D-8. |   |
| One tube tied or removed ("R" not sterile) . . . ○  |  |   |
| Both ovaries removed. . . . . 1 (D-4A)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)   | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No. . . . 2 (D-14)                                      |
| Both tubes tied or removed . . . . 2 (D-4A)   | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)   | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No. . . . 2 (D-14)                                      |
| Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus). . . . . 3 (D-4A)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)   | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No. . . . 2 (D-14)                                      |
| Vasectomy (cutting male sperm ducts) . . . 4 (D-4A)   | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)   | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No. . . . 2 (D-14)                                      |
| Other operation or type unknown . . . 5 (D-4A)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-5)   | Yes . . . 1 (D-76)<br>No. . . . 2 (D-14)                                      |
| Accident, illness or other reasons. . . 6 (D-4B)  | MONTH / YEAR (D-14)  |   |

D-6. Some people are able to have a(nother) baby, but they have difficulty getting pregnant or holding onto the baby. As far as you know, is there any problem or difficulty for you and your husband to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-7) 26
- No. . . . . 2 (D-8)

D-7. What is the reason it would be difficult for you to have a(nother) baby?  
(RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT AND CIRCLE APPROPRIATE CODE BELOW.)

- \_\_\_\_\_ Physical difficulty getting pregnant . . . . . 1
- \_\_\_\_\_ Difficult for husband to father child . . . . . 2
- \_\_\_\_\_ Dangerous for "R" to become pregnant (again). . . 3
- \_\_\_\_\_ Dangerous to the baby . . . . 4 27
- \_\_\_\_\_ Difficult to carry pregnancy full 9 months. . . 5
- \_\_\_\_\_ Other . . . . . 6

D-8. At any time has a medical doctor advised you never to become pregnant (again)?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-9) 28
- No. . . . . 2 (Box 28)

D-9. Did he or she say it would be dangerous for you, and/or for the baby, or was it for some other reason?

- Dangerous for R . . . . . 1
- Dangerous for baby. . . . . 2
- Dangerous for both. . . . . 3 29
- Other reason (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4

D-10. When did you talk with the doctor about this?

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|    |    |    |    |

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH                  YEAR

D-11. Will you have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-12) 34
- Maybe . . . . . 3 (D-12)

D-12. Will your husband have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-13) 35
- Maybe . . . . . 3 (D-13)

D-13. If (after this baby is born) you find that you are pregnant (again), will you have the pregnancy ended by a doctor for health or medical reasons?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-14)
- No. . . . . 2 (Box 28) 36
- Maybe . . . . . 3 (Box 28)

D-14. Even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like to have a(nother) baby (after this one)?

- Yes . . . . . 1 37
- No. . . . . 2

D-15. Would your husband like a(nother) baby?

- Yes . . . . . 1
- No. . . . . 2 38
- Don't Know. . . . . 8

D-16. (Since/If) you and your husband are unable to have a(nother) baby, do you intend to adopt any children?

- Yes . . . . . 1
- No. . . . . 2 } (D-26) 39
- Maybe . . . . . 3 }

Box 28. IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, SKIP TO D-41; OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-17 - D-40)

40  
□

D-17. Do you and your husband intend to have a(nother) baby?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-18)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-19)
- Husband/R disagrees . . . . . 3 (D-26)
- DK, up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-26)

41

D-18. How many (more) do you intend to have? (ENTER ON LINE BELOW AND IN BOX 32, PAGE 25.)

- NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-19)
- Don't Know . . . . . 98 (D-26)

42 43  
□ □

D-19. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(from D-17 or D-18)

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
(total of above entries)  
altogether, is that right?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 29)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-20)

44

D-20. What is the total number of babies you intend to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-19. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

- NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_
- Don't Know . . . . . 98

**Box 29. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-24. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.**

D-21. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-18) (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

- Very sure. . . . . 1 (Box 30, p. 24)
- Not very sure. . . . . 2 (D-22)

45

D-22. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

- NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_
- Don't Know . . . . . 98

46 47  
□ □

D-23. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

- NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 30, p. 24)
- Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 30, p. 24)

48 49  
□ □



LIST OF METHODS

- A. Pill
- B. Foam
- C. Diaphragm
- D. Jelly, Cream, Suppository
- E. Diaphragm and Jelly
- F. Douche
- G. IUD, Coil, Loop
- H. Abortion
- J. Operation: Female Sterilization
- K. Operation: Male Sterilization
- L. Condom, Rubber
- M. Rhythm or safe period by temperature
- N. Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- P. Withdrawal or Coitus Interruptus
- R. Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy)
- S. Other
  
- O. No method
- V. Pregnant
- W. Non-use because of sterility
- X. Months which have not occurred
- Z. Not having intercourse - Absent husband, not married, post-partum, etc.

METHOD CALENDAR

| MONTH     | YEAR |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| January   |      |      |      |      |
| February  |      |      |      |      |
| March     |      |      |      |      |
| April     |      |      |      |      |
| May       |      |      |      |      |
| June      |      |      |      |      |
| July      |      |      |      |      |
| August    |      |      |      |      |
| September |      |      |      |      |
| October   |      |      |      |      |
| November  |      |      |      |      |
| December  |      |      |      |      |

(GO BACK TO C-44.)

D-24. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no (more) babies? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure. . . . . 1 (Box 30)  
 Not very sure. . . . . 2 (D-25)

50

D-25. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

None . . . . . 00 (Box 30)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 30)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (Box 30)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|    |    |

D-26. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?  
 (ENTER HERE AND IN BOX 32, PAGE 25.)

None . . . . . 00 (D-28)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-27)

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (Box 30)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|    |    |

D-27. What is the smallest number of (additional) babies you expect to have?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|    |    |

D-28. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ (additional) bab(y/ies).  
(no. from D-26)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_  
(total of above entries)  
 bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 30)

No. . . . . 2 (D-29)

57

D-29. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether?  
 (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-28. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 30. CHECK CIRCLES THAT APPLY. THEN SKIP AS INSTRUCTED.

| MORE BABIES INTENDED?<br>(SEE D-17)                                    | CURRENTLY USING METHOD?<br>(SEE METHOD CALENDAR) | GO TO: |
|--|--|--------|
| YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>                                    | YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>              | D-34   |
|  | NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                | D-31   |
| NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                                      | YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>              | D-74   |
|  | NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                | D-30   |
| D.K. OR DIS-<br>AGREES WITH<br>HUSBAND . . . . . <input type="radio"/> | YES . . . . . <input type="radio"/>              | D-74   |
|  | NO. . . . . <input type="radio"/>                | D-31   |

CONTINUE DECK 15

D-30. What is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?  
(RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|       |   |     |    |    |          |
|-------|---|-----|----|----|----------|
|       |   | 58  | 59 | 60 | 61       |
| _____ | R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion . . . . .            |     |    |    |          |
| _____ | Waiting to get operation. . . . .                                     | .01 |    |    | (D-76)   |
| _____ | Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . . | .02 |    |    | (D-76)   |
| _____ | Experienced or fears bad side effects . . . . .                       | .03 |    |    | } (D-74) |
| _____ | Doesn't care if becomes pregnant . . . . .                            | .04 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund . . . . .                       | .05 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Infrequent or no intercourse. . . . .                                 | .06 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Post partum; breastfeeding. . . . .                                   | .07 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Don't know; doesn't have reason; just decided not to . . . . .        | .08 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Other . . . . .   | .98 |    |    | .10      |

D-31. Is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

|               |   |    |
|---------------|---|----|
| Yes . . . . . | 1 |    |
| No. . . . .   | 2 | 62 |

D-32. Does your husband want you to have a(nother) baby as soon as possible?

|                     |   |             |
|---------------------|---|-------------|
| Yes . . . . .       | 1 | (D-35)      |
| No. . . . .         | 2 | (Box 31) 63 |
| Don't Know. . . . . | 8 | (D-35)      |

Box 31. IF R SAID "No" TO BOTH D-31 AND D-32, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-35.

D-33. Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible, what is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|       |   |     |    |    |          |
|-------|---|-----|----|----|----------|
|       |   | 64  | 65 | 66 | 67       |
| _____ | R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion . . . . .            | .01 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Waiting to get operation. . . . .                                     | .02 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . . | .03 |    |    | } (D-35) |
| _____ | Experienced or fears bad side effects . . . . .                       | .04 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Doesn't care if becomes pregnant . . . . .                            | .05 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund . . . . .                       | .06 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Infrequent or no intercourse. . . . .                                 | .07 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Post partum; breastfeeding. . . . .                                   | .08 |    |    |          |
| _____ | Don't know; doesn't have reason; just decided not to . . . . .        | .98 |    |    | .10      |
| _____ | Other . . . . .   |     |    |    |          |

D-34. How long from now do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can become pregnant?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ from now  
 MONTHS                      YEARS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 68 | 69 |
|    |    |

D-35. When do you expect your (first/next) baby to be born?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ from now (D-37)  
 MONTHS                      YEARS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-36)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 70 | 71 |
|    |    |

D-36. No one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within two years from now, between two and five years from now, or five or more years from now?

Within 2 years from now . . . . 1  
 Between 2 and 5 years . . . . . 2  
 Five or more years. . . . . 3     72  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8

D-37. Would you like your (first/next) baby to be a boy or girl?

Boy . . . . . 1  
 Girl. . . . . 2     73  
 No preference . . . . . 3

Box 32. ENTER NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED: \_\_\_\_\_. IF 2 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-40.

D-38. When do you expect your last baby to be born -- that is, about how many years from now?

Less than 5 years . . . . . 1 (D-40)  
 5 or more years . . . . . 2 (Box 33) 74  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-40)

Box 33. IF 3 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED (SEE BOX 32) CONTINUE, OTHERWISE GO TO D-40.

D-39. If you do have (NUMBER FROM BOX 32) (more) babies, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

|    |
|----|
| 75 |
|    |

D-40. If it should turn out that you and your husband are not able to have the number of children you expect, would you adopt a child?

Yes . . . . . 1  
 No. . . . . 2  
 Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 3 } (D-74) 76

CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q. D-41 - D-69)

D-41. Do you and your husband intend to have another baby after this one is born?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-42)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-43) 41
- Husband/R disagree. . . . . 3 (D-50)
- D.K., up to God, etc. . . . . 8 (D-50)

D-42. How many more do you intend to have, not counting this one? (ENTER ON LINE BELOW AND IN BOX 37, PAGE 30.)

- NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-43)
- Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-50)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 42 | 43 |
|    |    |

D-43. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON THE LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now   1  , and you intend to  
have \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after  
(from D-41 or D-42)  
this one is born,

So you intend to have \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies)  
(total of above entries)  
altogether, is that right?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 34) 44
- No. . . . . 2 (D-44)

D-44. What is the total number of babies you intend to have? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-43. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

- NUMBER OR RANGE \_\_\_\_\_
- Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 34. IF NO MORE BABIES INTENDED, GO TO D-48. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

D-45. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (NUMBER/RANGE IN D-42) more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

- Very sure . . . . . 1 (Box 35) 45
- Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-46)

D-46. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to the number you intend to have. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect after this one is born?

- NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_
- Don't Know. . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 46 | 47 |
|    |    |

D-47. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 35) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 48 | 49 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 35)

D-48. Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies after this one? Would you say you are very sure or not very sure?

Very sure . . . . . 1 (Box 35) 50  
 Not very sure . . . . . 2 (D-49)

D-49. No one can be certain about the future, but you probably have some idea of how close you will come to your intention to have no more babies. What is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one is born?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 35) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 51 | 52 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 35)

D-50. Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As things are working out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one? (ENTER HERE AND IN BOX 37, PAGE 30.)

None. . . . . 00 (D-52)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-51) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 53 | 54 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (Box 35)

D-51. What is the smallest number of additional babies you expect to have after this one?

None. . . . . 00

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 55 | 56 |
|----|----|

  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

D-52. Let me summarize quickly what I have listed. (SUMMARIZE AS INDICATED, ENTERING NUMBERS ON LINES.)

You have had \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) to date.  
(no. of live births)

You are pregnant now  1  and you expect to have at most \_\_\_\_\_ additional bab(y/ies) after this one,  
(no. from D-50)

So you expect to have no more than \_\_\_\_\_ bab(y/ies) altogether, is that right?  
(total of above entries)

Yes . . . . . 1 (Box 35) 57  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-53)

D-53. What is the largest number of babies you expect to have altogether? (PROBE TO FIND SOURCE OF ERROR IN TOTAL IN D-52. IF RESPONSES TO EARLIER QUESTIONS ARE AFFECTED, GO BACK AND CORRECT.)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

Box 35. IF R INTENDS MORE BABIES (SEE Q. D-41), GO TO D-58. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

BEGIN DECK 16

D-54. Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy after this baby is born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-55) 13  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-57)

D-55. What method do you intend to use?

\_\_\_\_\_ METHOD 14 15  
□ □

D-56. After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using (METHOD[S] IN D-55)?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ (D-74)  
 WEEKS MONTHS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-74) 16 17  
□ □

D-57. What is the reason you will not use a method? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

\_\_\_\_\_ R or H doesn't believe in  
 \_\_\_\_\_ it or against religion . . .01 (D-76)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Waiting to get operation. . .02 (D-76)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Waiting to get method  
 \_\_\_\_\_ other than operation  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . .03  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Experienced or fears  
 \_\_\_\_\_ bad side effects . . . . .04  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Doesn't care if  
 \_\_\_\_\_ becomes pregnant . . . . .05  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Little chance or  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pregnancy; subfecund . . . .06 } (D-74)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Infrequent or no  
 \_\_\_\_\_ intercourse. . . . .07  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Post partum; breastfeeding. .08  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Don't know; doesn't have  
 \_\_\_\_\_ reason; just decided  
 \_\_\_\_\_ not to . . . . .98  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Other . . . . .10

D-58. Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy after this baby is born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-59) 22  
 No. . . . . 2 (D-62)

D-59. What method do you intend to use?

\_\_\_\_\_ METHOD 23 24  
□ □

D-60. After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using (METHOD[S] IN D-59)?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_  
 WEEKS MONTHS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 25 26  
□ □

D-61. From the time you start using a method, how long do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can start your next pregnancy?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ (D-65)  
 MONTHS                      YEARS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-65)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 27 | 28 |
|    |    |

D-62. Is the reason you will not use a method because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

Yes . . . . . 1      29  
 No. . . . . 2

D-63. Does your husband want you to have another baby as soon as possible after this one?

Yes . . . . . 1 (D-65)  
 No. . . . . 2 (Box 36)      30  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-65)

Box 36. IF "No" TO BOTH D-62 AND D-63, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-65.

D-64. Since neither of you wants to have a baby as soon as possible after this one, what is the reason you will not use a method to delay or prevent pregnancy? (RECORD VERBATIM ON LINES AT LEFT, THEN CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|  |   |     |    |    |    |
|--|---|-----|----|----|----|
|  |   | 31  | 32 | 33 | 34 |
|  |   |     |    |    |    |
|  | R or H doesn't believe in it or against religion . . . . .            | .01 |    |    |    |
|  | Waiting to get operation. . . . .                                     | .02 |    |    |    |
|  | Waiting to get method other than operation (e.g., pill, IUD). . . . . | .03 |    |    |    |
|  | Experienced or fears bad side effects . . . . .                       | .04 |    |    |    |
|  | Doesn't care if becomes pregnant . . . . .                            | .05 |    |    | }  |
|  | Little chance of pregnancy; subfecund . . . . .                       | .06 |    |    |    |
|  | Infrequent or no intercourse. . . . .                                 | .07 |    |    |    |
|  | Post partum; breastfeeding. . . . .                                   | .08 |    |    |    |
|  | Don't know; doesn't have reason; just decided not to . . . . .        | .98 |    |    |    |
|  | Other . . . . .   | .10 |    |    |    |

D-65. When do you expect your next baby after this one to be born?

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ from now (Box 37)  
 MONTHS                      YEARS  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98 (D-66)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 35 | 36 |
|    |    |

D-66. No one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within two years from now, between two and five years from now, or five or more years from now?

Within 2 years from now . . . . . 1  
 Between 2 and 5 years . . . . . 2  
 Five or more years. . . . . 3      37  
 Don't Know. . . . . 8



Box 37. ENTER NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED: \_\_\_\_\_. IF 2 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-69.

D-67. When do you expect your last baby to be born -- that is, about how many years from now?

- Less than 5 years . . . . . 1 (D-69)
- 5 or more years . . . . . 2 (Box 38) 38
- Don't Know. . . . . 8 (D-69)

Box 38. IF 3 OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED (SEE BOX 37), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D-69.

D-68. If you do have (NUMBER FROM BOX 37) more babies after this one, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 39  
 Don't Know. . . . . 98

D-69. If it should turn out that you and your husband are not able to have all the children you expect, would you adopt a child?

- Yes . . . . . 1
- No. . . . . 2 40
- Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 3

D-70. TO D-73. OMITTED.

COLUMNS 41-46: BLANK FILL

D-74. Once they have all the children they expect, some people use different or additional methods to be sure they have no more; others do not feel it's so important. In your case, (now that/once) you have all the children you expect, will you and your husband take extra steps to be sure you will have no more babies?

- Yes . . . . . 1 (D-75)
- No. . . . . 2 (D-76) 47
- Maybe, Don't Know . . . . . 8 (D-75)

D-75. Looking once more at the list, what different or additional methods will you most likely use? (DO NOT READ CATEGORIES; CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 48                       | 49                       | 50                       | 51                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

HAND  
CARD 1

- Pill. . . . . A
- Foam. . . . . B
- Diaphragm . . . . . C
- Jelly, Cream, Suppository . . . . . D
- Diaphragm and Jelly . . . . . E
- Douche. . . . . F
- IUD, Coil, Loop . . . . . G
- Abortion. . . . . H
- Operation: Female Sterilization. . . . . J
- Operation: Male Sterilization. . . . . K
- Condom, Rubber. . . . . L
- Rhythm or safe period by temperature. . . . . M
- Rhythm or safe period by calendar . . . . . N
- Withdrawal or coitus interruptus. . . . . P
- Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy). . . . . R
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ S
- Don't Know. . . . . T

D-76. The number of children people expect is not always the same as the number they would most like to have. Knowing how other things are for you and your husband, if you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose now?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (D-77)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 52 | 53 |
|    |    |

D-77. A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose, how many would you have?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

RANGE \_\_\_\_\_ (D-78)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 54 | 55 |
|    |    |

D-78. If you had to choose a single number between (NUMBERS IN RANGE), which would you choose?

None. . . . .00 (Section E)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ (D-79)

Don't Know. . . . .98 (Section E)

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 56 | 57 |
|    |    |

D-79. If you were to have exactly (NUMBER) child(ren), (would that be a boy or a girl/how many girls and how many boys would that be)?

GIRL(s) \_\_\_\_\_

BOY(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Doesn't matter, D.K.. . . 98

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 |
|    |    |    |    |

D-80. If you couldn't have exactly (SAME NUMBER AS D-79) child(ren), what would be your next choice, one more or one less?

One more. . . . . 1

One less. . . . . 2

62

SECTION E

In this survey we are also talking with women about medical and family planning services which they may have used.

Box 39. IF NEVER PREGNANT, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-1. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, ( did you get/are you getting ) pre-natal care?

|              |            |    |
|--------------|------------|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (E-2)    |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 (Box 40) | 13 |

E-2. In what month of pregnancy did you first get pre-natal care?

MONTH (2ND, 3RD, ETC.)

14
15

E-3. During ( your last/this ) pregnancy, where ( did/do ) you go for pre-natal care? (IF MORE THAN ONE PLACE, RECORD ONLY WHERE R WENT MOST OFTEN.)

|  |   |    |
|--|---|----|
| Own medical doctor or group of doctors . . . . .               | 1 |    |
| Hospital out-patient clinic where doctor is assigned . . . . . | 2 | 16 |
| Separate clinic not in a hospital. . . . .                     | 3 |    |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____  | 4 |    |

Box 40. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO E-5. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-4. This card lists some of the ways in which hospital bills can be paid. When your (last) baby was born, in which of these ways was the hospital bill paid, or was the bill paid in some other way?

HAND  
CARD 3

|  |    |       |
|--|----|-------|
| You or your husband's own income only. . . . .                   | 01 |       |
| Insurance only (which you carry or is carried for you) . . . . . | 02 |       |
| Own income and insurance . . . . .                               | 03 |       |
| Medicaid (welfare) . . . . .                                     | 04 | 17-18 |
| Other government (such as military, state, local). . . . .       | 05 |       |
| Parents or other relatives . . . . .                             | 06 |       |
| Some other way (SPECIFY) _____                                   | 07 |       |

E-5. Have you had a pelvic or internal exam during the past three years?

|              |   |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 | 19 |

E-6. Have you had a Pap smear to test for cancer within the past three years?

|              |   |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 | 20 |

E-7. Some doctors advise women to douche after intercourse and some do not. Do you regularly douche after intercourse?

|              |            |    |
|--------------|------------|----|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (E-8)    |    |
| No . . . . . | 2 (Box 41) | 21 |

E-8. How soon after intercourse do you usually douche? Would you say less than a half hour or more than a half hour?

|                                |   |    |
|--------------------------------|---|----|
| Less than a half hour. . . . . | 1 |    |
| More than a half hour. . . . . | 2 | 22 |

Box 41. IF R OR HUSBAND STERILE BEFORE JANUARY, 1973 (SEE D-4), GO TO E-24. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.

E-9. During the past three years, has a doctor or other trained person prescribed, or talked with you about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-12) 23  
No . . . . . 2 (E-10)

E-10. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes. . . . . 1 (E-11) 24  
No . . . . . 2 (E-18)

E-11. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy? MONTH/YEAR . . . . . (E-18) 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
|    |    |    |    |

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time? AGE . . . . . (E-18) 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 29 | 30 |
|    |    |

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98 (E-18)

E-12. The last time you talked with a doctor or trained person about a method, did he or she recommend that you change methods or that you start using a method?

No recommendation. . . . . 1 (E-15)  
Recommendation to start a method. . . . . 2 (E-13) 31  
Recommendation to change method . . . . . 3 (E-12A)

E-12A. What method were you using at the time the recommendation to change methods was made?

(USE METHOD CODES FROM E-13) METHOD CODE (E-13) 

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
|    |    |    |    |

E-13. What method was recommended? (CODE AS MANY AS MENTIONED).

Pill . . . . . A  
Foam . . . . . B  
Diaphragm. . . . . C  
Jelly, Cream, Suppository. . . . . D  
Diaphragm and Jelly. . . . . E  
Douche . . . . . F  
IUD, Coil, Loop. . . . . G  
Abortion . . . . . H  
Operation: Female Sterilization . . . . . J  
Operation: Male Sterilization . . . . . K  
Condom, Rubber . . . . . L  
Rhythm or safe period by temperature . . . . . M  
Rhythm or safe period by calendar. . . . . N  
Withdrawal or coitus interruptus . . . . . P  
Abstinence (non-intercourse to avoid pregnancy) . . . . . R  
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ S

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 36 | 37 |
|    |    |

E-14. Did he or she discuss possible side effects or problems with you or your husband?

Yes. . . . . 1 38  
No . . . . . 2

E-15. Where was it that you talked with a doctor or other trained person about a method for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?  
 (PROBE TO FIND OUT IF A "CLINIC" OR "OFFICE" WAS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FAMILY PLANNING. IF SO, CODE "3." OTHERWISE, CODE "1" OR "2.")

- Own doctor's office/group of doctors . . . . . 1 (E-17)
- General medical clinic, hospital out-patient clinic or public health clinic . . . . . 2 (E-17) 39
- Family planning clinic or counseling office. . . . . 3 (E-17)
- While hospital in-patient. . . . . 4 (E-16)
- Somewhere else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 5 (E-17)

E-16. Was this with your regular doctor, a doctor assigned to you, or someone else?

- Regular doctor . . . . . 1
- Assigned doctor. . . . . 2 40
- Someone else (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

E-17. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

41 42 43 44

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/YEAR

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

45 46

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

\_\_\_\_\_  
 AGE

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98

E-18. In the past three years, have you talked with a medical doctor or to any other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-19) 47
- NO . . . . . 2 (E-20)

E-19. When did you last go for help to increase your chances of having a baby?

48 49 50 51

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH/YEAR

E-20. In the past three years, have you used a calendar or temperature method of rhythm to increase your chances of becoming pregnant? That is, in order to know the days when you are most likely to become pregnant.

- Yes. . . . . 1 (E-21) 52
- No . . . . . 2 (E-22)

E-21. In which months were you trying to become pregnant this way?  
 (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other months?

|                          | STARTED                   | (IF) STOPPED              |                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| FIRST TIME               | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 |
| SECOND TIME              | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | _____/_____<br>MONTH/YEAR | 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | <input type="radio"/>     |                           | 69                      |

E-22. In the past three years, have you used the Pill for medical reasons only -- not for delaying or preventing pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-23)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>13</sup>

E-23. Can you tell me when you started using the Pill this way and when you stopped? (ENTER DATES ON APPROPRIATE LINES.) PROBE: What other times?

|                          |                             |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | STARTED                     | (IF) STOPPED                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIRST TIME               | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21<br><table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                             |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND TIME              | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | <u>      </u><br>MONTH/YEAR | (Section F) 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29<br><table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                             |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECK IF 3 OR MORE TIMES | <input type="radio"/>       |                             | 30<br><table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                             |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

E-24. Have you ever had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Yes . . . . . 1 (E-25)  
 No . . . . . 2 (Section F)<sup>31</sup>

E-25. When was the very first time you had a discussion with a doctor or other trained person about methods to delay or prevent a pregnancy?        . . . . . (Section F)

MONTH/YEAR

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

D.K. or Don't remember . . . 9898 (Probe)

PROBE: Well, how old were you at that time?

AGE

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

D.K. or Don't remember . . . . 98

SECTION F

These questions are about when you were growing up and about your work experience.

F-1. CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Black. . . . . | 1 |
| White. . . . . | 2 |
| Other. . . . . | 3 |

13

F-2. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, in what state or foreign country did you live the longest?

|                                |    |                             |    |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| Alabama. . . . .               | 63 | Nebraska. . . . .           | 46 |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 94 | Nevada. . . . .             | 84 |
| Arizona. . . . .               | 87 | New Hampshire . . . . .     | 13 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 71 | New Jersey. . . . .         | 22 |
| California . . . . .           | 93 | New Mexico. . . . .         | 88 |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 86 | New York. . . . .           | 21 |
| Connecticut. . . . .           | 15 | North Carolina. . . . .     | 56 |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 51 | North Dakota. . . . .       | 44 |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 55 | Ohio. . . . .               | 35 |
| Florida. . . . .               | 59 | Oklahoma. . . . .           | 72 |
| Georgia. . . . .               | 58 | Oregon. . . . .             | 92 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 95 | Pennsylvania. . . . .       | 23 |
| Idaho. . . . .                 | 82 | Rhode Island. . . . .       | 16 |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 32 | South Carolina. . . . .     | 57 |
| Indiana. . . . .               | 33 | South Dakota. . . . .       | 45 |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 42 | Tennessee . . . . .         | 62 |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 47 | Texas . . . . .             | 74 |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 61 | Utah. . . . .               | 85 |
| Louisiana. . . . .             | 73 | Vermont . . . . .           | 12 |
| Maine. . . . .                 | 11 | Virginia. . . . .           | 54 |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 52 | Washington (state). . . . . | 91 |
| Massachusetts. . . . .         | 14 | West Virginia . . . . .     | 53 |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 34 | Wisconsin . . . . .         | 31 |
| Minnesota. . . . .             | 41 | Wyoming . . . . .           | 83 |
| Mississippi. . . . .           | 64 | Foreign country (SPECIFY)   |    |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 43 |                             |    |
| Montana. . . . .               | 81 |                             | 01 |

14-15

F-3. When you were growing up, that is, between the ages of 6 and 16, did you live on a farm most of the time (half of the time, or more)?

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |
| No . . . . . | 2 |

16

F-4. When you were 14, were you living with both your own mother and your own father?

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-6) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-5) |

17

F-5. Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| One or both died . . . . .   | 1 |
| They were divorced . . . . . | 2 |
| Some other reason. . . . .   | 3 |

18

F-6. Which of these groups best describes your national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HAND  
CARD 4

- |   |                       |  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| German . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Black, African, Negro . . .                                | <input type="radio"/> |
| Italian. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Puerto Rican. . . . .                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
| Irish. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Cuban . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |
| French . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Mexicano, Chicano,<br>Mexican American. . . . .            | <input type="radio"/> |
| Polish . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/<br>Other Latin American) . . | <input type="radio"/> |
| Russian. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | American Indian . . . . .                                  | <input type="radio"/> |
| English, Scot, Welsh . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Other (SPECIFY) _____                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
| Asian or Pacific Islander,<br>such as Chinese, Japanese,<br>Korean, Phillipine or<br>Samoan . . . . . | <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |

19 20  
□ □

F-7. What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college you have attended?

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| No formal schooling. . . . 00 | (Box 43)                                     |
| Elementary:                   | High School:                                 |
| 1st grade. . . . . 01         | 1st year . . . . . 09                        |
| 2nd grade. . . . . 02         | 2nd year . . . . . 10                        |
| 3rd grade. . . . . 03         | 3rd year . . . . . 11                        |
| 4th grade. . . . . 04         | 4th year . . . . . 12                        |
| 5th grade. . . . . 05         | College and Graduate/Professional<br>School: |
| 6th grade. . . . . 06         | 1 year . . . . . 13                          |
| 7th grade. . . . . 07         | 2 years. . . . . 14                          |
| 8th grade. . . . . 08         | 3 years. . . . . 15                          |
|                               | 4 years. . . . . 16                          |
|                               | 5 years. . . . . 17                          |
|                               | 6 years or more. . . . . 18                  |

21-22

F-8. Did you complete that grade or year?

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 |
| No . . . . . | 2 |

23

F-9. Have you had any other schooling, such as business school, nursing or technical school?

- |              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (F-10) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-11) |

24

F-10. Did you include any of this schooling in answering the question on the highest grade of regular school you have attended?

- |              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| Yes. . . . . | 1 (Box 42) |
| No . . . . . | 2 (F-11)   |

25

**Box 42. PROBE AND CORRECT F-7 AND F-8 IF NECESSARY. THEN GO TO F-11.**



F-11. Did you get any of your education in a church-related school (and/or college)?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-12)  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-14)

26

F-12. During which grades did you attend a church-related school (and/or college)? (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Elementary:            | High School:                              |
| 1st grade . . . . . 01 | 1st year . . . . . 09                     |
| 2nd grade . . . . . 02 | 2nd year . . . . . 10                     |
| 3rd grade . . . . . 03 | 3rd year . . . . . 11                     |
| 4th grade . . . . . 04 | 4th year . . . . . 12                     |
| 5th grade . . . . . 05 | College and Graduate/Professional School: |
| 6th grade . . . . . 06 | 1st year . . . . . 13                     |
| 7th grade . . . . . 07 | 2nd year . . . . . 14                     |
| 8th grade . . . . . 08 | 3rd year . . . . . 15                     |
|                        | 4th year . . . . . 16                     |
|                        | 5th year . . . . . 17                     |
|                        | 6th year or higher . . . . . 18           |

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 27 | 28 | 29 |
|    |    |    |

F-13. Which church or religious group was that?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1  
 Protestant . . . . . 2 30  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 3

F-14. What was the highest grade or year of regular school (or college) you had completed at the time of your (first) marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 CODE

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 31 | 32 |
|    |    |

Box 43. IF MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SEE A-10), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 44.

F-15. What was the highest grade or year of regular school or college your first husband had completed, at the time of your marriage? (REFER TO GRADE CODES IN F-12 AND ENTER CODE BELOW.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 CODE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 33 | 34 |
|    |    |

F-16. When was your first husband born?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_. . . . . (Box 44)  
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR

Don't Know . . . . . 98 (F-17)

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |

F-17. How old was he when you were married?

\_\_\_\_\_  
 AGE

Don't Know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 41 | 42 |
|    |    |

**Box 44.** IF 1ST BIRTH BEFORE (FIRST) MARRIAGE (CHECK DATES ON B & P RECORD), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-19,

F-18. Before the birth of your (first) child, did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2 43

**Box 45.** IF TWO OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-19C. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 46.

F-19. ASK ALL THAT APPLY, THEN GO TO BOX 46.

Did you ever work for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time:

|  | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |    |
|--|------------|-----------|----|
| A. . . . before you were (first) married? . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 44 |
| B. IF ANY LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the time of your (first) marriage and the birth of your (first) child? . . . . .  | 1          | 2         | 45 |
| C. IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your first child and the birth of your second child? . . . . . | 1          | 2         | 46 |
| D. IF 3 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your second child and the birth of your third child? . . . . . | 1          | 2         | 47 |
| E. IF 4 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS: . . . between the birth of your third child and the birth of your last child? . . . . .   | 1          | 2         | 48 |

**Box 46.** IF NO LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO F-24.

IF ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS **AND** "YES" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-20.  
 "NO" TO LAST QUESTION ASKED, GO TO F-22.

F-20. How long before the delivery of your (last) child did you stop working?

Less than one month . . . . . 00 (F-21)  
 NUMBER OF MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_ (F-21) 49 50  
 One year or more . . . . . 12 (F-22)

F-21. Why did you stop when you did? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 51 52

F-22. Have you worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time since your (last) child was born?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-23)  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-25) 53

F-23. In what month and year did you begin to work after your (last) child was born?

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ . . . . . (F-25) 54 55 56 57

F-24. Since you were (first) married, have you ever worked for pay continuously for six months or more either part-time or full-time?

Yes . . . . . 1
No . . . . . 2 58

F-25. How many weeks during the past 12 months did you work either full-time or part-time, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?

NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (Box 47) 59 60
Did not work . . . . . 00 (F-32)

Box 47. IF R CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND WORKED IN LAST 12 MONTHS, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-32.

F-26. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (F-27)
Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (F-27)
With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (F-27)
With a job but on maternity leave. . . . . 04 (F-28)
Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (F-27)
In school. . . . . 06 (F-28)
Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-28)
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-28) 61-62

F-27. How long before the end of your current pregnancy do you plan to stop ( working/looking for work )?

NUMBER OF WEEKS OR NUMBER OF MONTHS . . . . . (F-29)
Is not going to stop . . . . . 00 (F-30) 63 64

F-28. When did you stop working?

MONTH/YEAR 65 66 67 68

BEGIN DECK 20

F-29. Why (did/will) you stop at that time? (RECORD VERBATIM. IF "BECAUSE PREGNANT," PROBE.)

Four horizontal lines for recording the reason for stopping work.

13 14

F-30. After this pregnancy, do you expect to (return to/look for) a job at some time in the future?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-31)
No . . . . . 2 (Box 48) 15
Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 48)

F-31. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

MONTH/YEAR 16 17 18 19

Box 48. IF CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO BOX 49. IF NOT CURRENTLY WORKING, GO TO F-38.

F-32. Last week, were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01 (Box 49)
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02 (Box 49)
- With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike. . . . . 03 (Box 49)
- Unemployed, laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05 (Box 49) 20-21
- In school. . . . . 06 (F-33)
- Keeping house. . . . . 07 (F-33)
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08 (F-33)

F-33. Do you expect to look for a job sometime in the future?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-34)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 22
- Don't know . . . . . 8 (Box 50)

F-34. When do you expect to begin working (again)?

- /       . . . . . (Box 50)  
MONTH/YEAR
  - Don't know . . . . . 98 (Box 50)
- |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|    |    |    |    |

Box 49. IF CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD, (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO BOX 50.

F-35. Do you have any regular arrangement for the care of your child(ren) while you are working, with a family member or outside the family?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-36)
- No . . . . . 2 (Box 50) 27

F-36. Who takes care of your child(ren) and where? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- By husband, in respondent's home . . . . . 01
- By other relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 02
- By non-relative, in respondent's home. . . . . 03
- In relative's home . . . . . 04 28-29
- In non-relative's home . . . . . 05
- In day care or other special organized facility. . 06
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 07

F-37. During the average week of the school year, how many hours per week of child care do you use for ( your child/each of your children )? (RECORD HOURS FOR EACH CHILD AGED 0-12. RECORD "0" IF NO DAY CARE. CARE BY ANOTHER CHILD AGED 0-12 DOES NOT COUNT AS DAY CARE.)

|              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| CHILD NUMBER | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |
| HOURS        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| 30 | 31 | 32 |
|    |    |    |

Box 50. IF R HAS EVER WORKED, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-44.

F-38. What ( is/was ) your (last) occupation? That is, what ( is/was ) your job called?

---

F-39. What ( are/were ) your most important activities or duties?

---



---

F-40. What kind of place ( do/did ) you work for? That is, what ( do/did ) they make or do?

|  |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|
|  | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |

F-41. How many hours a week ( do/did ) you usually work at this job?

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
|  | 38 | 39 |
|  |    |    |

HOURS PER WEEK

F-42. And how much ( do/did ) you earn on this job?

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ per hour  
week  
month  
year (CIRCLE ONE) (F-44)

Refused . . . . . 97 (F-43)  
Don't Know. . . . . 98 (F-43)

|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|  | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 |  |  |

F-43. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly earnings. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me which letter represents your salary on this job? (ENTER LETTER.)

|                |
|----------------|
| HAND<br>CARD 5 |
|----------------|

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
|  | 47 | 48 |
|  |    |    |

LETTER

F-44. Are you Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

Roman Catholic . . . . . 1 (F-47)  
Protestant . . . . . 2 (F-45)  
Jewish . . . . . 3 (F-46)  
Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 4 (F-46)  
None . . . . . 0 (F-48)

49

F-45. What denomination is that?

Baptist. . . . . 21  
Lutheran . . . . . 22  
Methodist. . . . . 23  
Presbyterian . . . . . 24  
Episcopalian . . . . . 25  
No specific denomination . . . 28  
Other Protestant (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 29

50-51

F-46. About how often do you usually attend religious services?

- Never. . . . . 01
  - More than once a week. . . . . 02
  - Once a week. . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less. . . . . 07
- (F-48) 52-53

F-47. How often do you receive Communion?

- Never. . . . . 01
  - More than once a week. . . . . 02
  - Once a week. . . . . 03
  - 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
  - Once a month . . . . . 05
  - Several times a year . . . . . 06
  - Once a year or less. . . . . 07
- 54-55

F-48. Now, about Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND). Which of these groups best describes his national origin or ancestry? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HAND  
CARD 4

- |  |                       |   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| German. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Black, African, Negro. . .                                  | <input type="radio"/> |
| Italian . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Puerto Rican . . . . .                                      | <input type="radio"/> |
| Irish . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Cuban. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |
| French. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Mexicano, Chicano,<br>Mexican American . . . . .            | <input type="radio"/> |
| Polish. . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Other Spanish (Spain/Hispano/<br>Other Latin American). . . | <input type="radio"/> |
| Russian . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> | American Indian. . . . .                                    | <input type="radio"/> |
| English, Scot, Welsh. . .  | <input type="radio"/> | Other (SPECIFY) _____                                       | <input type="radio"/> |
| Asian or Pacific Islander,<br>such as Chinese, Japanese,<br>Korean, Phillipine or<br>Samoan. . . . . | <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know . . . . .  | <input type="radio"/> |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 56 | 57 |
|    |    |

F-49. When your husband was 14, was he living with both his own mother and his own father?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-51)
  - No . . . . . 2 (F-50)
  - Don't Know . . . . . 8 (F-51)
- 58

F-50. Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?

- One or both died . . . . . 1
  - They were divorced . . . . . 2
  - Some other reason. . . . . 3
  - Don't Know . . . . . 8
- 59

F-51. What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college your husband has attended?

|                               |           |                                   |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| No formal schooling . . . . . | 00 (F-53) | Don't Know . . . . .              | 98 (F-53) |
| ELEMENTARY:                   |           | HIGH SCHOOL:                      |           |
| 1st grade . . . . .           | 01        | 1st year . . . . .                | 09        |
| 2nd grade . . . . .           | 02        | 2nd year . . . . .                | 10        |
| 3rd grade . . . . .           | 03        | 3rd year . . . . .                | 11        |
| 4th grade . . . . .           | 04        | 4th year . . . . .                | 12        |
| 5th grade . . . . .           | 05        | COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL |           |
| 6th grade . . . . .           | 06        | SCHOOL:                           |           |
| 7th grade . . . . .           | 07        | 1 year . . . . .                  | 13        |
| 8th grade . . . . .           | 08        | 2 years . . . . .                 | 14        |
|                               |           | 3 years . . . . .                 | 15        |
|                               |           | 4 years . . . . .                 | 16        |
|                               |           | 5 years . . . . .                 | 17        |
|                               |           | 6 years or more . . . . .         | 18        |

60-61

F-52. Did he complete that grade or year?

|                      |   |    |
|----------------------|---|----|
| Yes . . . . .        | 1 |    |
| No . . . . .         | 2 | 62 |
| Don't know . . . . . | 8 |    |

F-53. Is this your husband's only marriage, or has he been married before?

|                          |   |    |
|--------------------------|---|----|
| Only marriage . . . . .  | 1 |    |
| Married before . . . . . | 2 | 63 |
| Don't Know . . . . .     | 8 |    |

F-54. Is he Protestant, Roman Catholic, Jewish or something else?

|                          |          |  |
|--------------------------|----------|--|
| Roman Catholic . . . . . | 1 (F-57) |  |
| Protestant . . . . .     | 2 (F-55) |  |
| Jewish . . . . .         | 3 (F-56) |  |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____    |          |  |
| _____                    | 4 (F-56) |  |
| None . . . . .           | 5 (F-58) |  |
| Don't Know . . . . .     | 8 (F-56) |  |

64

F-55. What denomination is that?

|                                    |    |       |
|------------------------------------|----|-------|
| Baptist . . . . .                  | 21 |       |
| Lutheran . . . . .                 | 22 |       |
| Methodist . . . . .                | 23 |       |
| Presbyterian . . . . .             | 24 |       |
| Episcopalian . . . . .             | 25 | 65-66 |
| No specific denomination . . . . . | 28 |       |
| Other Protestant (SPECIFY) _____   |    |       |
| _____                              | 29 |       |
| Don't Know . . . . .               | 98 |       |

F-56. About how often does he usually attend religious services?

|                                 |    |                |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------|
| Never . . . . .                 | 01 | } (F-58) 67-68 |
| More than once a week . . . . . | 02 |                |
| Once a week . . . . .           | 03 |                |
| 2 or 3 times a month . . . . .  | 04 |                |
| Once a month . . . . .          | 05 |                |
| Several times a year . . . . .  | 06 |                |
| Once a year or less . . . . .   | 07 |                |
| Don't Know . . . . .            | 98 |                |

F-57. How often does he receive Communion?

- Never. . . . . 01
- More than once a week. . . . . 02
- Once a week. . . . . 03
- 2 or 3 times a month . . . . . 04
- Once a month . . . . . 05
- Several times a year . . . . . 06
- Once a year or less. . . . . 07
- Don't know . . . . . 98

69-70

F-58. Last week, was your husband working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what? (CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE RESPONSE WITH SMALLEST NUMBER.)

- Working full-time (35 hours or more) . . . . . 01
- Working part-time (1 to 34 hours). . . . . 02
- With a job, but not at work because of temporary illness, strike, vacation. . . . . 03
- Retired. . . . . 04
- Unemployed: laid off, looking for work . . . . . 05
- In school. . . . . 06
- Keeping house. . . . . 07
- Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ 08

(F-60) 71-72

(F-59)

F-59. Did he ever have a job or business for pay?

- Yes. . . . . 1 (F-60)
- No . . . . . 2 (F-63)

73

BEGIN DECK 21

F-60. What ( is/was ) your husband's (main) occupation? That is, what ( is/was ) his job called?

\_\_\_\_\_

F-61. What ( are/were ) his most important activities or duties?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

F-62. What kind of place ( does/did ) he work for? That is, what ( do/did ) they make or do?

\_\_\_\_\_

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-63. In the past 12 months - that is, since ( MONTH/YEAR ) - what was your husband's income, considering all sources such as wages, profits, interest and so on?

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ per year (Box 51)

Refused. . . . . 97 (F-64)

Don't know . . . . . 98 (F-64)

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-64. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly incomes. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me which letter represents your husband's income, considering all sources?

HAND CARD 5

- LETTER
- Refused. . . . . 97
- Don't know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 23 | 24 |
|    |    |

Box 51. IF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS, AGED 12 AND OLDER, LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD (SEE SCREENER), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO F-67.



F-65. Did any other members of your family living here have earnings from wages, salary, or their own business or profession?

Yes . . . . . 1 (F-66)  
 No . . . . . 2 (F-67)

25

F-66. How many other family members had earnings in the past twelve months?

NUMBER OF OTHER EARNERS

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 26 | 27 |
|    |    |

F-67. Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past twelve months from any of the following sources? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one at a time.

| SOURCE OF INCOME  | YES | NO | DON'T KNOW |    |
|---|-----|----|------------|----|
| 1. Dividends, interest, property rental. . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 28 |
| 2. Unemployment or Workmen's Compensation. . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 29 |
| 3. Social Security or retirement . . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 30 |
| 4. Welfare payments for aid to your dependent children. . . . .   | 1   | 2  | 8          | 31 |
| 5. Any (other) public assistance or welfare payments (include old age assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled, general assistance) . . . . . | 1   | 2  | 8          | 32 |
| 6. Child support from a former husband . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 33 |
| 7. Regular contributions from persons not in this household, or anything else. . . . .  | 1   | 2  | 8          | 34 |

F-68. In the past 12 months -- that is, since ( MONTH/YEAR ), what was your total combined family income, that is yours, your husband's and any other family member living here now? Include income from all sources such as wages, salaries, social security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property, and so forth.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ (F-70)  
TOTAL FAMILY INCOME  
 Refused. . . . . 97 (F-69)  
 Don't know . . . . . 98 (F-69)

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 |
|    |    |    |    |    |

F-69. Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly income. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me what letter represents the income of your family during the past 12 months? ENTER LETTER.

HAND  
CARD 5

LETTER  
 Refused. . . . . 97  
 Don't know . . . . . 98

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 40 | 41 |
|    |    |

F-70. **PINK CARDS ONLY:**  
 This time last year, did you live in a different county or state than this one?  
 IF RESPONDENT NOW LIVES IN LOUISIANA, SAY: "parish or state."  
 IF R NOW LIVES IN THE NEW ENGLAND STATES, SAY: "township or state."

Yes. . . . . 1  
 No . . . . . 2

42





F-72. As far as you know, where will you be living this time next year?

Same Address

(RECORD NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER BELOW) . . . . . 1

Other

(RECORD NAME, TELEPHONE NUMBER: GET BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS AND OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF "R" IS IN RURAL AREA: RECORD BELOW) . . 2

|                   |        |           |                  |
|-------------------|--------|-----------|------------------|
| RESPONDENT'S NAME |        | ( )       | -                |
|                   |        | AREA CODE | TELEPHONE NUMBER |
| NUMBER            | STREET |           |                  |
| CITY, TOWN        |        | STATE     | ZIP CODE         |

F-73. At some time in the future, we will need to talk again with some of the women we are interviewing now. We don't know who these women will be, as they will be chosen by chance. In case we need to get in touch with you again, would you please give me the names of two close relatives or friends who would be likely to know where you can be reached (in case you move).  
(ENTER NAMES BELOW, THEN ASK F-74 to F-78.)

|   |               |             |     |               |             |     |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-----|
|   | NAME          |             |     | NAME          |             |     |
| F-74. How is (PERSON) related to you?                           | RELATIONSHIP  |             |     | RELATIONSHIP  |             |     |
|   | NUMBER        | STREET      |     | NUMBER        | STREET      |     |
| F-75. What is ( his/her ) address?                              | CITY          | STATE       | ZIP | CITY          | STATE       | ZIP |
| F-76. What is ( his/her ) telephone number?                     | ( )           | -           |     | ( )           | -           |     |
|   | AREA CODE     | TELEPHONE # |     | AREA CODE     | TELEPHONE # |     |
| F-77. Is (PERSON) now married?                                  | Yes . . . . 1 |             |     | Yes . . . . 1 |             |     |
|   | No . . . . 2  |             |     | No . . . . 2  |             |     |
| F-78. (IF YES:) What is ( her husband's/his wife's ) full name? |               |             |     |               |             |     |

Thank you very much.

REMEMBER TO FILL IN ENDING TIME ON PAGE 47 AND INFORMATION BELOW.

| |      | |      | |  
PSU      SEGMENT      DU

**REMINDER**

IF ASSIGNMENT BOX ON SCREENER REQUIRES MISSED D.U. PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AND FORM ON PAGE 4 OF SCREENER BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD. IF ASSIGNMENT BOX REQUIRES MISSED STRUCTURE PROCEDURE, COMPLETE PROCEDURE AS OUTLINED ON MISSED STRUCTURE FORM BEFORE LEAVING HOUSEHOLD.



INTERVIEWER REMARKS: FILL OUT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT.

R-1. (Was/Were) other person(s) present during the interview, other than official observer?

47

Yes . . . 1 (R-2)

No . . . 2 (R-3)

R-5. The interview was conducted in:

English . . . 1

Spanish . . . 2

63

R-2. Who was that? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

Children under six . . . 1  48

Older children . . . . . 2  49

Husband . . . . . 3  50

Mother . . . . . 4  51

Other relatives . . . . . 5  51

Other adults . . . . . 6  51

R-6. Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview.

64

R-3. Number of interruptions during the interview. (CODE ONE.)

52

0 . . . . . (R-5)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8+ (R-4)

R-7. Date interview completed:

\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

MONTH / DAY / YEAR

65 66 67 68 69 70

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

R-4. Reason(s) for interruptions: (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

Telephone call(s) . . . . . .01

Visitor(s), salesmen, repairmen . . . . . .02

Household members passing through . . . . . .03

Attend to child's needs . . .04

Attend to household responsibilities . . . . . .05

Attend to business responsibilities . . . . . .06

Persons present during interview . . . . . .07

Respondent or interviewer needs . . . . . .08

Environmental distractions . .09

Obtain interview information . . . . . .10

Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

11

53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

R-8. Interviewer's signature:

\_\_\_\_\_

R-9. Interviewer's ID Number:

71 72 73 74 75

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

REMEMBER TO FILL IN PSU INFORMATION, PAGE 49.